

An abstract geometric illustration in shades of gray and black. It features a large, three-dimensional rectangular block that tapers from top-left to bottom-right. A jagged, sawtooth-like edge runs diagonally across the front face of the block. The background consists of overlapping geometric shapes, including a large circle at the top left and various rectangular planes.

# the TOOL ENGINEER

JANUARY 1955

**tapered  
extrusions**

PUBLICATION OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TOOL



ENGINEERS



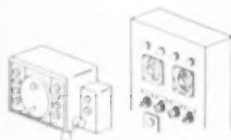
AUTOMATIC LOADING AND LOCATING IN CENTERLESS ROLLS



AUTOMATIC CHUCKING



AUTOMATIC LOADING AND LOCATING, CENTRI-MATIC



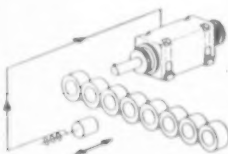
AUTOMATIC CYCLES



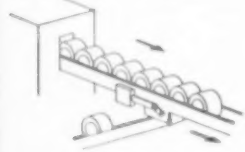
AUTOMATIC SIZING



AUTOMATIC GAGING



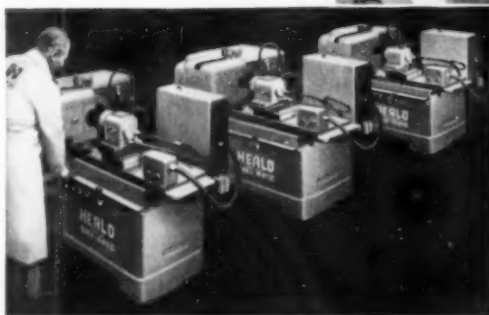
FEED-BACK



AUTOMATIC HANDLING AND SORTING



Heald transfer-type Bore-Matic arranged for fully automatic drilling, reaming, boring and facing of valve seats and stem holes in automotive cylinder heads. Machine consists of a series of basically standard Heald way-leg units, sequentially machining the work through the various stations to the far end fully automatically.



Heald battery-type Internals permit fully automatic operation of a bank of machines from a single hydraulic power unit. One operator can easily tend several machines.

## How Heald **AUTOMATION** fits into your production plans

**A**UTOMATION is the newest trend in modern production efficiency. Yet it has occupied the attention of Heald engineers for many years. In fact a number of important developments contributing to fully automatic operation were developed here at the Heald plant more than a decade ago. And research on automation has progressed unceasingly, as witnessed by scores of fully automated transfer machines, way-type Bore-Matics and battery type Internals now operating successfully in the field.

This background of experience is at your disposal—ready to solve virtually any precision finishing problem, carrying it through in many cases from rough casting to finished part. Your nearest Heald representative will welcome an opportunity to show you how Heald **AUTOMATION** can step up precision and production, with important savings in time and cost factors.

You'll find that It Pays To Come To HEALD!

**THE HEALD MACHINE COMPANY**®

WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

Offices in Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Indianapolis • New York





Aluminum extrusions can be shaped to any desired, minimizing machining and reducing scrap. Ernest de Ridder discusses various forms of extrusions and their production in his article beginning on Page 69.



# The Tool Engineer

Volume XXXIV, No. 1

January 1955

## TECHNICAL ARTICLES

A Bold Approach for the Future . . . . .	By Joseph P. Crosby	67
New Extrusion Techniques . . . . .	By E. J. de Ridder	69
Gadgets . . . . .		75
How to Machine Titanium . . . . .	By H. Jack Siekmann	78
Avoiding Tool Failures with Negative Rake . . . . .	By Max Kronenberg	83
Versatile Hot Rolling Mill Minimizes Downtime . . . . .		88
Designed for Production . . . . .		90
Process Planning for Presswork . . . . .	By W. J. Potthoff and E. A. Reed	95
Dynamic Organization of Technical Information . . . . .	By Maurice Holland	102
Tools at Work . . . . .		106
How to Sharpen Hobs for Optimum Gear Production . . . . .	By Stuart J. Johnson	109
Equivalent Carbide Grades (Reference Sheet) . . . . .		117
General Formula for Pin Measurement of Gears (Reference Sheet) . . . . .		118

## ASTE NEWS

Featured This Month (Index) . . . . .		120
Vocational Guidance in Detroit . . . . .	By Edith R. Saunders	121
Industrial Reviewers for <i>ASTE Die Design Handbook</i> . . . . .	By Nancy M. Houston	122
On-Campus Conferences . . . . .		124
Research Fund Committee Investigates Metal Cutting . . . . .		127

## DEPARTMENTS

Abstracts of Foreign Literature . . . . .	171	Technical Digests . . . . .	191
Field Notes . . . . .	185	Technical Shorts . . . . .	181
Good Reading . . . . .	188	Tools of Today . . . . .	149
Letter from the Editor . . . . .	3	Trade Literature . . . . .	177
Men at Work . . . . .	174	Who's Meeting—and Where . . . . .	183
Progress in Production . . . . .	145	Advertiser's Index . . . . .	270
1954 Subject Index of THE TOOL ENGINEER Advertisers . . . . .		265	

THE TOOL ENGINEER is regularly indexed in the  
*Engineering Index Service* and the *Industrial Arts Index*



PLANNING · ENGINEERING · CONTROL · TOOLING · EQUIPMENT · PRODUCTION

# How to Pick the Right Cutting Oil



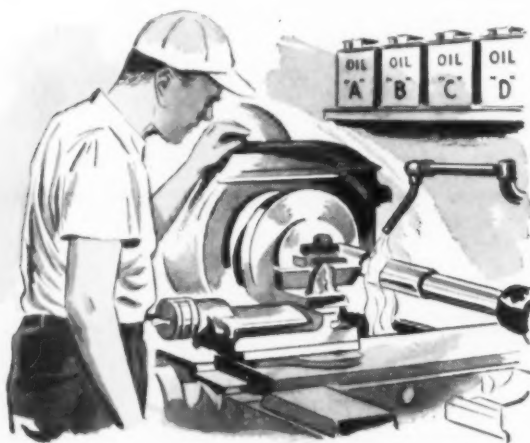
## WORD OF MOUTH?

It gives you the answer sometimes, but not many of your friends have the same cutting oil requirements and the same problems that you have. It's much surer to depend on specialists like Sun.



## LABORATORY ANALYSIS?

Sure. But there's no formula for correlating the laboratory analysis with how well the cutting oil will work on your job. It takes years of field experience like Sun's to help you make the right choice.



## ELABORATE SHOP TEST?

This will probably give you the answer. But it's expensive and interferes with production when you try to test all the oils available. Sun's experience can help keep your shop-testing to a minimum.



## EXPERIENCE IS THE ANSWER.

And Sun has it. Its field representatives have probably come across problems similar to yours many times. If they haven't, its cutting oil specialists and metallurgical technicians are ready to help with your problem.

Soluble or straight, transparent or black, light or heavy duty—Sun makes the kind of cutting oil you need to handle your job at the lowest cost. For more information, call your nearest Sun office or write SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. TE-1.

**INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT**  
**SUN OIL COMPANY**



PHILADELPHIA 3, PA. • SUN OIL COMPANY LTD., TORONTO & MONTREAL  
*Refiners of famous High-Test Blue Sunoco Gasoline*

Hart E. Conrad  
*Executive Secretary*  
Allen Ray Putnam  
*Publishing Manager*

### Editorial

John W. Greve  
*Editor*  
Ralph H. Eshelman  
*Associate Editor*  
Robert A. Wason  
*Associate Editor*  
Dorothy J. Taylor  
*Assistant Editor*  
Alfred K. Abbott  
*Assistant Editor*  
Nancy M. Houston  
*News Editor*  
Edith R. Saunders  
*Assistant News Editor*  
Michael Babala  
*Art Editor*

### Business

Clarence T. Etter  
*Advertising Manager*  
10700 Puritan Ave.  
Detroit 38, Mich.  
Austin G. Cragg  
*Eastern Advertising Mgr.*  
400 Madison Avenue  
New York 17, N. Y.  
Richard E. Cleary  
*Ohio Advertising Mgr.*  
Commercial Bank Bldg.  
Berea, Ohio  
Stanley F. Girard  
*Western Advertising Mgr.*  
540 North Michigan Ave.  
Chicago 11, Ill.  
Robert E. Ahrensdoerf  
*Pacific Coast Adv. Rep.*  
1140 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles 17, Calif.  
Michael Jakesy  
*Production Manager*  
Fay H. LaRoue  
*Circulation Manager*

### THE TOOL ENGINEER

Executive & Editorial Offices:  
10700 Puritan Ave.  
Detroit 38, Mich.

Publication Office:  
239 E. Chicago St.  
Milwaukee, Wis.

THE TOOL ENGINEER is published monthly in the interest of the members of the American Society of Tool Engineers. Entered as second class matter, November 4, 1947, at the post office at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Yearly subscription for members, \$2.00. Non-members, \$6.00. Canada, \$6.50; all other countries, \$8.00 per year. Copyright 1954 by the American Society of Tool Engineers.

# The Tool Engineer

## Insidious Industrial Hazards

Harmful effects of noise have been recognized for a long time. Certain kinds of noises damage hearing and enervate workmen, even making them accident prone. Because the impairment to hearing is gradual and can only be measured over extended periods of time, industry has been wont to overlook the dangerous aspects of noise.

Most other hazards are recognized and effectively guarded against. Direct protective measures are always best. Guards on machines prevent accidents. Mechanical loaders keep hands at safe distances. Dust collectors and ventilating systems remove irritating dusts and vapors. Devices, such as respirators, worn by operators are not as effective as direct measures, chiefly because of human carelessness and an innate desire to be free of encumbrances.

To protect workers from noise, ear plugs or wardens can be supplied. These wardens reduce noise intensity and even filter certain undesirable frequencies. As with other types of devices, a continuous educational program is necessary to protect the worker against himself.

It is far better to eliminate, reduce or isolate the sources of noise. Redesign of a mechanism to eliminate resonant frequencies, substitution of a squeeze or press for impact or hammer operations and use of vibration mountings to prevent sound transmission have effectively reduced problems in many plants. Also, remote controls and automatic operations keep the worker at safe distances.

Increasing attention is being devoted to solutions for this long overdue problem. At the recent ASME meeting, noise control and methods available for minimizing the hazard were discussed. Organizations such as Armour Research Foundation have conducted extensive tests on noise levels and how to effectively reduce them. The tool engineer, who has not made a study of his plant with a view toward eliminating noise, should do so without delay.

*John W. Greve*  
EDITOR

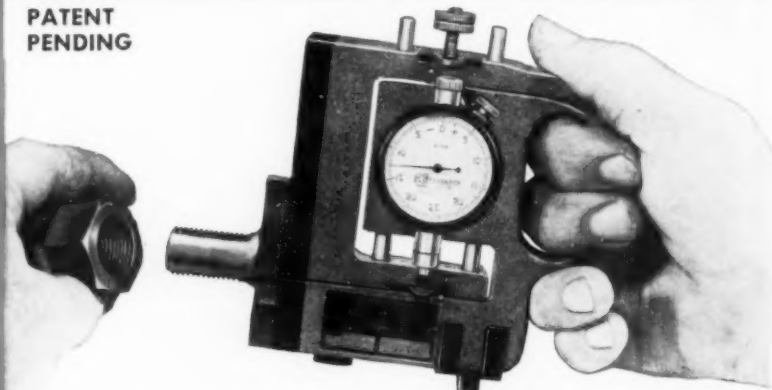


# Newer Than NEW!... Versa-Dial

Introducing STANDARD'S new truly all purpose dial unit . . . a simple, easily operated, direct reading instrument, with a potential for nearly all types of INTERNAL and EXTERNAL applications.

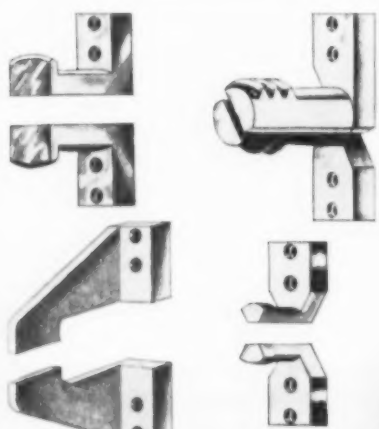
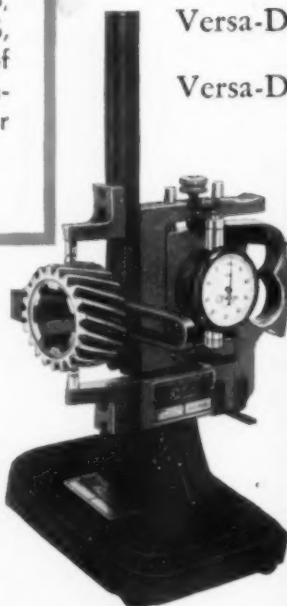
Interchangeable segments permit checking of THREADS for over-all fit, pitch diameter, or lead. Gears for pitch diameter or tooth spacing; also GROOVES, shallow COUNTERBORES, narrow SHOULDERS, BLIND HOLES, etc. . . an almost unlimited variety of work. The VERSA-DIAL can be converted from one type of job to another in moments.

PATENT  
PENDING



Versa-Dial INTERNAL THREAD COMPARATOR

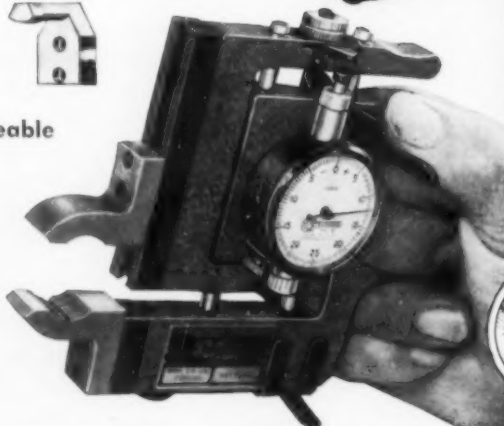
Versa-Dial HELICAL GEAR PD COMPARATOR  
mounted on bench stand



Interchangeable  
Segments



Versa-Dial EXTERNAL THREAD COMPARATOR



## VERSA-DIAL FEATURES

- ★ EXTREMELY VERSATILE; good for almost any job
- ★ EXCEPTIONALLY WIDE RANGE up to 7" or more
- ★ QUICK AND EASY TO SET-UP for long or short runs
- ★ RAPID LOADING; easy to operate
- ★ LONG LIFE; minimum contact wear

Segments are secured in T-Slots at desired spacing . . . movable segment actuates dial indicator, giving direct reading of variations from basic size. Movement is straight; unusually smooth and precise . . . ideal for gaging.

**STANDARD**  
Gage Co., Inc.  
Poughkeepsie, N.Y.



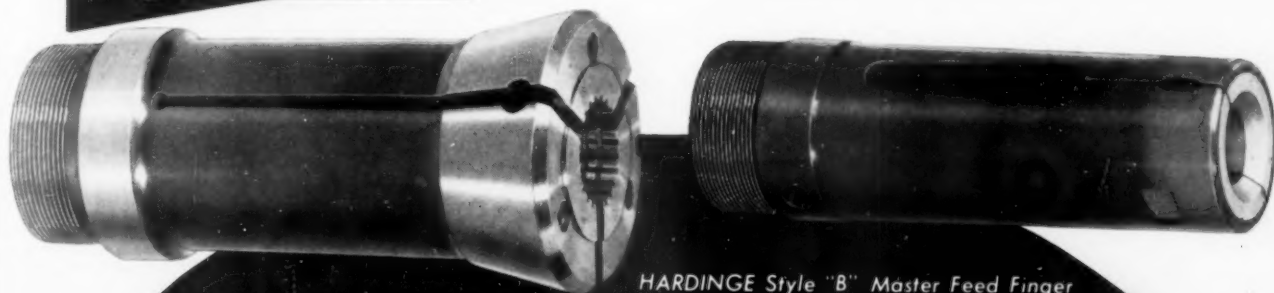
# HARDINGE COLLETS and FEED FINGERS

## for ACME-GRIDLEY Automatics\*

**HARDINGE**  
ELMIRA, N.Y.

● 30% to 80% Lower Tooling Cost

● Higher Production Efficiency



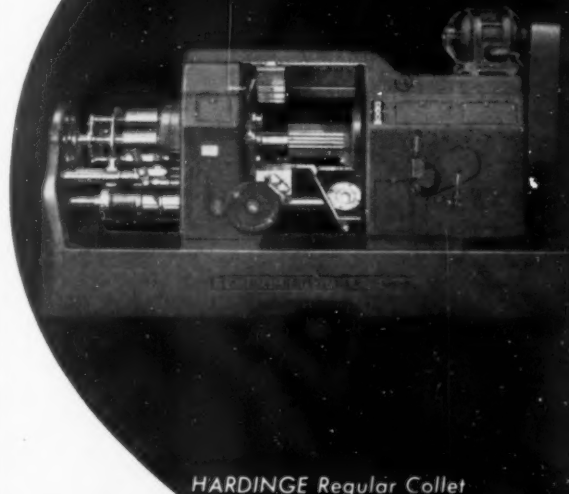
HARDINGE Style "S" Master Collet

HARDINGE Style "B" Master Feed Finger

30% to 80% lower tooling costs result when using Hardinge Master Collets and Master Feed Fingers with low-cost replaceable pads.

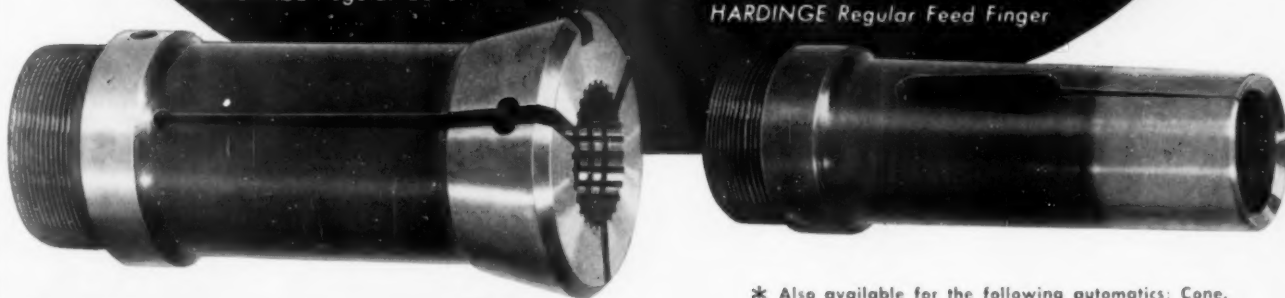
Quick change-over because Master Collets remain in place while changing pads. Master Fingers remain in the feed tube—no wear on feed tube threads. Make Hardinge your one source of supply for all collets and feed fingers. You will have fewer work interruptions due to breakage, loss of tension, and scoring of stocks.

Hardinge brings you 62 years of engineering and manufacturing experience.

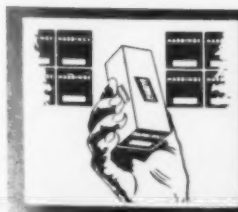


HARDINGE Regular Collet

HARDINGE Regular Feed Finger



\* Also available for the following automatics: Cone, New Britain, Greenlee, Gridley, National Acme.



**Immediate  
Stock Delivery**  
from **Hartford**  
New York Philadelphia  
Dayton Chicago  
Minneapolis St. Louis  
Detroit San Francisco  
Los Angeles Elmira

**HARDINGE BROTHERS, INC.**  
**ELMIRA, N. Y.**

# BALANCED *Action*

## In Special Application Taps, Too!

It pays to use *Special Application Winter Taps* when working with aluminum, plastics, zinc, cast iron. Like all Winter taps, they operate with *balanced action*.

**WINTER BROTHERS COMPANY, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.**

Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Division of National Twist Drill & Tool Co.

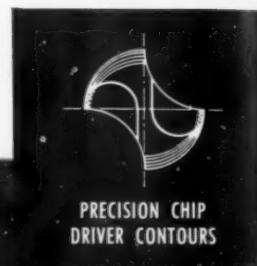
CALL YOUR WINTER DISTRIBUTOR



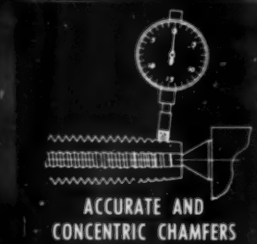
EXACT FLUTE SPACING



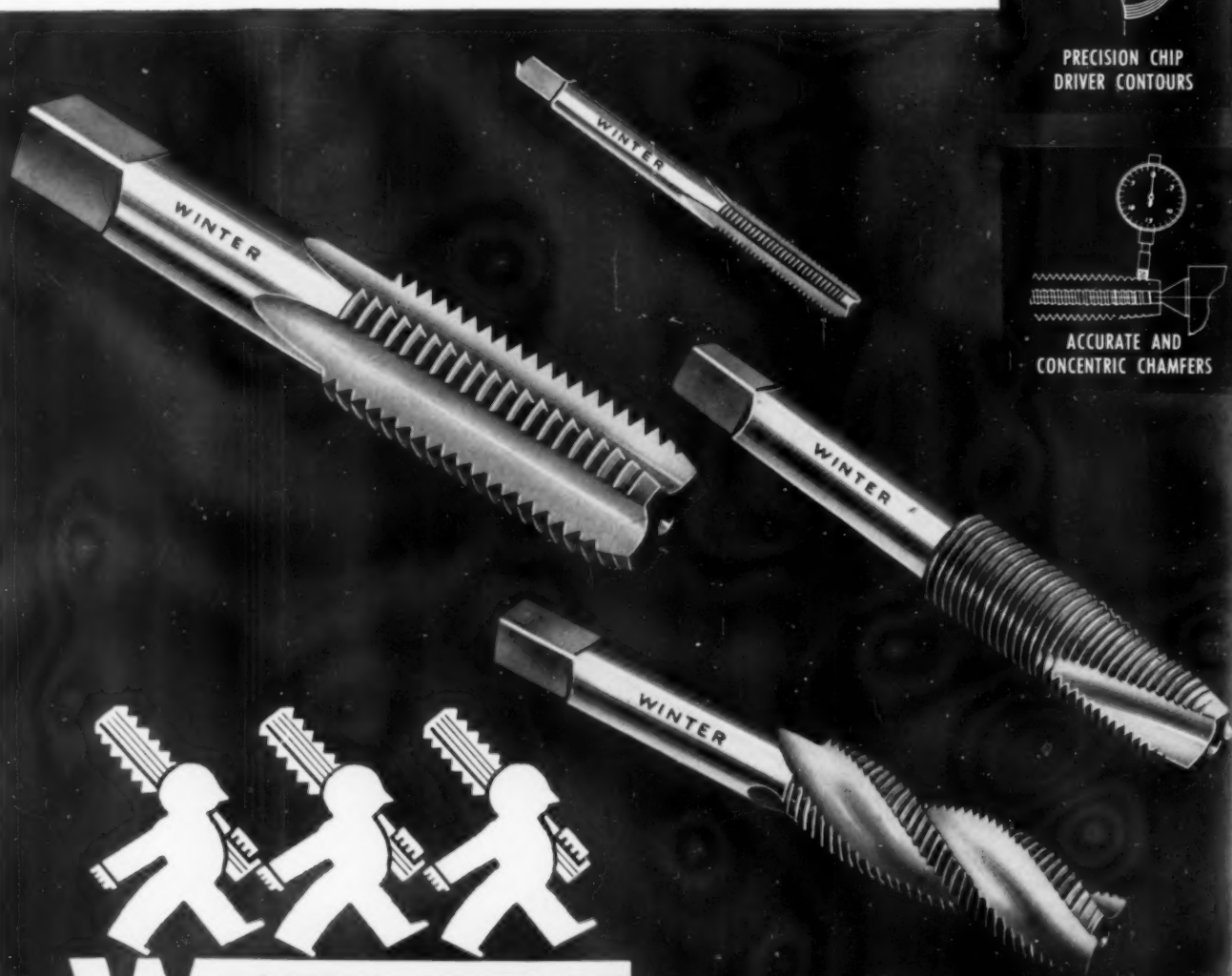
UNIFORM  
FLUTE CONTOURS



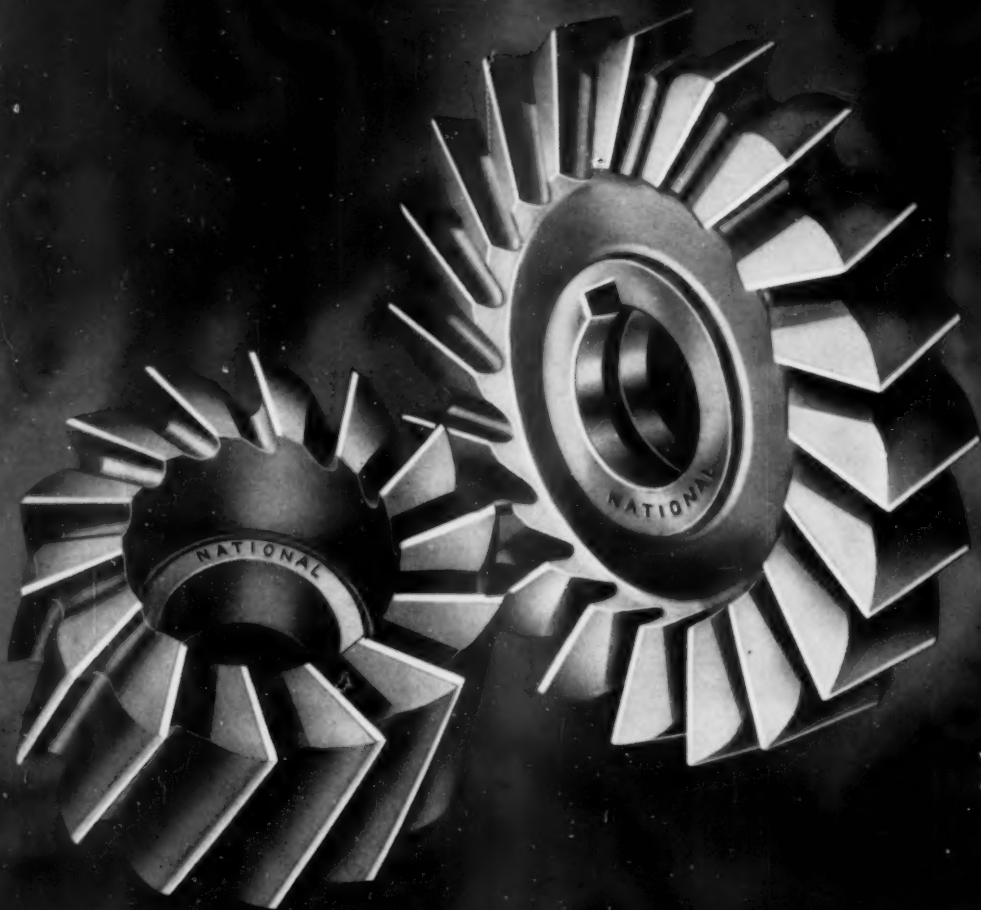
PRECISION CHIP  
DRIVER CONTOURS



ACCURATE AND  
CONCENTRIC CHAMFERS



**WINTER**



# National



## Long Life Between Grinds

Give yourself the edge in production economy. Use Milling Cutters with the dependable National cutting edges, designed with the proper rake angles for your work.

National milling cutters in stock cover a very wide application range. Also, National will design and build "specials" to fit your needs.

### NATIONAL TWIST DRILL AND TOOL COMPANY

Rochester, Michigan, U. S. A. Distributors in principal cities. Factory

Branches: New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles



**CALL YOUR  
NATIONAL  
DISTRIBUTOR**

WIST DRILLS • REAMERS • COUNTERBORES • MILLING CUTTERS • END MILLS • HOBS • SPECIAL TOOLS





# LANDIS THREAD



THE WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF THREADING EQUIPMENT-CUTTING-TAPPING-GRINDING-ROLLING



# ROLLING MACHINE

**NOW**

*Available!*

LANDIS is now offering a revolutionary new machine for producing threads, not available anywhere else in the Western Hemisphere—the LANHYROL Thread Rolling Machine.

The LANHYROL produces strong, accurate threads of excellent finish by the chipless, cold-forming process—and offers unequalled output, flexibility, and range coverage:

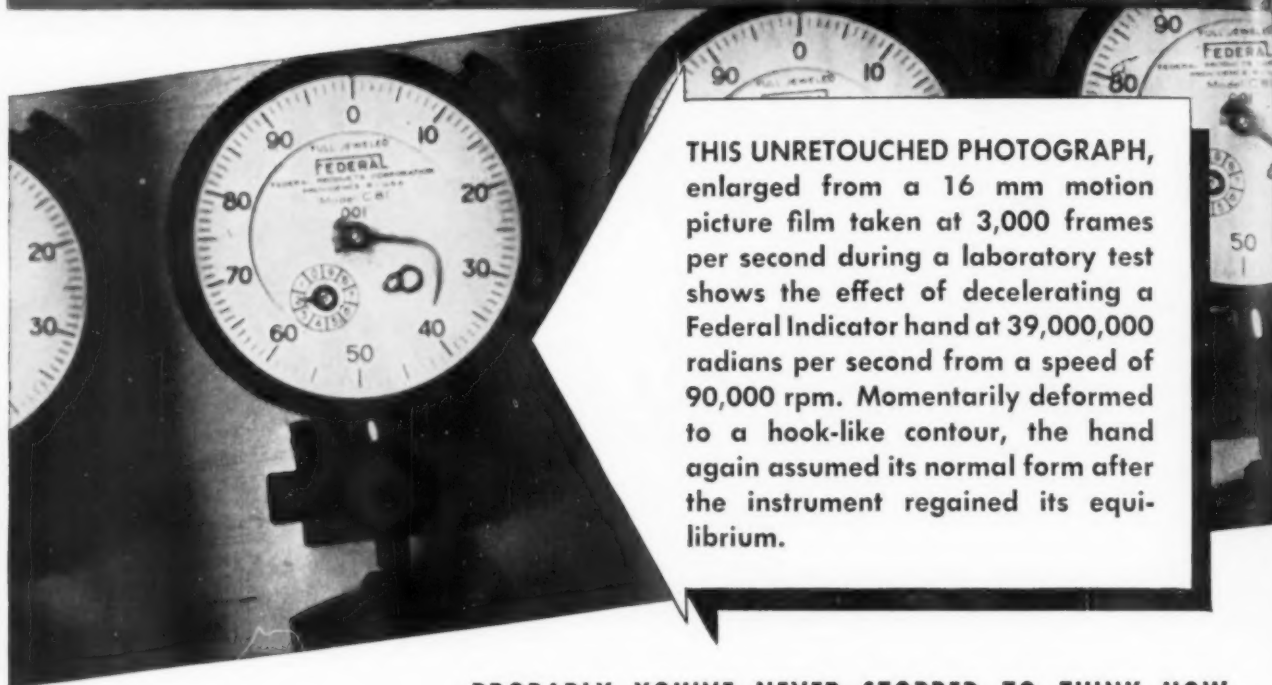
- \* \* \* It will produce left- and right-hand threads of all types (except square), including UNC, UNF, Acme, worm, and many special forms.
- \* \* \* It will thread all diameters from 3/16" to 3".
- \* \* \* Threads are rolled by four distinct methods—Infeed, Thrufeed, Continuous, and Reciprocal. The rolling method used is determined by the length and type of thread and the design and hardness of the workpiece.
- \* \* \* Threads can be produced to Class 2 and 3 fit by Continuous Rolling, and to Class 4 fit by Infeed, Thrufeed, and Reciprocal Rolling.
- \* \* \* Production rates are high. They vary with the individual operation, but for example—600 pieces per hour, rolling 7/8" 9 pitch UNC threads 1 1/4" long on 4140 steel of 29C Rockwell hardness, using Infeed Rolling with semi-automatic operation and manual loading.
- \* \* \* Hopper equipment, automatic operation, and auxiliary equipment for special threads is available.

The LANHYROL Thread Rolling Machine is an important new addition to The Landis Line of Threading Equipment developed by more than 50 years of research and experiment. Additional information on request—please send specifications and ask for Bulletin E-60.

**LANDIS Machine COMPANY**

WAYNESBORO • PENNSYLVANIA • U. S. A.

# What this test means to you!



THIS UNRETOUCHED PHOTOGRAPH, enlarged from a 16 mm motion picture film taken at 3,000 frames per second during a laboratory test shows the effect of decelerating a Federal Indicator hand at 39,000,000 radians per second from a speed of 90,000 rpm. Momentarily deformed to a hook-like contour, the hand again assumed its normal form after the instrument regained its equilibrium.

## PROBABLY YOU'VE NEVER STOPPED TO THINK HOW IMPORTANT AN INDICATOR HAND CAN BE...

IT IS NOT JUST CONVENTIONAL MODERN DESIGN that makes the hand on a Federal Dial Indicator look as it does!

This high-speed movie shows one of thousands of tests made in our laboratory in a constant effort TO PRODUCE THE FINEST POSSIBLE DIAL INDICATORS FOR YOU. In this destructive test the hand has been momentarily deformed by an excessive blow on the Indicator's contact point.

You naturally ask why we don't just make a stiffer hand. The answer is that a *heavier* hand would increase the inertia and friction within the Indicator and decrease its sensitivity and accuracy. A *lighter* hand would have less inertia but it would not recover its normal straightness after extreme operating conditions. The hand of a Federal Dial Indicator MAINTAINS ITS NORMAL SHAPE.

Furthermore, the hand on a Federal Dial Indicator IS STATICALLY BALANCED to assure a CONSISTENT GAGING PRESSURE against the workpiece. You get a more sensitive Indicator of GREATER REPETITIVE ACCURACY.

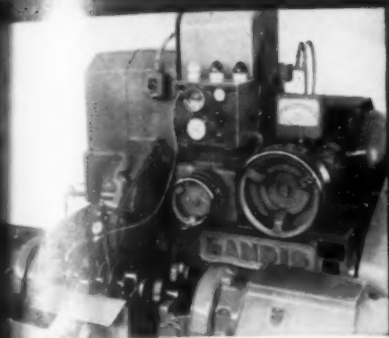
This kind of detailed research is typical of the great care that goes into the design and improvement of Federal Dial Indicators and helps to explain WHY FEDERAL IS THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURER OF DIAL INDICATORS.

It is also very much worth noting that modern manufacturing techniques and Modern Quality Control have enabled us to sell Federal Dial Indicators AT THE SAME LOW PRICE FOR FIFTEEN YEARS. If you haven't our latest catalog showing the most complete line of Dial Indicators of all styles and sizes, write Federal Products Corporation, 5191 Eddy St., Providence 1, R. I.



# FEDERAL

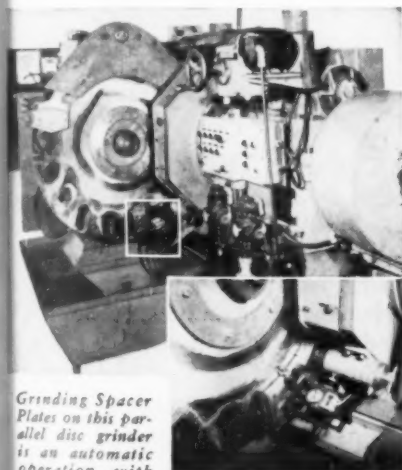
Largest manufacturer devoted exclusively to designing and manufacturing all types of DIMENSIONAL INDICATING GAGES



Grinding Main Journals on a Crankshaft is done quickly and without scrap with this Federal Air-Electric Grinding Gage. The operator loads the machine, snaps the caliper on the work and starts the machine cycle. When the work is down to size, the wheel automatically backs up. The large Air Dial and the three signal lights provide visual checks on the progress of the grinding. With this Machine Control Gage it is impossible to grind undersize scrap because the gage automatically backs the wheel up when work is to size.

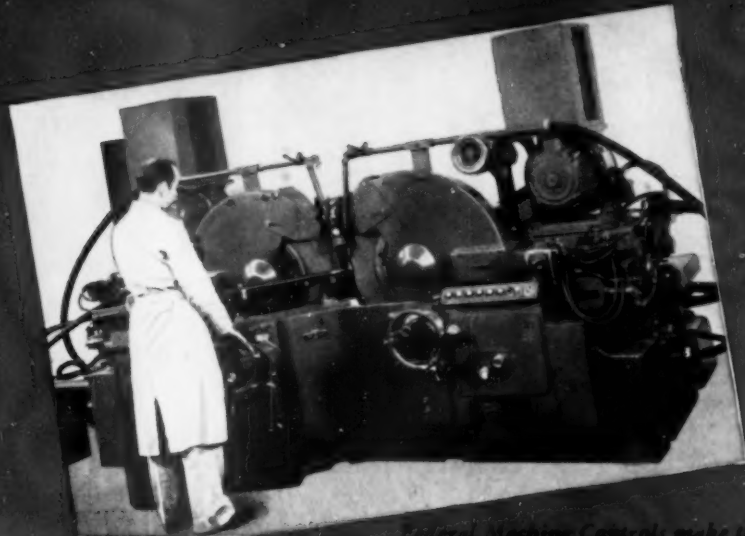


This Federal unit, employing an Arnold continuous caliper type grinding gage, automatically controls the size of the journal surfaces of 1100 lb. freight car axles. The gage, ordinarily retracted to provide loading clearance, automatically springs onto the work and takes control of the grinding process at the start of the grinding cycle. Signal lights tell the operator when work is "over size", "near size", or "to size" and are connected electronically to the machine controls so the grinding cycle is automatically stopped when the required size is obtained. Tolerances are consistently maintained well within the plus 0.0005", minus 0.0000" specified.



Grinding Spacer Plates on this parallel disc grinder is an automatic operation with Federal Machine Control. Workpieces are loaded in the slotted carrier wheel and the gage controls the feed of the wheels to compensate for wheel wear. Corrections are made alternately to each wheel-head to maintain the centering of the carrier wheel. Automatic controls assure continuous production of good pieces, eliminating scrap.

A few of many applications



Federal Machine Controls make the grinding of automotive rear axles practically automatic.

# FEDERAL Automatic MACHINE CONTROL GAGES

## have established their efficiency

AUTOMATION is a new term applied to an idea that general machinery manufacturers have been doing ever since Eli Whitney invented his Cotton Gin. But, controlling Machine Tools automatically so that they produce work to required sizes is comparatively new.

Federal, however, has been designing and building Gages for this purpose for several years. We offer this tried and proven experience to all builders and users of machinery where Automatic Dimensional Control of Machine Tools is desired. We can handle all phases of the work; from work-handling through gaging, machine control and disposal.

Federal is ready to provide standardized package units for air, electrical, electronic or combination controls and will cooperate with your engineers to adapt these to your machine requirements. Call —

**FEDERAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
5191 EDDY STREET • PROVIDENCE 1, RHODE ISLAND

### SOME OF MANY POSSIBILITIES

- Percentage reject control. A simulation of automatic statistical Q.C.
- Automatic shut-off when dimension out-of-control.
- Automatic tool adjustment or compensation.
- Tool Adjustment Signalling.
- Automatic classification according to dimension.
- Automatic line operation signals, etc., etc.

Ask **FEDERAL**  
FOR ANYTHING IN MODERN GAGES...

For Inspecting, Measuring, Sorting or Automatically Controlling Dimensions on Machines



# What do you think?



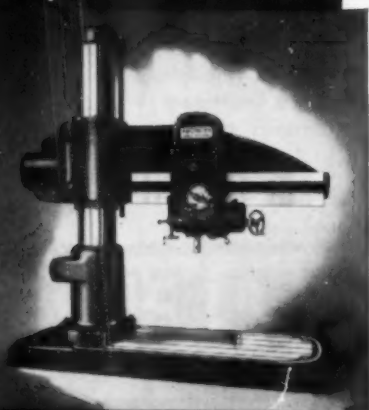
This standard 32-speed "AMERICAN" Hole Wizard Radial Drill head, in combination with a special drilling machine, has just completed the machining of 175,000 work pieces. The operations consisted of 6" diameter spot facing, drilling 5 holes ranging from 1.45" to 5" in diameter, step boring 3 holes ranging from 2.25" to 5" in diameter, two recessing operations and tapping 2.25" diameter holes.

In completing this job the tapping attachment frictions were engaged and disengaged well in excess of 1,000,000 times.

This entire operation was completed without one minute's down time and without maintenance or repair.

Although we have no data to substantiate this, we believe this must be some sort of a performance record.

What do you think? . . .



This is exactly the same type of head you get when you install a 32-speed "AMERICAN" Hole Wizard. What better guarantee of service could one ask than this performance record? This is the kind of service that has built "AMERICAN" prestige and preference and accounts for its world-wide reputation for top quality.

The many reasons contributing to "AMERICAN" Hole Wizard predominance are clearly illustrated and described by bulletin No. 327. May we send you one?

**THE AMERICAN TOOL WORKS CO.**

**Cincinnati 2, Ohio, U. S. A.**

**LATHES • RADIAL DRILLS**



*Extras*



*...are standard equipment at AMERICAN*



- \* Double ground lead for easy pressing into the jig.
- \* Radius into the hole—to prevent tool hang-up, wear and breakage.
- \* Two way undercut under the head to insure squareness to the jig.
- \* 100% concentricity inspection.
- \* Internal ground holes to insure straightness.
- \* Original 3-D ordering method eliminating confusing code numbers.
- \* Patented bushings for plastic tooling.
- \* Complete local stocks.

**USE AMERICAN-PIONEERS IN PRODUCING DRILL JIG BUSHINGS  
WITH EXTRA FEATURES AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT.**



*Send today for  
the newest free  
Catalogs showing  
complete line.*

*American*

**DRILL BUSHING CO.  
5107 PACIFIC BOULEVARD  
LOS ANGELES 58, CALIFORNIA**



VITRIFIED BONDED GRINDING WHEELS

# Available...

## TWO EXTRA OPPORTUNITIES!

For each single hardness grade standard in the industry for precision grinding, BAY STATE makes *three* grade divisions. These "Fractional Grades" provide you with two *extra* opportunities to get a closer "fit" of vitrified bonded wheels for your grinding operations.

This extra refinement is standard at BAY STATE. Such close control, developed through advanced manufacturing techniques, means that BAY STATE does a *better* job of duplicating successful wheel specifications.

For improved precision grinding, get the *extra* benefits of "Fractional Grades" . . . with BAY STATE "WHEELS OF PROGRESS".

### HERE'S PROGRESS IN GRINDING



(a) FRACTIONAL GRADES (b)

The three wheels above vary only in hardness. The middle one, with the figure 2 marked by the arrow, has an exact hardness of grade H.

It is flanked by the two *extra* grade divisions you can get from BAY STATE:

- (a) 1 means 1/3 *softer* in grade H.
- (b) 3 means 1/3 *harder* in grade H.

Such extra, *standard* specifications mean progress in grinding for you . . . from BAY STATE.



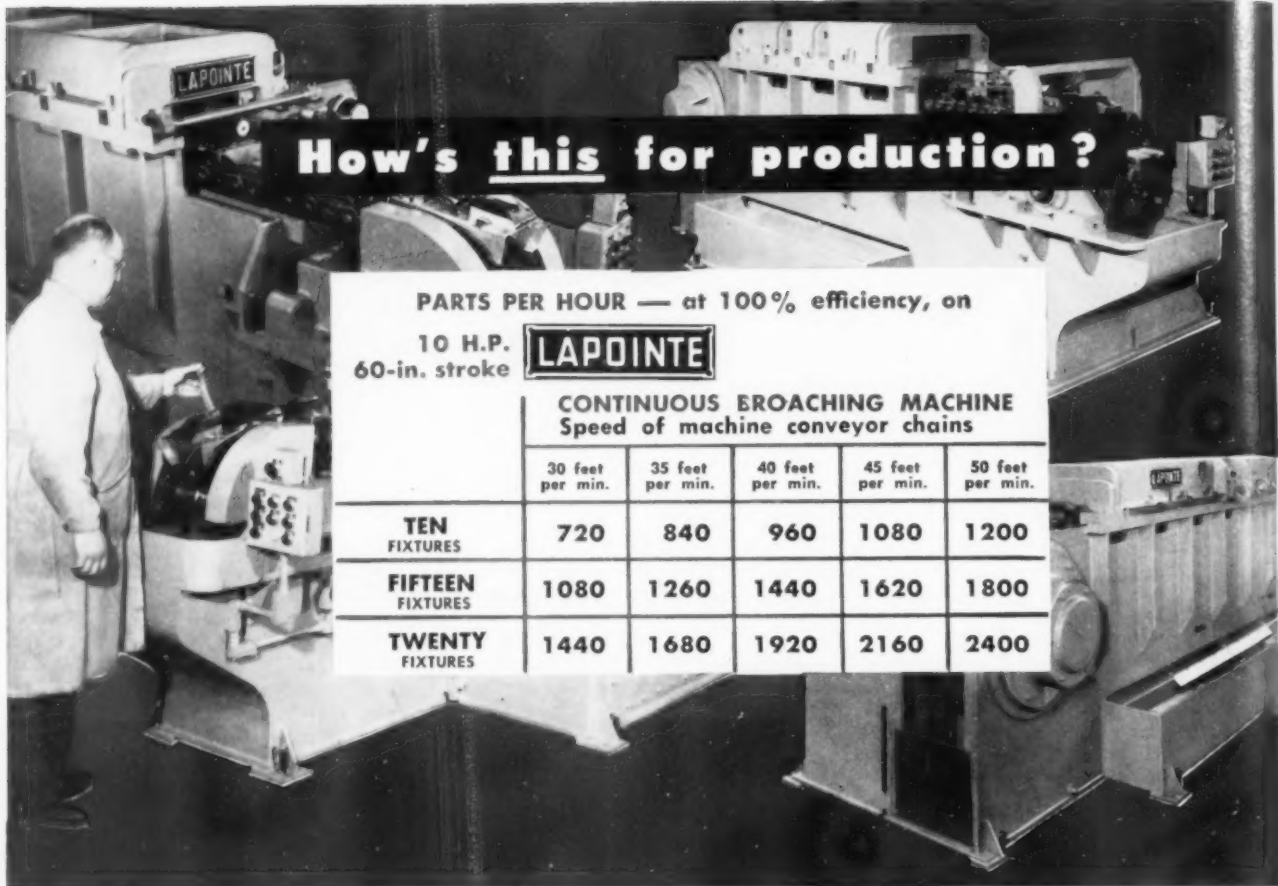
**BAY STATE ABRASIVE PRODUCTS CO., Westboro, Massachusetts, U. S. A.**

Branch Offices and Warehouses — Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Pittsburgh

Distributors — All principal cities

In Canada: Bay State Abrasive Products Co. (Canada) Ltd., Brantford, Ont.





**How's this for production?**

**PARTS PER HOUR — at 100% efficiency, on  
10 H.P.  
60-in. stroke**

**LAPOINTE**

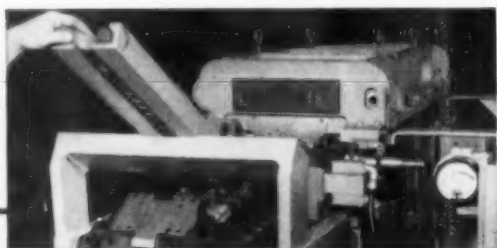
**CONTINUOUS BROACHING MACHINE  
Speed of machine conveyor chains**

	30 feet per min.	35 feet per min.	40 feet per min.	45 feet per min.	50 feet per min.
<b>TEN FIXTURES</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1080</b>	<b>1200</b>
<b>FIFTEEN FIXTURES</b>	<b>1080</b>	<b>1260</b>	<b>1440</b>	<b>1620</b>	<b>1800</b>
<b>TWENTY FIXTURES</b>	<b>1440</b>	<b>1680</b>	<b>1920</b>	<b>2160</b>	<b>2400</b>

for **CONTINUOUS MASS-PRODUCTION BROACHING** of contour and flat surfaces, to precision tolerances  
the production figures are **FANTASTIC**

**LAPOINTE**

**CONTINUOUS BROACHING**  
(... with the machine that doesn't stop!)



**Hopper feed . . . for FULL AUTOMATION!**  
Substantial increase in production is possible with automatic loading. Wherever practical to use, Lapointe engineers always design the machine for hopper feed.

**LAPOINTE**

**BUILDS THE MACHINE  
BUILDS THE FIXTURES  
AND, MAKES THE TOOLS**

**Lapointe takes all the responsibility for  
your CONTINUOUS BROACHING program!**

**THE LAPOINTE**

**MACHINE TOOL COMPANY**

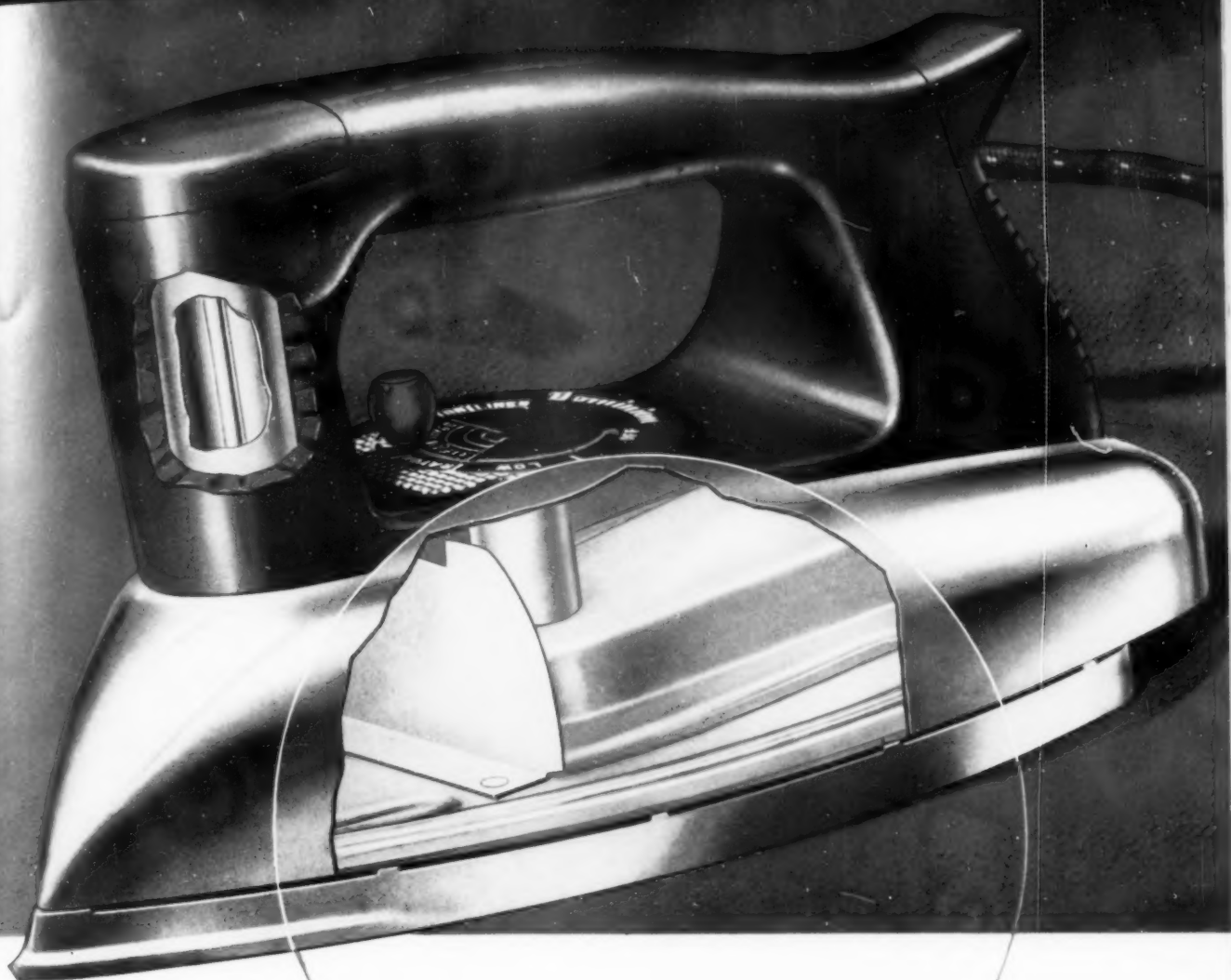
HUDSON, MASSACHUSETTS • U. S. A.

In England: Watford, Hertfordshire



THE WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF BROACHING MACHINES AND BROACHES





*Peek under this gleaming chromium plate*  
**and see functional, durable, BRASS at work**

In adding a combination steam-and-dry iron to its list of electrical appliances, The Dominion Electric Corp., Mansfield, Ohio, set its goals high. The iron had to be engineered, styled and priced so as to be readily salable in a highly competitive market.

**1** Costs *must* be kept down — without sacrificing quality.

**2** The iron *must* be light in weight (actually 3¼ lb.) and provide a long service life.

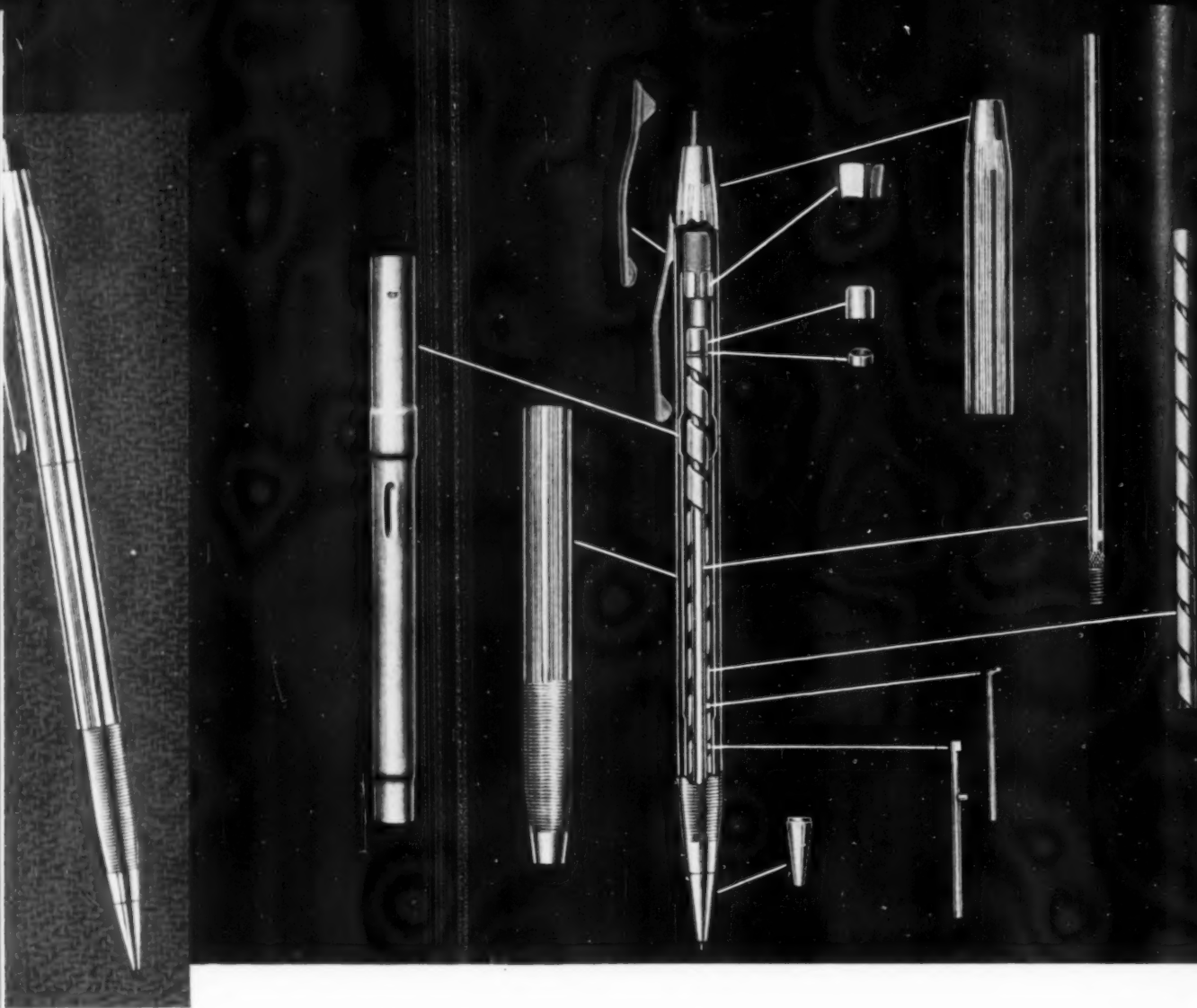
**3** It *must* operate unfailingly — anywhere — on ordinary, undistilled tap water.

For the housing, steam generator, filler tube and miscellaneous supporting members, BRASS was the answer — as it so often is where freedom from rust, resistance to corrosion, workability and ease-of-finishing must be coupled with moderate cost.

We are glad to report that Dominion's choice and extensive use of Anaconda Brass paid off handsomely; also that

we were able to give their engineering and production staffs an assist in selecting the right compositions and the most economical gages and tempers. Perhaps we can do the same for you? Simply write The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

**ANACONDA**  
 the name to remember in  
 COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE



## CROSS put an end to automatic pencil troubles **with BRASS**

Since 'way back in 1846, America's oldest manufacturer of fine writing instruments—the A. T. Cross Pencil Company, Providence, R. I.—found out that you can do things with brass that you can't do with any other metal. And they've been doing it ever since.

Illustrated above in actual size are an even dozen parts that make up the chromium plated Cross Pencil. All, except the spring clip of phosphor bronze, are made of brass supplied as sheet, strip, wire, rod or tube.

Note the multiplicity of fabricating operations—from the free cutting brass point to the strip-wound spiral—and you'll come to the conclusion that brass

gives you the most "easy workability" for your money.

And the man who owns a Cross Pencil—or Pen—is far less apt to fume or fuss. He's got a writing instrument that's tops in quality at a moderate price, with parts that resist wear and corrosion . . . that won't rust, gall or "freeze."

Dependable brass is plentiful—and unrestricted. The days of substitutes are over. Next time the man at the drawing board looks up and says "What'll it be," say "Make it brass." Better yet, say "Anaconda Brass." The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

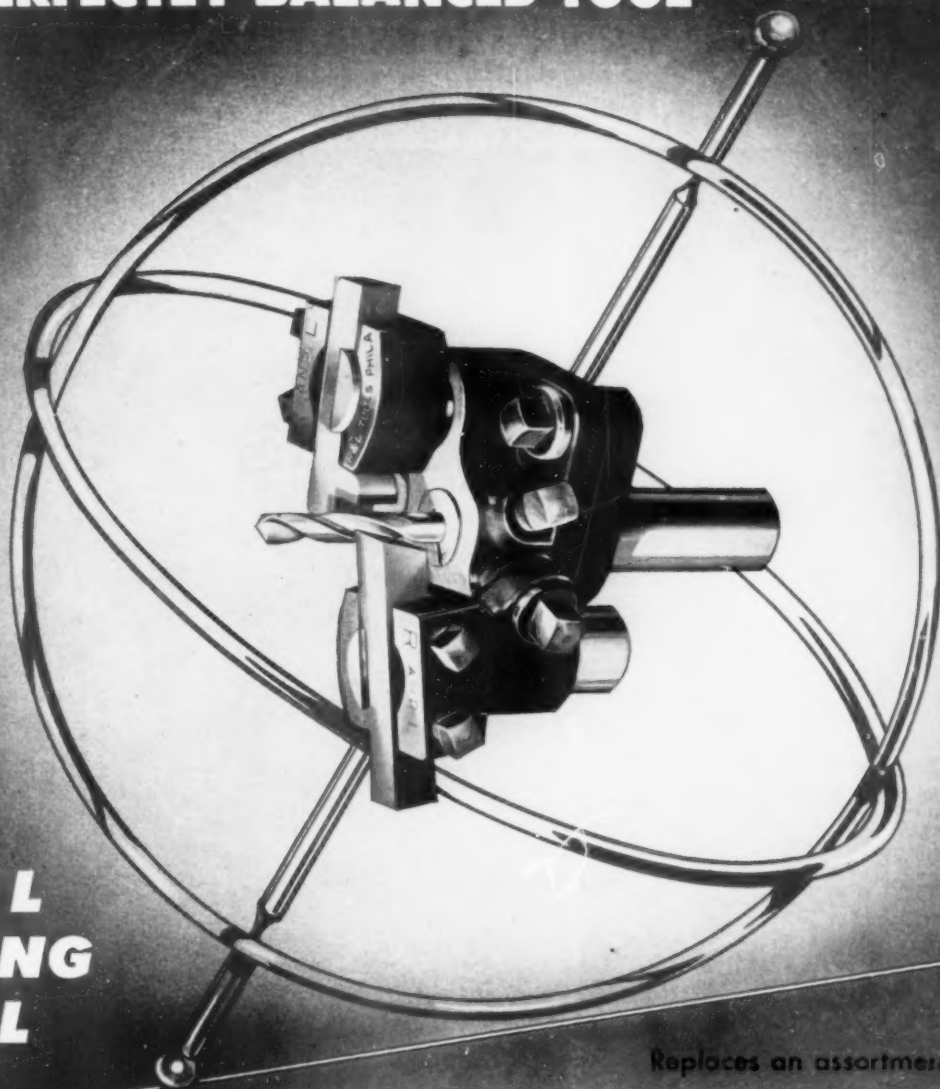


In the exploded view, above, is featured the pencil of the A. T. Cross Chromium Plated Pen and Pencil Set. All parts, including those in the pen, are made of Anaconda Alloys supplied by The American Brass Company since 1913. Cross also uses the same "inside working parts" in two "Century" Pen and Pencil Sets in which the caps, barrels and clips are available in either sterling silver or 1/20 12K gold-filled (illustrated above).

# ANACONDA

the name to remember in  
**COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE**

## THE PERFECTLY BALANCED TOOL



### **R and L TURNING TOOL**

Replaces an assortment of fourteen different tools . . . changes from right to left in ten seconds . . . no misalignment . . . extremely fine adjustment provided . . . for rough and heavy cuts as well as finishing cuts . . . The R and L TURNING TOOL is constructed with best possible care and of finest steel.

*Write for Catalog*

**RIGHT R and L LEFT TOOLS**

1825 BRISTOL STREET • PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.

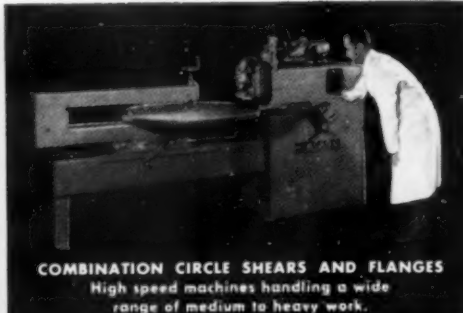
TURNING TOOL • CARBIDE OR ROLLER BACKRESTS • RELEASING OR NON-RELEASING TAP AND DIE HOLDERS, (ALSO FURNISHED FOR ACORN DIES) • UNIVERSAL TOOL POST • TURRET BACKREST HOLDER • CUT-OFF BLADE HOLDER • RECESSING TOOL • REVOLVING STOCK STOP • FLOATING DRILL HOLDER • KNURLING TOOL



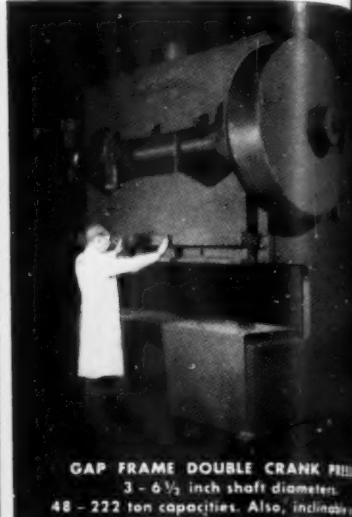
# In plate or sheet metalworking . . . NIAGARA MACHINES CAN



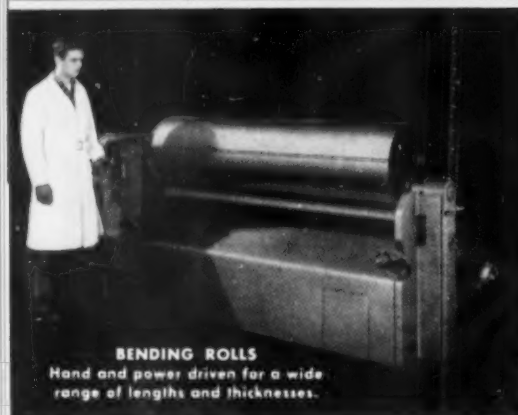
**PRESS BRAKES**  
50 - 775 ton capacities.



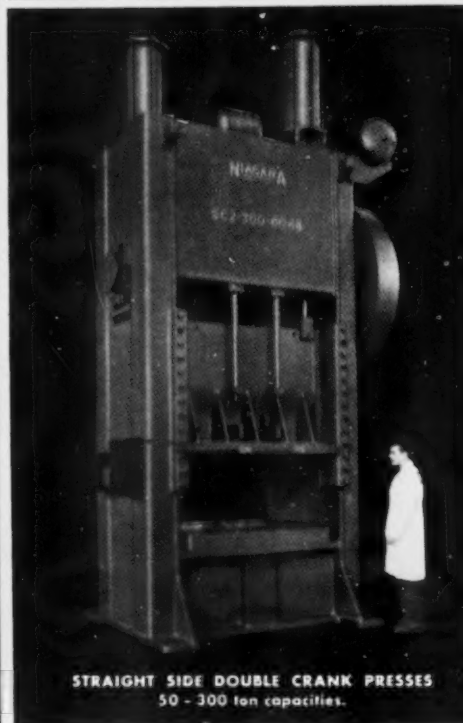
**COMBINATION CIRCLE SHEARS AND FLANGES**  
High speed machines handling a wide range of medium to heavy work.



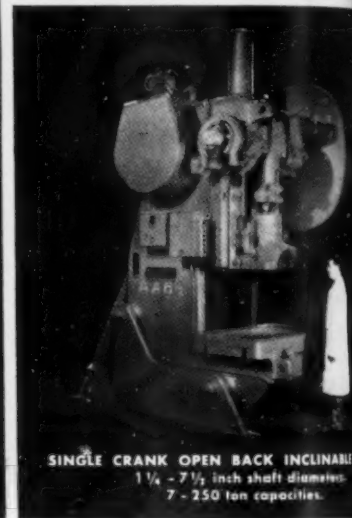
**GAP FRAME DOUBLE CRANK PRESS**  
3 - 6 1/2 inch shaft diameters.  
48 - 222 ton capacities. Also, inclinable.



**BENDING ROLLS**  
Hand and power driven for a wide range of lengths and thicknesses.



**STRAIGHT SIDE DOUBLE CRANK PRESSES**  
50 - 300 ton capacities.



**SINGLE CRANK OPEN BACK INCLINABLE**  
1 1/4 - 7 1/2 inch shaft diameters.  
7 - 250 ton capacities.

## NIAGARA

*America's most complete line of presses, shears, machines and*

### DRUM MAKING EQUIPMENT

### ELECTRONIC AUTOMATIC WELDER

### FOLDER — BRAKES

Adjustable Bar Folders  
Universal Folders and Brakes

### GROOVERS and SEAMERS

### HAND or FOOT OPERATED SHEARS

Circle Shears      Foot Squaring Shears  
Foot Curved Shears      Ring Shears  
Foot Gap Shears      Rotary Slitting Shears

### HAND TOOLS

Bench Plates      Hollow Punches  
Bench Shears      Rivet Sets  
Hammers      Snips  
Hand Groovers      Stakes

### LEVER SHEARS and PUNCHES

Bar and Rod Cutters      Lever Punches  
Combination Lever      Lever Shears  
Punches and Shears      Notchers

### POWER PRESSES

Bench Presses  
Foot Presses  
Gap Frame Double Crank Presses  
Gap Frame Single Crank Presses  
Horn Presses — Side Seamers  
Hydraulic Presses  
Inclinable Gap Frame Double Crank Presses  
Inclinable Presses

### Straight Side Double Crank Presses

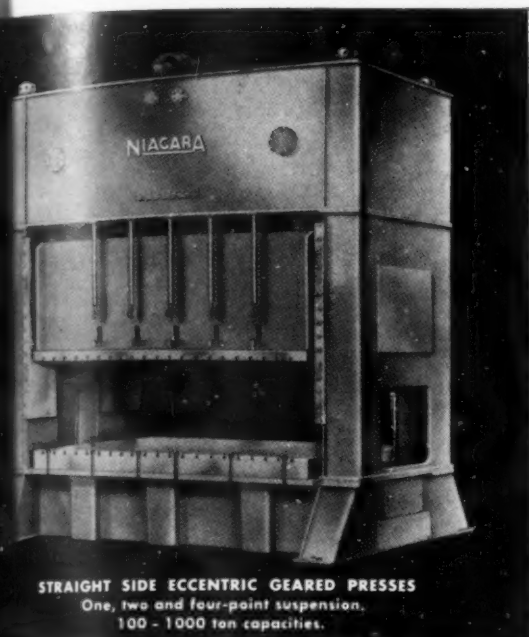
Straight Side Eccentric Geared Presses  
Straight Side Single Crank Presses

### POWER PRESS BRAKES

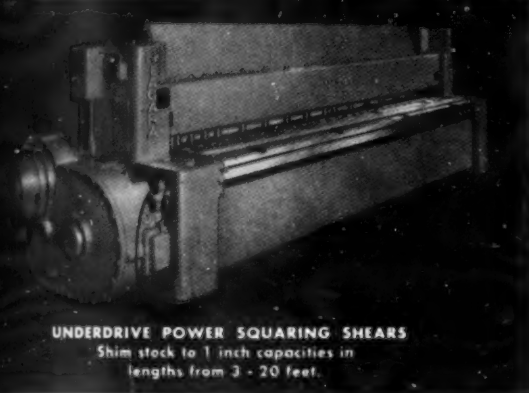
### POWER SQUARING SHEARS

Economy Line Power Squaring Shears  
(14 Gage Max.)  
Gap Frame Overdrive Power Squaring Shears  
Light Gage High Speed Power Squaring Shears  
Underdrive Precision Type Heavy Duty Power Shears

# N DO THE MOST FOR YOU



**STRAIGHT SIDE ECCENTRIC GEARED PRESSES**  
One, two and four-point suspension.  
100 - 1000 ton capacities.



**UNDERDRIVE POWER SQUARING SHEARS**  
Shim stock to 1 inch capacities in  
lengths from 3 - 20 feet.

## \* MOST EXTENSIVE LINE:

From giant, power-operated machinery to small hand tools

## \* MOST ADVANCED DESIGNS:

Years ahead in performance through forward-thinking engineering

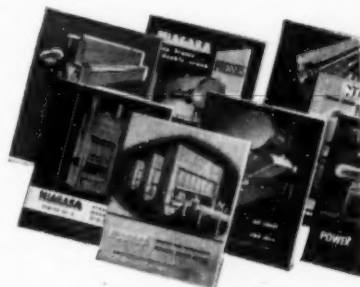
In the world's largest automotive and appliance plants or the smallest of sheet metal shops, Niagara machines and tools are usually at work "in force."

Batteries of giant presses are teamed up with speedy ring and circle shears. Massive, rugged press brakes stand side-by-side with powerful bending rolls and squaring shears. Versatile lever punches, rotary machines, groovers and seamers . . . all operate together to produce a better product at lower cost. The Niagara lines are "companion lines" of metalworking machines and tools that work together. A Niagara-equipped shop or plant is years ahead in quality and volume of production.

Whatever you require—power presses or hand tools—Niagara is the line that can do the most for you. It is the most complete in the industry . . . the most advanced in engineering. You can consult a Niagara representative with complete confidence of unbiased recommendations. Niagara has the right machines and tools for your requirements.

## BRING YOUR FILES UP-TO-DATE WITH INFORMATIVE NIAGARA BULLETINS

Listed at the left are the diversified machines and tools that make up the famous Niagara line. Be sure that you have the latest data on the ones that apply to your type of work. At your request, specific Niagara Bulletins will be mailed promptly, without obligating you.



**NIAGARA MACHINE & TOOL WORKS • BUFFALO 11, N. Y.**

### DISTRICT OFFICES:

Buffalo • Cleveland • Detroit • New York • Philadelphia  
Dealers in principal U. S. cities and major foreign countries

Tools for plate and sheet metal work



### POWER ROTARY SHEARS

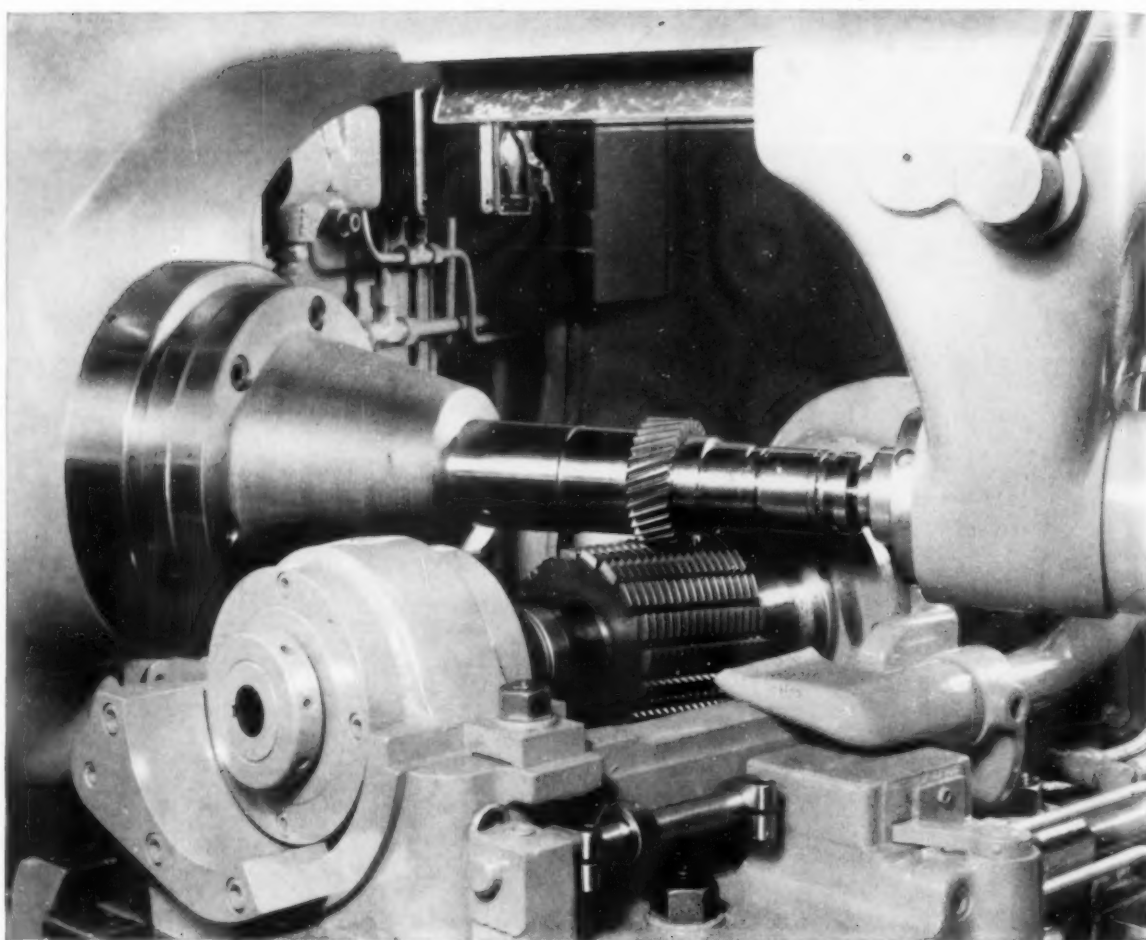
- Power Circle Shears
- Power Circle Shears and Flangers
- Power Ring and Circle Shears

### ROTARY MACHINES

- |                      |                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Bending              | Forming and Curving Machines          |
| Burring              |                                       |
| Combination Machines | Multi-Drive Table for Rotary Machines |
| Corrugating          |                                       |
| Crimping             | Setting Down Machines                 |
| Edging               | Turning                               |
| Flanging             | Wiring                                |

### SLIP ROLL FORMERS

- Hand and Power Machines



## **HIGH-SPEED HOBGING**

INCREASES PRODUCTION AND TOOL LIFE

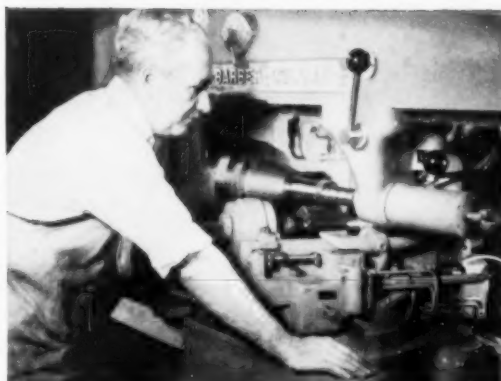
The Barber-Colman No. 14-15 Hydraulic Hobbing Machine is being used in several plants for hobbing of steel gears at speeds of approximately 300 SFM with an increase in both production and tool life. Although these speeds have not been considered practical until recently, the size, power and rigidity of the No. 14-15 Machine make it ideal for high-speed hobbing. Even with a standard hob slide, speeds of 300 SFM with a 5" hob are possible. However, most machines for high-speed hobbing are equipped with a special heavy-duty, high-speed hob swivel.

The high-speed hob swivel is capable of speeds up to 950 RPM and is designed to accommodate hobs up to 7" diameter. The extra size and weight of this swivel provide the rigidity to maintain accuracy at high speeds. It is equipped with super-precision ball or tapered roller bearings. An automatic hob shifter may be furnished as extra equipment. High-speed hob swivels may be installed on recent machines in the field.

B U I L D E R S O F P R E C I S I O N G E A R



The jobs shown here indicate at least 200% increase in production, 100% better tool life, greater profile accuracy and equal or improved surface finish on the hobbed gears, hobbing at speeds of 300 SFM or greater. Using ground and unground hobs, gears were cut from a wide range of steels as high as 207 Br. hardness.



#### FIRST SERIES OF TESTS

GEAR		STANDARD HOB SWIVEL		HIGH-SPEED HOB SWIVEL		% INCREASE	
DP	No. Teeth	Cutting Time at 135 SFM	Pieces Per Shift	Cutting Time at 326 SFM	Pieces Per Shift	Prod.	Tool Life
6	36 Spur	10.64 min.	72	4.2 min.	161	253 %	223 %
6	35 Spur	11.62 min.	72	4.5 min.	151	258 %	209 %
8	55 Helical	15.14 min.	50	6.94 min.	105	218 %	210 %
8	62 Helical	26.8 min.	28	10.3 min.	72	260 %	257 %

Double Thread Hob, 5x5x2  
Steel — AISI 8620 normalized  
Profile and lead angle above

Feed — .060"/rev.  
No difference in surface quality  
average accuracy

#### SECOND SERIES OF TESTS

HOB	GEAR	SPEED	FEED
Accurate Unground 9 D.P. 3-Thd. 5x5x2	22 Teeth, Helical SAE 5135 170-207 BHN	307 SFM	.045"/rev.
Same	Same	307 SFM	.070"/rev.

Climb Hobbing  
Material — AISI 5135  
Average lead error—at .070" feed within .0006"  
in 13.16"  
Total Composite Error—.002" both feeds  
Estimated Hob Life—200 per sharpening  
Using same speed and feeds with conventional  
hobbing, resulting finish was not as good.



Although high-speed hobbing of steel gears is not used extensively as yet, it is used on enough jobs to prove that it is applicable under the proper conditions. Tests indicate that tool life increases until a speed of 200 SFM is reached, and then drops off rapidly to a speed of 250 SFM. After 250 SFM, however, hob life increases again until it is equivalent or better at 300 SFM than at 200 SFM. Materials on which satisfactory results have been produced include AISI 1113, 8620, 5135 and 4140.

Our Engineers have been working with our customers on high-speed hobbing and have helped to solve many problems. They will be glad to discuss the economy of high-speed hobbing to your specific job if you will submit your part print and production requirements to them.

Call your Barber-Colman representative or write direct to:

HOBBS • CUTTERS • REAMERS  
HOBGING MACHINES  
HOB SHARPENING MACHINES



**Barber-Colman Company**

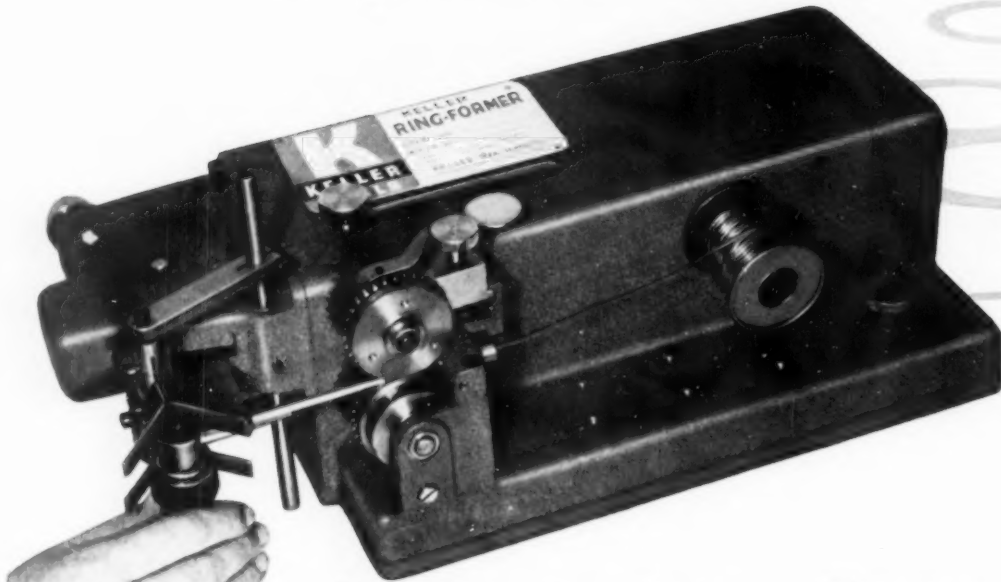
GENERAL OFFICES AND PLANT,

631 ROCK STREET, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

HOBBS AND MACHINES SINCE 1911

January 1955

# KELLER'S new Ring-Former speeds production brazing of cylindrical parts



Automation has a new helper to speed production and reduce costs of soldering and brazing tubular and cylindrical parts.

It is the new air-operated Keller Ring-Former which forms a ring of soft solder wire or brazing alloy *right in position* on the part. The ring is formed and cut automatically to size, fitting snugly to make a strong, smooth bond when subjected to torch, furnace or induction heating. Rings can also be formed "in the open" if desired.

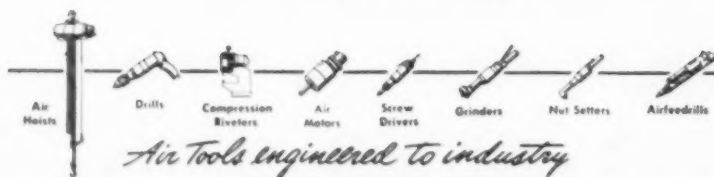
Rings are made to any diameter from  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch to 3 inches.

The new Keller Ring-Former puts an end to dropped and wasted rings. Since rings are made only as needed, it saves the storage problem of stocking preformed rings. It simplifies and speeds the entire brazing operation.

Full information is contained in Bulletin 51, which we will send gladly on request. Ask your nearest Keller sales office to arrange a demonstration.

## KELLER Ring-Former

Another  
**KELLER AIR TOOL**  
Engineered to Industry



**KELLER TOOL COMPANY**

1311 Fulton Street  
Grand Haven, Michigan

How should I buy machine tools?

Outright purchase?

Should I Lease?

Lease with option to buy?

Buy on extended payments?

What about  
the new tax laws?

How can I know when to  
replace machines?



## This New Gisholt Bulletin Will Help You

Recently, a lot of things have been happening which tend to confuse the outlook for buyers of machine tools and other industrial equipment. So Gisholt prepared this booklet to deal with the most important of them. The aim is to help you find the wisest answers in your particular case.

The booklet discusses leasing and time payment plans, makes cost comparisons, discusses depreciation under the new tax codes, replacement programs and the MAPI formula for machine replacement. A copy of this booklet is yours for the asking. No obligation, of course. Use the coupon.



**GISHOLT**  
MACHINE COMPANY  
Madison 10, Wisconsin

The Gisholt Round Table represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface finishing and balancing of round or partly round parts. Your problems are welcome here.

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES  
SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • SPECIAL MACHINES

Gisholt Machine Company 1227 E. Washington Ave.  
Madison 10, Wisconsin

Gentlemen:

- ☐ Please send me a copy of your new booklet on extended-payment and leasing plans.  
☐ Please have a Gisholt representative call on me.

Name.....Title.....

Company name.....

Street address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....





Yes, from the Brooklyn Bridge to the Golden Gate, your only source for time-saving, money-saving Morse *Electrolized* Drills, Taps, Reamers, Cutters and End Mills is your nearest Morse-Franchised Distributor.

Certified test-reports prove that . . . on jobs where there's excessive wear and abrasion . . . *Morse Electrolized Tools last 2 to 10 times longer than untreated tools.*

And that's why, on any tough job you have now . . . or on *any* job, tough or not, where

you can profit by this extra tool life and performance . . . it pays to consult your Morse-Franchised Distributor on the application of Morse *Electrolized* Tools to your own particular needs. He has the practical knowledge . . . and he's backed by the top line and the top engineering service of the cutting tool industry.

**MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE COMPANY**  
NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS  
(Division of VAN NORMAN CO.)

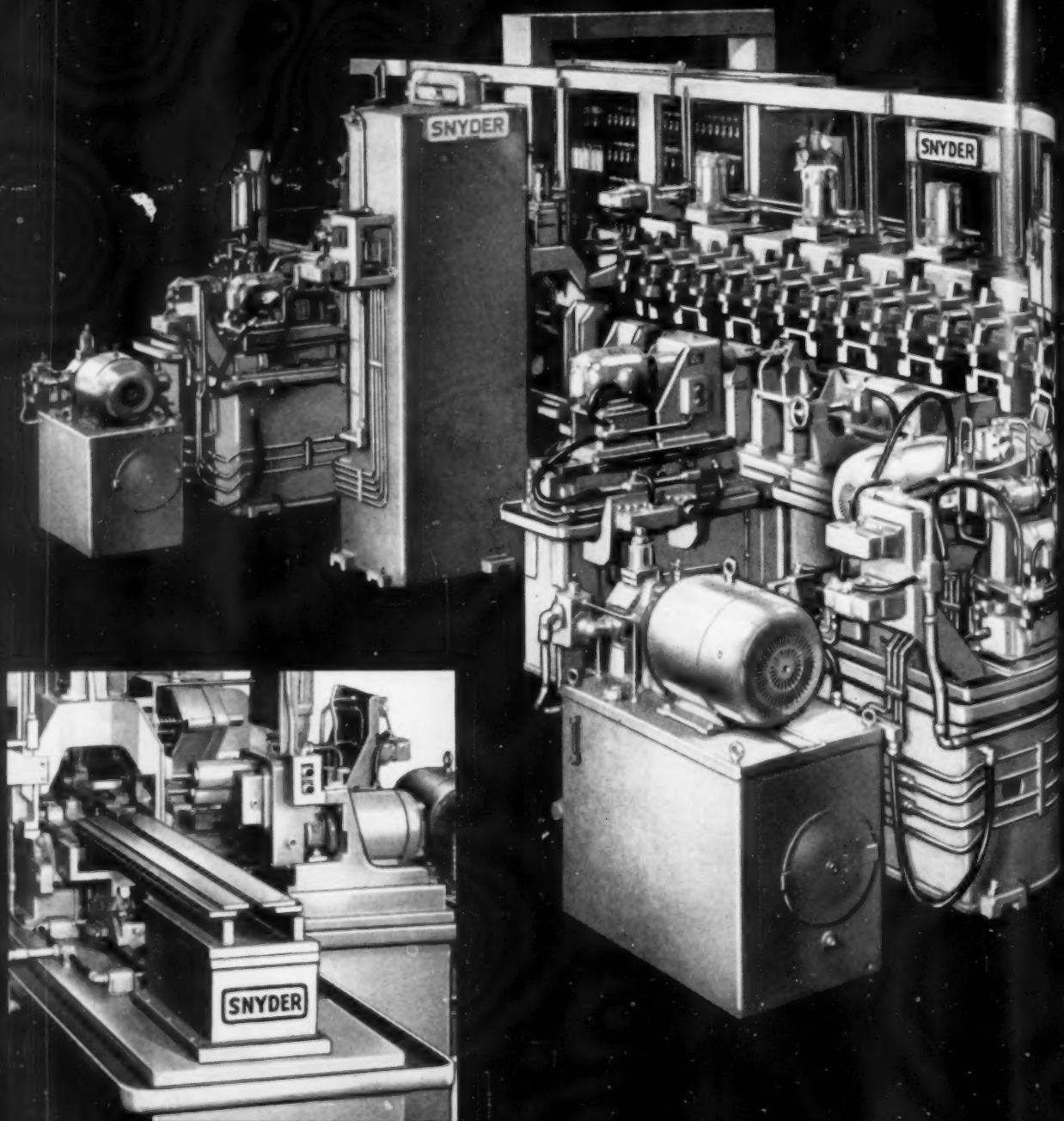
Warehouses in New York, Chicago, Detroit, Dallas, San Francisco

# MORSE



## Cutting Tools

*Buy them by phone from your  
Morse-Franchised Distributor  
and save ordering time*



This is the discharge end of the machine. The part, which is originally in vertical position, is laid horizontally and swung 90° to expose all sides to the tools.

**SNYDER SPECIAL** automatic  
24-station transfer machine for processing automotive  
water pump housings; drills, mills, faces, chamfers, taps  
all holes and probes tap drill holes. Production, 81 pieces  
an hour at 80% efficiency.

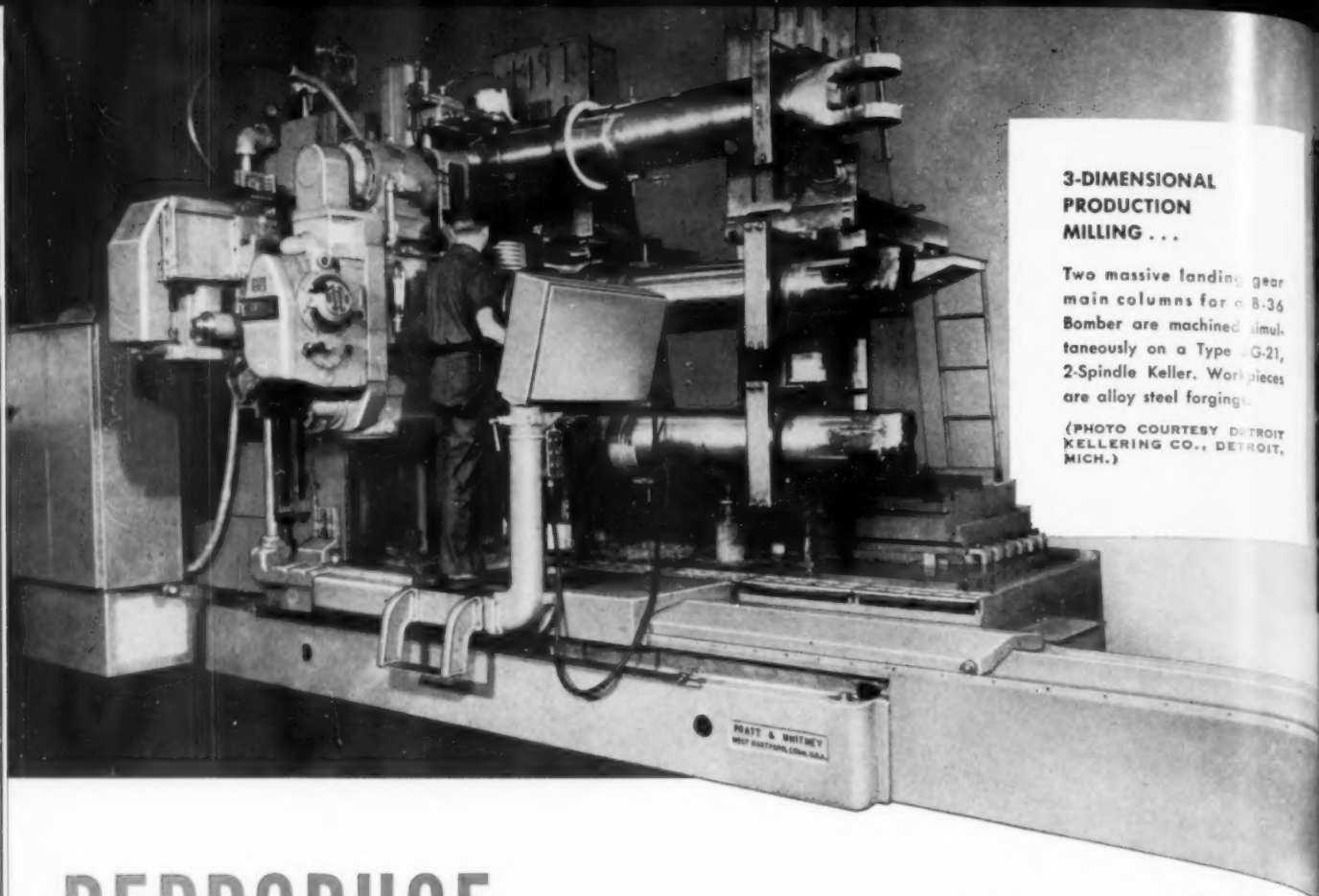




# SNYDER

**TOOL & ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
3400 E. LAFAYETTE, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

*30 Years of Successful Cooperation with Leading American Industries*



### 3-DIMENSIONAL PRODUCTION MILLING ...

Two massive landing gear main columns for a B-36 Bomber are machined simultaneously on a Type BG-21, 2-Spindle Keller. Workpieces are alloy steel forgings.

(PHOTO COURTESY DETROIT KELLER CO., DETROIT, MICH.)

# REPRODUCE COMPLEX, IRREGULAR SHAPES

METAL FORMING AND DRAWING DIES • FORGING DIES • PLASTIC MOLDS  
RUBBER MOLDS • DIE CASTING DIES • METAL PATTERNS • CAMS  
PROTOTYPE WORK • PRODUCTION MILLING • AND MANY OTHER JOBS

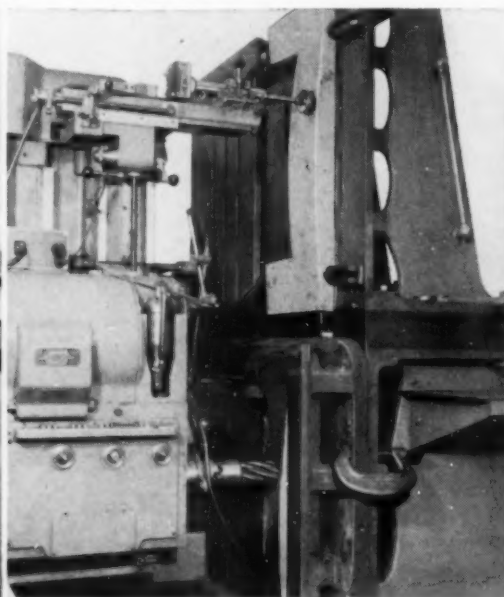
*faster and more economically*



### DIE CASTING DIE ...

to produce metal shrouds for 25 hp outboard motors. Cavity was deep, intricate, and involved heavy metal removal. Cavity was completely Kellered in only 219 hours on a BG-21 Keller.

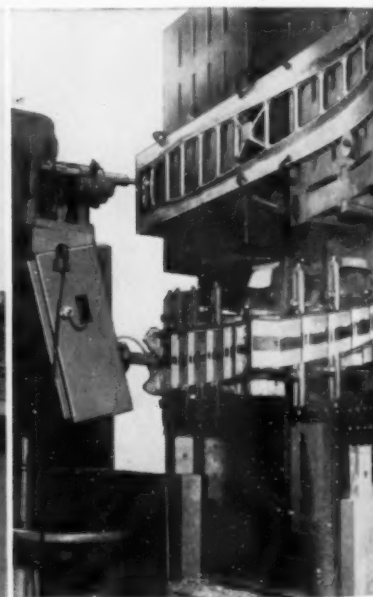
(PHOTO COURTESY ATOLS TOOL AND MOLD CORPORATION, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS)



### DRAW DIE ...

for a motor truck cab door, approximately 48" x 70". The complete job was produced quickly and economically on a Pratt & Whitney Type BG-21 Keller Machine.

(PHOTO COURTESY BUFFALO TOOL & DIE MFG. CO., BUFFALO, N.Y.)



### PROFILE MILLING ...

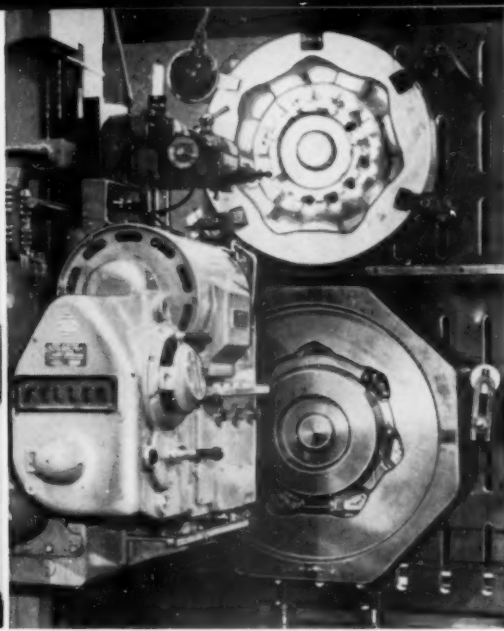
an aluminum aircraft wing spar is fast and easy with "Kellering." The only template usually required for this type of work is a simple, 2-dimensional template.



#### BODY FORMING DIE...

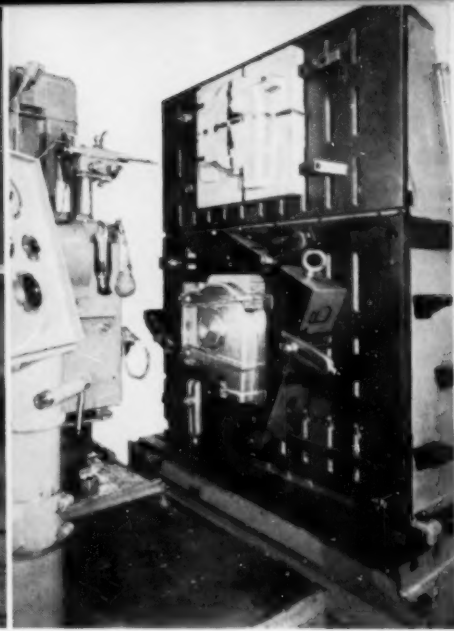
machined by full 3-dimensional tracer-controlled milling from an intricate plaster model. The finished die will be used to form a complete section for the famous Fisher Bodies.

(PHOTO COURTESY SONITH PATTERN WORKS, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.)



#### FORGING DIE...

Using a cement master cast from a wooden pattern, the Keller BG-21 duplicates the complex cavity in an aircraft engine forging die. "Kellering" accuracy on this type of work greatly reduces hand finishing cost.



#### IMPRESSION DIE...

18" x 24" x 4" to produce covers for an 18" rotary lawn mower (trade name "Lawn Boy"). Working from a plaster model, a Type BG-21 Keller Machine does the job rapidly, accurately.

(PHOTO COURTESY JOHNSON MOTORS DIV., OUTBOARD, MARINE & MFG. CO., WAUKEGAN, ILL.)

# with PRATT & WHITNEY KELLER TYPE BG-21 Automatic Tracer-Controlled Milling MACHINES

OBTAINABLE IN CAPACITIES FROM: 4 FT. HORIZONTAL X 2 1/2 FT. VERTICAL . . . UP TO 10 FT. HORIZONTAL X 4 FT. VERTICAL.

P&W KELLER Machines are powerful, horizontal spindle milling machines with electric tracer control. They reproduce the shape of any 2-dimensional template or 3-dimensional model accurately and economically; total machining time is much less than that required by other methods. Complicated shapes are duplicated as easily and efficiently as simple ones. The initial job is done more economically, and additional duplicates are produced at a fraction of the usual cost and time.

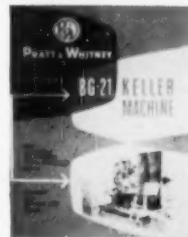
Keller Machines are designed and built *specifically* for tracer-controlled milling . . . not just "adapted" . . . and can take on a wide variety of jobs

without requiring major adaptation by costly attachments. They are rugged machines that will operate dependably and accurately year after year without expensive maintenance.

IN ADDITION TO THE NEW TYPE BG-21, LARGER AND SMALLER SIZES OF KELLER MACHINES CAN BE FURNISHED.

#### WRITE NOW FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

See how P&W Keller Machines can help reduce machining time and costs and increase your profits. Fill in the attached coupon and mail for your free copy of Circular No. 565 that completely describes the versatile new Type BG-21 Keller.



## PRATT & WHITNEY

DIVISION NILES-BEMENT-POND COMPANY  
WEST HARTFORD 1, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.  
SINCE 1860

*First Choice*  *for Accuracy*

BRANCH OFFICES . . . BIRMINGHAM • BOSTON • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS (The Stanco Co.) • DETROIT • HOUSTON (The Stanco Co.) • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • SAN FRANCISCO • ST. LOUIS • EXPORT DEPT., WEST HARTFORD

MACHINE TOOLS • CUTTING TOOLS • GAGES

PRATT & WHITNEY Division Niles-Bement-Pond Co.  
16 Charter Oak Blvd., West Hartford 1, Conn.

PLEASE SEND MY FREE COPY OF CIRCULAR NO. 565.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

CO. ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_




the **UNUSUAL**

CINCINNATI



# is **NORMAL** for **CINCINNATI SHAPERS**



Stress relieving this massive gear required unusual rigidity of table and cross slide, and accurate starting and stopping of the shaper.

## **Some money making Cincinnati features:**

- Electro-Magnetic Clutch and Brake.
- 50 P.S.I. automatic lubrication.
- Full control of all machine functions at operator's position.
- Solid, extended ram ways and many other features.

Write for Catalog N-6.

Photos courtesy Cover d'Alene Hardware & Foundry Company, Wallace, Idaho.

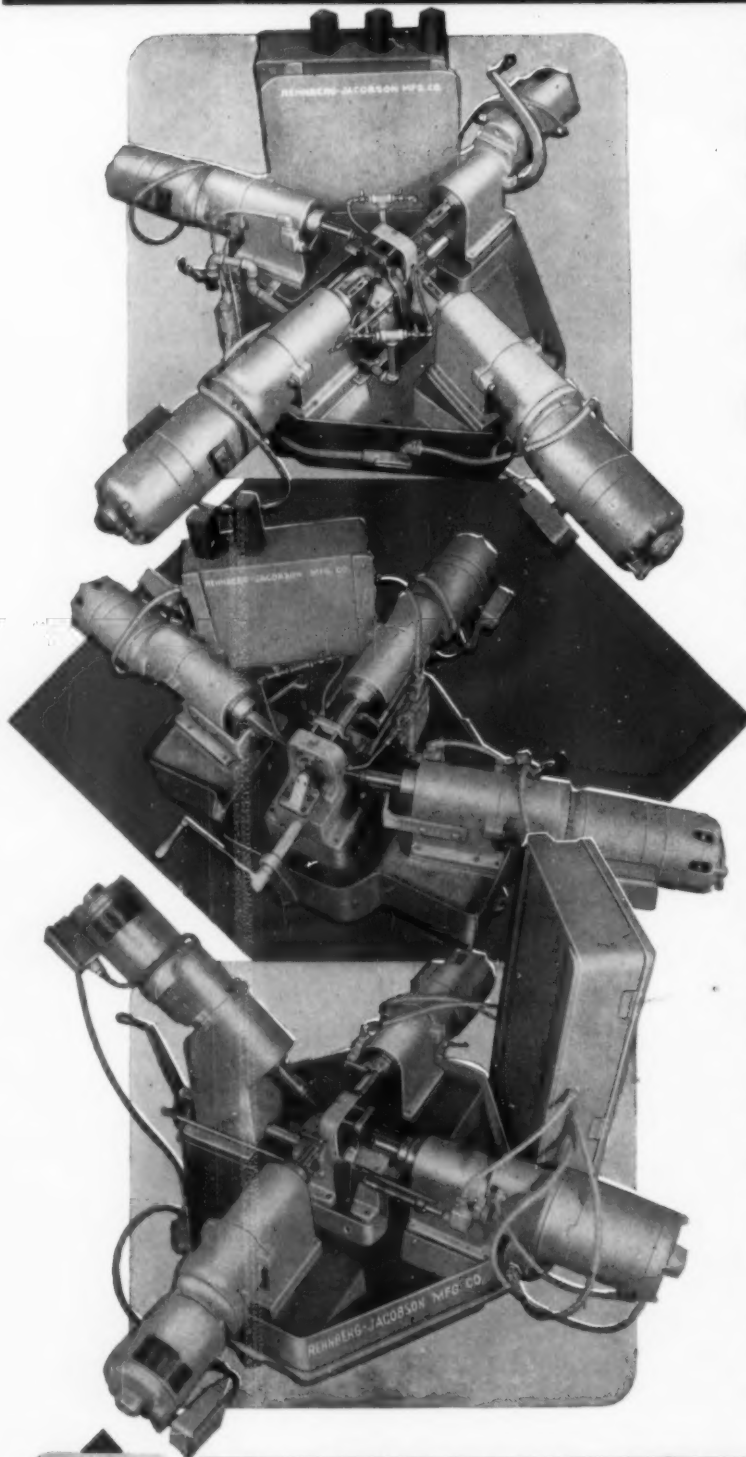
## **THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.**

**CINCINNATI 25, OHIO, U.S.A.**

**SHAPERS • SHEARS • BRAKES**



# Rehnberg-Jacobson



## THERE ARE MANY WAYS YOU CAN USE REHNBERG DRILL AND TAP UNITS...

Among the problems that will face you and other manufacturers in the immediate future is the question of how far to go in considering the use of automatic and semi-automatic machinery in order to combine a multiplicity of standard operations. *We would like to work with you in the resolution of that question*, because we feel we can offer some ideas that will be mutually advantageous, particularly in the design and manufacture of simple, clever, and effective production machinery.

### THESE MACHINES SHOW INTERESTING ANGLES

For example, look at the three machines shown here—fairly typical examples of what we have been able to do in simplifying complicated machining problems. Here is the essence of these machines—Drill Units and Tap Units, mounted simply and sturdily at the proper angles, programmed to operate in a suitable cycle, and with work-holding fixtures employing ingenious new features. If you like, you can buy our Drill or Tap Units separately and mount them up to suit yourself.

### WRITE FOR FREE DATA

At any rate, get acquainted with what we have to offer. Write for our literature because it not only describes our Units in detail but also gives many application examples which may stir up your imagination. The more you know about us, the better chance we have of doing you some good.



**REHNBERG-JACOBSON MANUFACTURING CO.**  
*Special Machinery*  
**2137 HISHWAUKEE ST. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS**





**CUTS TWICE AS FAST  
AS MOST HACK SAWS!**

## **New Power Saw with New High-Speed Steel Band Tool**

It's a new DoALL . . . mighty Power Saw designed to cut faster than any saw of comparable price! Fully automatic . . . continuous-cutting . . . employs Demon high-speed steel band tools and it removes only half the stock wasted by hack saws. You'll want a demonstration —

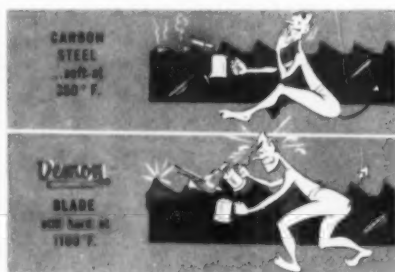


The DoALL Company  
Des Plaines, ILL., U.S.A.

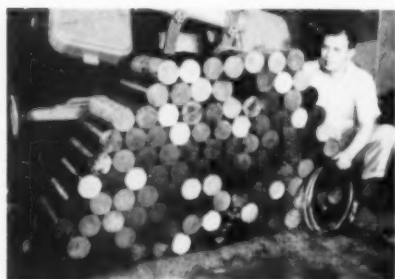
*Turn the page for details.*

# CUT CUT-OFF TIME

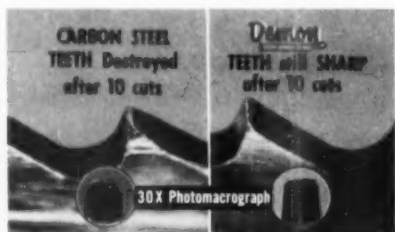
with this Amazing New Bandsawing Team



**RED HEAT HARDNESS!** Ability to take high temperature permits heavier feeds, high speeds.



**LOWEST COST PER CUT!** 300 pieces, 5" dia. CR steel cut with one Demon blade at a rate of 2 min. per cut.



**LONGER BLADE LIFE!** Ordinary blade lasted 10 cuts in hardened steel (42C), DEMON lasted 98.



**LESS STOCK LOSS!** Compare  $\frac{1}{8}$ " Demon band kerf with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " hack saw or  $\frac{1}{4}$ " cold saw . . . less material reduced to chips.



Fully automatic feeding, indexing and sawing Saw band tension and feed pressure automatically maintained for constant optimum results Red heat hardness band tool Capacity up to 12" rounds, 12" x 12" flats Also fixed speed models without automatic indexing.

**Faster Cutting Plus Longer Tool Life**  
**Plus Less Stock Waste Means Lower Cost Per Cut**

THE DoALL Power Saw is specifically designed to employ the new Demon high-speed steel band tool. This heat resistant tool can be run at higher speeds under heavier feed pressure than carbon steel blades. The Power Saw cuts at least twice as fast as any other type of cut-off machine of comparable power and capacity. Here are typical examples:

MATERIAL	SIZE	DoALL TIME
4340	7" dia.	7 min. 30 sec.
18-8 Stainless	3 1/2" sq.	4 min.
1020	6" dia.	2.87 min.
Keros	11 3/4" dia.	16 min.
1020	3 1/2" dia.	1.3 min.
4150	9" dia.	10 min.

**LESS STOCK WASTE.** Compared with circular cutters, reciprocating hack saw blades or other parting tools, the DoALL saw band removes much less material. It produces a kerf only  $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide. Savings in chip waste can be phenomenal.

**EXAMPLE.** A DoALL Power Saw used to cut high chrome—high carbon splitter blanks saved one complete  $\frac{1}{2}$ " piece every 8 cuts as compared with hack sawing. Each half-inch piece thus saved represented \$30 worth of this costly material. And, the DoALL averaged 28 minutes per cut compared to 47 minutes for the hack saw.

**FREE DEMONSTRATION.** You can see it and believe it! Call your local DoALL Store or write DoALL, Des Plaines, for a free demonstration. And, ask for new Catalog.



**Friendly DoALL Stores... (in 40 cities)**

Personalized Service... Complete Stocks... Local Delivery



**EDUCATIONAL STUDY**  
**WALL CHARTS**  
Economic Principles  
\$1.00 each Post Paid  
Lower quantity prices.

**NEW!**



*Announces*

**THE SEMI-AUTOMATIC INTERNAL GRINDER**

Surprisingly Low in Cost . . . Greater Production

*Featuring*

**CAM ACTUATED SPINDLE FEED**

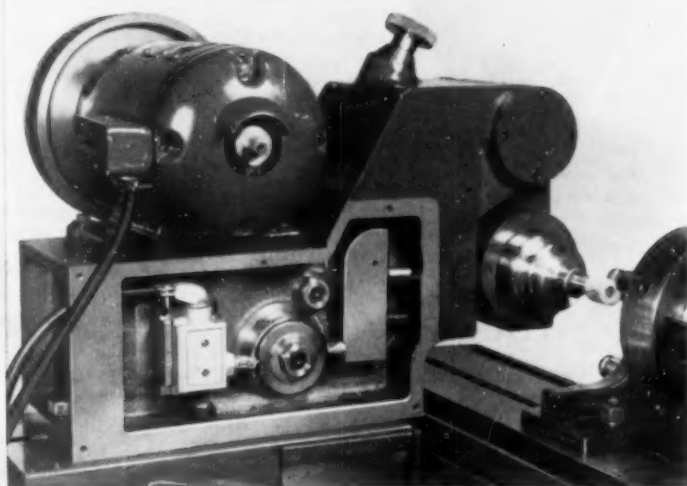
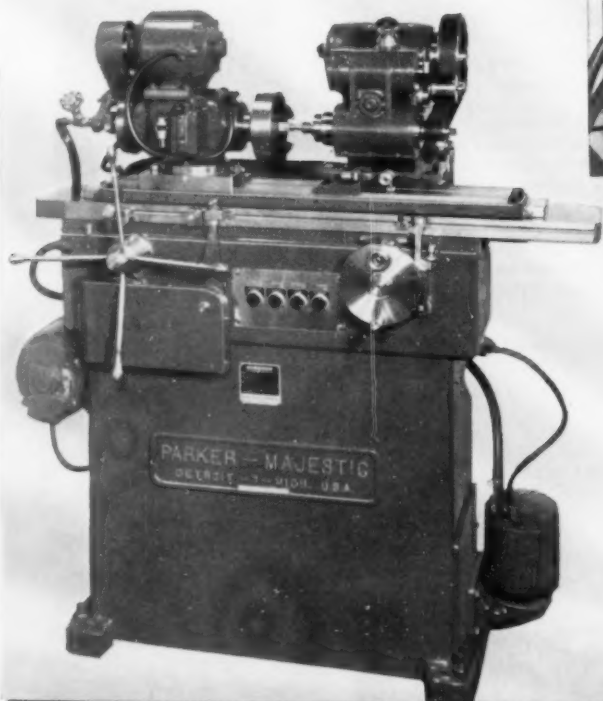


TABLE TRAVEL IS ACCOMPLISHED  
BY ANY ONE OF THREE METHODS.

1. HAND FEED
2. RECIPROCATOR
3. POWER FEED MECHANISM

Write for Illustrated Folder.

**PARKER-MAJESTIC, Inc.**  
147 JOS. CAMPAU AVE. DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN



# Users tell you how These two cut-off wheels top all others

*Reports prove Norton rubber bonded R50 and resinoid bonded B9 wheels  
save on the widest range of wet and dry applications*



## For wet cutting

*Users' reports on how the Norton R50  
adds the profit-boosting  
"TOUCH of GOLD"*

**Wheel life tripled** — Massachusetts tool manufacturer says R50 wheel, cutting-off high speed steel tap stock, lasted three times as long as best competitive wheel. Job required very smooth cut, with no burr or burn.

**Best in every way** — Illinois maker of combination doors and windows reports R50 wheel produced

*The Norton R50 rubber bonded cut-off wheel is designed especially for wet cutting of ferrous bar stock up to 6" diameter. It is the wheel to use where quality of cut, without burning, is important. Built-in chip clearance — unusual in this type of wheel — is one of many "Touch of Gold" advantages for better cutting performance and longer wheel life.*

best quality cut, fastest cutting action, longest life for cutting extruded aluminum frames.

**Longer lasting, superior cutting** — Rhode Island oil seal manufacturer reports R50 wheel, cutting-off stainless steel, gave considerably longer life with better quality cut than any other wheel.

**70% more durable** — New York steel company says R50 wheel beat durability records of two best previous cutting-off wheels by 70%. Work was on high speed and carbon tool steels.

**First among four** — Pennsylvania manufacturer of coal mine bits reports R50 best wheel used for cutting alloy steel bit stock. Far superior, in quality of cut and durability, to three other wheels tried.

## For dry cutting *Users' reports on how the Norton B9 adds the profit-boosting "TOUCH of GOLD"*

**100% more cuts** — New Jersey foundry switched to B9 wheels for cutting "Christmas tree" risers from precision castings, after tests in which B9 gave twice as many cuts.

**Five times better** — California naval shipyard re-orders B9 wheel for aluminum cutting jobs. Reason: B9's 5 to 1 superiority over best previous wheel.

*The Norton B9 resinoid bonded cut-off wheel is recommended for high production dry cutting jobs, especially where fast rate of cut is essential. It is made with either smooth sides or the rough "F" sides for more clearance in the cut. It will give you long, economical "Touch of Gold" performance in the widest range of ferrous and non-ferrous applications.*

**Best general purpose wheel** — Massachusetts manufacturer of molded rubber products reports the B9 best all-around cut-off wheel in their experience. Chief jobs were cutting various types of steel up to 3" diameter.

**Unbeatable on Inconel** — Pennsylvania bearings company says it found no other wheels to compare with the B9 for cutting Inconel bar stock. Outperformed competitive wheels on all counts.

**565 more cuts** — Massachusetts manufacturer of textile equipment reports B9 wheel produced 700 cuts on 1 x 1/2 x 3/8" steel channels. This topped previous wheel's record of 135 cuts by 565 — for five times longer wheel life.



## *Is wet or dry cutting best for YOU? — Ask your Norton distributor*

If your cut-off wheels are performing poorly, or wearing out too rapidly, perhaps you ought to check your methods as well as your wheels. You may, for example, be dry cutting, when wet cutting would be more efficient — or vice versa.

Your Norton Distributor's abrasive specialist or your Norton Abrasive Engineer is always ready to give you plenty of practical information on cut-off

methods — information that can save you money every day.

See your Distributor soon, or write to NORTON COMPANY, Worcester 6, Mass. Distributors in all principal

cities, listed under "Grinding Wheels" in your phone directory yellow pages. Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Incorporated, Worcester 6, Mass.

*Making better products...  
to make your products better*



**and its BEHR-MANNING division**

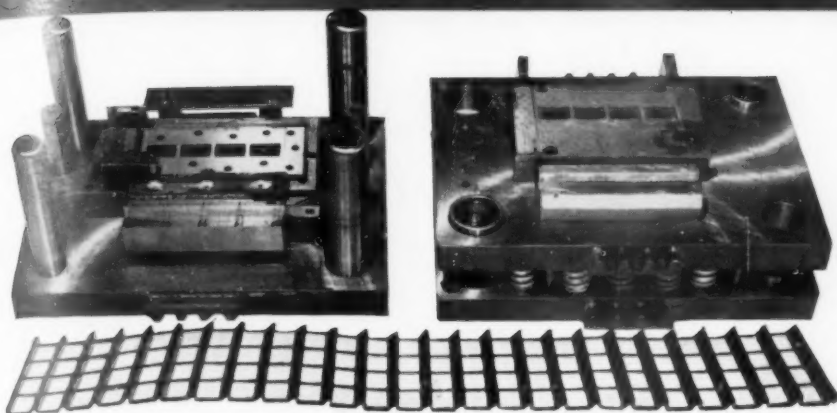
NORTON: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories  
BEHR-MANNING: Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure Sensitive Tapes

# Tool Steel Topics

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributors, Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation.

BETHLEHEM  
STEEL



## Maker of Agricultural Machinery Gets Good Results With Lehigh H

The Gleaner Harvester Corp., Independence, Mo., has every reason to be proud of its revolutionary, self-propelled combine. For this mechanical marvel, with its centerline design, is a joy to behold as it takes large, continuous bites into blowing fields of grain.

Making parts for this practically human thresher and separator calls for some highly specialized dies made from outstanding tool steels. For example, the progressive die shown here, made of Bethlehem Lehigh H tool steel, produces the combine's straw rack (foreground). Operating in a 150-ton press, the die blanks and forms 22-gage galvanized sheet steel, about 50 strokes of the press being required to make each

rack. The die is subjected to more than 20,000 strokes before inspection is required — ample proof of its durability.

Lehigh H is our high-carbon, high-chromium air-hardening tool-and-die steel. It's outstanding for long production runs because of its wear-resistance and toughness. Moreover, it offers minimum distortion during heat-treatment, plus the ability to harden deeply.

Lehigh H is safe-hardening. It is cooled in still air from a hardening temperature of 1850 F, and minimizes the cracking hazards of intricate dies, thin sections, and insufficient radii.

Your tool-steel distributor will be pleased to answer your questions about Lehigh H. He's always at your service.

## BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:



*Carburization of Tools  
Can Be Detrimental*

Widely known are the beneficial effects obtained by intentionally carburizing some tools during heat-treatment. In general, wear-resistance of the surface is increased, while at the same time the shock-resistance of the core is maintained. But what is frequently overlooked is that carburized cases added unintentionally can be detrimental to service life.

Laboratory study of failed tools has shown this type of trouble often happens. For example: Rivet sets, failing from brittleness after short service, were found to have a carburized case; coining dies failed by splitting, due to a deep carburized case (0.030 in.); an extrusion punch shattered, due to an excessive carburized case (0.040 in.), containing 3.34 pct carbon.

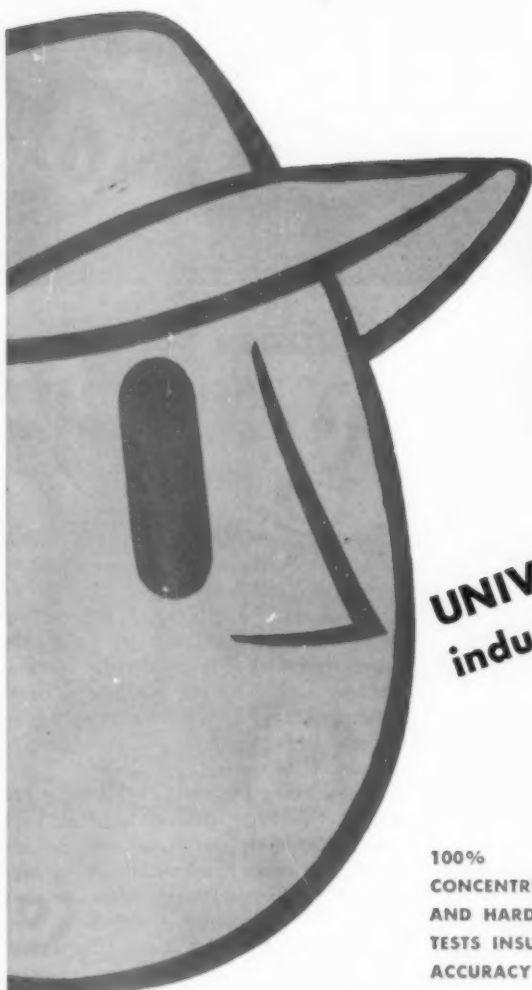
Unintentional carburized cases commonly result from heat-treatment operations where there is improper control of atmosphere, such as "inert" packing material, "neutral" atmosphere in furnace, and "neutral" salt bath. All of these, of course, are actually carburizing.

The cure for this type of trouble is simple — don't put on a carburized case. Or if you do, be sure to grind it off later. On most tools the required dimensions will not permit grinding off an excessive case. So the practical solution is proper control of the heat-treatment.

## High-Speed Tool Steel Cuts 35 Teeth in Bronze Worm Gear

This tangential cutter, fitted with an insert of Bethlehem 66 High-Speed Tool Steel, is shown cutting a tooth on a bronze worm gear. The gear is 74 in. in diameter and is 3-1/16 in. deep. It has 35 teeth, having a circular pitch of 6.25 in. With its excellent red-hardness, balanced abrasion and shock-resistance, Bethlehem 66 High-Speed is an ideal steel for difficult cutting jobs.





SUPERFINISH  
BORES REDUCE  
TOOL WEAR

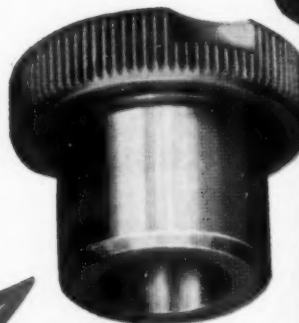


KNURLED HEADS  
PROVIDE  
GOOD GRIP



**UNIVERSAL DRILL BUSHINGS**  
industry's standard of quality and service

100%  
CONCENTRICITY  
AND HARDNESS  
TESTS INSURE  
ACCURACY



BLENDED  
RADIUS  
HELPS PREVENT  
TOOL HANG-UP

Universal Drill Bushings are available in a complete range of standard sizes and lengths. Special sizes made to order. Vastly increased production facilities assure immediate deliveries. Write to the office nearest you, Universal Engineering Sales Co., 1060 Broad St., Newark 2, N. J.; 5035 Sixth Ave., Kenosha, Wis.; or the home office.

**UNIVERSAL  
ENGINEERING  
COMPANY**

FRANKENMUTH  
MICHIGAN



**Universal products include:**

Standard Collet Chucks, Floating Collet Chucks, Boring Chucks, "Kwik-Switch" Tool Holders, Mikro-Lok Boring Bars, Standard Drill Bushings, and Universal Index Plungers. Write for catalog.



**UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING COMPANY**

FRANKENMUTH 3, MICHIGAN





# AIR CYLINDERS

## HARD CHROME PLATED PISTON RODS

Prevent Scuff-Damage, Nicks and Pits

## DIRT WIPER SEALS

Protect Rods, Seals, Bushings

## SOLID STEEL HEADS, CAPS and MOUNTINGS

Eliminate Breakage

## BRASS BARRELS

Eliminate Rust and Corrosion



*In Thousands of Different Selections for Immediate Delivery!*

Rapidly expanding list of quality famous Miller Cylinders for immediate, off-the-shelf delivery now includes thousands of different, popular selections—both air and hydraulic—cushioned and non-cushioned. Bores up through 8" air, 5" hydraulic. Over 30 different mountings. Strokes up to 18".

Larger bores (up to 20" air, 12" hydraulic) and longer strokes (up to 22 feet) are available on longer delivery.

Miller Boosters also in stock for immediate delivery.

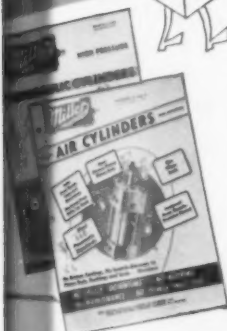
**Write for Catalog and Stock List**

**MET J. I. C. PNEUMATIC STANDARDS** years before their adoption in 1950.

**SPACE-SAVING SQUARE DESIGN** originated by Miller in 1945.

WRITE FOR CYLINDER BULLETINS A-105 and H-104

Complete Miller cylinder line includes: air cylinders, 1½" to 20" bores, 200 PSI operation; low pressure hydraulic cylinders, 1½" to 6" bores for 500 PSI operation, 8" to 14" bores for 250 PSI; high pressure hydraulic cylinders, 1½" to 12" bores, 2000-3000 PSI operation. All mounting styles available.



### SALES AND SERVICE FROM COAST TO COAST

CLEVELAND • YOUNGSTOWN • DAYTON • PITTSBURGH • PHILADELPHIA • BOSTON • HARTFORD • NEW YORK CITY • BUFFALO • ST. PAUL • GRAND RAPIDS • DETROIT • FLINT • FORT WAYNE • SOUTH BEND • INDIANAPOLIS • MILWAUKEE • LOUISVILLE • KANSAS CITY • SEATTLE • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • BALTIMORE • DENVER • ST. LOUIS • MOLINE • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • TORONTO, CANADA and OTHER AREAS

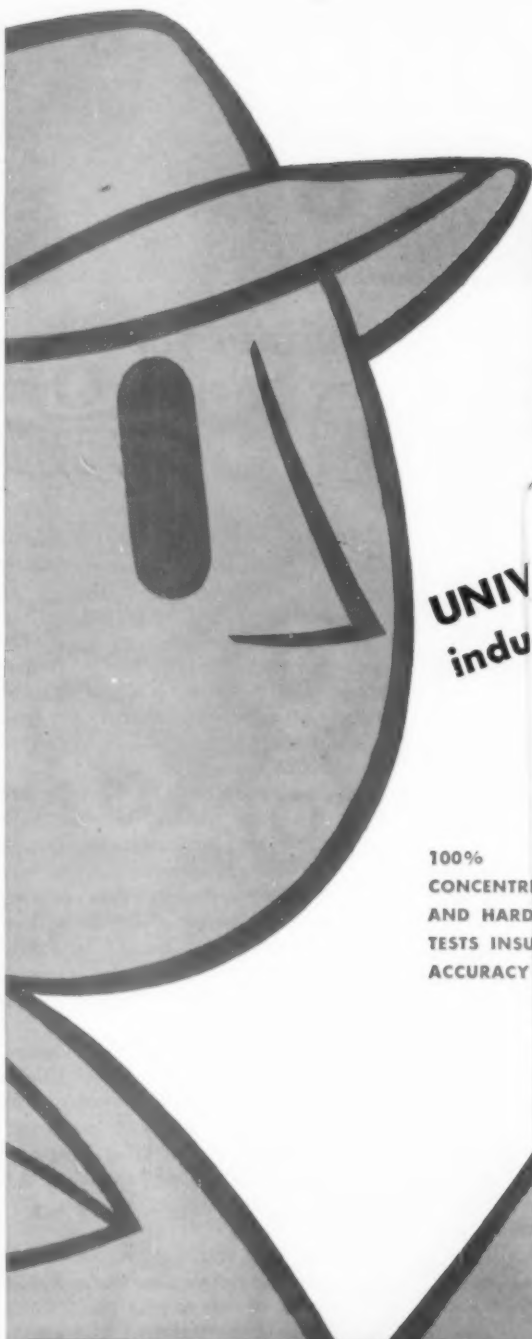


### MILLER FLUID POWER CO.

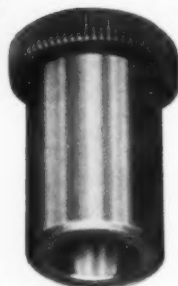
(Formerly MILLER MOTOR COMPANY)

2010 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

AIR & HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS • BOOSTERS • ACCUMULATORS • COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS



SUPERFINISH  
BORES REDUCE  
TOOL WEAR



KNURLED HEADS  
PROVIDE  
GOOD GRIP



**BUSHINGS**  
and service

UNIV  
indu

100%  
CONCENTRI  
AND HARD  
TESTS INSU  
ACCURACY

# TIGH BOU

nearest you, Universal Engineering Sales Co., 1060  
Broad St., Newark 2, N. J.;  
5035 Sixth Ave., Kenosha, Wis.,  
or the home office.

**UNIVERSAL  
ENGINEERING  
COMPANY**

FRANKENMUTH  
MICHIGAN



**Universal products include:**

Standard Collet Chucks, Floating Collet  
Chucks, Boring Chucks, "Kwik-Switch"  
Tool Holders, Mikro-Lok Boring Bars, Stand-  
ard Drill Bushings, and Universal Index  
Plungers. Write for catalog.



189

**UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
FRANKENMUTH 3, MICHIGAN



# AIR CYLINDERS

**HARD CHROME PLATED  
PISTON RODS**

Prevent Scratch-Damage,  
Nicks and Pits



**PORT WIPER SEALS**

*In Thousands of Different Selections for  
Immediate Delivery!*

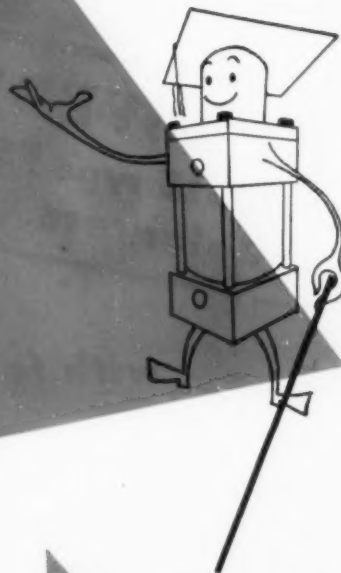
Rapidly expanding list of quality famous Miller Cylinders for immediate, off-the-shelf delivery now includes thousands of different, popular selections—both air and hydraulic — cushioned and non-cushioned. Bores up through 8" air, 5" hydraulic. Over 30 different mountings. Strokes up to 18".

Larger bores (up to 20" air, 12" hydraulic) and longer strokes (up to 22 feet) are available on longer delivery.

Miller Boosters also in stock for immediate delivery.

**Write for Catalog  
and Stock List**

# HTLY UND

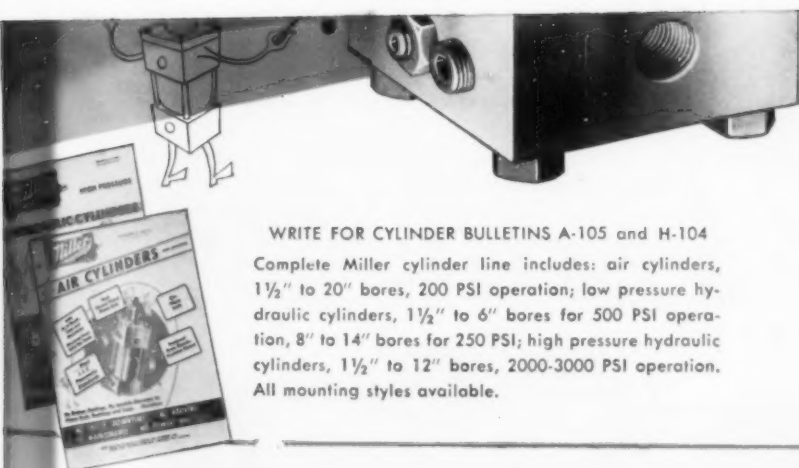


**MET J. I. C. PNEUMATIC  
STANDARDS** years before  
their adoption in 1950.

**SPACE-SAVING SQUARE  
DESIGN** originated by Miller  
in 1945.

WRITE FOR CYLINDER BULLETINS A-105 and H-104

Complete Miller cylinder line includes: air cylinders, 1½" to 20" bores, 200 PSI operation; low pressure hydraulic cylinders, 1½" to 6" bores for 500 PSI operation, 8" to 14" bores for 250 PSI; high pressure hydraulic cylinders, 1½" to 12" bores, 2000-3000 PSI operation. All mounting styles available.



## SALES AND SERVICE FROM COAST TO COAST

CLEVELAND • YOUNGSTOWN • DAYTON • PITTSBURGH • PHILADELPHIA •  
BOSTON • HARTFORD • NEW YORK CITY • BUFFALO • ST. PAUL • GRAND  
RAPIDS • DETROIT • FLINT • FORT WAYNE • SOUTH BEND • INDIANAPOLIS  
• MILWAUKEE • LOUISVILLE • KANSAS CITY • SEATTLE • LOS ANGELES •  
SAN FRANCISCO • BALTIMORE • DENVER • ST. LOUIS • MOLINE • CHICAGO  
• HOUSTON • TORONTO, CANADA AND OTHER AREAS



## MILLER FLUID POWER CO.

(Formerly MILLER MOTOR COMPANY)

2010 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

AIR & HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS • BOOSTERS • ACCUMULATORS  
COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS





**IMPROVED!**  
**GISHOLT type "S"**  
**Balancers**

**still simpler operation**  
**with fewer controls...easier readings**

Yes, we've made it possible for you to handle all balancing faster and easier than ever before.

On these improved Type "S" Balancing Machines you have but two operating controls, one for indication of amount and location of required correction in each plane. Amount and location of correction are shown simultaneously—on a uniformly gradu-

ated scale with large, easy-reading pointer and dial.

These are a few of the new features which years of broad production and maintenance experience have proved desirable. And Gisholt, always first in balancing, is first again to bring you new standards of performance.

The improved DYNETRIC Type "S" Balancing Machines are offered in both horizontal and vertical models, capable of balancing workpieces ranging from a few ounces to several hundred pounds.

Why not get complete details?

**GISHOLT**  
MACHINE COMPANY

Madison 10, Wisconsin



**TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • SPECIAL MACHINES**

# balanced design

MEANS EVERY DETAIL  
PRECISELY RIGHT FOR BETTER,  
FASTER PRECISION MEASURING



only **Starrett**  
**MICROMETER CALIPERS**  
give you these  
**12 BIG FEATURES**

All in perfect balance for

- Easy Handling
- Faster Measuring
- Easy Reading
- Lifetime Accuracy

1. **BALANCED DESIGN** — Advanced Design Throughout with Correct Thimble Diameter Insures Perfect Balance, Easy Handling and Better Readability.
2. **NO-GLARE SATIN CHROME FINISH** — On Thimble and Sleeve of all Micrometers and also on Frame of all Full Finish Micrometers. Easy to Read — Eliminates Squinting and Eye Strain. Highly Resistant to Stains, Corrosion and Wear.
3. **HI-MICRO LAPPED MIRROR FINISH** — On Faces of Anvil and Spindle. Insures More Accurate Measurements. Also Available with Tungsten Carbide Faces at slight additional cost.
4. **ONE-PIECE SPINDLE** — Extra-Rigid Integral Construction for Long, Accurate Life.
5. **EXTRA HARD THREADS WITH EXTREMELY FINE LEAD ACCURACY** — Special High Carbon Steel Gives Harder Threads Which are Hardened, Stabilized and Precision Ground from the Solid Under Temperature Controlled Conditions to Insure Lasting Precision.

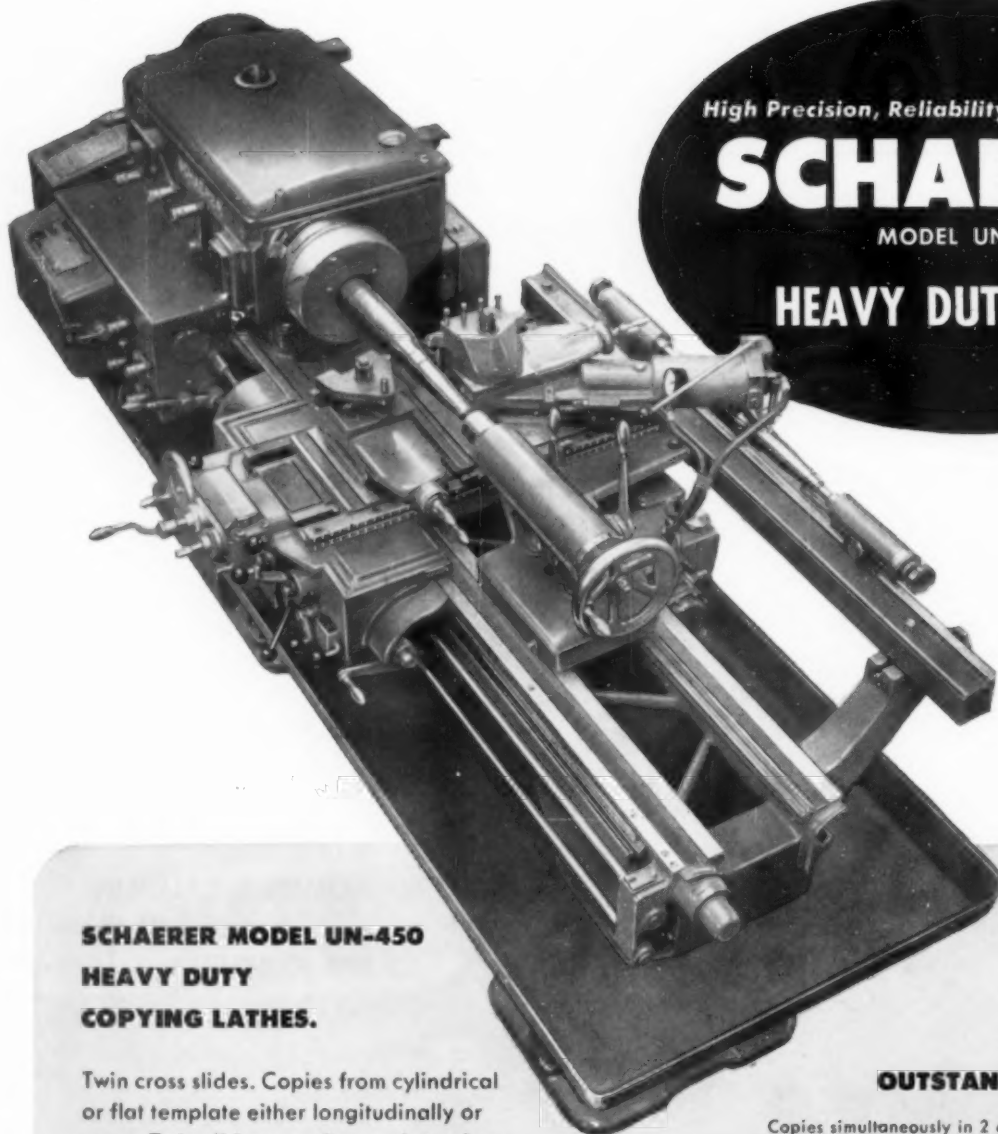
6. **TAPERED FRAME** — Permits Measurements in Narrow Slots and Tight Places. Standard on All Full Finish Outside Micrometers.
7. **RIGID, ONE-PIECE FRAME** — Barrel is Integral with Frame for Maximum Rigidity, Accuracy and Long Life.
8. **EASY TO READ** — Large Diameter Thimble and Sleeve with Distinct Black Figures and Graduations Against Satin Chrome Finish. Measurements Easy to Read Under Any Illumination.
9. **QUICK READING FIGURES** — Every Graduation Numbered for Quick, Positive Identification.
10. **CONVENIENT DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS** — of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths on Frame or Thimble of All Micrometers.
11. **QUICK, EASY ADJUSTMENT** — Only Two Simple Adjustments Maintain Starrett Accuracy.
12. **RATCHET STOP OR FRICTION THIMBLE** — Permits Consistent Measurements Independent of "Feel". **LOCK NUT** — Permits Locking of Spindle At Any Reading. Available At Slight Additional Cost.

# Starrett®

"WORLD'S GREATEST TOOLMAKERS"



MECHANICS' HAND MEASURING  
TOOLS AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS • DIAL INDICATORS • STEEL TAPES  
PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK • HACKSAWS, BAND SAWS and BAND KNIVES  
THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY, ATHOL, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.



High Precision, Reliability, Top Performance

# SCHAEFER

MODEL UN-450

## HEAVY DUTY LATHE

### SCHAEFER MODEL UN-450 HEAVY DUTY COPYING LATHES.

Twin cross slides. Copies from cylindrical or flat template either longitudinally or cross. Twin slides permits rough turning and finish turning in the same operation in many instances. Swings 17-3/4" over bed, 9" over carriage, 20-5/64" over gap. Center distance 60". Spindle speeds 31.5 to 1400 R.P.M. Hydraulic copying attachment can be removed to permit use as a regular twin slide lathe when necessary. 10 H.P. motor drive to spindle. Separate motors for coolant and hydraulic pump. A production lathe built to tool room standards.

### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Copies simultaneously in 2 directions; 49 longitudinal and cross feeds; All gears in headstock hardened and ground; Automatic carriage release when overloaded; Separate oiling systems for front and rear end bearings; Ball stop catch on cross slide guarantees accurate depth adjustment for thread cutting; Adjustable carriage stop for longitudinal turning.

- Guaranteed Service by Trained Staff
- Engineering Staff will make recommendations based on your requirements
- Spare Parts in Stock
- Your Operators Trained
- Early Deliveries — Some from Stock
- Competitive Prices
- Financing and Rental Plans to Meet Your Requirements

### Many More Machines for Every Operation

Write for free illustrated brochure 100,  
or state your specific requirements.

### Representatives in the United States M. B. I. EXPORT & IMPORT LTD.

A Division of Machinery Builders Inc.

Over twenty years experience in designing and building machinery

475 GRAND CONCOURSE, BRONX 51, NEW YORK

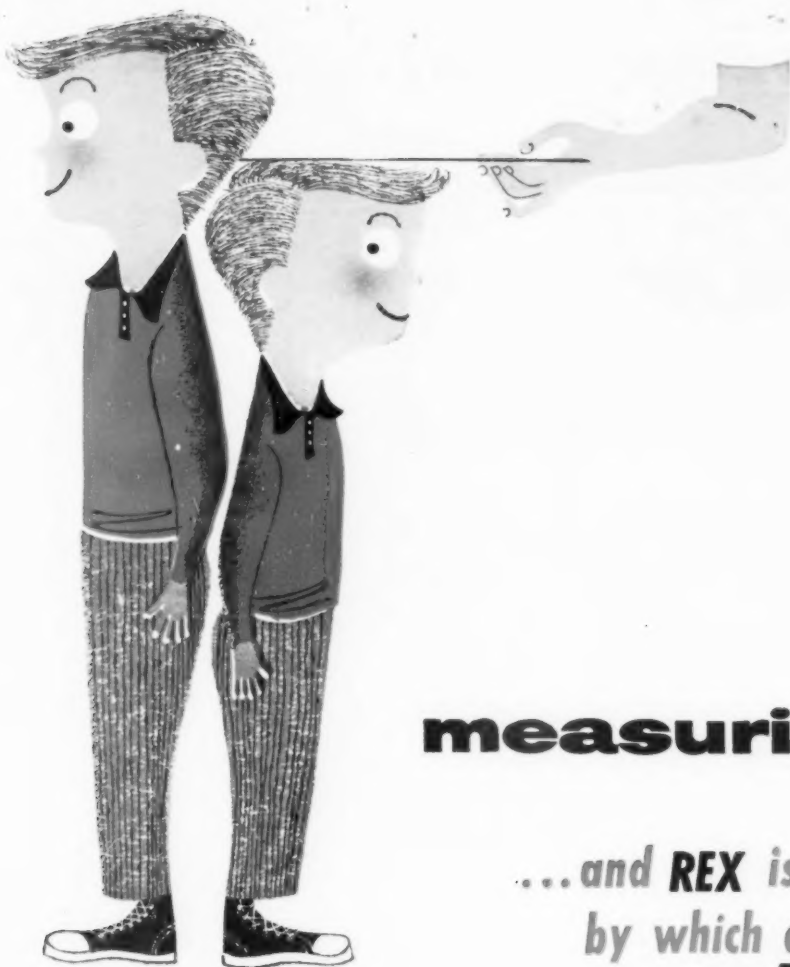
CABLE ADDRESS: MACHBUILD, NEW YORK

Also United States Distributors  
of Low-Cost Small Tools & Accessories

Our headquarters  
in New York City







## measuring up

...and **REX** is the standard  
by which all high speed  
steels are compared

An older brother sometimes makes a handy yardstick for measuring junior's growth. And when it comes to tool steels, REX® High Speed Steel is — and has been for over 50 years — the standard of comparison.

There's no mystery to REX High Speed Steel. Its quality has been time-tested in thousands of shops. And after all, it's performance — not claims — that really counts. Make your *own* comparison test. Put REX High Speed Steel to work. Compare its structure, finish, hardenability, carbide distribution and general uniformity. You won't find another high speed steel that surpasses REX.

Remember, too, that even though it is widely distributed and used, REX High Speed Steel is made *only* by Crucible. So for tops in high speed steel performance, be sure you order the Crucible REX brand.

**CRUCIBLE**

first name in special purpose steels

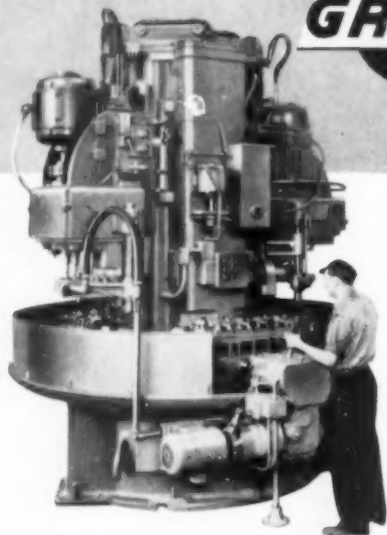
54 years of *Fine* steelmaking

**TOOL STEELS**

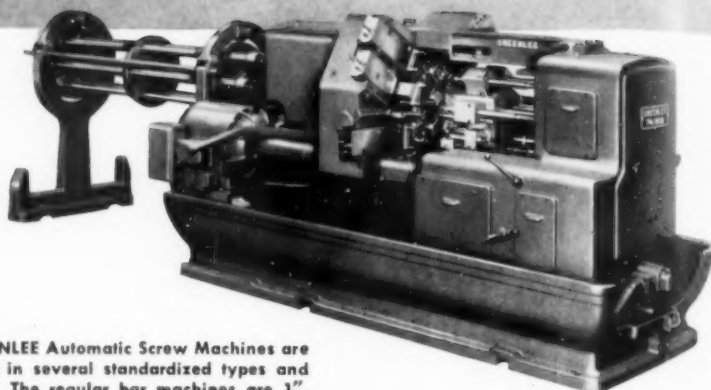
CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA • TOOL STEEL SALES • SYRACUSE, N. Y.

PRODUCTION MACHINERY  
**GREENLEE AUTOMATICS**

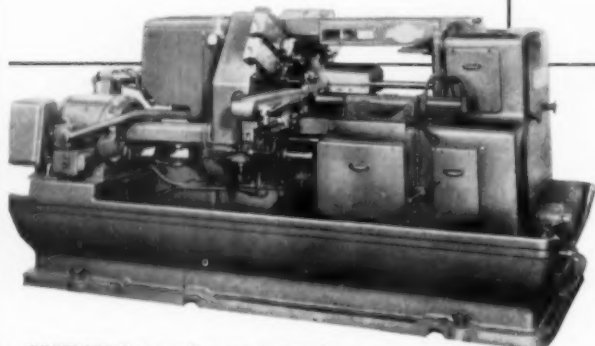
PRODUCTION MACHINERY  
**GREENLEE SPECIAL MACHINES**



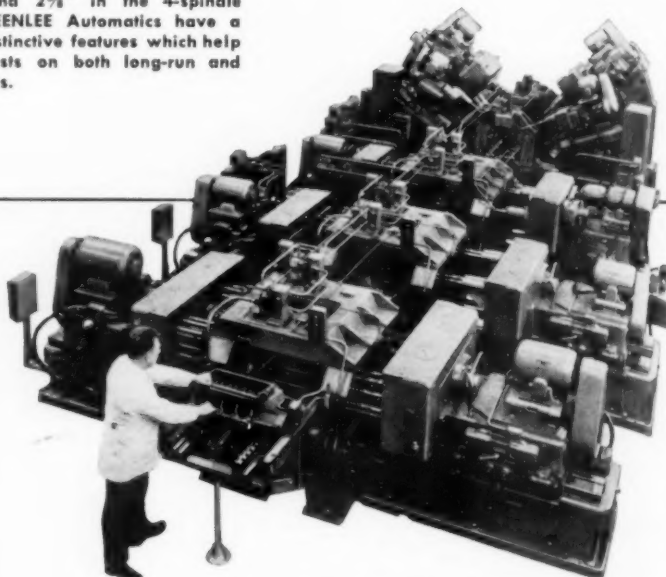
This is an example of a Vertical-type Special-purpose Four-station Automatic Indexing Machine designed and built to perform a number of important operations on connecting rods for an automobile engine.



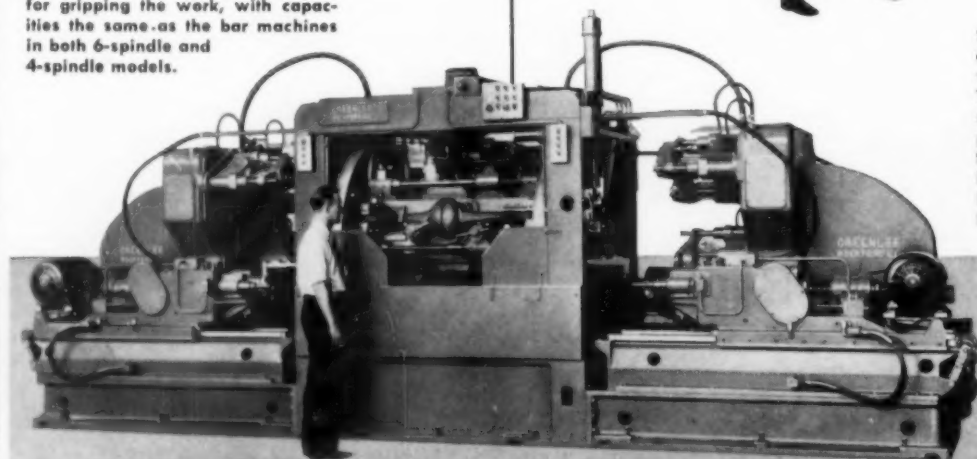
GREENLEE Automatic Screw Machines are made in several standardized types and sizes. The regular bar machines are 1", 1½", and 2" capacities in 6-spindle models, and 1½" and 2½" in the 4-spindle models. GREENLEE Automatics have a number of distinctive features which help to lower costs on both long-run and short-run jobs.



GREENLEE Automatics are also made for second operation work, an example of which is shown here. Collets are used on these machines for gripping the work, with capacities the same as the bar machines in both 6-spindle and 4-spindle models.



Since 1935 GREENLEE has pioneered in the design and manufacture of Automatic Transfer Machines widely used in the big mass-production factories. The example shown here is a comparatively small and compact six-station machine which performs a group of operations on the ends and head faces of a V-8 cylinder block. Some of the bigger GREENLEE Transfer Machines will do several hundred operations in a cycle time of less than half a minute.



At the left is another GREENLEE Special Machine, in this case a Horizontal, Two-way, Four-station, Drilling, Boring, and Tapping Machine for finishing a series of holes in the ends of rear-axle housings. GREENLEE experience is available for the design and manufacture of a wide range of such cost-reducing machines.

**GREENLEE BROS. & CO. 1981 Mason Ave., Rockford, Illinois**

# NEW

## Assembly Plant helps meet increased demand for **O-M** cylinders!...\*

\*Standard, semi-standard and "special" air and hydraulic cylinders all assembled from large, complete shelf stocks of component parts, then tested and shipped directly from Ortman-Miller's modern new assembly plant . . . assures the *right* cylinder for the job, delivered in **LESS TIME!**

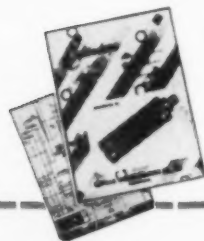


### O-M CYLINDERS

fit where others won't

Available in full range of sizes

(1½" to 8" bores) with standard, 2 to 1 or oversize rods. Completely interchangeable parts.



**Mail coupon now!**

for **FREE** catalog, complete set of ½- and ¼-scale templates showing all cylinders, mounts and mounting brackets.

#### ORTMAN-MILLER MACHINE COMPANY

13 143rd Street, Hammond, Indiana

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have representative call | <input type="checkbox"/> Send latest catalog    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send ¼-scale templates   | <input type="checkbox"/> Send ½-scale templates |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# Mallory No-Chat\* Shanks

## *end tool vibration problems*



*A 1/2" square No-Chat shank in a standard tool holder helps make a clean cut on a shaper ... on 0.020" cut, 12" long, at 65 strokes per minute.*

**N**EEDLESSLY high machining costs caused by tool chatter can now be substantially reduced by using Mallory No-Chat tool shanks and boring bars. Made of a special high density metal developed by Mallory research, No-Chat shanks stop tool vibration at its source. The higher initial cost is quickly repaid many times over by these production savings...

**HEAVIER CUTS** can be made without chatter.

**SMOOTHER CUTS**—finish grinding can often be eliminated.

**LESS DOWN TIME**—tools run longer between grinds, because wear caused by vibration is reduced, and because tools run cooler due to No-Chat's high heat conductivity ... three times that of steel.

**BORING BARS** of No-Chat can be used with large length-to-diameter ratio without fear of breakage ... and are being used successfully to turn small internal diameters that formerly had to be finished by grinding.

**SHANKS ARE RE-USABLE**—new tips are readily brazed in place. No-Chat metal does not anneal ... eliminates grain growth problems.

This new concept in cutting tool performance can make big improvements in the tools you manufacture or use. For details, write for a copy of our No-Chat Technical Bulletin.

*Expect more...*

*Get more from* **MALLORY**

\*TRADE MARK. PATENT APPLIED FOR

In Canada, made and sold by Johnson Matthey & Mallory, Ltd., 110 Industry Street, Toronto 15, Ontario.

#### Serving Industry with These Products:

Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Television Tuners • Vibrators  
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Batteries  
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals and Ceramics • Welding Materials

**P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.**  
**MALLORY**

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

For information on titanium developments, contact Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., Niles, Ohio

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-48

**The Tool Engineer**

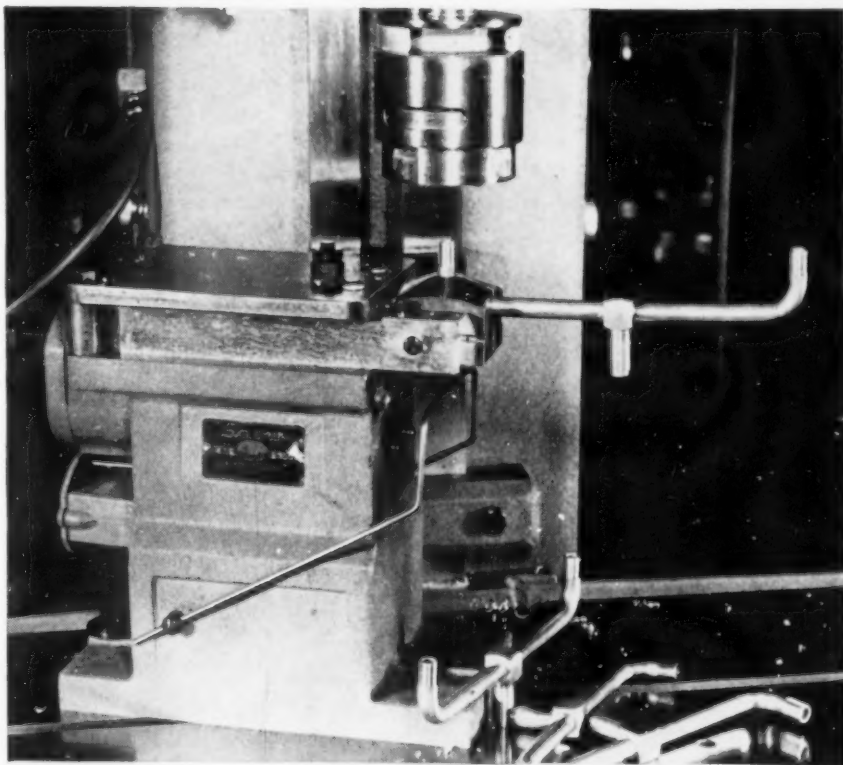
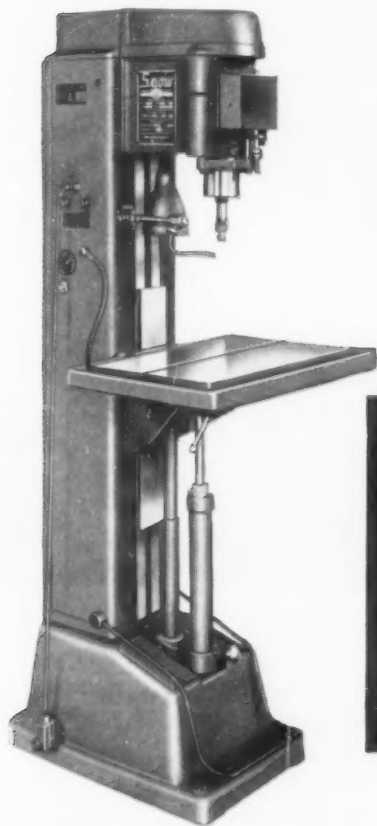
**Quicker changeover,  
lower tooling costs...**

with **SNOW** FULL  
UNIVERSAL  
MACHINES

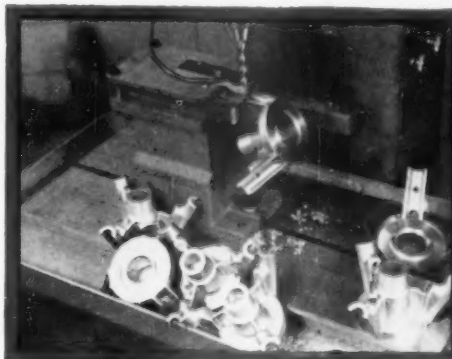
**ELECTRICALLY OPERATED  
AIR CONTROLLED  
AUTOMATIC OR  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC**

Basic Master Fixtures for DRILLING, THREADING or TAPPING. Snow universal machines are the most flexible, most efficient, and most economical known. They save countless dollars in change-over time — help you start jobs sooner — assure quality at high production rates.

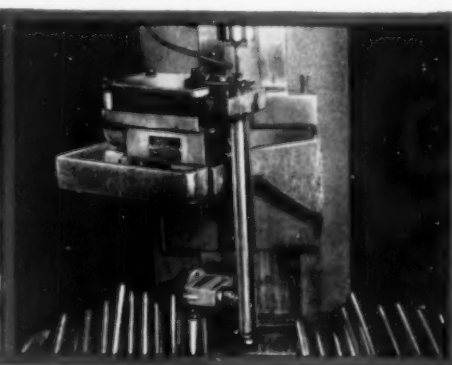
The square footage under a Snow Machine in your factory can be the most profitable in your whole plant. Submit details of your requirements.



**AIR VISE** holds part firmly — self-centering — always in exact position for precision work. U-shaped wire underneath provides quick finger-tip control, automatically starting spindle cycle. Jaw inserts keep tooling costs at minimum. Blank jaws always in stock — can be tooled to fit your part promptly, inexpensively.



Irregularly shaped parts are easily handled. Front feed permits close setting of guide plate for greater accuracy with high production.

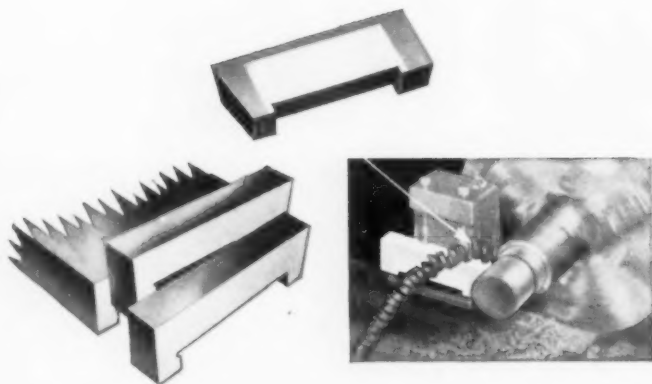


Here a short **AIR VISE** mounted on an offset table holds long tubing. Piece-part switch under table automatically closes vise and starts tapping operation.

**SNOW MANUFACTURING CO., BELLWOOD, ILL.**

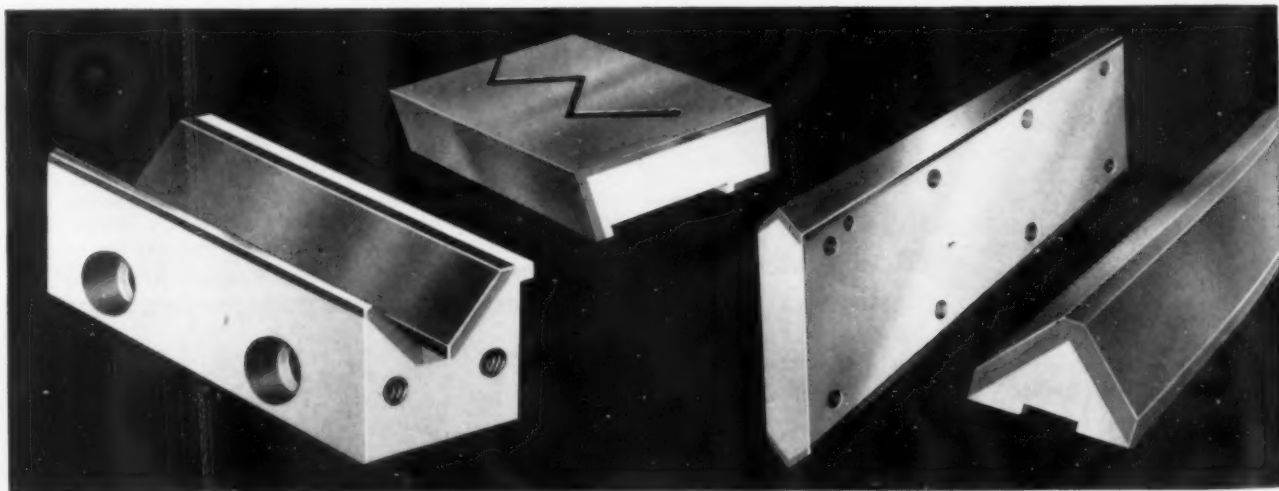
(Suburb of Chicago)

# to be sure they're OK



**these buyers did...** A group of prospective lathe buyers witnessed an amazing demonstration of OK Bedway hardness at the Gisholt Machine Co., Madison, Wisconsin. Gisholt uses OK Ways exclusively on their ram and saddle turret lathes, and to prove the quality they (1) took a section from an OK Bedway, (2) made it into a tool bit, (3) locked it in a fixture and cut spiral shavings from 1045 cold-rolled steel.

## look before you buy



**here's why:** OK Ways are so hard they're practically wear-proof, which helps maintain constant accuracy throughout the life of the machine. In Ohio Knife's exclusive manufacturing process, long-wearing tool steel is welded to a soft steel backing under 2500 tons pressure. Then the ultimate surface hardness of the special-analysis tool steel is developed with a special heat-treating technique that is far superior to simple flame-hardening, carburizing

or induction-hardening methods. The result is extreme hardness, 65-66 Rockwell "C", uniform to 3/16" in depth. Write to Dept. 31-U for comprehensive bulletin.

Manufacturers for the Metal Working Industry of:  
SLITTER KNIVES • SHEAR BLADES • ROTARY SHEAR KNIVES  
HARDENED SPACERS • HARDENED WAYS • GIBS • BALL RACES  
BRONZE WAYS • WEAR STRIPS

**THE OHIO KNIFE CO.**

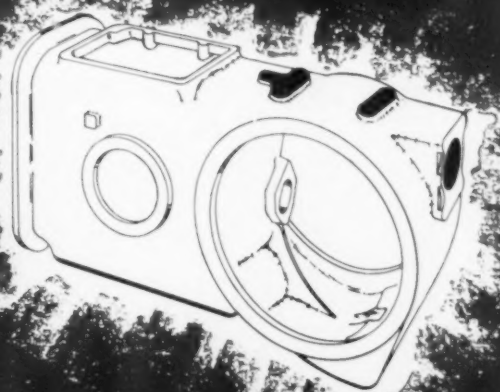
CINCINNATI 23, OHIO



# CUSTOMER SPECIFIED

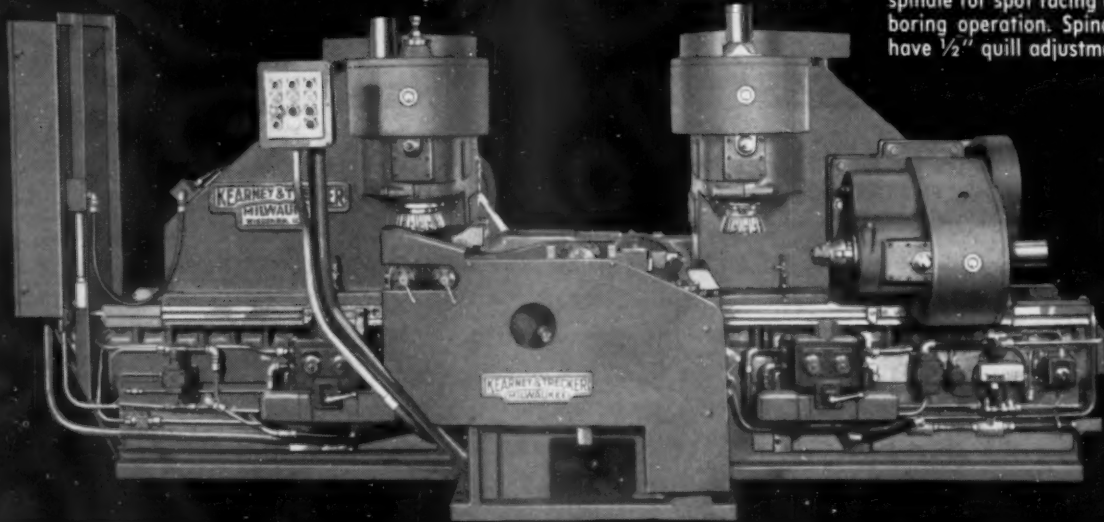
Leading farm machinery manufacturer asked Kearney & Trecker to design a machine that would bring new efficiency to the milling and boring of large tractor housings.

# KEARNEY & TRECKER DESIGNED



Kearney & Trecker built this special two-way boring and milling machine which simultaneously performs four operations on the tractor housing. Close tolerances were necessary not only in size but also in squareness of finished piece.

Left hand traveling head has two spindles—a horizontal for milling side flange and a vertical for milling top flange. Right hand traveling head incorporates a single spindle for spot facing and boring operation. Spindles have  $\frac{1}{2}$ " quill adjustment.



## New production efficiency starts with Kearney & Trecker Milwaukee machine tools

This typical example proves you can reduce costs and start on the road to higher production with machines designed and built by Kearney & Trecker's Special Machinery Division. With more than 50 years' experience in machine design and manufacture, Kearney & Trecker has all the ingenuity and skill re-

quired to solve special machining and production problems.

Why don't you take advantage of our abilities? They can pay off in profits for you. Your Kearney & Trecker Special Machinery Division representative will be pleased to give you all details. Call him today!

For more details on the machine illustrated ask for Data Sheet No. 1015. The free booklet "Doorway to a proven method for solution of big and small metalworking problems" is also yours for the asking.



**KEARNEY & TRECKER  
MILWAUKEE  
MACHINE TOOLS**

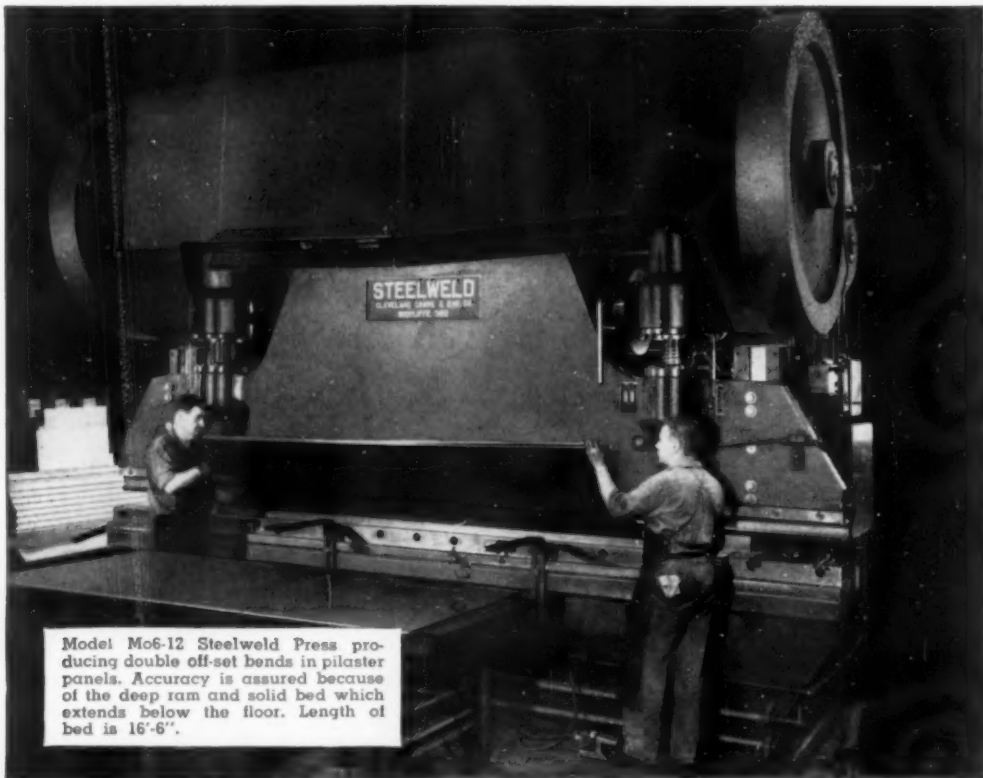


*Special Machinery Division*

MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.

**Builders of Precision and Production Machine Tools Since 1898**

# *Special Press features* **SPEED PRODUCTION**



Model Mo6-12 Steelweld Press producing double off-set bends in pilaster panels. Accuracy is assured because of the deep ram and solid bed which extends below the floor. Length of bed is 16'-6".

It takes power to make long sharp bends. It takes size and design to assure accuracy. The Mills Company, Cleveland, Ohio, well-known manufacturers of fine metal partitions achieve both with their big 500 ton capacity Steelweld Press.

But more! They also obtain speed and safety. Their machine is provided with several features that are extremely advantageous:

1. Air-electric control for high production.
2. Electric foot switches for easy fatigueless operation.
3. Ram-positioning selector for stopping ram automatically at pre-selected points.
4. Two speeds, 7 or 21 strokes per minute for best operating speed.
5. Reversing flywheel for quick stopping or reversing of ram at any point.
6. Safety dual control permitting operation only when both operators are ready.

The Mills Company are proud of their modern Steelweld Press. It is the largest of several press brakes in their plant. It is in continuous operation, two shifts a day.



#### **GET THIS BOOK!**

CATALOG No. 2010 gives construction and engineering details. Profusely illustrated.

**THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.**  
8520 EAST 281st STREET, WICKLIFFE, OHIO

## **STEELWELD**

### **BENDING PRESSES**

BRAKING • FORMING • BLANKING • DRAWING • CORRUGATING • PUNCHING

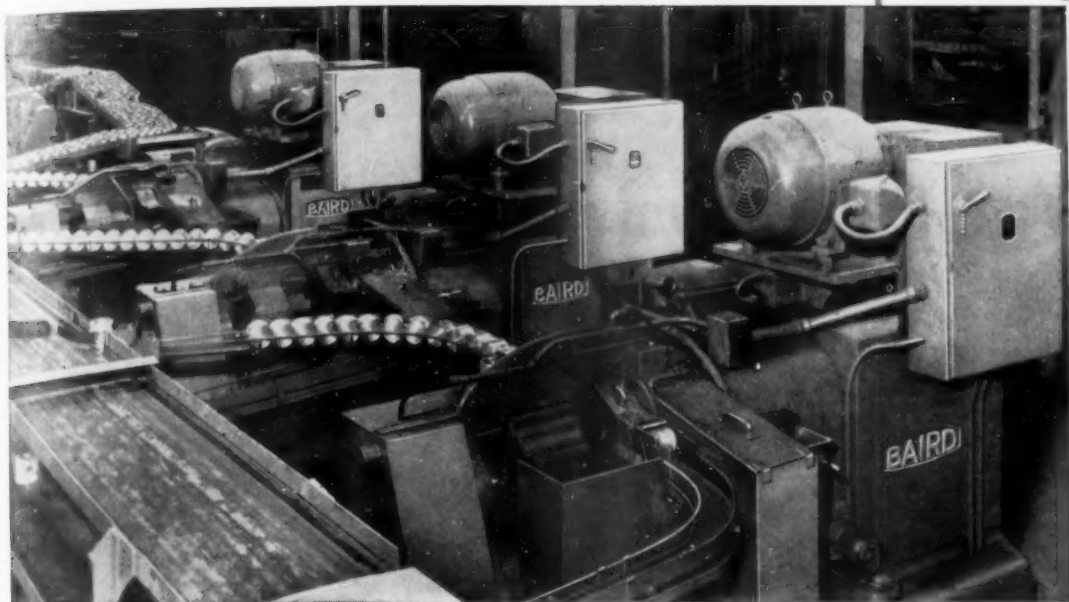
... IF IT'S A HIGH PRODUCTION PROBLEM ...

ASK



BAIRD

ABOUT IT



## ENGINE PISTONS *travel fast THRU automatic ASSEMBLY* of BAIRD 6-SPINDLE CHUCKERS

With push-button operation in many large metal working plants, the Baird Chucker has graduated from a valuable single unit to an invaluable assembly for completely automatic production lines.

Higher, constant speed is one reason . . . minimum manpower . . . and maintenance of close tolerances during continuous removal of metal is, perhaps, the outstanding feature. The photo above shows an assembly of three Baird Chuckers automatically machining engine pistons in a leading automobile plant.

In this instance, operations include finish turning of the engine piston and finishing

the oil ring grooves to size.

This Model 76H Chucker (7" chucks, 6-spindle horizontal machine) combines, in a single indexing cycle, such operations as turning, facing, drilling, tapping, threading, grooving and chamfering, if required.

Electrical and mechanical safety devices prevent damage when any motions are out of time or sequence. All tooling is easily accessible . . . spindle speeds are individual and variable. Design and construction assure long service life. If you require repetitive production of this nature . . . hand load or unload or entirely automatic . . . ask Baird about it.

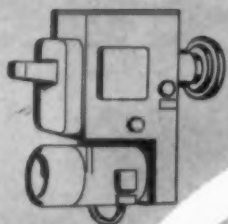
3B454

**THE BAIRD MACHINE COMPANY**  
STRATFORD CONNECTICUT

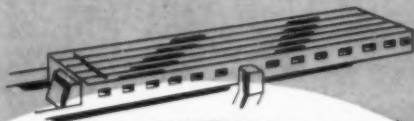
WHERE YOU WILL GET THE HELP OF SPECIALISTS  
ON THESE ESSENTIAL PRODUCTION PROBLEMS:

AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOLS • AUTOMATIC WIRE & RIBBON METAL  
FORMING MACHINES • AUTOMATIC PRESSES • TUMBLING BARRELS

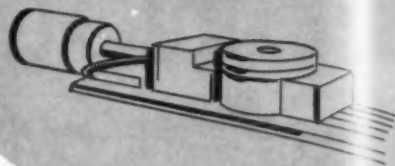




**HORIZONTAL HEADS**  
Available in capacities from 3 to 100 HP.



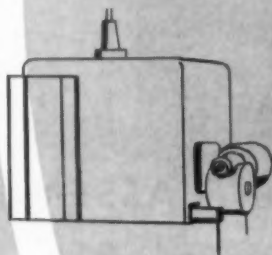
**HORIZONTAL TABLES**  
Available in widths from 10½" to 48" and feed strokes from 18" to 216".



**INDEX BASES**  
Easily applied to standard Rigidmils for increased production by the elimination of loading time or improvement in accuracy by the machining of multiple surfaces with one handling of the work piece.

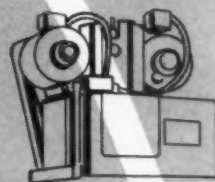


**VERTICAL HEADS**  
Available in capacities from 7½ to 50 HP.

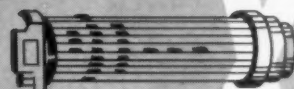


**ADJUSTABLE COLUMNS**  
Movable columns provide maximum cutting rigidity for horizontal heads over a wider range for milling both large and small work pieces.

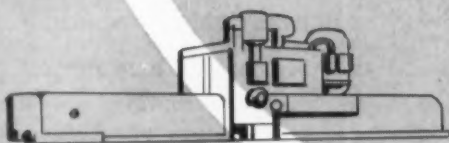
From These  
Elements...It's  
Easy To Get  
What You Want  
From  
**SUNDSTRAND**



**VERTICAL FEED UNIT**  
This unit provides vertical feed and rapid traverse in combination with the table movement for square cycles, clearing obstructions on work piece, etc.



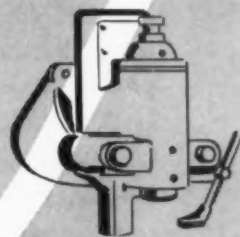
**AUTOMATIC QUILL POSITIONING**  
Positions the cutter for multiple depths of cuts and provides automatic cutter relief.



**RAIL TYPE HEAD**  
Way type rail provides extreme accuracy over wide range of adjustment for vertical spindle head.



**ROTARY TABLES**  
Available in several sizes for continuous or rotary milling operations.



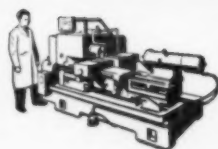
**ATTACHED VERTICAL HEAD**  
Driven from horizontal spindle this attachment increases possible uses of standard Rigidmils.



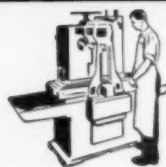
*"Engineered  
Production"  
Service\**

\*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

**AUTOMATIC LATHES**



**SIMPLEX RIGIDMILS**



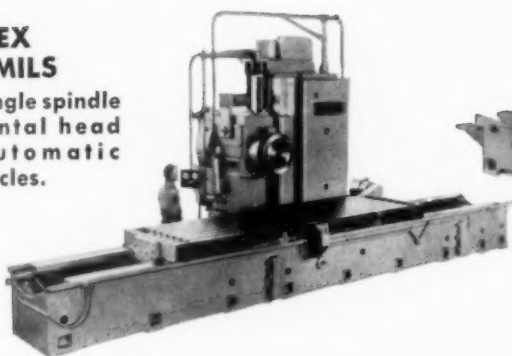
**DUPLEX RIGIDMILS**



Sundstrand Rigidmils are built from standard machine elements as shown at the left. After the correct tooling for the job has been determined, the proper combination of machine elements is assembled to complete the machine, like or similar to the Rigidmils shown at the right. In this method of machine design and construction it is easy to obtain the proper equipment or machine to suit your work. You buy what you need . . . no more, and no less.

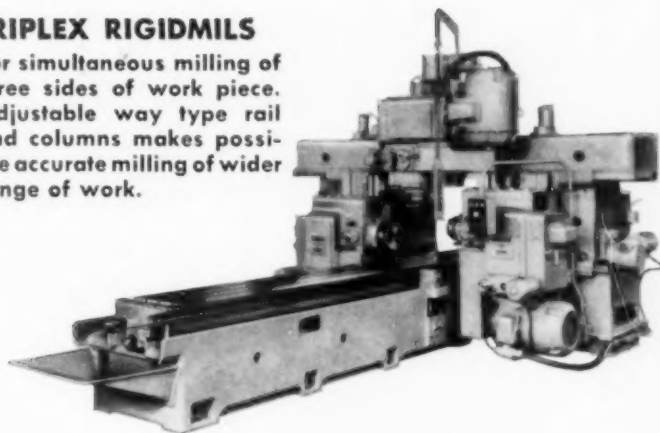
### SIMPLEX RIGIDMILS

Have single spindle horizontal head and automatic table cycles.



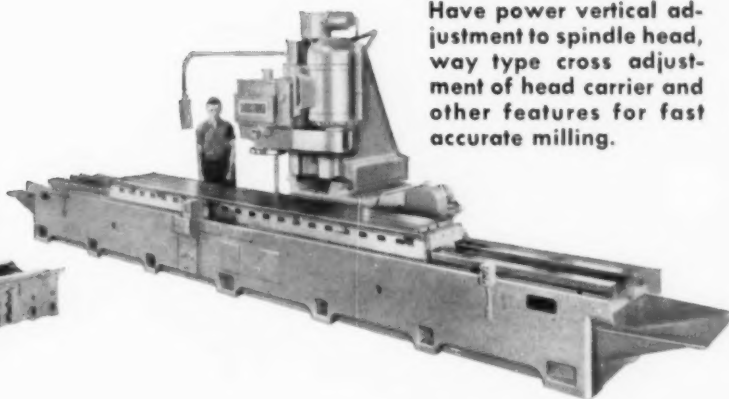
### TRIPLEX RIGIDMILS

For simultaneous milling of three sides of work piece. Adjustable way type rail and columns makes possible accurate milling of wider range of work.



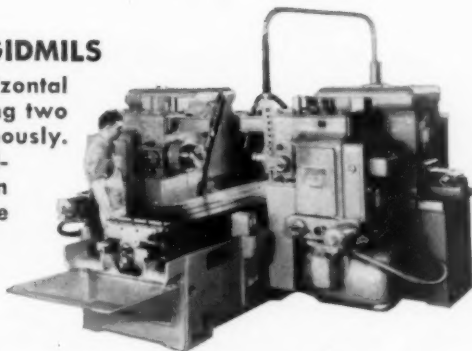
### VERTICAL RIGIDMILS

Have power vertical adjustment to spindle head, way type cross adjustment of head carrier and other features for fast accurate milling.



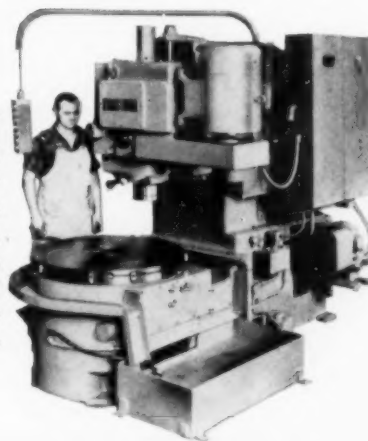
### DUPLEX RIGIDMILS

Have two horizontal heads for milling two sides simultaneously. Adjustable column type shown has wider range between spindles.



### ROTARY RIGIDMILS

Have vertical spindle head, way type cross adjustment of spindle head carrier and rotary table for continuous or circular milling.



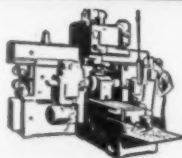
Get complete facts on the complete line of Sundstrand machine tools and "Engineered Production" service. Write for bulletin Z51.

**FREE  
DATA**



TRIPLEX RIGIDMILS

SPECIAL MACHINES



**SUNDSTRAND  
Machine Tool Co.**

2540 Eleventh St. • Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

This

*Cadillac*

# 6" PLA-CHEK GAGE IS ACCURATE to .00005"



*Cadillac*  
**PLA-CHEK**

For checking smaller jobs, gages, tools and dies, this portable 6" Cadillac PLA-CHEK Gage is accurate to .00005". It can easily be checked in and out of your tool crib to be used on the surface plate or at the machine. It is completely self-contained and extremely simple in operation. Speeds inspections from minutes to seconds.

Capacity of the 6" PLA-CHEK model can be increased by the addition of a 6" riser without affecting accuracy or sacrificing portability. Send coupon TODAY for complete details!

**MAIL THIS COUPON FOR COMPLETE DATA**

CADILLAC GAGE COMPANY  
P. O. BOX 3806, DETROIT 5, MICHIGAN  
Without obligation please rush complete information on the Cadillac PLA-CHEK Gage line to:

Name

Company

Address

City  Zone  State

*Cadillac*

**GAGE COMPANY**

P.O. BOX 3806 • DETROIT 5, MICH.



First choice of cost-wise buyers

# BOSTON Gear®



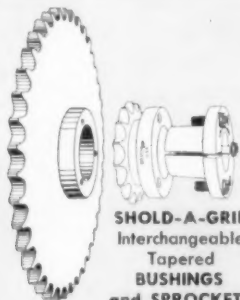
## 6562 "off the shelf" STANDARD STOCK TRANSMISSION PRODUCTS



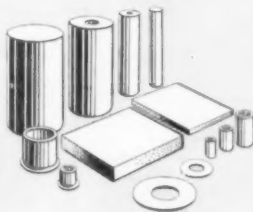
STOCK GEARS: Spur • Racks • Miter • Bevel • Helical • Worms and Worm Gears



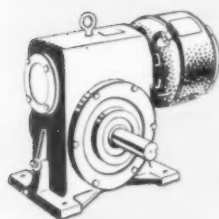
SPROCKETS and CHAIN  
For drives ranging  
from fractional to 40 hp



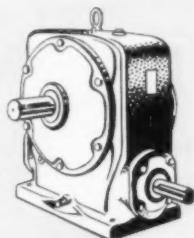
SHOLD-A-GRIP  
Interchangeable  
Tapered  
BUSHINGS  
and SPROCKETS  
Fit sprockets up to 24" pitch dia.  
to any shafts 1/2" to 3" by 16ths



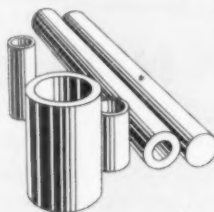
BOST-BRONZ  
oil-impregnated  
BEARINGS



RATIONOMOTORS  
Motorized Speed Reducers  
32 types—1/20 hp to 3 hp



REDUCTORS  
Standardized Speed Reducers  
.005 hp to 36 hp



Certified  
BEAR-N-BRONZ  
Solid Bronze  
BEARINGS



PILLOW BLOCKS



COUPLINGS



UNIVERSAL JOINTS



BALL BEARINGS

Send  
for  
your  
copy



### STANDARDIZED TO SIMPLIFY YOUR MAINTENANCE AND DESIGN

Standardized, completely interchangeable, precision Gear Products, they meet practically all needs, for maintenance replacements, for machinery built for plant use, for drive assemblies in products you make.

### IN STOCK NEARBY—NO DELAYS AND COSTLY DOWNTIME

In emergencies, can be delivered immediately, saving downtime.

### FIRST QUALITY AT LOWER COST

BOSTON GEAR quality control gives you unequalled precision, finish, and performance. Compare costs — the savings will surprise you.

### SELECTION ADVICE FROM SPECIALIST

Information is quickly available from your Distributor's factory-trained specialist, or BOSTON GEAR Field Engineer when desired.

### PRODUCTION QUANTITIES—REDUCTORS and RATIONOMOTORS

BOSTON GEAR Engineering Dept. will help you design custom built, high-efficiency, low-cost Rationomotors or Reductors into your product. Send prints and specifications. A qualified Field Engineer will call at your request.

### WIDEST SELECTION

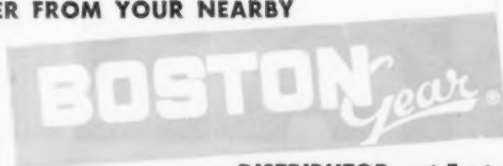
BOSTON GEAR Catalog lists 102 Product Groups — includes 30 pages of engineering data. Get a copy from your BOSTON GEAR Distributor or write Boston Gear Works, 83 Hayward St., Quincy 71, Mass.

54-AP4

At 96 Authorized  
**BOSTON Gear** Distributors . . .  
a \$10,000,000 stock for  
"off-the shelf" deliveries

Look under "Gears" in the Yellow Classified Section of  
your Telephone Directory for Distributor nearest you

ORDER FROM YOUR NEARBY



DISTRIBUTOR—at Factory Prices

# HANNIFIN SQUARE

## SERIES "A" AIR CYLINDERS

Made in 11 bore sizes from 1½" to 14" ... 13 standard mountings ... many combinations. Extremely close tolerances insure accurate, easy mounting. Steel heads. Cylinders of hard-drawn, high strength brass honed to a satin finish. Piston rods ground and polished then hard chrome plated for extreme smoothness as well as corrosion resistance.

### TYPICAL MOUNTING STYLES

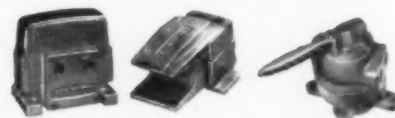


**WRITE FOR BULLETIN 213**

Just off the press. The easiest catalog to use in the cylinder business. Write today.

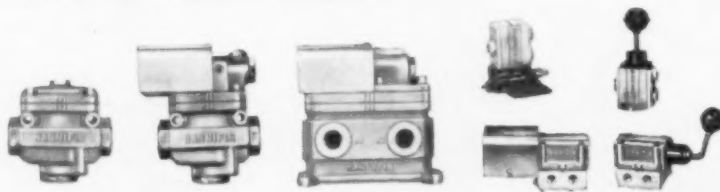
## HANNIFIN AIR CONTROLS

Hannifin has the most complete line of air control valves. Exclusive designs, many types, for hand, foot, cam or solenoid control of air cylinders, presses, and other air-operated equipment. Ask for recommendations.



### DISC-TYPE VALVES

Bronze discs lapped to perfect seal with seats. Packless design. For hand, foot or electrical operation.



### P-M PILOT-MASTER VALVES

The P-M line provides faster, easier operation for the simplest to the most complicated air-operated circuit. 2-Way, 3-Way and 4-Way Master Valves and Solenoid Pilot-Master Valves ... also direct operated 3-Way and 4-Way valves with a wide choice of operating heads.

**WRITE FOR CONTROL VALVES CATALOG**

The complete air controls catalog! Write for your copy today.



# HANNIFIN

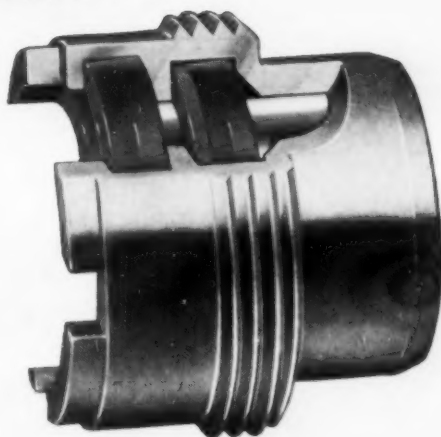
Hannifin Corporation, 519 South Wolf Road, Des Plaines, Illinois  
Air and Hydraulic Cylinders • Hydraulic Power Units • Pneumatic and Hydraulic Presses • Air Control Valves

# E TYPE CYLINDERS

## BOTH WITH NEW, CARTRIDGE GLAND

...externally removable and replaceable  
without dismantling cylinder!

Here's the biggest improvement in cylinder design in the last 50 years. This exclusive Hannifin gland is a bronze cartridge, externally removable and replaceable as a unit to meet J.I.C. recommendations. A face type spanner wrench is the only tool you need. Now look at the packing! The "Wiperseal" serves a dual purpose as it wipes both ways to provide a dry rod on the out-stroke, a dirt-free rod on the in-stroke. The "Lipseal" is self-compensating, self-relieving and non-adjustable... provides an efficient seal throughout its long life. Ask for a demonstration... every Hannifin man carries a cutaway sample of this "jewel" of a gland with him at all times.



## SERIES "H" HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

Made in 9 bore sizes from 1½" to 8"... 13 standard mountings... many combination mountings. Extremely close tolerances for easy mounting. Heavy-duty tie rods. Steel heads. Steel cylinder bodies "Tru-Bored" and honed to a satin finish. Piston rods ground and polished then hard chrome plated for minimum friction and long packing life.

### TYPICAL MOUNTING STYLES



### WRITE FOR BULLETIN 113

Get your copy of this complete, easy-to-use catalog today. Everything you need to order from is here.

# HANNIFIN

Hannifin Corporation, 519 South Wolf Road, Des Plaines, Illinois  
Air and Hydraulic Cylinders • Hydraulic Power Units • Pneumatic and Hydraulic Presses • Air Control Valves



EQUIPPED WITH SPIN-GRINDING ATTACHMENT..

**NEW INGERSOLL CUTTER GRINDER  
SAVES 440 HOURS PER YEAR!**

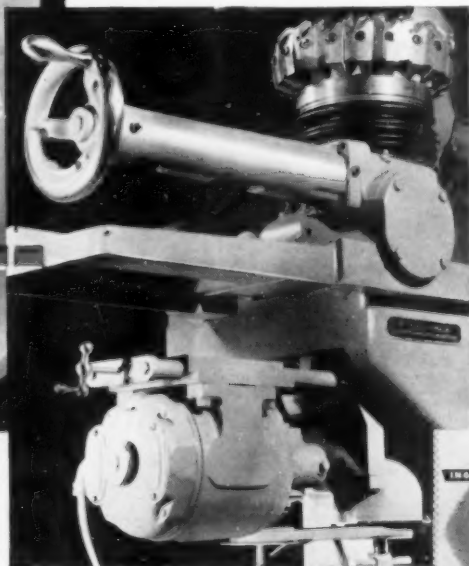


Day-by-day use of new Ingersoll Cutter Grinders in our own plant shows:

30 MINUTES SAVED in grinding 14" Ingersoll Extra Heavy Duty Shear Clear Face Mills with 16 new, carbide-tipped blades.

18 MINUTES SAVED in grinding 6" Ingersoll Heavy Duty Shear Clear Face Mills with 12 new, carbide-tipped blades.

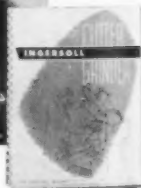
Average Saving of 22% when spin-grinding cutter blades to equal height before sharpening . . . 440 hours in a year of 40-hour weeks . . . double that amount on a two-shift operation.



The Spin-Grinding Attachment converts the new Ingersoll Cutter Grinder into a cylinder grinder which will quickly grind all blades to uniform height on both face and periphery before normal back-off operations.

Price of the New Ingersoll Cutter Grinder, Complete with Spin-Grinding Attachment, is only \$4,130.

Write Today for New  
Cutter Grinder Manual 62F



THE **INGERSOLL**

MILLING MACHINE COMPANY  
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

BUILDERS OF SPECIAL DESIGN MILLING & BORING MACHINES  
& *SHEAR*  
ORIGINATORS OF *CLEAR* CUTTERS

for Precision

+ Low Cost:

# MIKRON

## GEAR HOBBER #79

Mikron Hobbing Machines Excel  
Where High Precision Machining  
Standards Must Be Maintained



• **MIKRON No. 79** is an excellent choice for small spur gears and pinions. It is simple to operate, to set-up and to change-over from job to job. **CAPACITY:** Gears, max. dia.  $1\frac{9}{16}$ " ; max. length of cut  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " ; number of teeth 6 to 390; pitch DP 26 and finer.



## RUSSELL, HOLBROOK & HENDERSON, INC.

292 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

# Polishing goes automatic

goes automatic

...with  
*BEHR-MANNING*  
coated  
abrasive belts



Better finishes and  
Better production with  
*BEHR-MANNING*  
coated abrasives  
and methods

polishing  
spindle i





Fast-cutting BEHR-MANNING® Abrasive Belts on these Acme Manufacturing Company automatic machines clearly demonstrate the production increase possible with modern mechanized methods. In the photo above, aluminum parts are automatically rotated to the polishing stations. At left, bumper guards travel automatically past a series of floating head polishing lathes equipped with BEHR-MANNING Belts. For details on these and other modern methods, write Behr-Manning, Troy, N. Y., Dept. TE-1.

In Canada: Behr-Manning (Canada) Ltd., Brantford. For Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y., U. S. A.



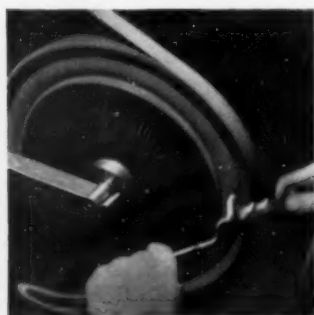
# BEHR-MANNING

*division of NORTON Company*

- ▲ COATED ABRASIVES
- ▲ SHARPENING STONES
- ▲ PRESSURE-SENSITIVE TAPES



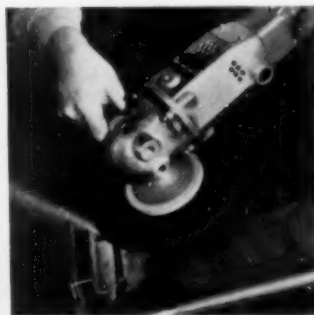
*Polishing saw arbors with spindle indexing fixture.*



*Off-hand contour polishing on narrow belt.*



*Orbital type sanders save time and produce finer finishes.*



*Cutting power of the abrasive disc increases production.*

# Lapping For Precision Flatness and Parallelity in Production Quantities



## ...with a LAPMASTER

This is the machine for you if you want precision flatness in production quantities at low cost. Lapmasters readily lap to the extreme close tolerance of one light band (.0000116") or less. In addition they produce an extremely fine finish to as low as 1 RMS. They are available with 12", 24", 48", 72" or 84" lapping plates.

## THIS IS HOW THE LAPMASTER WORKS

**I**, a heavy cast iron lap plate revolved slowly under power. **II**, large cast iron conditioning rings are held in position and rotate freely on the lap. **III**, work pieces are placed inside the conditioning ring where they also rotate on the lap. **IV**, a liquid vehicle containing fine loose abrasive flows on the lap plate and is uniformly distributed under the work pieces. At the same time the rotating conditioning rings preserve the flatness of the lap plate. These three essential features, combined with the rapid cutting action of loose abrasive produces a flatness which meets every production requirement.



**1** Operator requires no previous lapping experience.



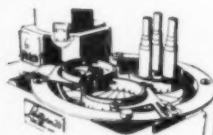
**2** Lapping with loose abrasive and without excessive pressure eliminates heat and subsequent distortion.



**3** Simplicity of design provides accessibility and allows ease of loading and unloading.



**4** Loose abrasive distributed evenly over lapping area insured uniform results.



**5** Precision laps identical parts in one cycle or parts of various shapes, heights and materials in one cycle.



**6** Lap plate always kept in condition while in operation. No down time required for truing or reconditioning.



Learn more about the possibilities of production lapping and the interesting subject of measuring flatness. The illustrated fact-filled booklets are yours for the asking. Write today.

**CRANE PACKING COMPANY**  
Dept. TE-1, 1823 Cuyler Ave., Chicago 13, Illinois  
In Canada: Crane Packing Company Ltd.  
617 Parkdale Ave. N., Hamilton, Ont.



**CRANE PACKING COMPANY**



# selected for service



GAGE SELECTOR

For the convenience of cutting tool and fixed gage users and buyers Threadwell presents two more services for more efficient and economical production:

**NEW THREAD GAGE SELECTOR**—a complete pocket-size tabulation of basic data for thread plug and ring gages, both fractional and numbered sizes from No. 0 to 1½".

**NEW NET PRICE SELECTORS**—provide quick data on all standard taps, dies, tap and die kits, counterbores and keyway broaches; simply pick the size and style wanted and get the net price instantly.

Ask your Threadwell distributor for these two new members of the Threadwell service family. Ask him too about the long service life of Threadwell's fine cutting tools and gages.



NET PRICE SELECTORS



ADJUSTABLE ROUND, 2-PIECE & HEXAGON DIES



KEYWAY BROACHES & SETS



COMPLETE LINE OF HIGHEST PRECISION GAGES

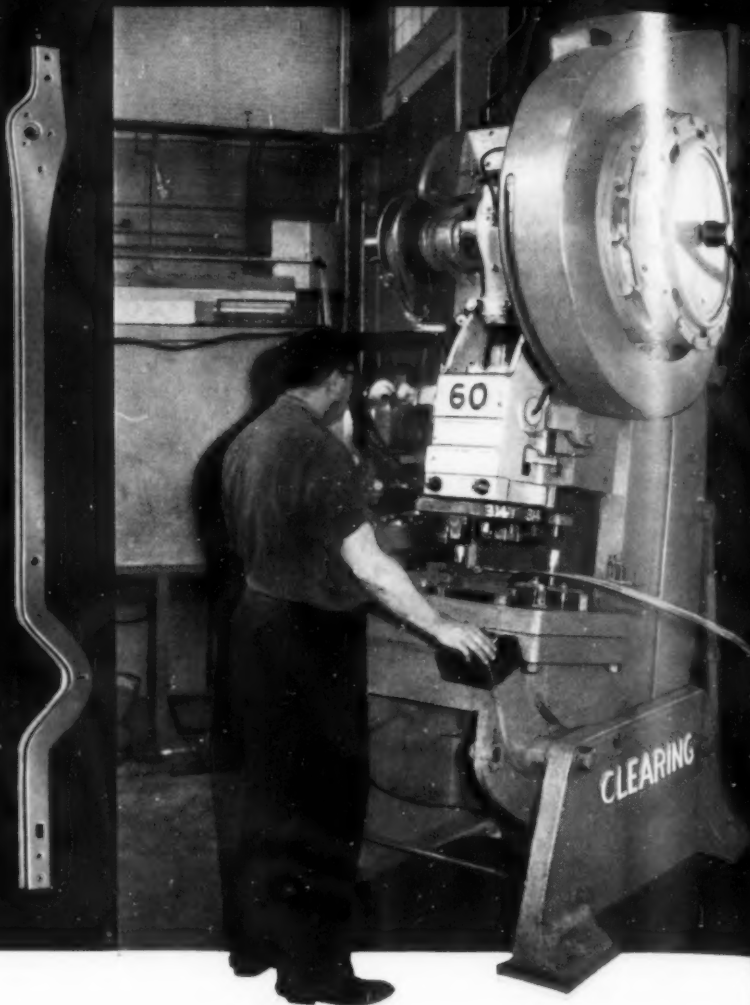
THREADWELL DISTRIBUTORS, too, are strategically located to serve you promptly, properly, and well.







Frame sections for the model are formed in this 75 ton Clearing O.B.I.



**PRODUCTION LINE**

**Uses CLEARING O.B.I.'s**

The MT sports car kit produced by the Doepke Mfg. Company is designed to make dad's eyes sparkle even more than Junior's. In this authentic scale model, parts are made of heavy gauge steel to simulate the larger components of full size cars.

Just as in large automobile plants, efficient mass production makes it possible to put out a product the public can afford to buy. That's why Clearing O.B.I.'s are a major factor in Doepke's manufacturing system.

If you want to make your production a model of efficiency, let a Clearing engineer discuss your plans with you. Call or write today.



**CLEARING PRESSES**  
**CLEARING MACHINE CORPORATION**  
**DIVISION OF U.S. INDUSTRIES, INC.**

6499 WEST 65th STREET • CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS  
 HAMILTON PLANT • HAMILTON, OHIO

## Officers

- Joseph P. Crosby  
*President*  
Lexington, Mass.
- H. B. Osborn, Jr.  
*First Vice-President*  
Cleveland, Ohio
- Howard C. McMillen  
*Second Vice-President*  
Bedford, Ind.
- Harold E. Collins  
*Third Vice-President*  
Houston, Texas
- Raymond C. W. Peterson  
*Treasurer*  
Toledo, Ohio
- Wayne Ewing  
*Secretary*  
Los Angeles, Calif.
- Harold Dale Long  
*Asst. Secretary-Treasurer*  
Chicago, Ill.
- Harry E. Conrad  
*Executive Secretary*  
Detroit, Mich.
- Allan Ray Putnam  
*Asst. Executive Secretary*  
Detroit, Mich.

## Board of Directors

- J. P. Crosby, *Chairman*  
Lexington, Mass.
- H. E. Collins  
Houston, Texas
- W. G. Ehrhardt  
St. Louis, Mo.
- G. A. Goodwin  
Dayton, Ohio
- Ben J. Hazewinkel  
South Gate, Calif.
- H. C. McMillen  
Bedford, Ind.
- H. B. Osborn, Jr.  
Cleveland, Ohio
- G. A. Rogers  
Montreal, Quebec
- R. A. Smith  
W. Hartford, Conn.
- R. F. Waindle  
Muskegon, Mich.

## Editorial Committee

- Joseph L. Petz, *Chairman*  
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
- Gustave B. Berlien  
Oakland, Calif.
- Lee M. Davis  
Springfield, Vt.
- David A. Schrom  
York, Pa.
- Charles H. Thuman  
Evansville, Ind.
- George P. Torrence  
Rockford, Ill.
- Donald E. Wernz  
Baltimore, Md.

# The Tool Engineer

## A Bold Approach for the Future

This year commences with an ever-growing tide of automation in industries throughout this country. The first half of this century saw our great country and Canada lead the world in the understanding and application of mass production methods in industry. The leadership in the second half century will be won by those understanding and systematically applying automation to the manufacture of their products.

By automation, we mean the effective integration of manufacturing methods and equipment to provide a unified over-all production flow. This demands engineering vision and decision looking far into the future.

Already we have realized the benefits, and some of the hazards of automation. By sound engineering practice, and efficient tooling, and intelligent imagination, automation can become the answer to world trade in the years to come. Our high standards of living and wages force us to use our highest engineering skills to compete in foreign markets.

The tool engineer can be the answer to our climb to world leadership in the field of automation of industry. It is a challenge that no tool engineer will overlook. The latest "know-how" is a must that has to be studied. Technical meetings, trade papers and magazines, and discussions with your fellow members are some of the best ways to keep out in front.

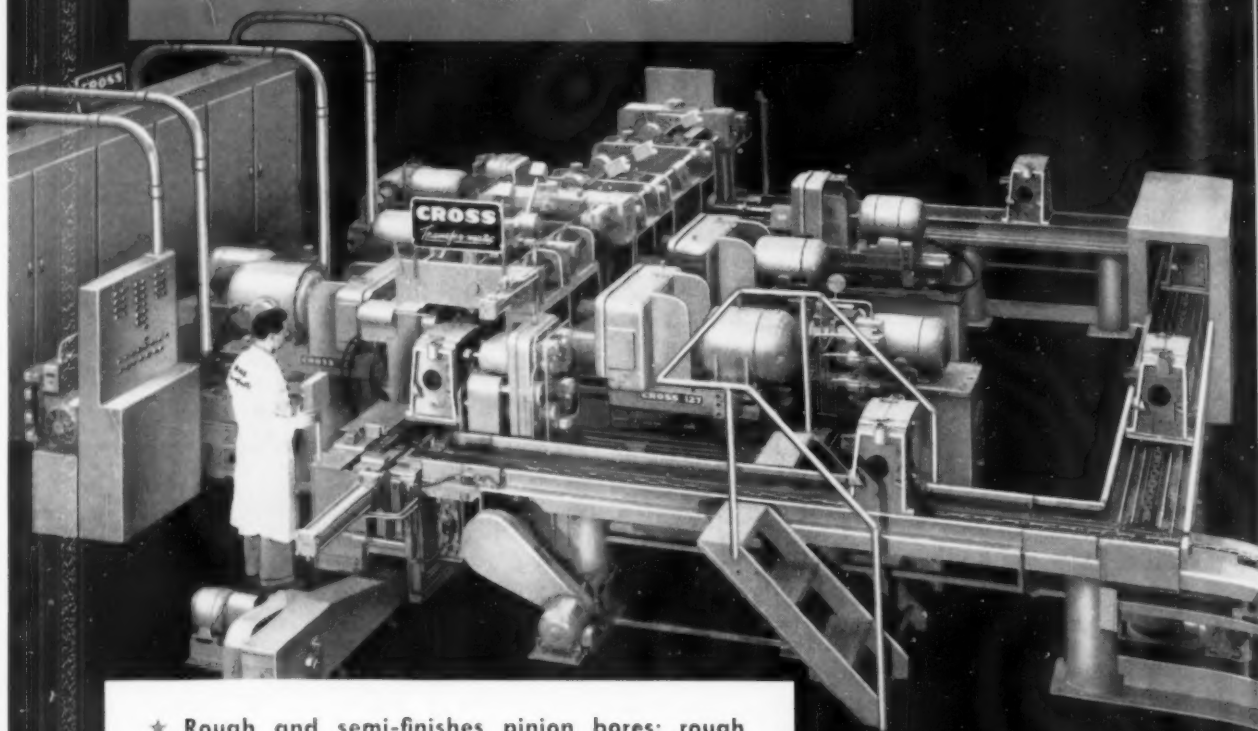
*Joseph P. Crosby*

PRESIDENT  
1954-1955



*Another Transfer-matic by Cross*

## Machines Rear Axle Differential Gear Housings



- ★ Rough and semi-finishes pinion bores; rough bores, semi-finish bores and taps cross bores.
- ★ 155 parts per hour at 100% efficiency.
- ★ 9 stations—1 for loading, 4 for boring, 1 for tapping, 2 for indexing, 1 for visual inspection.
- ★ Pallet-type work holding fixtures.
- ★ Hydraulic power wrench for clamping parts.
- ★ Automatic transfer of fixtures from station to station.
- ★ Other features: Complete interchangeability of all standard and special parts for easy maintenance; construction to J.I.C. standards; hardened and ground ways; tandem drive for locating pins; hydraulic feed and rapid traverse; automatic lubrication; oil-mist lubrication for taps; drag-chain type chip conveyor.



Established 1898

THE **CROSS** CO.  
DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN  
*Special* MACHINE TOOLS



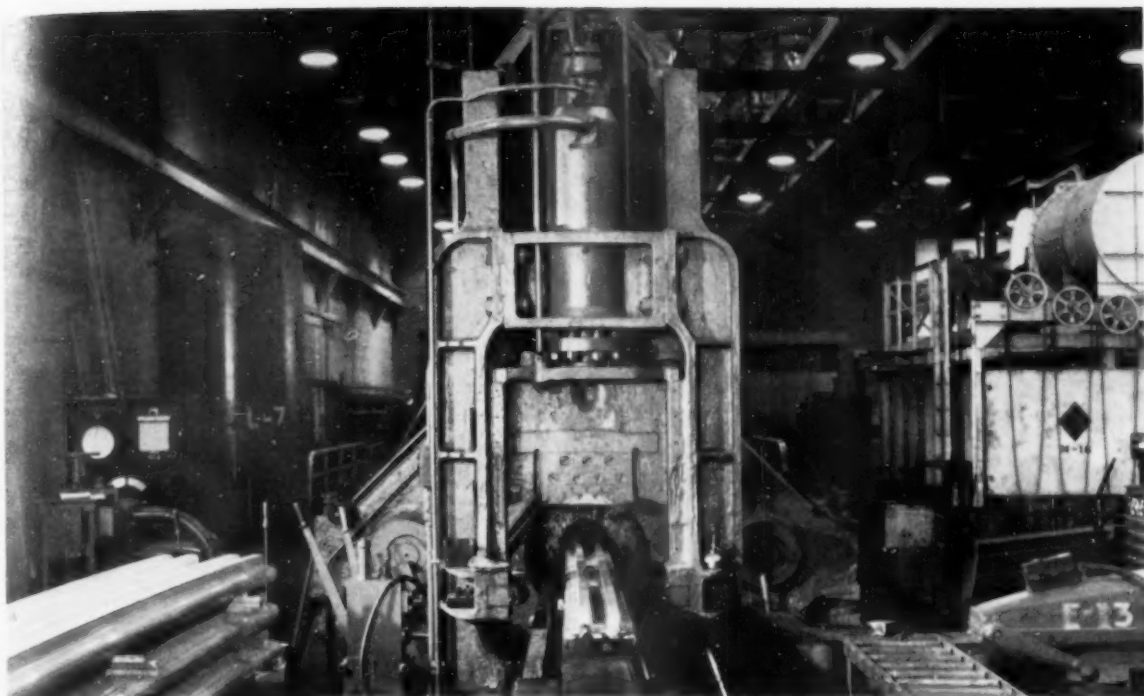


Fig. 1. Typical extruded part emerging from die of extrusion press.

## extrusion techniques

By E. J. de Ridder

Director, Application Engineering  
Reynolds Metals Co.,  
Louisville, Ky.

**F**EW IF ANY MANUFACTURING processes can claim the interesting design potential of aluminum and magnesium extrusion. Extrusions have introduced new possibilities for economic and efficient design to an industrial world that is continuously facing more stringent product requirements. A new process only several decades ago, extrusion of light metals, has been the most rapidly expanding metalworking method in the industry. Small nonintegrated producers have set up shop with a press, a billet furnace and simple straightening tools. Though plagued by metal scarcity, they have made progress in application of the process.

The excellent formability of aluminum billets in

an extrusion press, *Fig. 1*, permits designs that cannot be produced in ferrous metals except by forming and joining a number of simple shapes to build up the complex section. The resulting steel part carries a heavy labor charge that frequently will overbalance the higher material cost of aluminum. In general, as the complexity of a section increases the cost advantage of steel parts decreases. In moderately complex shapes the advantage of steel in material costs will disappear and in the more complex sections aluminum extrusions have the advantage. Even in simple extrusions the excellent workability of the light metals allows them to compete favorably with steel. In many applications, such extrusions have further advantages of light weight, attractive natural appearance and resistance to corrosion.

Design concepts have forged far ahead of the immediate abilities of extrusion producers. Aircraft designers have been a continuous goading element. This industry is a demanding consumer that visualizes the advantages of a design and then insists that the manufacturer produce it. The requirements of



Ernst J. de Ridder, one of the foremost authorities on extrusion die design in this country, is a native of Siegburg, Germany. He graduated from the University of Berlin, where he also did graduate work in mechanical and aeronautical engineering. He was a designer with various German aircraft companies and then chief engineer of I. G. Farben Lightmetal Division from 1926 to 1945. From 1946 to 1949 he was a technical assistant to the English Ministry of Supply and British Magnesium, Ltd. In 1949, he joined Reynolds Metals Co., moving up in 1951 to his present position.

these designers are sound and their sober, yet far-sighted and enthusiastic, approach to modern design has been an essential stimulus to technical advances in extrusion engineering.

The growth of extrusion practice to date has been primarily one of straight-forward relatively uncomplicated extrusion dies and equipment. There is much room for advancement in this field but an even greater field of design potential lies in the relatively untouched fields of tapered extrusions, variable die extrusions and combination extrusion-forgings.

Much work of a developmental nature has already been done in these fields. A number of items have been successfully produced by these methods. This article deals with some specific production methods that, while still largely developmental, have advanced sufficiently to permit a sound prediction that they will be available for use on a production basis

in the near future. The products of these new methods will be strongly significant factors in improved design and lower production costs.

### Extrusions as Forging Stock

Current aluminum forgings are usually made from solid bars, or forging stock—a rolled blooming mill product available in standard mill sizes. Forging operations and forging dies are expensive and costs increase rapidly when several intermediate dies and operations must precede the forging of the final shape.

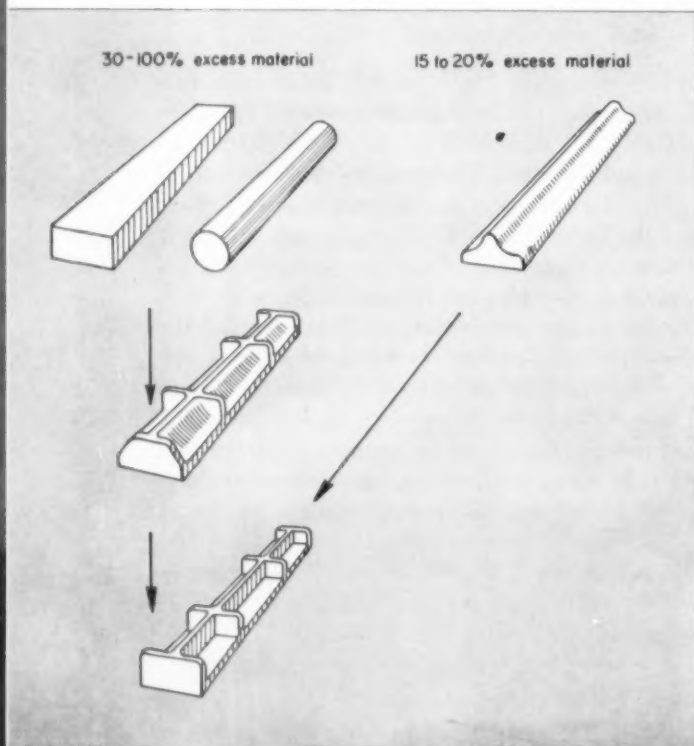
The use of extruded forging stock makes it possible to approach the cross section of the final forging in the forging stock with an appreciable saving in material as well as a direct saving in the cost of the forging operation itself, *Fig. 2*.

The same principle can readily be applied to the forging of a tapered T-section embodying a thickened end and a connecting flange in its design, *Fig. 3*. In this instance the use of stepped-extrusion forging stock simplifies the forging process with attendant economies in forging dies, operations and material.

### New Extrusion Dies for Hollow Extrusions

The usual method of extruding tubes is to employ a hollow billet and a long mandrel, fixed or floating in the press ram. Another method of producing tubes or hollow shapes in various configurations is to fix a short mandrel on the extrusion die, *Fig. 4*.

Both methods have certain inherent disadvantages. Using the long mandrel it is necessary to drill a long hole into the billet. Tubes produced in this manner do not have uniform wall thickness since the mandrel cannot be made rigid enough to avoid some bending under the high extrusion pressure. The flow of material within a porthole die is somewhat irreg-



**Fig. 2.** Conventional forging part at left requires 30 to 100-percent excess material in the forging stock and a preliminary forging operation. Pre-extruding stock at right eliminates one forging step and one set of forging dies while reducing material waste 15 to 85 percent.

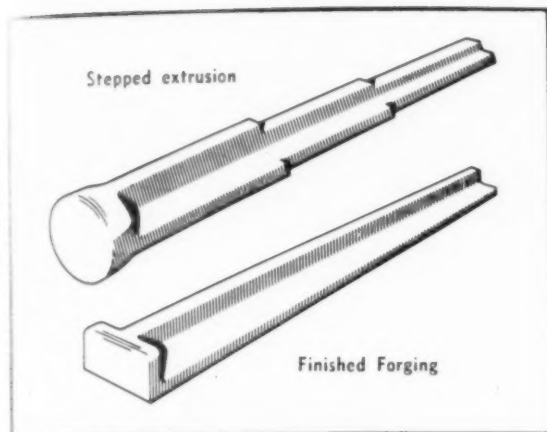


Fig. 3. Tapered forging (bottom) saves material by using stepped extrusion with billet butt as forging stock (top).

ular and gives lower quality extrusions. In addition, it is necessary to reduce the extrusion speed which increases the cost of the final product.

When extrusion is completed the billet butt remains in the die and cannot be removed except by extruding it out ahead of the next billet. Inasmuch as the butt end of an extrusion billet is an accumulation of the outer surface of the entire billet the first length of tube produced in successive extrusion is of poor quality and must be discarded. Also, the porthole die cannot be adequately cleaned between press cycles and die wear is excessive.

A new bridge die, Fig. 5, eliminates all of the difficulties inherent in the porthole die. The short mandrel along with the mandrel bridge is machined from one solid steel part and attached to the die. Flow of material close to the rear end of the die and through the die aperture is greatly improved, Fig. 5. When extrusion is completed the billet butt can be sheared from the tube and both can be readily removed from the die. The die is thus free from any metal prior to the next press cycle.

Shearing the billet from the die and tube is readily accomplished as the tapered rear surface of the die moves the billet butt backwards and down. The tube is sheared from the butt and readily pulled from the die.

The new die permits higher extrusion speed, better extrusion surface and improved extrusion properties with significant operational economies. Test results have shown that this design principle can be used for extruding two or more hollow shapes from one billet in one stroke by using a multiple bridge die.

### Combined Extrusion-Forging Operation

In the simplest concepts extrusion and forging processes are distinct and separate methods of flow forming cast billets or wrought forging stock to secure the fine grain structure and high properties of

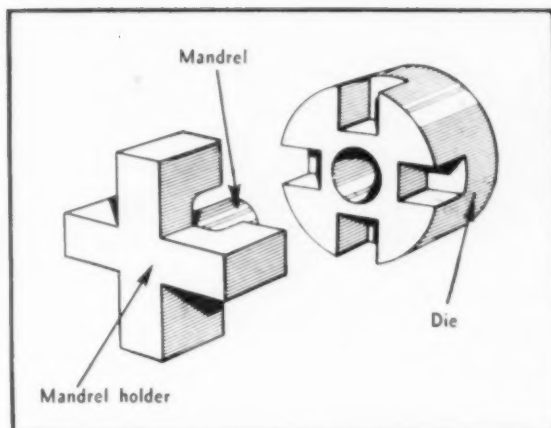
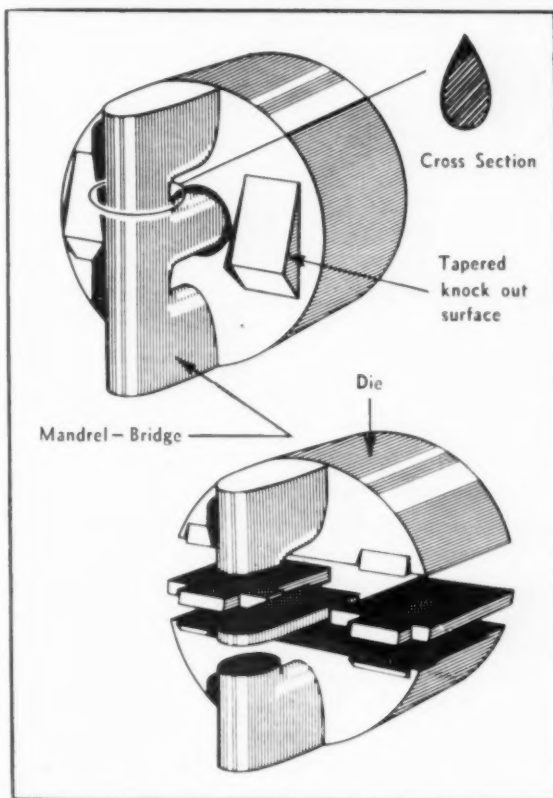


Fig. 4. Porthole die for extruding hollow shapes uses a short mandrel and holder positioned on face of the die.

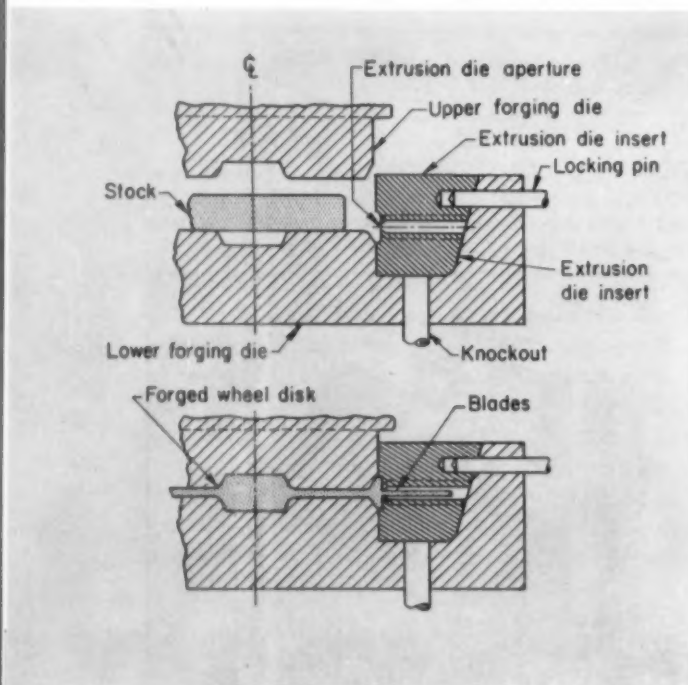
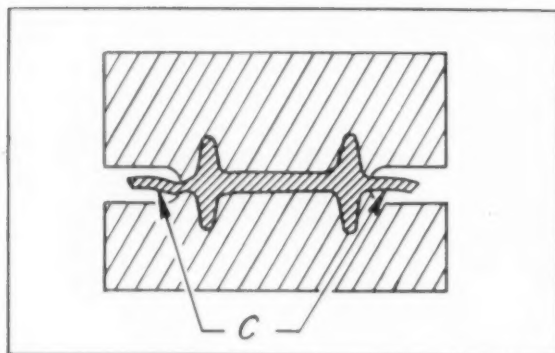
Fig. 5. New bridge die streamlines metal flow. Tapered knockout surfaces move billet butt down and backwards, shearing tube from butt and clearing die for next "push." Cutaway view at bottom.



wrought material. Recent advances in extrusion and forging techniques have departed from these early simple operations that could be designated as either extrusion or forging and have developed flow forming practices that are essentially a combination of the two.

This combination of techniques in one operation and one die offers many interesting possibilities. Such a technique for producing forged turbine or





compressor wheels with extruded blades as a single unit has been suggested years ago. Fig. 6 illustrates the steps in this new technique of combining forging and extrusion to produce shapes that are impossible by either process used separately. This figure is a simple illustration of the well-known fact that a portion of the material in the forged part will flow in a horizontal direction at points C when vertical pressure is exerted by the upper die of the forging press. If an extrusion die is located at the points C it will then be possible to produce a forging with integral extruded parts on both sides.

Application of this principle will permit forging a compressor or turbine wheel and extruding its blades as an integral part of the wheel in one operation. Fig. 7 illustrates one of many possibilities. The upper and lower forging dies are conventional, with inserts forming the extrusion die apertures in the form of the turbine blade cross section. Fig. 8 shows the split extrusion die components. A locking pin holds the inserts down during the forging-extrusion oper-

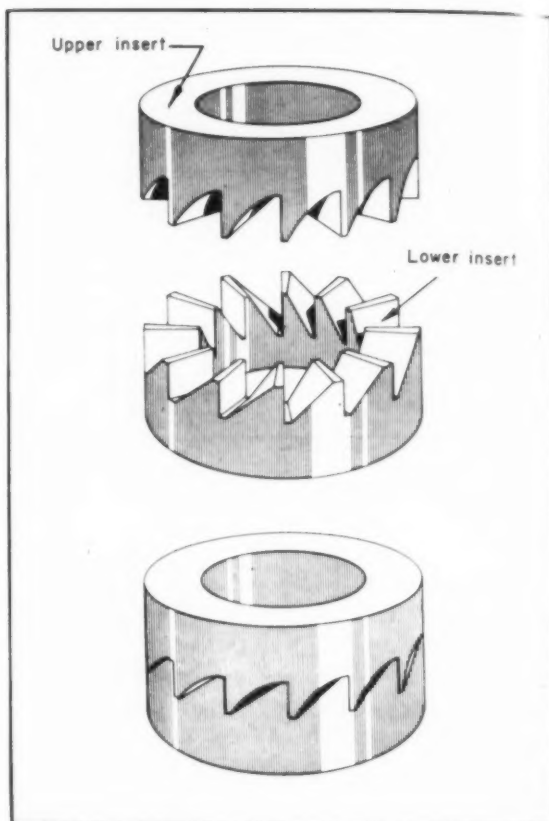


Fig. 6. (top left) Flow of flash material in a forging die at points C is perpendicular to the direction of the forging pressure. This illustrates principle used in combining extrusion and forging, Fig. 7.

Fig. 7. (left) Combination forging and extrusion die for forming turbine wheel disk and blades in one operation. See Figs. 6 and 8, also.

Fig. 8. (above) Over-all perspective view of two parts of a split extrusion die that is similar to the one shown in cross section through one of turbine blade cavities in Fig. 7.

ation. A knockout pin is provided for easy removal of the finished part.

As shown in Fig. 7, the stock is forged by the upper forging die into the form of the wheel disk and at the same time the blades are extruded through the die aperture. The upper die is then withdrawn and the upper insert holds the forging in the lower die to avoid damage to the thin turbine blades. Removal of the locking pins allows the knockout pins to remove the entire forging and both extrusion die inserts from the lower die. The upper extrusion insert protects the blades during the knockout operation. Both inserts are then readily removed from the part.

This combined forging-extrusion method can be used either in a forging or extrusion press. In the latter case, the upper forging die is fixed on the ram and lower die mounted in the die holder of the extrusion press. The foregoing procedures may be divided into a number of progressive operations to

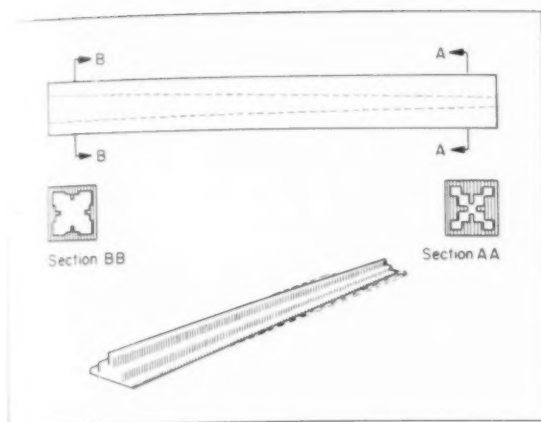


Fig. 9. Method of producing two or four tapered wingspar caps from one extrusion. Dies use tapered mandrel.

secure suitable flow of material during each step. Reheating can be accomplished prior to each succeeding step of the forming.

The production of complex integral parts by a combined extrusion-forging operation is not limited to the forming of turbine wheels and blades. By the employment of split extrusion dies within a forging die the forging field is immeasurably widened. Many parts that could not be made by any single forming method can be accurately and economically formed by a single procedure combining the two forming techniques.

### Tapered Extrusion Designs

Interest in tapered extruded shapes has been prompted and encouraged by the specific requirements of the aircraft industry. The desirability of direct extrusion of a tapered section is evident from an examination of spars, caps, stiffeners and other structural aircraft parts.

In 1949, Reynolds Metals Co. executed a contract with the Air Materiel Command at Wright Field for the development of a method of extruding tapered shapes. A two-step method that was tried involved the extrusion of a hollow shape using tapered mandrels, followed by slitting the symmetrical extrusion lengthwise into two or more parts. The tapered extrusion shown in Fig. 9, made by this method, could be used as a tapered wing spar cap. Several tapered extrusions have been produced this way but the method has not yet been completely successful. It has been found that the flow of material during the extrusion process is insufficiently uniform to obtain consistent material properties. In spite of a great many experiments with different die designs, sections that consistently meet applicable specifications have yet to be produced. Further developments on this problem will be necessary.

Another method of extruding tapered shapes was tried on a simple rectangular section in Germany

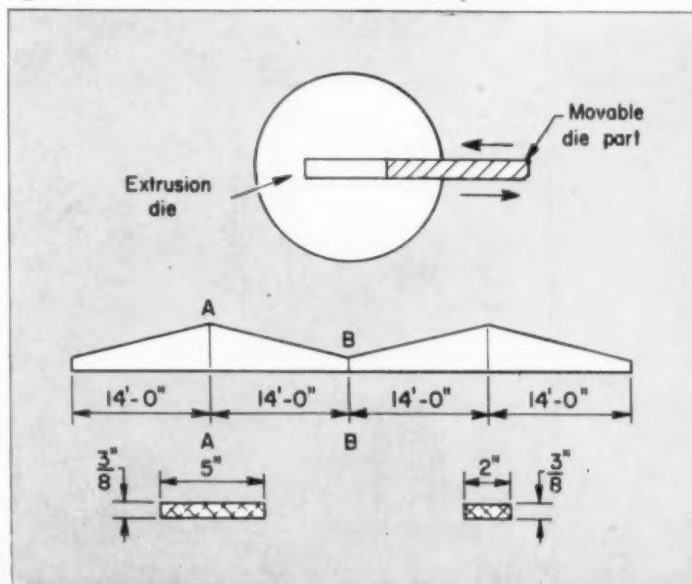
during the last year of World War II. In the extrusion die, a movable part was used for opening or closing the rectangular die aperture as shown in Fig. 10. To avoid excessive pressure on the movable part, it was placed behind a steel bridge. About 50 extrusions with a maximum depth of approximately 2 inches and a thickness of  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch were delivered for the flange of a built-up wing spar cap used in the Messerschmidt airplane. Another shape, with thicker cross section, was produced as forging stock for tapered forged wing spar caps. Metallurgical investigation has shown that such shapes can be extruded with uniformly adequate properties in the high tensile alloys. Shown in Fig. 11 are two of many tapered configurations which could be extruded. Since no extrusion presses adaptable for this method are available at present this problem will be solved in the years ahead.

### New Straightening Method

Die designs and the mechanical operation of an extrusion press are not the only problems in the development of new extrusion products. Prior to leaving the mill an extruded section is heat treated and quenched, detwisted and straightened by stretching, roll forming or drawing. The straightening of relatively wide sections of high-strength alloys has frequently been more of a problem than the actual extruding itself. Development of efficient straightening techniques has been of the utmost importance to the extrusion industry.

The aircraft industry has expressed a great deal of interest in obtaining integrally stiffened wing skin extrusions in widths of 30 inches or more, lengths of 40 feet and longer, and absolutely flat and straight.

Fig. 10. Simplified sketch of German tapered extrusion die (top) and typical tapered extrusion designed to be formed in it. Note movable die part.

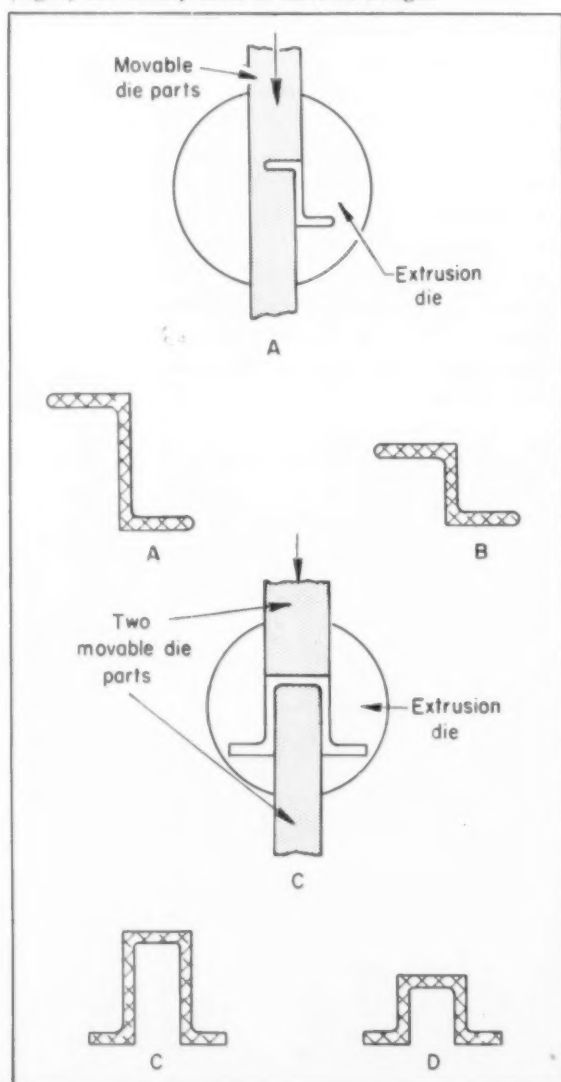


A method of extruding these shapes were developed by the company a number of years ago. The extrusion was a tubular form as shown in Fig. 12. The extruded tube is then slit from end to end, opened and flattened. After flattening, the section should be suitable for use in wing and fuselage surfaces of high speed aircraft.

The method employed in flattening these integrally stiffened skin sections were inadequate to provide the necessary degree of flatness required in aircraft; hence, the skin thickness of the extruded shapes was increased and the surface brought to final flatness by machining.

The machining operation was costly in both material and time; hence, efforts have continued toward the development of more perfect flattening techniques. A new flattening process, using a specially designed draw-straightening die has been developed to allow better straightening of integrally stiffened

Fig. 11. Two typical dies and sections that could be produced in tapered extrusion dies using movable parts. Both the angle section (left) and hat section (right) are widely used in aircraft design.



skin sections up to 30 inches in width. The work to date has been most promising and experimental work has progressed to its final stages. It is hoped that integrally stiffened skin extrusions will be produced to required flatness soon.

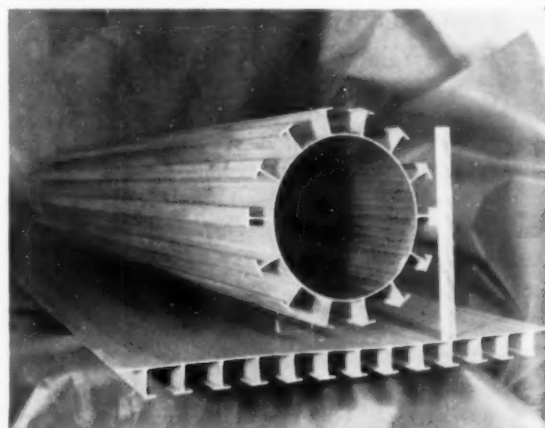
Since the working principle of this technique places no limitations on the width of material that can be handled, the production of integrally stiffened sections up to the maximum size of extrusion presses (approximately 60-inch width) will then be feasible. With the improved straightening technique, sections can be extruded to final thickness and a major part of machining operations can be eliminated.

### Thin Wall Extrusions

Many design problems can be solved by extrusions with very thin wall thicknesses. The present extrusion technique using a forming pressure of 80,000–120,000 psi puts a limit on the minimum wall thickness of extrusions, depending on alloy and width of the shapes. New experiments have indicated that thinner walls can be obtained if the forming pressure is increased. With 200,000–240,000-psi pressure the present wall thicknesses may be decreased 30–60 percent, which will offer new design and application possibilities for aluminum extrusions, and increase their range of usefulness.

Development of extrusion techniques will continue in a number of interesting fields and paralleling this work must be the development of those supplementary operations that are so necessary to their practical application. While present applications for these complex extrusions have been largely in the realm of high-performance defense products, it can be confidently predicted that wide extrusions, thin wall shapes and combinations of extrusions and forgings will eventually replace many common commercial shapes that involve extensive processing and much scrap material.

Fig. 12. Tubular extrusion (top) has been developed to produce integrally stiffened surface (bottom) for aircraft use. Extrusion is slit and flattened after being extruded.





## Scissors-Type Gage

Checking thicknesses of recessed webs is often a problem, especially on production work, where inspection time is an important factor. The scissors-type gage design shown offers a simple and effective solution.

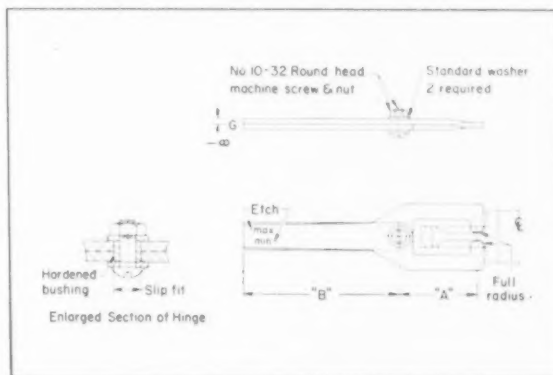
The two blades of the gage are made separately of gage steel hardened and ground, and then assembled for finish grinding of the gaging surfaces. Distance *A* depends on the size and shape of the workpiece to be gaged, of course, and must be such that adequate clearance is provided. Distance *B* should be at least twice distance *A* for best results.

The gage is set at maximum web thickness and the top surfaces of the two blades are ground flush. The bottom surfaces are ground flush with the gage set at minimum web thickness. The gage is finished by lettering "max" and "min" at the ends of the blades as shown.

In operation the dimension of the workpiece to be gaged is found to be within tolerance if the surfaces of the blades are flush or closer together on

either "max" or "min" side, when the gaging fingers are contacting the two sides of the web. On the other hand, out-of-tolerance parts are spotted instantly by touch, since the ends of the scissors blades will be spread.

Henry C. Wojtowicz  
Springfield, Mass. Chapter



## Trim Die Template Eliminated

Deep dies in which metal shells are formed or stamped are often of irregular contour. The outline of the die edge where the sides meet the top face may also be an odd shape.

The sheet metal of which such parts are formed is usually pressed into the die by a male form, known in shop parlance as a "force." After stamping or pressing a border is usually left upon edge of the shell, which must be trimmed off.

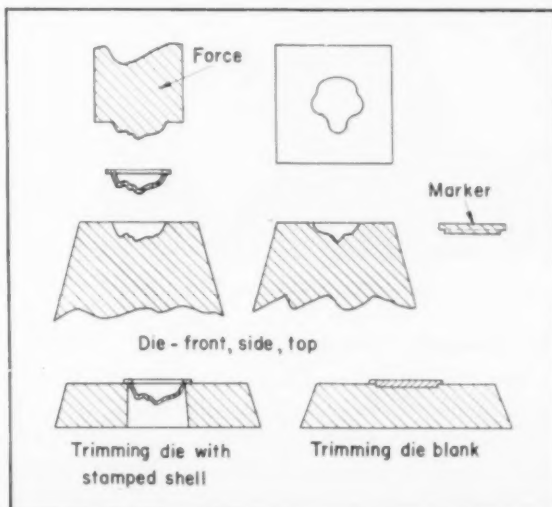
The trim die to trim this border must have a shape which follows the exact outline of the edge of the form die. The common method of filing a template after pressing it into the form die, to get edge outline, and later carefully filing the trim die to fit the template, is tedious and painstaking. A simpler and more accurate method is described as follows:

A piece of soft annealed tool steel,  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. thick or over, is roughly shaped to the outline of the form die edge. It is then placed over the die, with some metal extending over the die edges on all sides. It is then pressed into the hard die with enough pressure to form upon the soft steel a sharp and distinct shoulder of the die outline. When this

has been done the "marker" should be hardened.

There may be a slight bulge upon the face of the gadget after pressing on the shoulder. This should be ground flat leaving the pressed-on outline intact, with a sharply cornered edge.

The hardened marker is then placed on the



smoothly ground surface of the trim die blank, over the location of the die hole and pressed into the die blank. This should leave a sharply defined outline upon the die blank.

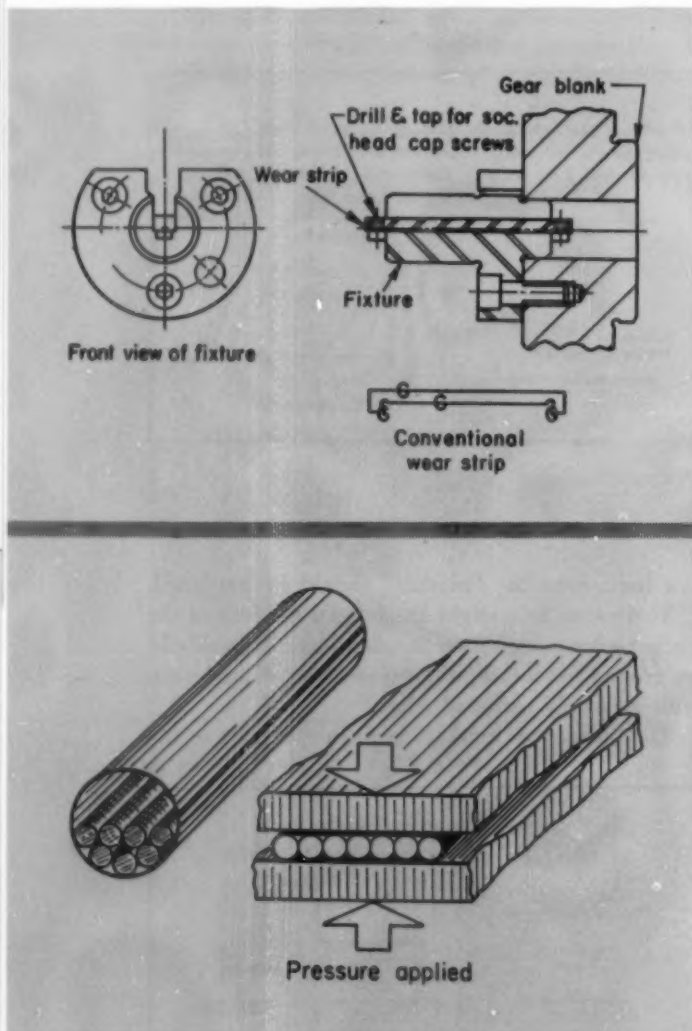
The trim die may now be roughed out from this outline and machined almost to the finished edge. When the marker is first pressed into the die blank there is a slight downward drag of metal around the marker edge which shows itself as a rounded edge upon the trimming die outline. This becomes more noticeable as the filing approaches the finish line.

After the die blank is roughed out, it should be ground on its top face to remove the rounded edge.

The marker is then again pressed gently in. This improves the impression on the die edge, which now can be clearly seen in sharp outline. Careful filing will now bring a finished die edge to the exact outline of the forming die, thus eliminating the need for a template.

If it is desired to test the filed form for accuracy, a piece of sheet lead may be pressed into the form die, to outline its form, and then pressed into the trim die. Any high spots on the die will show up on the lead. The high spots may then be easily relieved.

*Frank E. Chace  
Pawtucket, R. I.*



### Improved Broach Wear Strip

Considerable time is ordinarily consumed in cross machining and grinding conventional type wear strips shown in the accompanying illustration, for use in keyway broaching operations. This tool processing time can be eliminated by use of the design of wear strips shown in the broaching fixture. The new design consists merely of a flat strip drilled and tapped for socket head cap screws. The screws can be readily installed with sufficient accuracy and serve the purpose of holding the wear strip in position quite well.

*Ernest Egger  
Joliet Chapter*

### Method of Flattening Tubes

This method has been found simple and effective for flattening short pieces of tubing. A number of round iron bars or thick-walled tubes of small diameter and proper length are placed inside the tube. The tube to be flattened is then placed between two flat plates in a flywheel press. Gentle pressure is applied until the tube is brought to required shape. Some experimentation may be required at first to determine the number of small rods required.

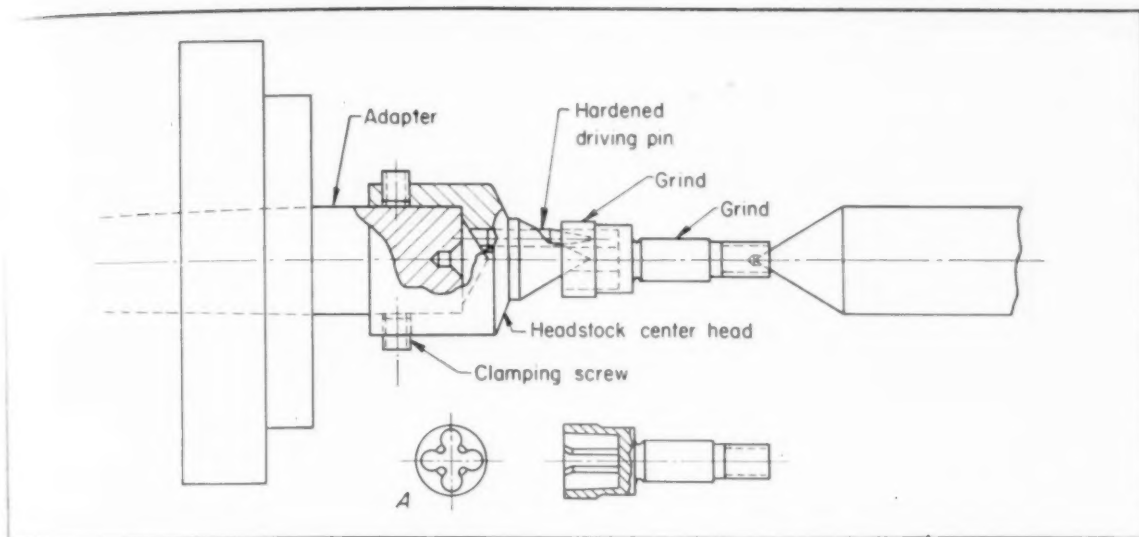
*Federico Strasser  
Santiago, Chile*

### Headstock Center as Driver

Indeed grinding two diameters of a food blender shaft, shown in the accompanying sketch, created a problem. The small production rate prohibited purchase of a centerless grinder, so the job had to be performed on a universal grinder. The main

difficulty encountered was that the head end of the shaft could not be ground if driving dogs were used.

This difficulty was overcome by means of a special headstock center head, which was mounted



first on a standard headstock center for a trial run. Later the hardened and ground adapter shown in the sketch was made. The tapered shaft adapter is made to fit accurately into the bore of the headstock center head and is clamped by setscrews. It is possible to change the head on the adapter if it is necessary and grind the point in place on the grinder.

The hardened headstock center head with the previously drilled and reamed hole for the driving pin is pushed into position on the adapter and clamped by the setscrews. After the point has been

ground, the hardened driving pin is driven into the reamed hole of the head. Now the headstock center is ready for use.

The driving pin can have a tapered point as shown or it could be flattened to engage small slots in a workpiece. Other adaptations are also possible. The slotted heads of the parts are center reamed after engaging impressions or slots have been made. This device has proved practical in production, having been used successfully for more than a year.

*Paul Forberger  
San Paulo, Brazil*

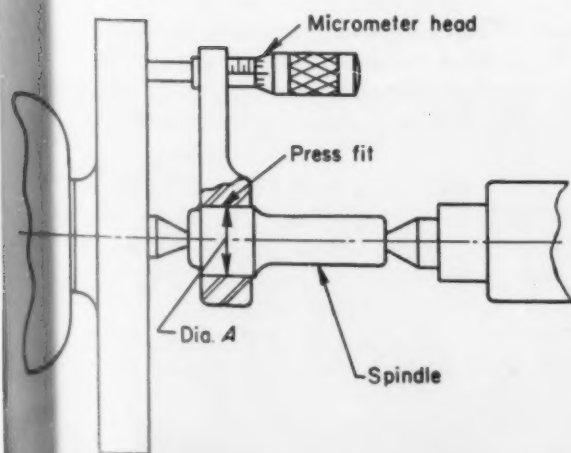
## Tailstock Alignment Tool

While there are many methods for checking the alignment of tailstock center with the headstock center of an engine lathe, the device illustrated is

quicker and more accurate than most methods in common use.

A micrometer head is mounted into an arm which has been press fitted onto a hardened and ground arbor. By taking measurements on the front and back side of a true faceplate, any error in alignment can be detected and corrected easily. If the tailstock is off center, the micrometer will give different readings when rotated 180 deg. The center holes in this hardened and ground arbor should be carefully lapped before grinding as the center holes must be precisely aligned. It is also essential that the faceplate be perfectly trued. The spindle should be hardened to 60 Rockwell *C* and diameter *A* ground on centers. This micrometer head is more foolproof than a dial indicator mounted on the arm.

*H. J. Gerber  
Member-at-Large  
Stillwater, Okla.*





# How to Machine Titanium

By H. Jack Siekmann

Design and Application Engineer  
Carboloy Dept.  
General Electric Co.  
Detroit 32, Mich.

**M**ACHINING titanium and its alloys will always be a problem no matter what techniques are employed to transform this metal into chips. Most of the problems seem to stem from inherent characteristics of the metal itself and from conditions created during actual machining. A closer look at

what happens when machining steel and similarly easy-to-shear materials through the use of cutting tools may help considerably in understanding the behavior of titanium.

In machining titanium, *Fig. 1*, a chip is produced which runs across the top of the tool at a speed two to three times faster than occurs when machining steel. Tool-chip interface temperatures up to about 2000 F are produced at a pressure of 200,000 to 300,000 psi. All this takes place on an area about half as large as in machining steel and on a material that, under these conditions, has an extreme tendency to dissolve anything that comes in contact with it. Further complicating the picture are less obvious factors such as a relatively low modulus of elasticity compared to cutting forces in machining and the periodic vibration of the chip formation.

It has been pointed out by several authorities that the closely packed hexagonal-crystal system of titanium affords a limited number of slip or shear planes. Therefore, crystal orientation has a marked effect upon the shear angle and thus upon the thickness of the chip. As a tool machines the outside diameter of a bar, assuming the crystals in a round bar are oriented in approximately the same direction, the slip planes of the crystals available to shear vary every 90-deg revolution. This shifts the shear angle, the resultant variation and the thickness of the chip every quarter turn, and tends to set up pulsating pressures on the workpiece and cutting tool.

As a  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch depth of cut was taken on a large billet of titanium alloy, chips were formed which showed the effect of the crystals on the shearing action. As can be seen in *Fig. 2*, the crystal structure caused the chip formation to vary as the tool passed through each crystal producing a similar pattern on top of the chip. The two sections of the



**Fig. 1.** Heavy roughing cut on a forged titanium disk. Chips shown in *Fig. 2* were taken from similar cut.

Table 1—Physical Properties of Cutting Tool Materials

Tool Material	Compressive Strength (psi x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	Hardness (R <sub>c</sub> )	Thermal Conductivity (Cal/cm <sup>2</sup> -sec-C/cm)
Carbide	790	80	0.19
Cast Alloy	340	60	(Low)
High-Speed Steel	600	64	0.06
High-Carbon Steel	230	62	0.11

chip were taken at 90-deg intervals in the rotation of the workpiece and show the change in the size of the pattern produced.

This condition normally might be no problem but, since the tool loads are in the same order of magnitude as those found in machining steel and the modulus of elasticity or the stiffness of the titanium and its alloys are about half that of steel, the result is twice the deflection of the workpiece for a given size of cut. Pulsation of these large deflections will cause chatter or vibration unless the workpiece is well supported and the machining setup is rigid. This adverse condition is not always noticeable as the cause of tool failure.

This effect of crystal orientation on cutting forces has come to light in a different manner in machining thin sections with large grain size. The crystals within the grains have different orientation from grain to grain and, when these approach  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch mean diameter, the resultant fluctuation in cutting forces on the tool as it passes from grain to grain causes the work or tool to move in and out. The variation in depth of cut brings about a rough surface on the workpiece and may hasten tool failure. Rigid backing up of the workpiece, as well as solid mounting of the tool, will reduce roughness of the piece and possibly reduce tool failure. Reduction of grain size in the titanium workpiece is the

most promising way of eliminating this condition.

Early in the use of titanium for industrial applications, it was felt that these newly observed difficulties presented an almost unsurmountable barrier in attempts to fabricate parts of this material. Carboloy joined many other groups in attacking the growing pains of this new "wonder metal." After a year or so of development and design, the basic problems of machining titanium are better understood. Now titanium can be fabricated into parts with some degree of confidence.

In selecting a tool to combat these problems, a material must be found that will resist the erosion effect of this high-speed chip and have good physical properties at these high temperatures. A material is sought that will be able to dissipate heat and have high compressive strength to resist the deformation of bearing pressures in the order of 200,000 to 300,000 psi. The properties of cast alloy, carbide, high-speed steel and high-carbon steel are compared in TABLE 1.

The high compressive strength, high hardness and good thermal conductivity of carbide tools enable them to resist the excessive deformation pressures, reduce the effect of the increased speed of the chip and do a better job of carrying away the heat generated by the high tool chip interface temperatures.

These data are for room temperature. Relative physical properties at elevated temperatures are shown in Fig. 3. From this comparative information, it can be seen that, of the commonly used tool materials available today, tungsten carbide has the best chances of machining titanium successfully. Actual experience has proved this to be true.

Within the field of carbides, there are also varying physical properties to be considered, TABLES 2 and 3 and Fig. 4. Grades of carbide containing

Fig. 2. (below) Titanium alloy chips taken at 90-deg intervals,  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch depth of cut. Magnification one and one-half.

Fig. 3. (right) Hardness of common tool materials at various temperatures.

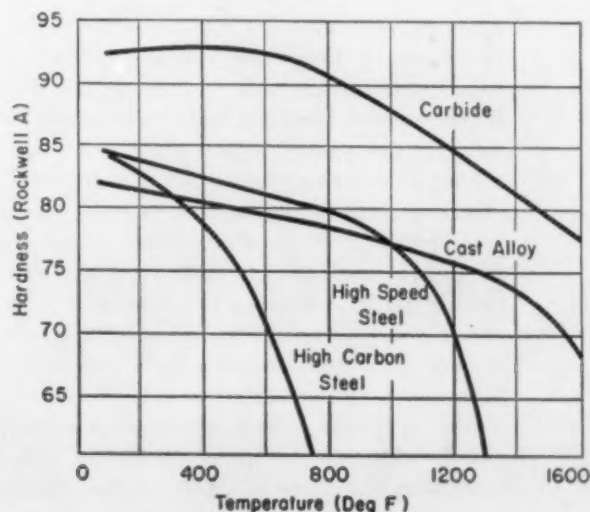
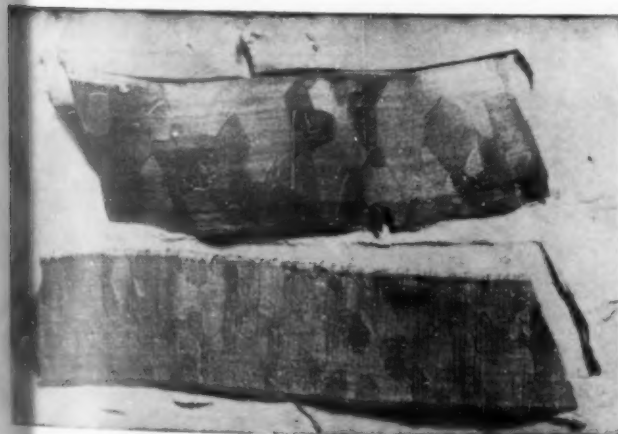


Table 2—Physical Properties of Carbides

Cutting Type	Composition %	Transverse Rupture (psi)	Thermal Conductivity (cal/cm <sup>2</sup> -sec-C/cm)	Mod. of Elasticity (psi x 10 <sup>6</sup> )	Fatigue Strength* (psi x 10 <sup>3</sup> )
Steel	TiC + WC + 6Co	177,000	0.09	77	80
Cast Iron	WC + 6Co	234,000	0.19	88	105

\*Fatigue strength at 20 x 10<sup>6</sup> cycles.

Table 3—Compression of Carbides at Elevated Temperatures

Temperature	Percentage Compression Under 14,220 psi	
	Cast Iron Grade*	Steel Cutting Grade†
1110 F	0	0
1650 F	0	0
1830 F	0.3	0.1
2010 F	1.8	0.8

\*Cast iron grade containing WC + 6% Co.

†Steel cutting grade containing TiC + WC + 6% Co.

appreciable amounts of titanium carbide are generally typed as steel cutting grades. Those mainly consisting of tungsten carbide and cobalt are typed as cast iron cutting grades or nonferrous cutting grades. The fact that cast iron grades have higher thermal conductivity enables them to conduct the heat away from the tool-chip interface more readily than the steel grades, which lowers the temperature in the vicinity of the tool-chip interface.

The high transverse rupture strength and modulus of elasticity enables the cast iron grades to withstand higher loads on the cutting edge without breaking as well as being stiffer and more rigid. The high fatigue strength of cast iron grades enables them to withstand the rapid fluctuation of tool forces experienced in machining titanium.

In Fig. 4 it can be seen that the straight tungsten carbide grades retain their higher hardness at elevated temperatures. TABLE 3 shows that the compressive strength of the steel grades is not significantly higher than the cast iron grades until temperatures over 2000 F are reached. Since the tool-chip interface temperature is only present on the extreme top surface of the carbide tip, it is doubtful if compression failure at high temperatures should influence the type of carbide grade to be used.

Due to the high chemical affinity of titanium with other materials at the high temperature and pressure present in cutting, the chemical composition of the carbide grade is important. Tests indicated that carbide grades containing titanium carbide have a higher tendency to dissolve in, and weld to titanium than do the straight tungsten carbide grades. Furthermore, cobalt, as well as other binding materials sometimes used to cement carbides such as iron and nickel, will dissolve quite readily in titanium. Laboratory tests have substantiated this. Since carbides contain binders, the object is to use as little

Table 4—Carbides Recommended for Machining Titanium and Titanium Alloys

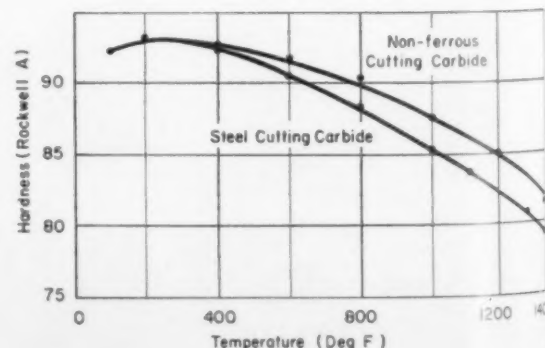
Carbide Grade Designation		Hardness (Rockwell A)	Transverse Rupture Strength (psi x 10 <sup>3</sup> )
Industry	Carboloy		
C-4	999	92.6	175
C-3	905	92.1	200
C-2	883	92.0	215
C-1	44A	91.0	230

binder as possible and still maintain enough strength in the cutting edge. Actually, as is well-known, almost all materials react with titanium at high temperatures, necessitating the selection of a material which has the least tendency to do this. The straight tungsten carbide or cast iron grades are the best answer to this problem, TABLE 4. [A more complete chart of equivalent carbide grades appears on page 117 of this issue. Ed.]

One major exception to this finding has been the successful application of Carboloy grade 370, a heavy-duty grade for machining steel for scalping rough titanium billets. Low turning speeds of 25 to 50 fpm and feeds around 0.025 ipr do not produce the high tool-chip interface temperatures experienced at 100 to 200 fpm in normal titanium machining. Therefore, the chemical composition of the tool material is less critical and the ability of the cutting edge of grade 370 to withstand the severe impact of the irregular surfaces and the abrasion of the scale is important.

Variation in the titanium or titanium alloy being machined often causes greater changes in tool life than can be achieved by changes in tooling. Many such difficulties have been overcome by improved methods of titanium manufacture but new problems develop periodically. One of the better known metallurgical problems that seriously affects the machining of this material is a high percentage of carbon, oxygen or nitrogen. The carbon content

Fig. 4. Effect of temperature on hardness of steel cutting and cast iron grades of carbide.





should be kept below 0.2 percent. Amounts higher than this make titanium extremely difficult to machine at any speed. Even variations in carbon content below this figure produce noticeable variation in machinability.

Work materials where the hardness goes above Rc 37-38 become difficult to machine. Difficulty has also been encountered in taking light finishing cuts on fairly soft material. A titanium alloy workpiece having a Rc 36 was being finish machined at 90 fpm, 0.008 ipr and 1/16-inch depth of cut. At this low speed, tool life was long. When the same alloy was machined at Rc 30 tool life on the finishing tools dropped to zero, although the roughing operation was unaffected. Excessive build-up on the cutting edge seemed to be the problem. Surface speed could not be increased appreciably. Only through the use of free cutting angles, 15-deg side rake and 10-deg back rake, and a good flood of coolant could good tool life be obtained.

It is now clear that work hardening in titanium does not seriously affect machining the metal. Tools have been known to fail completely on a surface without appreciable work hardening. When new tools were inserted the same surface was machined without difficulty.

Unless surface scale formed in forging is cleaned off, it will have an extremely abrasive effect on the cutting edge of the tool. Because the scale contains titanium carbide, titanium nitrate and titanium oxide (some of which are used in cutting tools and grinding wheels) this effect is understandable.

### Carbide Grades Recommended

The purpose of the program which produced the following data was to establish a guide as to what grades should be used in machining titanium and titanium alloy. The material, Ti-150-A, was supplied by the Watertown Arsenal. Also, the effect of speed, feed and coolant was determined. The tool life tests were run on an engine lathe, with tool life based on a 0.020-inch wear land on the flank of the tool. Due to a scarcity of work material, the tests were limited to a short-life test of about 30 minutes. The tool shape used was 0 deg back rake, 5-deg side rake, 12-deg end clearance, 12-deg side clearance, 7-deg end cutting edge angle, 45-deg side cutting edge angle and a sharp nose.

Tool life of a general-purpose steel-cutting grade, grade 370, is compared in Fig. 5 with that of a cast iron or nonferrous cutting grade, grade 883, recommended for average cutting conditions on titanium. The latter grade, under these conditions, is superior to the steel-cutting grade. As mentioned previously, this was not the case in rough, scaled, interrupted cuts at slow speeds where the steel-cutting grade withstands the punishment better.

A harder, less tough finishing grade, number 905, is compared in Fig. 6 with grade 883. Under the semiroughing test conditions, the finishing grade failed due to minute chipping, giving lower tool life. Chipping is an everpresent problem in machining titanium, although under favorable conditions the harder finishing grades will give extended tool life. When these grades are used, however, premature failure of the tool always raises the suspicion of minute chipping as the cause.

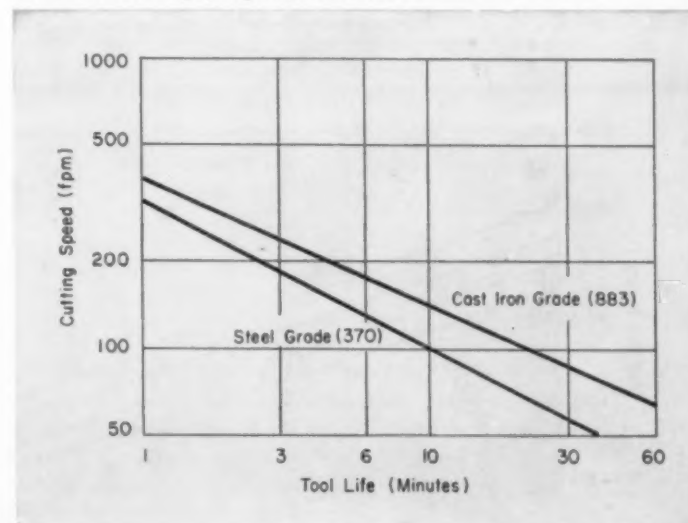
Under conditions of a lighter cut, the extremely hard finishing grades such as grade 999 give exceptional tool life. Under practically all cutting conditions, as well as finishing cuts, good finishes can be obtained easily.

Increasing the feed has a definite tendency to reduce tool life, Fig. 7. In fact, under conditions of the test, reduction in the tool life is so great that increasing the feed even reduces the cubic inches of metal cut per tool grind in the heavier feed ranges. The optimum feed for the greatest material removed per tool grind, seems to be between 0.008 and 0.013-inch feed per revolution. Of course, in roughing operations it may be economical to sacrifice some tool life to get the pieces machined more rapidly.

Some tests were made to determine the effect of coolant on tool life. Resulting data are somewhat limited due to material restrictions. Some indication of trends, however, can be derived.

The results indicate that under the slower speed conditions (250 fpm) both CO<sub>2</sub> and synthetic soluble oils give an improvement over cutting dry, but the soluble oil gives longer tool life than CO<sub>2</sub>. At higher speed (500 fpm) and associated higher tool-chip interface temperatures CO<sub>2</sub> allowed the tool to run longer before the nose of the tool wore

Fig. 5. Cast iron cutting grades are superior to steel cutting grades for machining titanium alloy at 34-R. Feed was 0.015 ipr, depth of cut 0.100-inch.



0.002 inch, while the soluble oil aided the tool to resist wear on the flank of the tool for a longer time.

Based on present information, the following are recommendations for turning, boring and facing alloyed titanium materials. If commercially pure material is to be machined speeds can be approximately doubled.

1. *Rough machining of irregular scaled material:* For these highly abrasive cutting conditions, the surface speed should be in the range of 25 to 60 fpm. Grade 370 will perform well at these slow speeds. If the surface is fairly regular and speeds can be increased, grade 44A should give good tool life. The nose of the tool should be kept below the surface scale at all times. Maximum depths should be taken. Extreme honing of the cutting edge will help the cutting edge withstand the interrupted impact cutting conditions. Feed may be varied between 0.015 and 0.025-inch per revolution, depending on the rigidity of the machine tool used. Good results have been obtained with a standard B-style carbide tool (15-deg SCEA, 8-deg ECEA, 6-deg SR, 0-deg BR, 7-deg side and end clearances,  $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch NR) with fairly large-sized shank cross sections.
2. *Roughing and semifinishing cuts on material with little or no surface scale present:* Grade 883 will give reasonable tool life for most average cuts at about 150 fpm feeds from 0.010 to 0.020-*ipr* and depths of cut up to  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch. These heavier cuts should only be taken with rigid setups on heavy machine tools. Again, honing the cutting edge may be necessary if minute chipping

of the cutting edge is encountered.

Both triangular and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter round insert tools give good results, especially where rigidity is no problem. For less rigid conditions a B-style tool modified slightly as follows should give less tool pressure and freer cutting: 5 to 7-deg side rake, 0-deg back rake, 45-deg side cutting edge angle, 5-deg end cutting edge angle, 10 deg on side and end clearance angles, 0 to  $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch nose radius.

3. *Finishing:* Grade 999 gives excellent surface finish and reasonable tool life at 300 fpm on light finishing cuts. Grade 905 can be used to eliminate chipping of the cutting edge if it is encountered. On especially nonrigid tooling conditions or heavy finishing cuts, grade 883 will give good finishing results but at a somewhat lower speed. Feeds from 0.005 to 0.010 *ipr* and depths of cut of  $\frac{1}{64}$  to  $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch should be used.

Round or triangular inserts should be used or a B-style tool with 10-deg side rake, 5-deg back rake, 45-deg side-cutting edge angle, 8-deg end cutting edge angle, 10 deg side and end clearance angles, 0 to  $\frac{1}{32}$  inch nose radius. A good stream of coolant may be necessary to stiffen the thin titanium chip on these light cuts to keep it from building up on the cutting edge.

Milling titanium alloy has been a difficult problem in many cases. Climb type face milling gives the best results. Every effort should be made to thin the chip as the cutter teeth leave the work material. This reduces the tendency of the chip to stick to the face of the carbide tooth and bring about chipping when the chips are knocked off the next revolution. Light feeds between 0.002 and 0.003-inch per tooth will also help. Grade 883 should be used with tool angles of 0-deg axial, and 0-deg radial rakes, 10-deg to 12-deg relief angle, 3-deg face cutting edge angle, 45-deg peripheral cutting edge angle, 3-deg face cutting edge angle, 45-deg peripheral cutting edge angle or chamfer and a sharp nose. No coolant is recommended. Care should be taken to determine whether excessive wear is due to minute chipping in the early stage of tool wear. Small amounts of this type of wear are permissible but it should be realized that it is not due to the carbide being too brittle. In milling commercially pure titanium, the problem of chip sticking is reduced and feeds may be increased to about 0.005-inch per tooth.

These recommendations for machining titanium and titanium alloys are intended as a guide from which individual experience can be developed to suit specific production conditions.

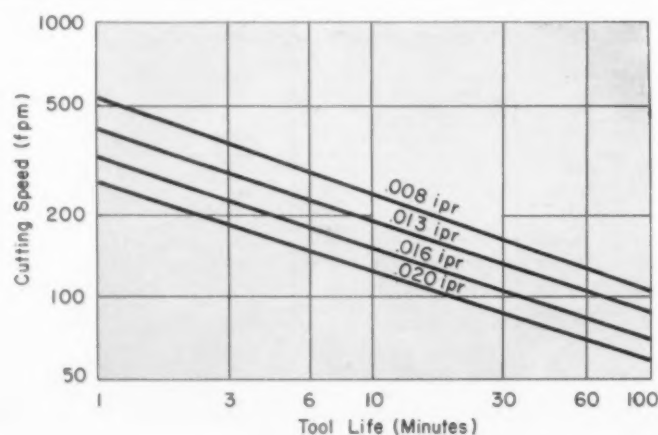
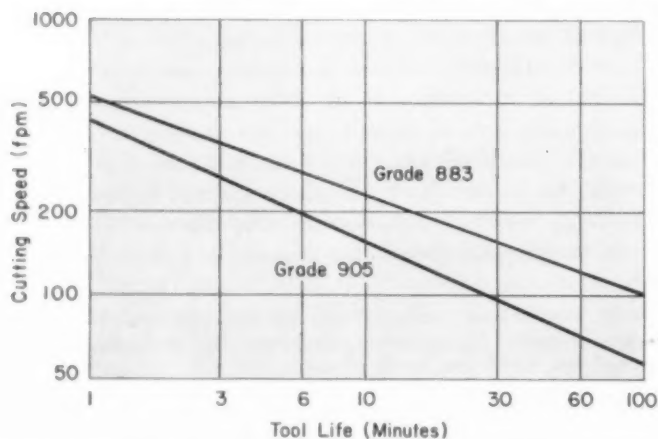


Fig. 6. (top) Tool life for semi-roughing cuts with finishing grades 883 and 905. The latter shows reduced tool life due to chipping. Test was performed on Ti-150A with Grade 883 carbide, without coolant. Depth of cut was 0.100-inch, feed 0.008 *ipr*, tool shape: 0,5,12,12,7,45.

Fig. 7. (left) Tool life at various feeds. Tool shape and test conditions were the same as for Fig. 6.

# AVOIDING TOOL FAILURES

## with negative rake

By Max Kronenberg\*

Consulting Engineer  
Cincinnati, Ohio

ALTHOUGH IT HAS BEEN KNOWN for some time that failures in carbide tools could frequently be avoided by the use of negative back rake, the reasons for this better performance have not been satisfactorily explained. By mathematical analysis of the various forces, the true reasons are understandable and the developed formulas can serve as a guide to future tool design.

Improvement in the performance of tools with negative rakes is sometimes explained by referring to sketches such as shown in *Fig. 1*. It is assumed that the cutting forces act normal to the tool face and it is claimed that the tool with negative rake is stronger because it can withstand such application of force better than the tool with positive rake when the forces are high enough to bend the tip. Carbide is weak in tension and will crack if overstressed.

These sketches do not represent the true conditions because the friction force acting along the tool face is disregarded. Such oversimplification leads to faulty conclusions. It neither explains the appearance of cracks in carbide tools nor offers means for avoiding them.

It has been indicated in a recent article by the

\*Senior member ASTE Cincinnati chapter.

author<sup>1</sup> that the friction force, which acts tangentially to the tool face, can often be larger than normal force. Omitting the effects of such a large factor makes any conclusions meaningless. The normal force and the friction force, which together form the cutting force resultant in a two-dimensional system, must be considered when analyzing the reasons for cracks in tool tips. The resultant force, because of the friction component, never acts perpendicular to the tool face as implied in *Fig. 1*. Effects of heat can be neglected because they are of a different nature, not associated with this analysis. Also, it is assumed that the resultant cutting force is concentrated at the apex, as usual.<sup>2</sup>

### Stresses in a Wedge

In order to investigate the stresses generated in a tool face, it is feasible to first consider stresses in wedges. Because the mathematical analysis of wedges has been completed by J. H. Mitchell,<sup>3</sup> it is unnecessary to repeat them here. The equation derived for wedges in general can be applied to tool wedges if properly modified.

The sketch in *Fig. 2* represents a wedge with a force  $P_a$  applied at the apex in a direction to bisect the wedge. Through the use of polar coordinates and calculus, Mitchell derived the following equation for stress generated in any radial direction in this wedge, as indicated by the arrows at the broken end:

$$\sigma_{ra} = \frac{2 P_a \cos \epsilon}{r (\beta + \sin \beta)} \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

This equation applies to a geometrical triangle with a sharp apex. Cutting tools have ground radii instead of apexes and a study of Equation 1 shows why. By considering a point at the apex where  $r = 0$  it can be seen that the stress would be infinite

<sup>1</sup>References are tabulated at end of article.



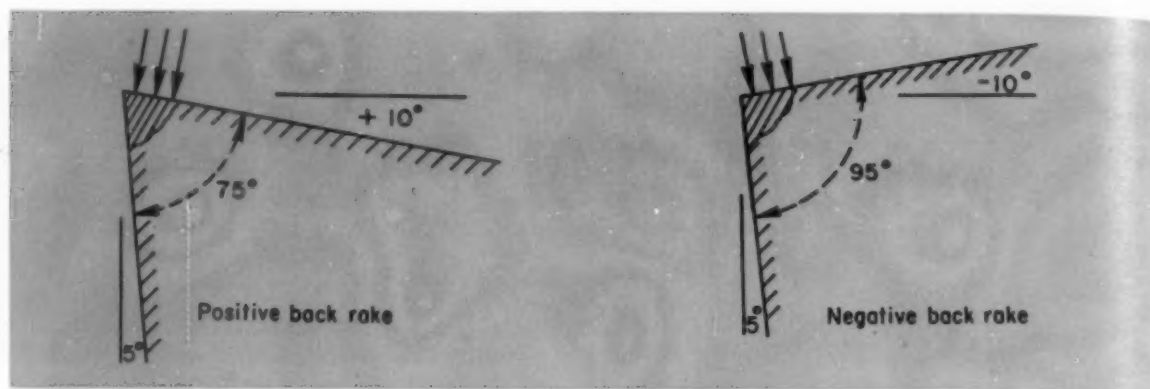


Fig. 1. Inadequate representations of cutting force action on cutting tools with positive and negative true rake angles. They neglect friction.

and break-down of the point would be immediate. Since tools have rounded noses, this article will therefore treat only the conditions at the actual cutting edge.

Continuing the analysis, a different case of a force applied to a sharp-pointed wedge is shown in Fig. 3. In this instance, the force is applied to an angle

of 90 deg to the bisector of the wedge. Under these conditions, the formula for the radial stress at any point in the wedge is:

$$s_{rb} = \frac{2 P_b \sin \epsilon}{r (\beta - \sin \beta)} \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

### Stresses in Tool Wedges

In metal cutting, the resultant force acting on the tool can be at various angles to the bisector of the wedge, depending on the sizes of the normal and friction force components. Equations 1 and 2 must therefore be adapted to suit the conditions existing with tools.

The general case of a tool wedge acted upon by a resultant cutting force is illustrated in Fig. 4. The resultant acts in an arbitrary direction at an angle of  $\gamma$  from the wedge bisector. The resultant cutting force can be resolved into two components as follows:

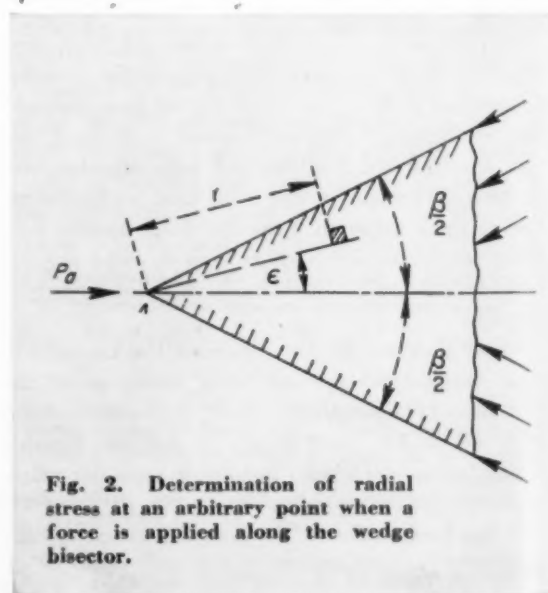


Fig. 2. Determination of radial stress at an arbitrary point when a force is applied along the wedge bisector.

### Nomenclature

- $F$  = Friction force
- $N$  = Normal force
- $R$  = Resultant cutting force
- $P_a$  = Force bisecting a wedge at its apex
- $P_b$  = Force at right angle to wedge bisector
- $r$  = Polar coordinate, radial distance
- $s_r$  = Radial stress generated at any point, except nose, in a tool wedge
- $s_{ra}$  = Radial stress generated in wedge bisecting force
- $s_{rb}$  = Radial stress generated in wedge by force perpendicular to bisector
- $s_{rt}$  = Radial stress in the tool face
- $\alpha$  = True rake angle
- $\beta$  = Included angle of wedge
- $\gamma$  = Angle between cutting force resultant and wedge bisector
- $\gamma_{max}$  = Angle of cutting force resultant to wedge bisector that causes zero radial stress in tool face
- $\epsilon$  = Polar coordinate, angular displacement
- $\omega$  = Angle included between tool face and resultant cutting force
- $\omega_{max}$  = Angle of cutting force resultant to tool face that causes zero radial stress in tool face

$$P_h = R \cos \gamma \dots\dots\dots(3)$$

$$P_v = R \sin \gamma \dots\dots\dots(4)$$

The radial stress generated at any arbitrary point in a tool can then be obtained by superposition of the two stresses due to the two components. This is done by substituting Equations 3 and 4 into Equations 1 and 2, respectively, and adding them. The result is as follows:

$$s_r = \frac{2R}{r} \left( \frac{\cos \epsilon \cos \gamma}{\beta + \sin \beta} + \frac{\sin \epsilon \sin \gamma}{\beta - \sin \beta} \right) \dots\dots(5)$$

This equation can be used for calculation of the radial stresses generated at any point within a wedge-shaped tool, except at the tool nose, for any direction of cutting force resultant and for any magnitude of the included angle of the tool.

### Stresses in the Tool Face

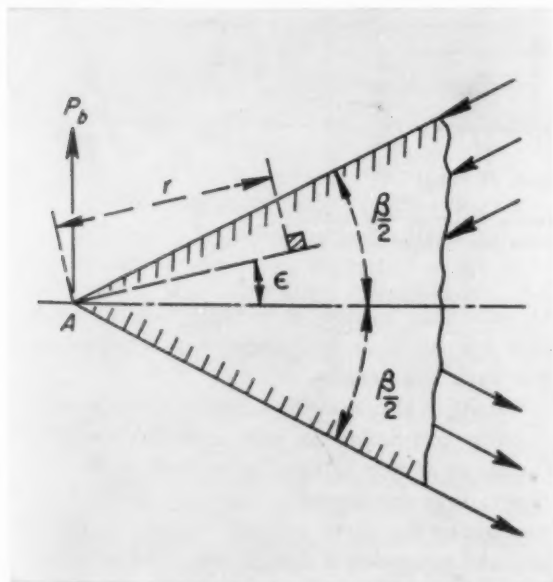
Since the stresses generated in the tool tip or at the tool face are of primary interest when trying to determine conditions that cause cracks in carbides, Equation 5 can be simplified so that it applies only to the stresses in the tool face. The angle  $\beta/2$  must have a positive sign when calculating stresses in the tool face and a negative sign for calculation of stress in the other half of the triangular wedge. For the tool face:

$$\epsilon = \frac{\beta}{2}$$

and

$$s_{rt} = \frac{2R}{r} \left( \frac{\frac{\beta}{2} \cos \gamma}{\beta + \sin \beta} + \frac{\frac{\beta}{2} \sin \gamma}{\beta - \sin \beta} \right) \dots\dots(6)$$

Fig. 3. Determination of radial stress at an arbitrary point when a force is applied perpendicular to the wedge bisector.



The stress in the tool face will be zero (neither tension nor compression) when Equation 6 equals zero. It is obvious that Equation 6 will be zero if the resultant cutting force  $R$  is zero. Another solution is obtained by making the term in parentheses zero, which is the case when:

$$\frac{\sin \beta/2 \sin \gamma}{\beta - \sin \beta} = \frac{\cos \beta/2 \cos \gamma}{\beta + \sin \beta} \dots\dots\dots(7)$$

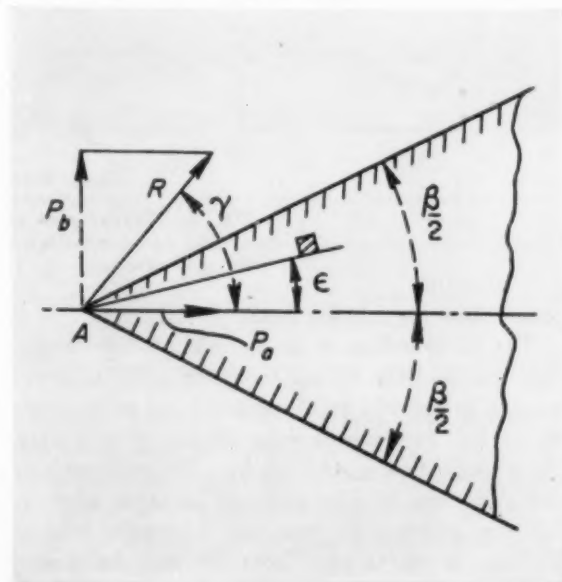
Since it is of most interest to determine the direction of the resultant cutting force that would cause zero stress in the tool face, Equation 7 is solved for a function of the angle of the resultant cutting force, or:

$$\tan \gamma_{\max} = -\cot \frac{\beta}{2} \left( \frac{\alpha - \sin \beta}{\beta + \sin \beta} \right) \dots\dots\dots(8)$$

This equation is important because it affords an opportunity to the tool engineer to relate specific tool designs to optimum conditions. If the angle  $\gamma$  resulting from a specific speed, feed, etc., is greater than that indicated by Equation 8, there will be tension in the tool face, which is undesirable with carbides. If the actual angle is smaller than that indicated by Equation 8, the tool face will be under compression, which is desirable.

The accompanying table has been prepared by use of Equation 8 to indicate the direction of the cutting force resultant that would give zero stress in the tool face for included angles from 45 to 110 deg. True rake angles were obtained by assuming a clearance angle of 5 deg. The angle  $\phi_{\max} = \beta/2 + \gamma_{\max}$  as shown in Fig. 5 and  $\tan \phi_{\max}$  is equal to the magnitude of the friction force. When  $\tan \phi_{\max}$  is less than 1, the normal force must be

Fig. 4. Determination of radial stress at an arbitrary point when a resultant cutting force acts at an arbitrary angle to the wedge bisector.



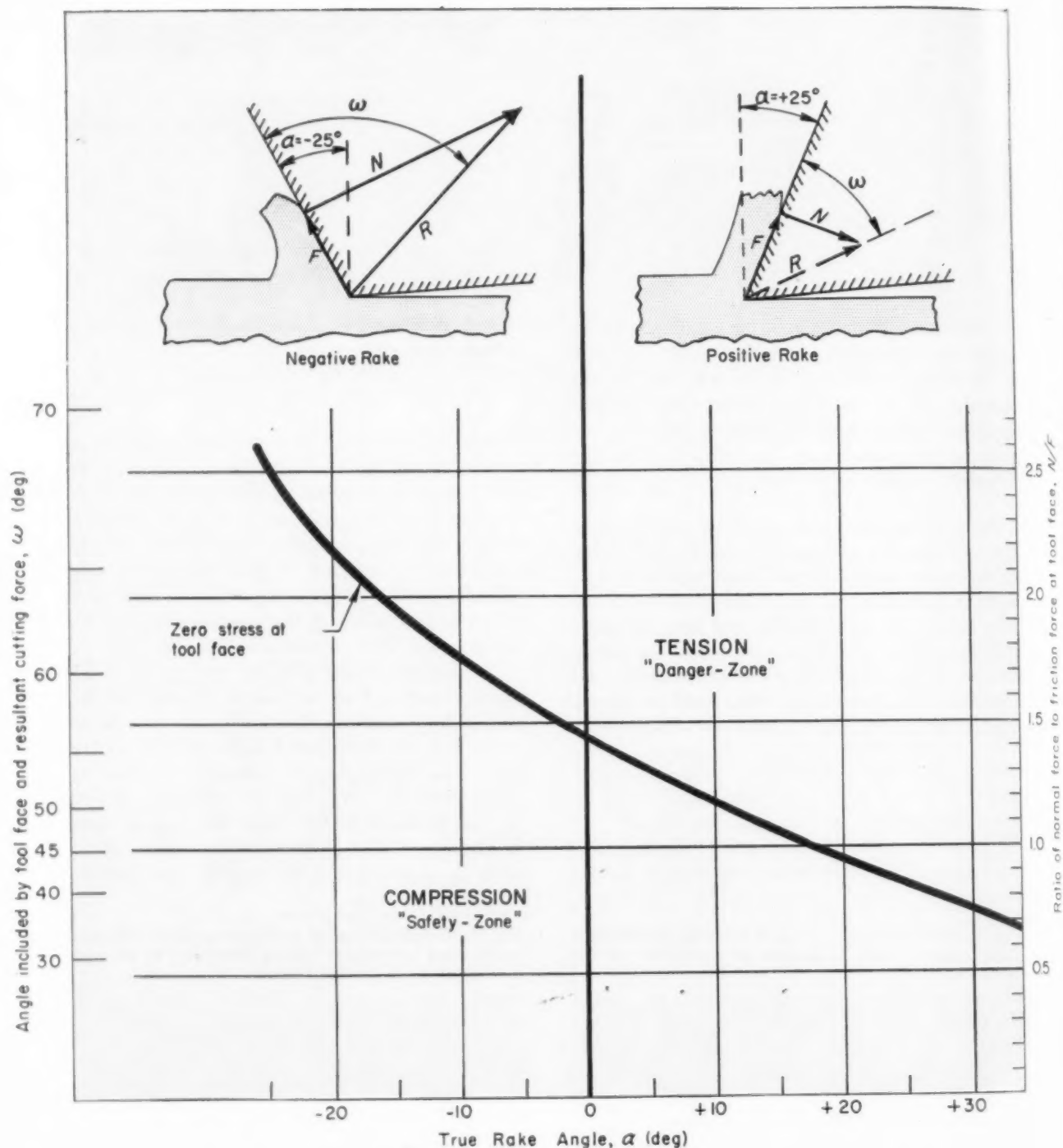


Fig. 5. Danger and safety zones indicate the conditions for generation of tension or compression in the tool face.

larger than the friction force.

The table indicates, as an example of its use, that the resultant cutting force—in order to avoid tension in the tool face—must not act at an angle to the tool face greater than 29 deg 40 min when the included tool angle is 45 deg. The resultant may act at 68 deg 30 min when the included angle is 110 deg, which is the case with a negative rake of 25 deg. It can be seen from this that the chance

of generating tension in the tool face is considerably less for tools with negative rather than positive back rake angles.

Results of this analysis are even easier to understand by calculating the ratio of normal to friction forces, as shown in the last column of the table. This ratio is represented by the curve in Fig. 5. The area above the curve indicates tension in the tool face and represents a danger zone. The area under



the curve indicates compression and is generally safe. The ratio might be correct to prevent formation of cracks under normal conditions, but cracks could form if the forces were sufficiently large.

Since it has been found that friction force does not change substantially (often, it does not change at all) when the true rake of the tool is changed, it can be assumed with reasonable accuracy that the friction force remains constant for the values shown in the table. This means that the normal force may increase rapidly, with decreasing true rake, without causing tension in the tool face. For the extreme case of a change from a true rake angle of +45 deg to one of -25 deg, the normal cutting force may increase  $2.56/0.57 = 4.5$  times, or 350 percent, without causing tension in the tool face.

Negative true rake angles make possible use of considerably higher cutting forces than positive rake angles because tension in the tool face, which destroys carbides rapidly, can more easily be avoided. More data on the permissible increase in normal forces can be obtained from the last column in the table by comparing various true rakes.

Actually, the cutting force does not increase at the rate that is permissible, when using negative

rakes. A good over-all value for the increase in cutting force is about 30 percent for a change from +15 to -15 deg true rake, while an increase of 93 percent ( $[1.97-1.02] \div 1.02$ ) would be admissible. The load carrying capacity of a single-point cutting tool, as far as stresses at the tool face are concerned, increases considerably faster than the cutting force when changing from positive to negative rakes.

It should be noted that angle  $\omega$  included between the tool face and resultant cutting force is often greater than the maximum value indicated in the table. When this angle is larger than permissible, tension is caused in the tool face and poor tool performance can result.

In the event that angle  $\omega$  becomes larger than the included angle  $\beta$  (a condition that can only occur when the sum of angle  $\beta$  and the clearance angle equals 90 deg or less), the resultant force  $R$  is no longer directed into the tool but tends to push the tool onto the machined surface. The force triangle would no longer be "cantilevered", as in the foregoing mathematical discussion but would be supported by the workpiece. This would lead to different equations and additional conclusions.

As a result of the foregoing mathematical analysis of the actions of forces on cutting tools, it is apparent that new avenues are opened for application of coolants to carbide tools. This is presently being investigated and results will be outlined in a future article.

#### References

1. Kronenberg, M.—"Metal Cutting Friction Coefficient Needs Reinterpretation," pp. 49-50, *THE TOOL ENGINEER*, October 1953.
2. *Tool Engineers Handbook*—First Edition, p. 311, Fig. 17-12, American Society of Tool Engineers, 1949
3. Mitchell, J. H.—*Proceedings London Mathematical Society*, Vol. 34, 1902

Conditions Giving Zero Stress in Tool Face

True Rake Angle $\alpha$ (deg)	Included Tool Angle $\beta$ (deg)	For Zero Stress in Tool Face		
		Direction of Resultant $R$		Maximum Ratio of Normal to Friction Forces $\tan \omega_{\max}$
		$\gamma_{\max}$ (deg)	$\omega_{\max}$ (deg)	
+40	45	7° 10'	29° 40'	0.570
+35	50	7° 50'	32° 50'	0.645
+25	60	9° 25'	39° 25'	0.824
+15	70	10° 30'	45° 30'	1.02
+5	80	11° 45'	51° 45'	1.27
-5	90	12° 30'	57° 30'	1.57
-15	100	13° 5'	63° 5'	1.97
-25	110	13° 30'	68° 30'	2.56

## Chatterless Boring Bars

THE NORMAL maximum length-to-diameter ratio of 4:1 will give safe operation and a minimum of chatter for steel boring bars supported at one end. Larger ratios can be used if the bar has a carbide stiffening core. Definite length-diameter ratios can be determined only for specific core and bar diameters.

Also, according to the Carboloy Dept. of General Electric Co., Detroit, Mich., solid carbide boring bars are being used successfully where length-to-diameter ratios exceed that for steel bars. The table shows length-to-diameter ratios for carbide bars.

Workpiece Material	Ratio Ranges
Steel	6:1
Cast Iron	6:1 to 7.5:1
Aluminum	8:1 to 10:1
Brass	8:1 to 9:1

Normal operating ranges of both steel and carbide boring bars can be safely extended if built-in vibration dampers are used. These dampers consist of a slug of heavy metal alloy (Hevimet) "floating" within the boring bar as close to the free end as possible.

**Fig. 1.** Rods are made with a continuous looping method. The rod at upper left is being broken down in the three-high stand. Rod in the right foreground is threading through the rolling stands.



## Versatile Hot Rolling Mill Minimizes Downtime

**D**ESIGNED and laid out to meet the exacting requirements of a specialty steel company, this multi-purpose hot rolling mill can be used to produce strip, rod and bar. This combination mill, now in full production at the Reading, Pa. plant of the Carpenter Steel Co., has five take-off points for different sizes of a wide variety of grades and analyses of stainless, tool and special alloy steels.

The unusual layout of the mill reduces down time for changing rolls and represents tool engineering of a high caliber. Facilities are arranged so that rolls can be changed in one section while operations continue uninterrupted on the other stands. Since roll stands can be preset, idle time is minimized. Although this operating flexibility is utilized in daily operations, which are carefully scheduled in advance, it is also important in the event of a breakdown. The enforced idleness of one unit, or even several, will not cause the mill to shut down. The new layout concept increases productivity per man about threefold when compared to conventional designs, yet uses standard mill equipment.

Billets are brought in at one end of the 650-foot long mill, are processed through it in straight-line progression and leave as finished products at the other end. These hot-rolled products are scheduled for further cold finishing or annealing in other Carpenter facilities, or for delivery to customers.

Incoming billets are placed in a continuous billet-heating furnace or, if longer soaking times are required, in one of three batch-type furnaces. All fur-

naces are oil fired and have precise temperature controls. From the furnaces, the billets go to a 20-inch two-high reversing mill for initial breakdown. Flexibility of operation and control over accuracy are possible because this mill has no fixed number of passes. Operator of this stand is in a glass-enclosed pulpit over the reverse pass area and uses both hands and both feet to control the billet travel.

After initial breakdown, billets are delivered to the three-high breakdown mill for further reduction or go directly to the rolling stands. This mill can serve the functions of the reversing mill in an emergency. There are 24 rolling stands arranged so that some can be used as a train for bars, some can be

**Fig. 2.** Finished coils of rod are delivered to the loading point by this conveyor. Coils, formed on the reels in the foreground, are raised and then pushed onto the conveyor by pushers.



used in tandem for producing strip, and some can be used cross country and looping, *Fig. 1*, for rod.

The mill has a capacity to handle about 6000 tons of ingots per month, with a 25-percent scrap factor from ingot to finished product. The scrap—trimmed ends, test pieces, off-tolerance lengths and cobbles—is carefully segregated for remelting. To insure diversification, the mill is expected to produce equal quantities of stainless, tool and special alloy steels. Titanium can and has been rolled in this mill.

Strip, rods and bars can be produced in a wide range of sizes. Strip can be made from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 10 inches in width in minimum thicknesses of 0.093 inch. Rods are automatically coiled, *Fig. 2*, and vary from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1\frac{3}{16}$  inch in diameter. Bars are made with diameters ranging from  $\frac{3}{8}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. After bars are cut to length, they are allowed to cool on a notched bed, *Fig. 3*, which helps to develop uniform grain structure. Strip and rod coils are also individually cooled. The facilities can also be used to cog 14-inch square ingots into billets or rectangular slabs for rerolling.

Reduction of scrap, as well as savings in time, results from the ability to preset roll stands. If the production schedule calls for making  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stainless rod, stainless strip and then  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tool rod, it might be expected that no changes would be required on the rod stands. However, since some materials squeeze more than others, the settings to produce  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stainless rod within tolerances for size and roundness would not make  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tool rod. The latter might have wings, might not be  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter or might be anything but round. Therefore, while the stainless strip order is being run off, the rod stands are adjusted for the change.

### Tolerances Held Accurately

Close tolerances are obtained on rods and bars because the material is processed in continuous steps from the furnaces to the coiling devices. In-process temperature loss is held to a minimum so that end-to-end tolerances can be held. Individual motor drives for each stand and individual end thrust adjusting devices on the mill stands aid in high production rates with close dimensional and roundness tolerances. Tolerance on strip width is about plus  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch. Rods have out-of-round tolerances between 0.003 and 0.004 inch.

A high-pressure water spray descaling system produces smooth, clean hot-rolled surfaces and minimizes scale pitting. All parts of the mill that come in contact with the rolled product are made of comparatively soft materials such as cast iron. This minimizes abrasion and improves product finish. Inspectors, using a small laboratory adjacent to the rolling space, continually check surface finish and product tolerances.

Because it is 100-percent electrified, the mill can

be easily and accurately controlled. Pushbutton electrical controls regulate rolling operations throughout the mill. The controls are located on pulpits, *Fig. 1*, so the operators can see what is going on. The pushbuttons operate relays in the electrical equipment rooms. All rooms containing motors and controls are air conditioned to provide filtered air at a temperature to insure optimum performance. Electrical equipment rooms are located in bays on both sides of the rolling space.

Communications for routine operations and during emergencies are handled by a combined telephone-loudspeaker system that ties together all control points and the superintendent's office, which overlooks the rolling area. The system can be used as a telephone circuit for pinpoint conversations between any two points, or can cover all parts of the mill as a loudspeaker circuit. The single, broadcast word "stop" can rapidly close down all rolling operations. Maintenance men working in different areas communicate with walkie-talkies.

Lubrication of the mill machinery and equipment is by centralized oil and grease systems. Nine thousand gallons of oil are constantly and automatically circulated from heated storage tanks through three major and two sub systems, and back to the tanks. Each line in the 15 grease systems has an automatic regulator that controls the amount of grease going to each point. Ten of these systems feed points in the mill and are combined as a one-shot system. The other five systems are individually operated to lubricate parts on the overhead crane, which runs the full length and covers the full width of the rolling space. The 15 grease systems serve 1,168 points requiring lubrication.

This combined hot rolling mill can reduce the delivery time on specialty products which represent many orders with different specifications, frequently in lots as small as 1,000 pounds. This increased flexibility has been achieved with an increase in productivity and product quality.

**Fig. 3.** The notched bar cooling bed is the end of the bar line. Rod coils come out on the center line and strip is coiled from the conveyor at the left. The strip line runs straight back to the reversing mill and continuous furnace.





# *designed for* **PRODUCTION**

## **Precision Lathe Cuts Threads on Faces**

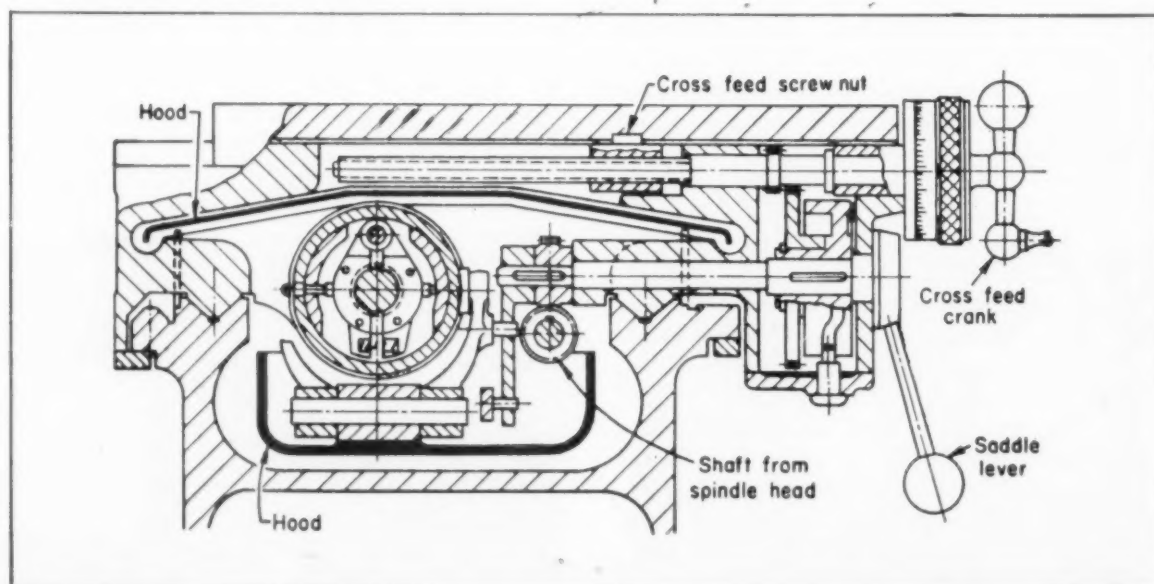
**By Paul Grodzinski**  
London, England

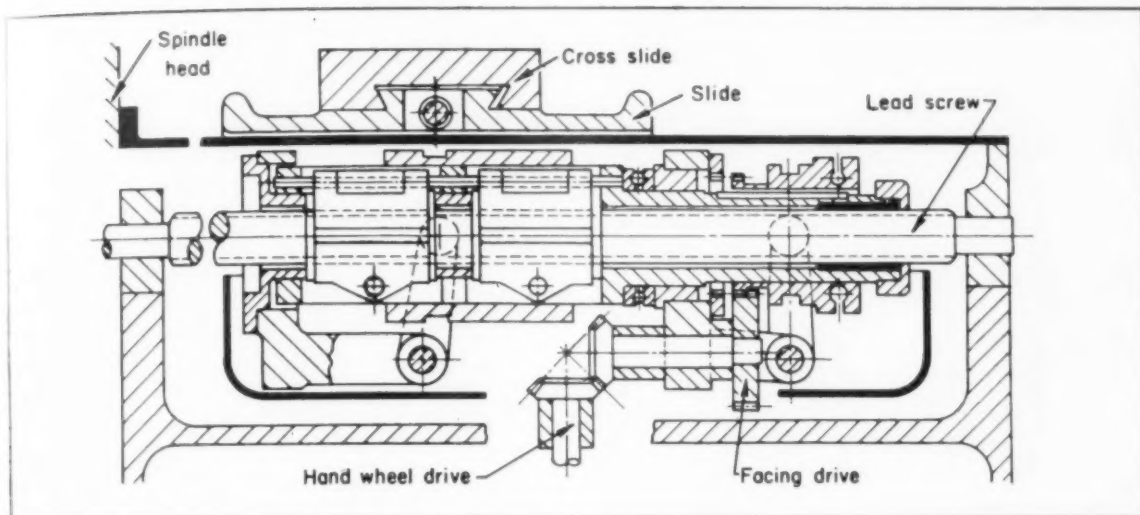
TWO PRISMATIC WAYS support the longitudinal slide of this diamond lathe. High surface finish is possible because the drive for the saddle operates between the supporting ways and weight is uniformly distributed. The main leadscrew and the saddle drive elements operate in an oil bath, and the ways are continuously lubricated. Since force is applied to the saddle at its center, motion is smooth. The average surface finish, when working with diamonds, is less than 1 micron; with carbides, surface finish average height is 1 micron.

Through unusual design of the controls for a lathe, facing feed can be mechanical and threads can be cut on faces. The machine is built by Fritz Werner, Fertigung GmbH, Geisenheim Rheingau, Germany.

The nut for the cross feed leadscrew consists of two sections and is further split through the center. It has two threads with which two clamping devices can mesh. One clamping device controls longitudinal saddle movement during cutting of standard threads, and the other is for feeding and hand operations. Depending on which clamping device is actuated, the nut is locked to the body of the saddle or the leadscrew.

For the longitudinal movement of the saddle, the split nut is mechanically locked to the saddle. For longitudinal movement by hand, with the spindle stopped, the nut is released from the saddle and is driven by the handwheel through gears. When the split nut is clamped to the leadscrew, power is transmitted through reduction gears to drive the cross slide. This results in a mechanical facing feed and permits cutting threads on faces.





A SINGLE LEVER controls all movements of the saddle for thread cutting and feeding (longitudinal and transverse). Two protecting hoods extend over the full length and width of the bed, one on top and one below, to protect the leadscrews, ways and saddle

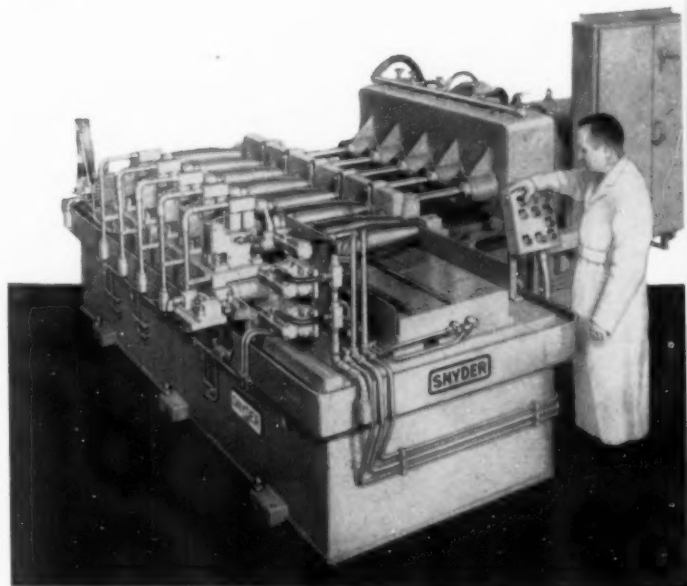
drive mechanism. The hoods are attached to the side of the spindle head and the end of the bed, passing through a slot in the saddle. Gaps between the hoods and external edges of the ways are closed by vertical sheet metal hoods attached to the saddle.

## Hollow Spindles Pass Coolant for Long Unsupported Cut

During the processing of 155 mm shell bodies, several machining operations must be accomplished inside the 6-inch diameter of the shell. Drilling, counterboring, countersinking and reaming are accomplished with a machine in which the tools reach unsupported 20 inches into the shell. The machine is built by Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., Detroit, Mich.

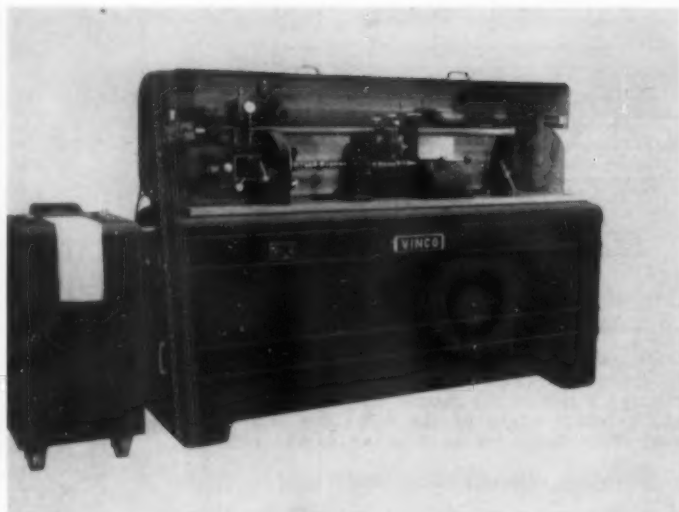
The machine has an automatic cycle with five working stations. The operator rolls a shell down a slight incline against a stop in the loading station. The shell axis forms a right angle with the line of index. The index mechanism lifts the shell and carries it to the second station where it is automatically located and power-clamped by pressure against the shell ends. The supporting yokes then fold down to clear the shell when the index mechanism returns.

All indexing, locating and clamping motions are accomplished with hydraulic cylinders. Coolant is supplied from a separately mounted tank and pump and, after the machining operations have been completed, coolant and cuttings are removed by hydraulically tipping the shell to empty it through the throat in the nose.



HOLLOW SPINDLES and central tube openings in the tools permit coolant to be fed to the cutting edges while tools operate at a point 20 inches inside 6-inch shell bodies. Processing of the burster tube recess, which is located in the shell base, necessitates this method of cooling because the only practical access to the burster tube is through the threaded throat in the nose of the shell. Tools are high-speed steel operating at 70 fpm with infeed of 4 ipm and a stroke of 25 inches.

### Recording Camshaft Comparator Features Reproducibility of Results

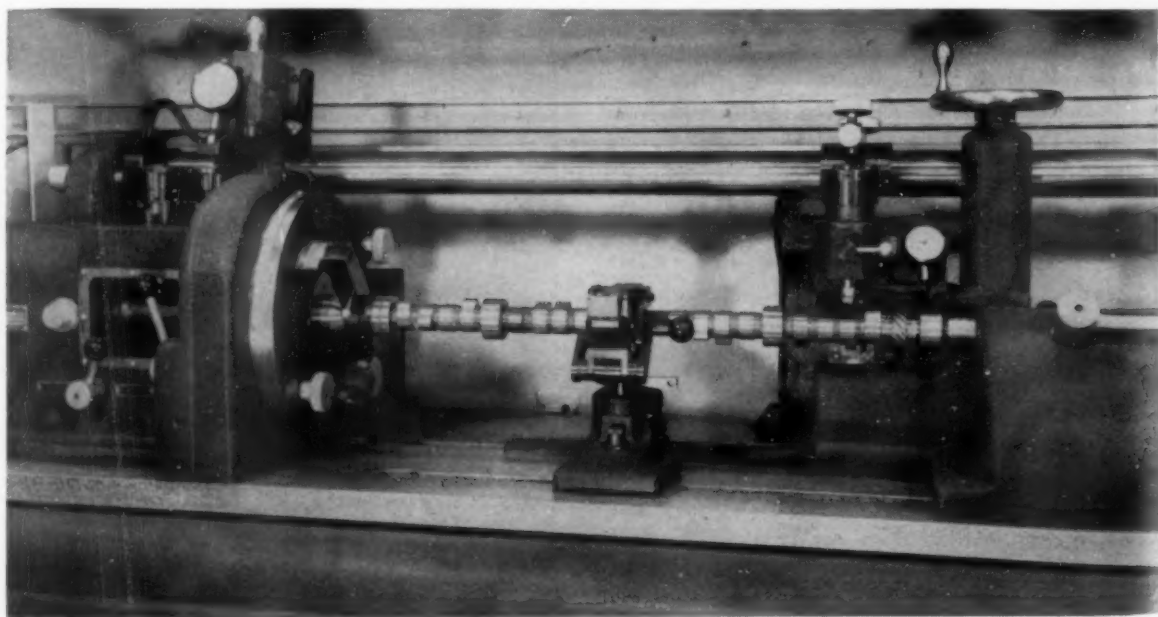


RECORDING CAMSHAFT COMPARATOR is a complete unit with a protective hood that swings down when the equipment is not in use. The separate recording unit is mounted on casters so it can be used in the most convenient location. Capacity of the comparator is 44 inches between centers, journals to 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter, and cams up to 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter base circles with rises of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch. Cam contour variances are shown on a 0.0001-inch dial indicator and simultaneously recorded on a linear chart. Cam-to-cam or cam-to-drive key timing can be measured to within one minute of angular position.

Although this instrument is tooled for an individual camshaft, a wide range of sizes can be accommodated because of its flexibility. Camshafts that are similar in all respects, except cam contour, require only a minor tooling changeover. Masters and qualifying masters for each change are produced by Vinco Corp., Detroit, Mich., designers and builders of the Model 78-466 recording camshaft comparator. Because of multiple checks on the performance and setup of the instrument, reproducibility of results is assured. The instrument should be operated in a clean work space.

The motor-driven, high-precision spindle has a carbide work center as does the tailstock. The headstock has two followers and accommodates up to

CAMSHAFT IN POSITION between comparator centers is set up for complete check on accuracy. A trained operator can make a full inspection in 20 to 30 minutes. One to four master cams are mounted on the headstock spindle, visible through window at left. Each cam is independently keyed. Master cams are hardened, ground and lapped to within 0.0001 inch of the mean part print coordinates. The rugged precision tailstock has a spring loaded, manually retracted carbide center. It is moveable along a precision keyway that assures true alignment with the headstock. A qualifying master cam, duplicating the master cam to within twenty-five millionths of an (0.000025) inch, is mounted on an arbor. When mounted between centers, this qualifying unit quickly indicates the proper function and accuracy of the comparator.





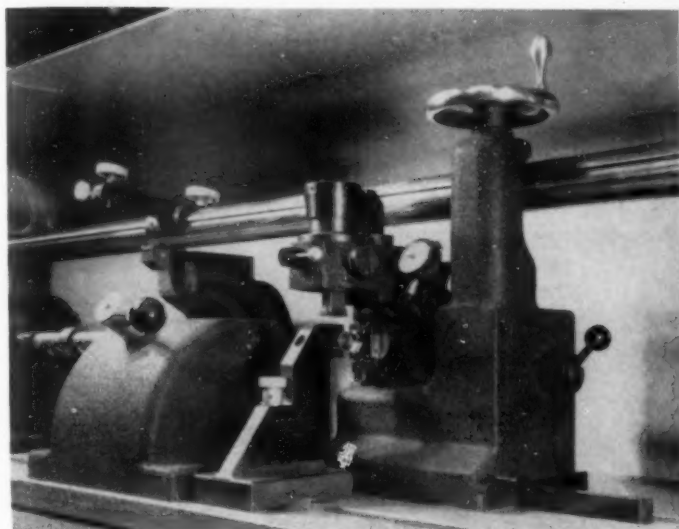
four master cams. Each of the carbide tappet followers has two operating positions. A follower rides on top of the selected master cam and operates a rocker lay shaft connected to a similar mechanism over the selected work cam. The differential of the tappet lifts between the master and work cams is shown on an indicator and simultaneously recorded on the chart.

The headstock spindle carries a disk graduated in half degrees that, by means of two verniers, indicates the accuracy of cam-to-cam and cam-to-drive key timing. A master cam is positioned by means of an index plate and pawl so that each individual work cam can be zeroed. When motor driven, the spindle makes one revolution in 30 seconds and stops automatically.

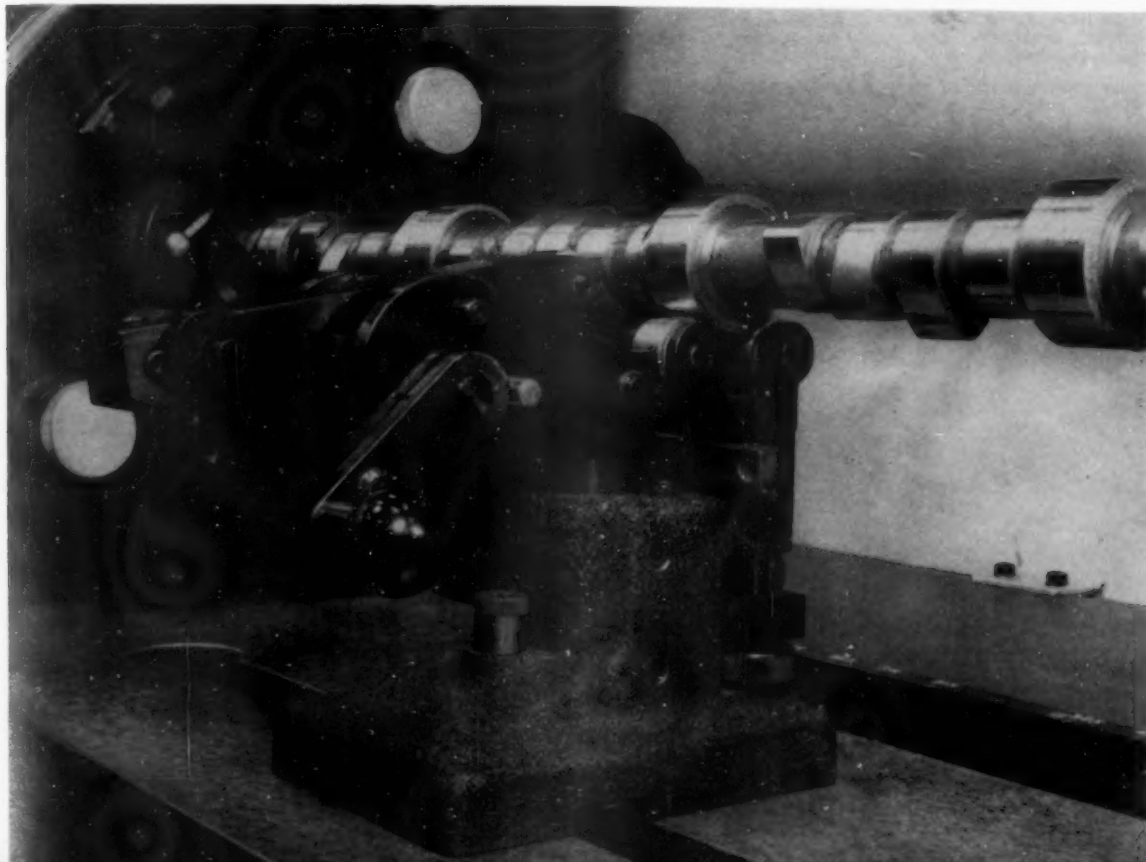
The bed plate is of master surface plate quality. It is a hand-scraped plate of fine grain alloy cast iron, heavily ribbed for stability, and has a three-point leveling support.

The cam follower unit contacts the work cam and simulates tappet action. The follower is in a vertical position over the cam and is mounted in a preloaded ball bearing sleeve protected by a dirt shield.

UPPER ROLLER of three-roller work steady rest manually retracts for ease of loading. The two lower rollers nest the journal and the top roller, acting under pressure, constrains the camshaft into alignment simulating engine mounting. The lower rollers can be adjusted to fit other journal sizes by inserting set blocks.

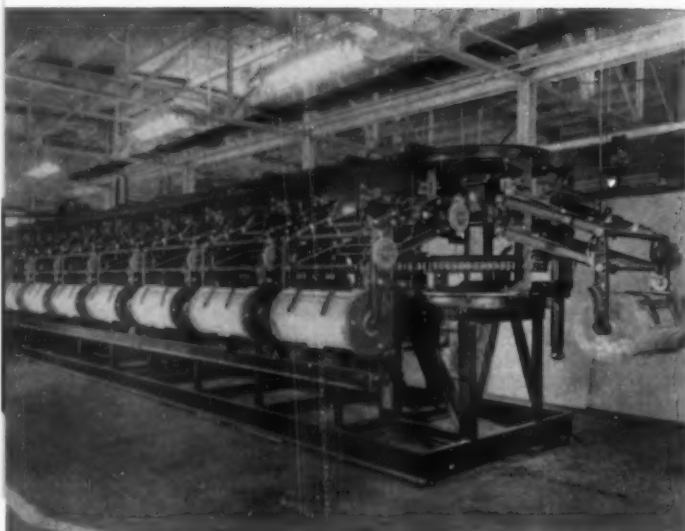


THE ZERO MASTER is a cylindrical member positioned accurately in relation to the horizontal zero position of the master cam or cams in the headstock. The zero master unit mounts in the same keyway as and to the right of the tailstock. The V-type zero locator, shown opposite the zero master, is positioned from the zero master and serves to set the true zero position of each work cam. After the correct registry between the work and master cams has been established, the contour of the work cam can be compared to that of the master cam. Contour differences are shown on the indicator and the chart. Cam-to-keyway angular errors can be read at the work driver vernier. Errors in cam-to-cam angular spacing and the intake-to-exhaust pattern are observed on the intake and exhaust verniers on the graduated headstock disk.



## DESIGNED FOR PRODUCTION

### Automatic Plating Barrel Conveyor Includes Operating Flexibility



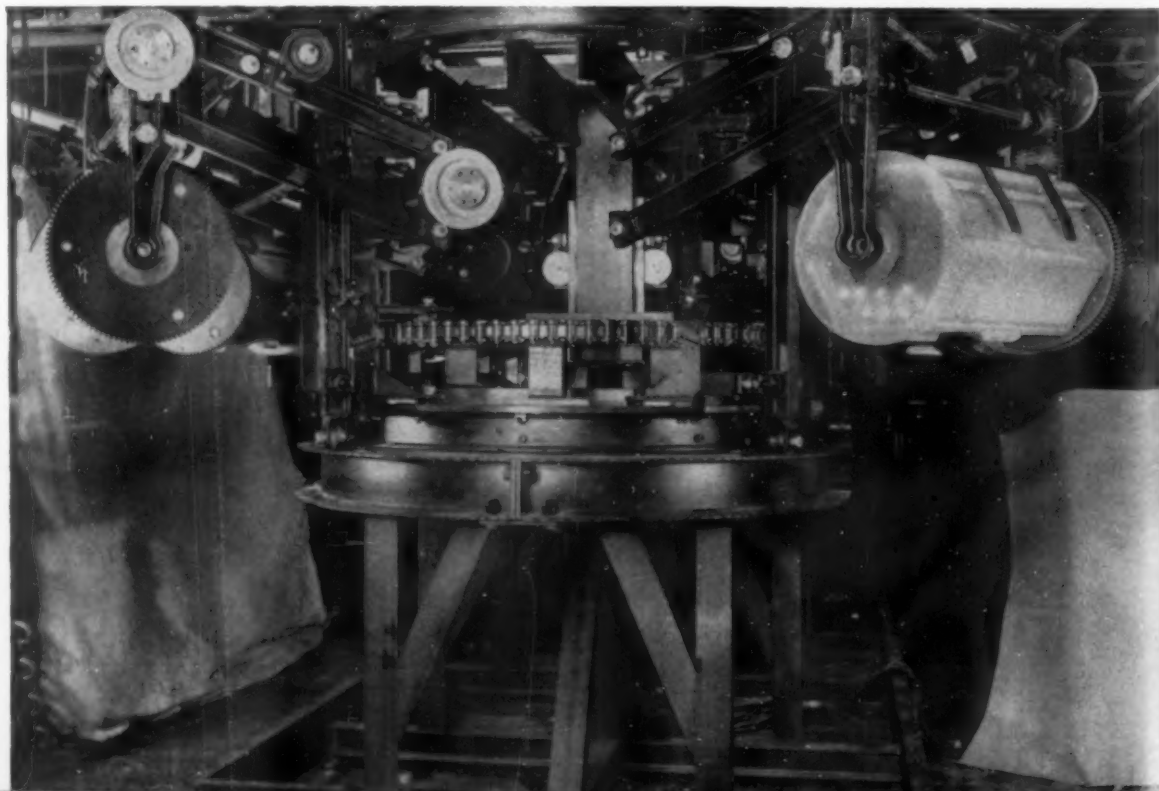
CYLINDERS ROTATE when raising and lowering which reduces drag-out losses and solution contamination in this automatic plating system. The machine is designed so that none of the operating mechanism is over the tanks except V-belt drives which will not rust. Separate chains are used for the conveyor and for elevating so that elevating stresses are not imposed on the conveyor chain. The machine is electrically and mechanically operated. A power operated hopper, with weighing scale, is used for loading the machine. The operator pushes a button to raise the hopper to loading position.

Laid out for a normal zinc plating cycle, this fully automatic plating barrel conveyor is designed and built for any standard plating process. The conveyor is of the return type and is manufactured by The Udylite Corp., Detroit, Mich.

Timer controlled speed and power operated skip transfers make this machine flexible. Also, the tumbling speed of individual cylinders can be independently regulated. All cylinders are capable of individual lowering or raising.

Plated work is dried after it is unloaded from the machine. This is conducive to efficiency because the work, not the barrel, is dried. Drying is done in a conventional drum drier or centrifuge, or the machine can be equipped with electrically controlled, heated air chutes.

END VIEW of the horizontal barrel machine shows the transfer position. The machine has one loading and 10 work stations on one side, one work station at the end, eleven work stations on the other side and the unloading station at the other end. Cylinders are made of Tempron or acrylic resin, 30 inches long and 14 inches ID. Cylinders revolve in a trough of anodes in the plating tank. Because the anode containers conform to the barrel size, and because they are on both sides of the cylinders, solution resistance is a minimum.





Process planners in pressworking advantageously use an organized method of analysis in their job.

# Process Planning for presswork tooling

By **W. J. Potthoff\***

Chief Process Engineer  
Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.  
St. Louis, Mo.

and

**E. A. Reed\*\***

Asst. Chairman, Industrial Engineering Dept.  
General Motors Institute  
Flint, Mich.

This article, abstracted from the third chapter in the forthcoming *ASTE Die Design Handbook*, exemplifies the authoritative treatment given the many phases of sheet metal pressworking. This new work is intended to fill the need of tool engineers for a complete reference book in this field, as a companion to the *Tool Engineers Handbook*. It is based on production proved designs and the accumulated experience of many outstanding authorities in the field.

**AT THE OUTSET** of process planning, the decision must be reached whether the contemplated product, as-designed or with permissible redesign, will be stamped entirely, in part, or not at all. The decision calls for coordination of design, materials, methods, tooling, manufacturing and any other functions that may be affected.

**Design Factors:** Shapes suitable for sheet-metal pressworking are limited to those that may be produced by cutting, bending, forming, drawing or compressing. Maximum sizes are limited chiefly by the types and sizes of available presses. There are few limitations upon minimum size; sections as thin as 0.003 in. are possible, with parts so small that 10,000 may be held in one hand. Plus or minus 0.002-in. tolerances are common and closer tolerances are possible on small and thin parts. Parts formed from sheet metal are lowest in weight, in

\*Senior member ASTE St. Louis chapter.

\*\*Senior member ASTE Flint chapter.



pounds per square inch of surface. Surface smoothness is excellent since surface condition is usually unaffected by the forming operation. A wide choice of materials in sheet form is available, including any which has acceptable physical properties for forming. Design changes are usually costly if required after the original tooling has been completed.

**Cost Factors:** Tooling time, compared with other production methods, is adverse for pressworked

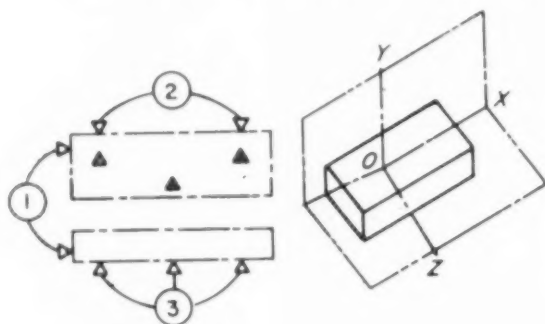
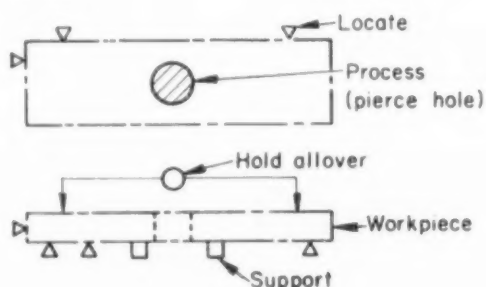


Fig. 1. Positive location of the workpiece is provided by the 3-2-1 geometric system illustrated. Three points determine the horizontal plane of the part (XOZ), two points determine the vertical plane (YOX), and one point completes its location in space.

Fig. 2. Process symbols show locating points, areas where the die must support the workpiece, specification to be held and the particular operation to be performed.



parts except for temporary or low-production tooling. Die design, tryout and development may take months. On the other hand, production time is favorably low, since the rate of output is high; as many as 3000 pieces per hour have been produced.

Stamping materials costs should be considered low, ranging from three to four cents per pound for steel, up to 25 cents per pound for aluminum and higher for some other less used materials. A favorable cost factor is the minimum scrap loss achieved through careful selection of stock and skilled strip layout.

Tool and die costs are high, usually higher than for comparable parts that are to be diecast. Costs are most favorable where large production is in view. Direct labor costs depend upon the part size

and shape; under normal conditions they are characteristically low. Presses, except for the small manual punch presses, are typically more costly than standard machining equipment such as lathes and grinders and require a higher machine-hour rate. Finishing costs are low. Often no other finishing is required than painting or plating.

## Planning Basic Procedure

The pressed metal process planner generally has three major areas of responsibility: (1) Planning the sequence of operations and specifying the tooling, metalworking equipment and gaging necessary to produce good parts economically at a specified production rate; (2) coordinating allied processes such as heat treatment, metal finishing and plating; and (3) integrating required material handling and operator movement paths. The second and third responsibilities are executed by specialists and so are considered no further.

The following steps constitute a logical procedure for planning a pressed metal manufacturing process:

**Analysis of the Part Print:** It may be desirable to have enlarged layouts, additional views, experimental samples, models and limit layouts for analysis. It will be helpful to chart assigned responsibility for carrying out the specifications. The product designed must establish explicit detailed specifications for size, shape, material type and condition, and allied processes. The process planner must be left in no doubt as to all the definite and implied specifications and their interrelationships.

All manufacturing operations and allied processes should be listed. A typical tabulation would be:

1. Pierce hole, 0.501 in.  $\pm$  0.002/-0.000
2. Flange, 90 deg  $\pm$  2 deg
3. Bnff external surfaces
4. Blank.

No attempt should be made at this point to list the operations in proper sequence or to combine the operations but only to make a preliminary survey of basic operational requirements. Each listed item should be checked off on the part print drawing.

Manufacturing practicality should be determined. The possible die operations that could produce the part with the specified surface relationships should be considered. A hole close to a flange, a small radius, a draw requiring annealing, a blank that cannot be economically nested—these and other conditions can frequently be improved by the product designer without affecting functional requirements. Upon completion of part print analysis, recommendations should be written to the product designer. All accepted recommendations call for necessary engineering changes in the part print.

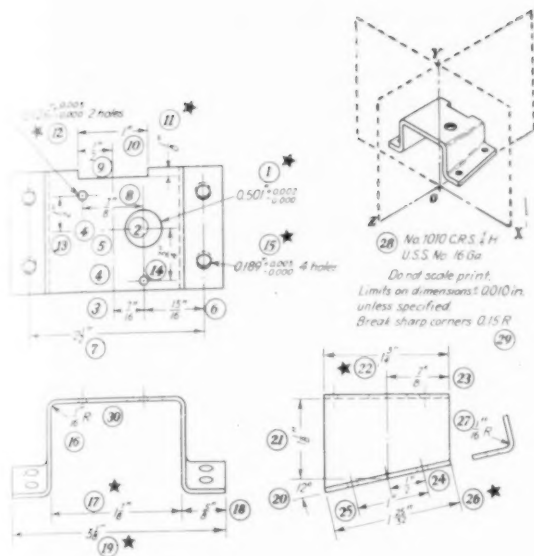


Fig. 3. (above) Cross-shaft bracket. Circled numbers refer to separate operations analyzed in Fig. 4.

Fig. 4. (right) Tabular analysis of cross-arm bracket specifications.

### Determining Most Economic Processing:

For the same part to be stamped, there are usually several alternative production methods. The method selected should be the one which, all factors considered, will result in the lowest over-all cost of the part. The cost will include material, tooling, direct and indirect labor, and overhead burden.

Determination of the most economical processing can be accomplished by comparing two or more feasible processes for producing the given part. The comparison of unit costs for each process, considering equal production quantities, will give a break-even point which is a guide to selecting the most economical tooling. Productive labor costs and burden rates are estimated from past performance and by the use of standard time data.

A graphical presentation of the break-even point is useful where the spread between processes is small. Where the spread is small, but increased production is a future possibility, it may be preferable to use the higher-cost process.

Unless new pressworking equipment can be amortized over a rather short period or have future value as standard equipment, it may prove more economical to use existing available equipment even though production costs would be higher.

Likewise, simple dies may be favored over high-production dies which seem indicated by the anticipated requirements because special skills are required to design, construct and maintain high-production dies. Also, the simpler single-operation dies may permit interchangeability of tooling for dif-

TABULAR ANALYSIS					
PART NAME Cross shaft bracket			DATE Feb. 1, 1954		
PART NUMBER P-460 529			PLANNER E. A. Reed		
No.	SPECIFICATIONS	BETWEEN SURFACES—DEPEND ON			REMARKS
		MATERIAL	DIE	PROCESSING	
1	0.501 <sup>+0.002</sup> / <sub>-0.000</sub>	✓	✓		Squareness implied 90°
2	Part to 0.501 hole			✓	Possible limit stock with spec. No. 6
3	to 0.501/0.025 hole			✓	Implied coincident
4	to 0.501		✓		Implied 90°
5	0.501		✓		
6	0.501	✓	✓	✓	
7	0.501	✓	✓	✓	
8	0.501	✓	✓	✓	
9	0.501		✓	✓	
10	0.501	✓	✓		Squareness implied 90°
11	0.501	✓	✓	✓	
12	0.025 <sup>+0.002</sup> / <sub>-0.000</sub> (2) holes	✓	✓		
13	to 0.025 hole		✓	✓	
14	to 0.025 hole		✓	✓	
15	0.025 <sup>+0.002</sup> / <sub>-0.000</sub> (4) holes	✓	✓		Squareness implied 90°
16	Radius (2)	✓	✓		Implied 90° bend
17	0.501	✓	✓		
18	0.501	✓	✓		Possible limit stock with spec. No. 17
19	0.501	✓	✓		Implied symmetrical
20	0.501	✓	✓	✓	No tolerance on L
21	0.501		✓	✓	No tolerance on flatness or parallelism
22	0.501	✓	✓	✓	
23	0.501			✓	
24	0.501			✓	
25	0.501		✓	✓	
26	0.501	✓	✓	✓	
27	Radius (2)	✓	✓		Implied 90° bend
28	1010 C.R.S. 1/4 H U.S.S. No. 16 Ga	✓			Tolerance on thickness
29	Break sharp corners 0.015" R	✓		✓	Question need

ferent parts which have several common shape or size specifications.

**Planning the Sequence of Operations:** Operations planning, done solely on the basis of past experience, can prove costly if seemingly minor details are overlooked. Any dimensional specifications which have comparatively close tolerances or limitations because of allied processes are known as "critical" specifications. Study of the comparative effects of specifications upon surface relationships, with the aid of a limit layout, will reveal the critical specifications from a manufacturing standpoint.

Most critical specifications pertain to measurement of surface relations within specified tolerances. Critical areas are those areas or surfaces from which the measurements for all specifications can be taken to determine the geometry of the part. Limit layouts serve also to determine the critical areas. In ideal planning, critical areas should be established first, provided they are "qualified" as surfaces of registry for subsequent operations and allied processes.

A manufacturing operation is designated as "critical" when it is required in order to establish a critical area or an equivalent area, from which subsequent operations or allied processes can be performed. The required degree of control over stock variations such as width, thickness, camber,

mechanical properties and metal flow characteristics are basic factors in determining the critical manufacturing operation. The ideal critical manufacturing operation would establish the critical areas in a single operation from the sheet, strip or coiled stock.

Accomplishing critical manufacturing operations is the major responsibility of the die designer, working to the process plan. The process planner, however, must know the basic types of dies, their general applications and the control of disturbances due to metal-flow characteristics which may affect part accuracy. He must also consider the die designer's problems of deflection, wear control, dirt, and workpiece mutilation.

Secondary manufacturing operations are intermediate between the critical manufacturing operations and the finished part. Limitations in these operations are those imposed by the workpiece specification and by the amount of metal flow or movement.

Additional secondary operations may sometimes be necessary to coordinate with an allied process, or to re-establish a critical area for subsequent operations.

Allied processes are ordinarily determined during part print analysis. Exceptions may occur through emergency or necessity. Thus, an annealing operation may become necessary after secondary manufacturing operations have been determined. In some cases, the process planner may avoid annealing by recommending a change in material specifications. Elimination of annealing, plating, cleaning and other allied processes, where possible, will appreciably reduce total manufacturing costs.

While allied processes are usually the function of specialists, the pressed metal process planner must deliver a workpiece in suitable condition for the allied processes. The specialist should advise the processor of the effect the allied processes will have on the workpiece.

**Specifying Gaging and Equipment:** As-received material should be gaged for width, thickness and camber for specified tolerances. In-process gaging should be planned for use during manufacture and follows the same procedure as used to select critical areas or areas from which measurements can be taken to defend the geometry of the workpiece. The workpiece should be prevented from continuing through the sequence of operations if it is defective due to a previous operation.

A press should be specified according to the actuation requirements of a die, the type of press-working operation to be performed, properties of the workpiece material, and the required production accuracy.

**Preparing Routing of Process:** The operational machine routings vary in form throughout

industry but must meet two common essential requirements: description of the operation must be accurate and complete, and the nomenclature should follow accepted practice. A pictorial sketch of the part, shown on the operational machine routing sheet, aids considerably.

### System for Locating the Workpiece

To locate the workpiece it is necessary to establish qualified surfaces of registry. The surface of

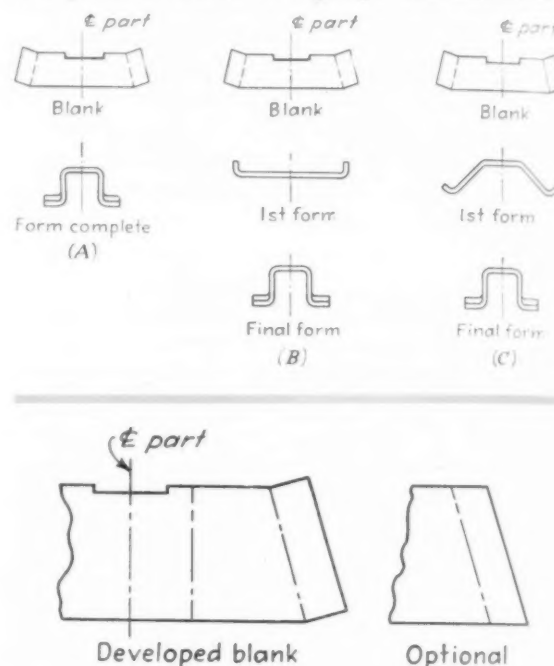


Fig. 5. (above) Alternative methods for forming the cross-arm bracket.

Fig. 6 (below) Developed blank for the cross-arm bracket.

the device used by the die designer to establish the locating point specified by the process planner is known as a "seat of registry." The corresponding area on the workpiece is known as a "surface of registry." Qualified areas are those areas which fulfill the requirements of arithmetical, mechanical and geometrical tests in order to serve as surfaces of registry.

1. **Arithmetical Test:** The selected surface of registry must not cause a stacking of limits. If no surfaces of registry can be selected, they must be qualified, i.e., must be produced to a tolerance closer than that required and specified by the product engineer.
2. **Mechanical Test:** The size, shape and finish of the selected surfaces of registry must permit a seat of registry so each will withstand the operating forces exerted and also the necessary holding forces.



3. **Geometrical Test:** This test pertains to the distribution of the surfaces of registry so that the workpiece will be positionally stable. If surfaces of registry are not thus qualified, the process planner must consider suitable redesign with the product engineer.

In this 3-2-1 geometrical locating system, *Fig. 1*, six points are the minimum number of points required to fix a cube or rectangular solid in space. Three points establish a plane, two points define a straight line and one more point completely in space is required to locate an object. A small pyramid symbol is used to designate a locating point. Variations of the system can be used to fix the location of a cylinder, cone, disk or other geometric shapes.

Process planning symbols can be used to avoid lengthy notes on sketches and prints in the preliminary stages of planning. *Fig. 2* illustrates use of such symbols.

### Specific Application of Process Planning

Although sound general principles are always of value, their application to pressed parts demonstrates their practical usefulness. In the following case study the process planning procedure is applied in detail:

This part, *Fig. 3*, has a forecasted production of approximately 100,000 per year. In some plants the process planner might be expected to furnish a preliminary routing so that unit costs might be estimated. Such routing might indicate: (1) blank and pierce; (2) first flange; (3) finish flange; and (4) inspect; together with other normally required information and specifications.

Although such preliminary routing may satisfy estimating needs, it does not always insure quality parts, economically produced. For such goals, it is essential to apply the accepted planning procedure.

**Study of Specifications:** Each specification, dimensional or noted, must be studied to understand exactly what is specified by the product engineer. One method used by the experienced planner is to check off each specification on the print after it has been interpreted to his satisfaction. For the less experienced planner, a tabular analysis such as in *Fig. 4* will prove more effective because it is a record of information on all specifications shown or implied on the part print.

This technique in process planning classifies all specifications concerned with surface relationships and reveals whether the relationships depend upon the material, the die, the processing, or some combinations of these factors.

The process planner is primarily concerned with the die and processing columns, but in order to

plan an acceptable sequence of operations, the items in the remarks column must be clarified in consultation with the product engineer. The product engineer must also be consulted to ascertain if any proposed changes in materials specifications, for avoiding manufacturing difficulties, will affect the part's functional requirements. In extreme cases, a study of the materials considerations might show the wisdom, or even the necessity of changing to some other process. In short, discussions between the process planner and the product engineers should resolve the difference between what is specified and what is wanted.

**Operations Required:** Basic operational requirements for the cross-shaft bracket are:

1. Cut 1 notch..... $\frac{1}{8}$  x 1 in.
2. Cut 1 blank..... $3\frac{1}{4}$  x  $1\frac{3}{4}$  x  $1\frac{25}{32}$  in.
3. Pierce 1 hole.....0.501 in.
4. Pierce 2 holes.....0.125 in.
5. Pierce 4 holes.....0.189 in.
6. Form 2 bends..... $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. radius
7. Form 2 bends..... $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. radius.

These operational requirements, excluding the first two items, will be examined briefly.

Operation No. 3 (pierce one hole, 0.501 in.): No problems are apparent in producing this hole. Tolerance is close, but not impossible with properly maintained tools. The natural break from piercing will provide adequate surface in the hole to meet functional requirements.

Operation No. 4 (pierce two holes, 0.189 in.): No problems are apparent in producing the holes. The natural break from piercing will provide adequate surface in the hole to meet functional requirements.

Operation No. 5 (pierce four holes, 0.189 in.): No problems are apparent in producing the holes. The product engineer objected to the suggestion of keeping all hole axes in the same plane, which might have simplified tooling and processing.

Operations No. 6 and 7 (form four bends,  $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. radius): These forming operations are similar in some respects and, combined, would constitute the complete forming of the part. Therefore, they evidently merit being analyzed together.

The forming operations consist of working a flat blank into a shape which will meet part print specifications, plus any decisions reached between the process planner and the product engineer. Controllability of the blank, the metal flow and movement, and quality of finish are factors coming under practicality for manufacturing and economics of tooling.

**Alternative Methods of Forming:** Three possible methods of forming the flat blank to obtain the final shape of the cross-arm bracket are shown

in Fig. 5. In the single-operation method shown at *A*, the developed blank would be placed in the die having a suitable locating system. In a single stroke, the metal would be worked over almost the entire surface in forming the blank to shape. In such a method, the surface on the die radius would be subject to excessive wear and, under production conditions, the part might have a mutilated surface. Also, it would be difficult to control springback and the part symmetry because of variables of the material, even though the pad would hold the blank securely against the punch face. The 12-degree flange on the part, Fig. 3, would cause a localized flow of material, upon initial closing of the die, which would also distort the part.

In the two-die method the developed blank would be flanged on the ends in one die, then the sides would be formed by a single-pad flanging die. Methods *A* and *B* both provide fair control of the part but, in both methods, springback control is difficult when flanges are parallel.

In the method shown at *C*, using the same blank, a single solid-type die could both form the end flanges and establish the break lines for the sides. In the final forming stage, the sides are flanged in a single-pad die. Blank control would be good and springback in the end flanges could be compensated for by over-bending. Since both of the break lines are established in the same operation, with minimum metal flow and movement in the die, a better dimensional quality should be secured in the part.

It therefore appears to the process planner that the method shown at Fig. 5 *C* would be the most satisfactory, permitting combined blank and pierce operations if hole location tolerances were sufficiently large.

**Preparing the Blank:** In studying a part print, the process planner will assume in practically every case an initial blanking operation will be needed to prepare a flat piece of material for the subsequent

operations. The blank for the cross-shaft bracket is shown in Fig. 6, after the blank has been developed, the process planner must consider utilization of the material, grain direction as related to blank nesting and any other pertinent factors.

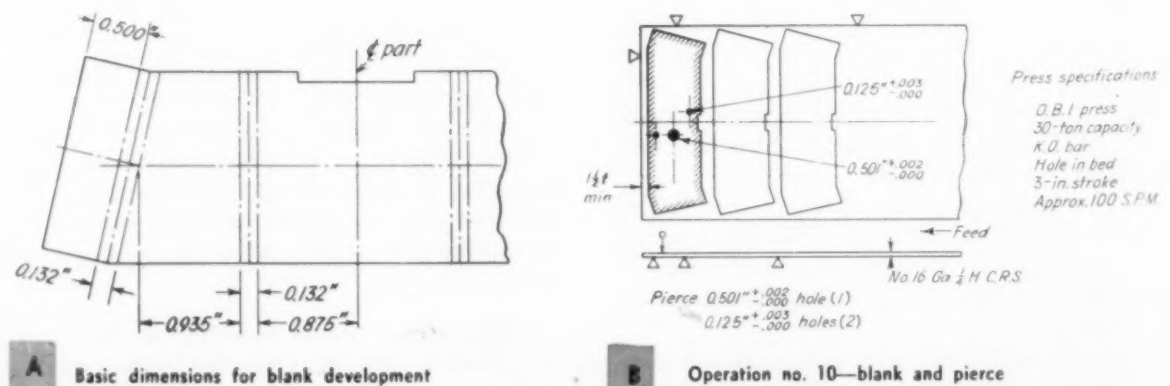
The shape of the ends of the developed blank, Fig. 6, requires a skeleton of material between the banks. If, however, the product engineer can be convinced that the optional blank, Fig. 6, will not affect the part's functional or structural requirements, then both material and die costs can be lowered.

Material grain direction will be no problem in this plan, because the specified quarter-hard SAE 1010 cold-rolled steel will form satisfactorily either across or parallel to the grain direction. The  $\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ -inch notch is, in effect, a portion of the outline of the blank. There being no metal flow or movement in the notch area, the decision should be to include the notch in the blanking operation.

**Establishing Surfaces of Registry:** The major decisions on the basic operations for the cross-arm bracket having been made, the next step is to determine the critical specifications and establish the critical areas which can be used as surfaces of registry. Since close tolerance is an indication of critical specifications, the process planner should consider the 0.501-inch hole and the two 0.125-inch holes. The 0.189-inch holes might also be considered on the basis of close tolerance, except for the facts that there is metal flow between the planes of the two groups of holes and that the planes of the 0.501-inch hole were established as common to all flanging operations in the forming of the part.

Hence, the surfaces of the 0.501-inch and the 0.125-inch holes become the critical areas from which the surface of registry may be selected. Since a minimum of six points are required to locate the workpiece, the process planner will use the inside surface of top side for the three points, the 0.501-

Fig. 7. Process sketch sheet for guidance in designing dies for producing cross-arm bracket.



inch hole for the two points, and the 0.125-inch hole for the one point in his 3-2-1 hole locating system.

This system should then be checked to determine whether the selected surfaces of registry are qualified arithmetically, mechanically, and geometrically.

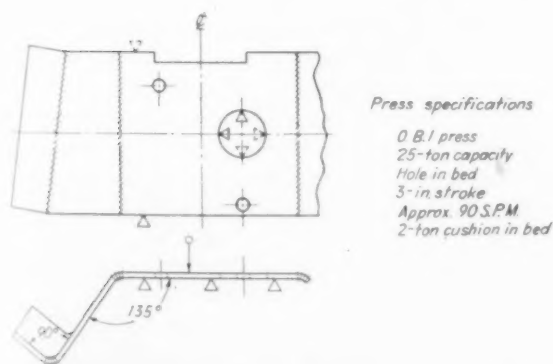
Arithmetically, the selected areas are qualified because of their close tolerances. The holes have a maximum 0.004-inch tolerance, as compared with location dimensions having plus or minus 0.010-inch or 0.020-inch tolerance.

Mechanically, the 0.501-inch hole (item 1) in Fig. 4 qualifies satisfactorily since a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diam pin is structurally adequate for the two seats of registry. The true sheared surface of the hole will extend only about 30 percent through the thickness of the stock, because of the metal action in piercing the hole. This will not disqualify the surface, since only one point in each plane is needed.

The 0.125-inch hole (item 12) qualifies for the other surface of registry, except that so small a hole does not permit a structurally adequate locating pin for a seat of registry. Therefore, it is necessary to select some other surface of registry such as the edge of the blank. This edge is qualified because it is to be produced in the same die that produces the holes. Since a workpiece of this type would be nested, the equivalent of a nest is indicated in the operation diagrams, Fig. 7, C, D, and E, by a "locate" symbol.

Geometrically, the 0.501-inch hole would be qualified to provide the necessary seats of registry to locate the workpiece because the inside metal surface of the hole provides the required three points.

The 0.125-inch hole is geometrically qualified in relation to the 0.501-inch hole, because it provides an adequate distance between surfaces of registry for locating purposes. It was, however, previously disqualified mechanically because of small size.



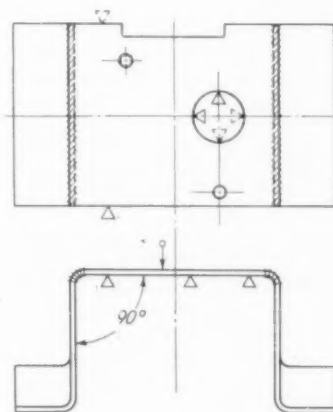
**C** Operation no. 20—first form  
End flg. 90 deg. Side flg. 135 deg

**Use of Sketch Sheets:** Critical manufacturing operations are those required to obtain critical areas for secondary operations. The holes could be pierced first and then used to locate for a blanking operation. In this instance it is obviously practical to blank and pierce in the same operation.

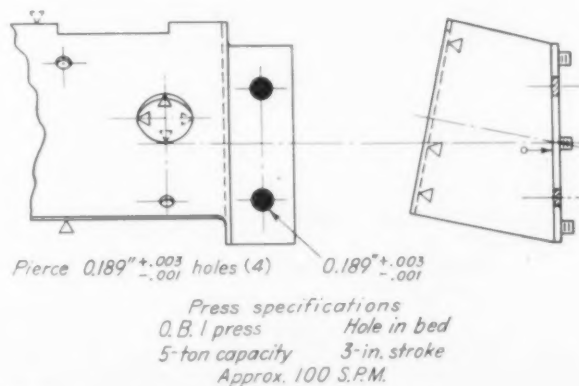
Since the same locating system can be used both for the forming operations and for piercing the 0.189-inch holes, this information should be passed along to the die designer in the form of process sketch sheets, Fig. 7, which supplement the usual machine and tool routing sheet.

Process sketch sheets show the workpiece for each operation. Only those views are shown which are necessary to specify the surfaces of registry and any dimensions needed other than those given on the part print. On each sheet showing an operation, the required press specifications are given.

The machine and tool routing sheet will indicate the gages which must either be designed or selected from commercial standard sizes. Allied processes, such as heat treating or tumbling, were considered and determined as unnecessary in producing the cross-arm bracket.



**D** Operation no. 30—final form



**E** Operation no. 40—pierce





## dynamic organization of technical information

**By Maurice Holland**

**Research Management Consultant  
New York, N. Y.**

**R**APIDLY INCREASING complexity and precision in machining operations mean that today's tool engineers must be familiar with many types of standard and specialized production equipment and tools. Even a relatively simple tool design problem or machine specification may require scores of references to technical information. Technical society papers, manuals, handbooks, catalogs, advertisements, articles, engineering bulletins and fact sheets are all important sources of technical data.

A tremendous amount of engineering time is wasted and overhead expense is incurred searching for technical information that is poorly selected and improperly organized. Engineering management thus has a basic responsibility for maximizing the efficiency of its technical staff by seeing that adequate information is both immediately available and as easy as possible to use.

Failure to recognize this responsibility is particularly serious now because the volume of technical information in all phases of engineering is growing more rapidly than ever. Even in limited areas, it is

virtually impossible to organize all new information as fast as it becomes available.

### What the Engineer Needs

In order to insure maximum use of any technical information service, the engineer must have full confidence in what the service offers. The tool engineer assumes that the information is:

1. Adequate—all he needs should be readily available.
2. Properly classified—he should be able to find it rapidly and easily.
3. Thoroughly cross referenced—he should be referred to information for which he is not specifically looking but might find helpful.
4. Up-to-date—obsolete information should be removed and replaced.

Although the engineer does not think in terms of adequacy, classification, cross referencing or obsolescence, he is quite conscious of deficiencies in the information he finds. His confidence in the information service is weakened if he finds outdated material or only partial answers. The service ceases to be a tool if a poorly designed classification leads the engineer to frantic and unproductive page flipping.

### Pertinent Information

The information that is required in any engineering department depends on the scope of the company's tooling requirements. Major factors affecting the type and quantity of pertinent information include: (1) variety of engineering responsibilities, (2) degree of original machine tool development (in contrast to special adaptations or slight design changes) and (3) extent to which development responsibility is delegated.

A company with limited tooling requirements would select only specialized information in a narrow phase of engineering. A multiproduct manufacturer producing new models each year would have many times more technical information.

Informational needs of a top-notch tool engineer with long experience in a specialized field are much

different from those of a young engineer who is building his store of knowledge with each new tooling project. If development responsibility for individual projects is widely delegated, the personal experience of a few old-timers will be inadequate to supply the informational needs of a large staff of young engineers. If the tooling group is a tightly knit team of experienced engineers, a smaller pool of more advanced information is sufficient.

A tool engineer usually needs both specific and general information. Specific information relates directly to a current job, while general information covers related factors which may not be directly useful to the specific job but which can help clarify the area of attention. It is through general information that the engineer has the greatest opportunity for creative development.

The tool engineer can rarely set down all the requirements and properties of a machine or tooling setup at one time. Specifications are built up as the development progresses. The amount of information required to serve as a foundation for selecting and applying all components intelligently is tremendous.

This article will describe one method of organizing published information. Unpublished information can be added to such a file, or be built up separately, in the form of memoranda. Such memoranda should each cover one specific product or material and give pertinent data on: forms in which available, characteristics, performance, uses to which it can be put, and purchasing.

### Dynamic Organization

With few exceptions, most present methods of organizing information are static—a bad habit on both a large scale (public libraries) and on a small scale (desk files). It is common practice to decide on a permanent classification and then make every bit of the growing volume of information fit the classification. Wrong decisions are made every day in placing information where it does not quite belong.

Technical information should be organized and indexed dynamically. The indexing system must be revised continuously to match the growth and development of the information. When a group of related



A research advisor and consultant to industrial corporations, governments and research foundations, Maurice Holland has worked closely with Sweet's Catalog Service in research, planning and development. Because a research organization depends on complete, up-to-date technical and scientific information, the organization of information as a creative tool has been one of Mr. Holland's primary interests. He was for 20 years Director of the Division of Engineering Research of the National Research Council, and is well-known as an author and teacher on research management.

**Table 1—Classification of Machine Tool Catalogs**

1—drilling, boring boring machines (horizontal, jig, precision, vertical) drilling machines (automatic, deep hole, multiple spin, radial, sensitive bench, sensitive floor and pedestal, unit head and way type, upright) reaming machines tapping machines	5—grinding, honing (bench, floor, snag, buffing, cylindrical—internal, cylindrical—external, disk, lapping, polishing, surface—rotary, surface—reciprocating, thread, tool and cutter)
2—milling (bed type, bench type, die sinking, horizontal, knee type, planer type, profiling and duplicating type, ram type, thread milling, universal, vertical)	6—shearing, pressing bending machines (bending brakes, bending rolls, rotary head, ram type) forging machines hammers (steam or air, mechanical) presses—hydraulic and pneumatic (horizontal, vertical, combination etc.) presses—mechanical (bulldozers, double and triple acting, horizontal, inclinable, vertical, vertical—gap or C frame, vertical—adjustable bed and honing)
3—turning (automatic chucking, automatic screw, bench, boring, combination boring and turning, engine, floor—light duty, threading, toolroom, turret, rifling, lathes)	punches shears (bars and angle, combination, plate, rotary) swages
4—planing broaching machines (horizontal—internal and surface, vertical—internal and surface) gear shaping machines gear shaving machines key seaters planers (double housing, openside, plate) shapers slotters	7—sawing circular, reciprocating, band 8—heat treating, welding forges furnaces induction heating ovens positioners welding and cutting equip., etc. 9—special machines automation equipment, etc. 10—other equipment attachments accessories cutting tools gages

ideas are first organized there may be only a half dozen classifications. Several years later there may be hundreds of classifications, but no more or less than is necessary to permit the engineer to find what he wants in the least time. The best filing system is inevitably the best finding system.

### How to Organize Information

Dynamic organization of information begins with the development of a flexible system for classification and indexing. A classification is an operational or functional listing of sections in which information is logically adjacent in both subject matter and location. Specific information is surrounded by other information that might be helpful. An index is a tool, usually an alphabetical listing, for finding spe-

cific information within the classified sections.

A typical classification is shown in TABLE 1. In organizing company catalogs on machine tools, as with all dynamic information pools, the technical knowledge covered by the classification in this table has grown and will continue to grow each year. Future growth will require expansion of the classification. To cover technical information for the design phases of a tool engineer's function, another entirely different classification may be necessary.

After any classification is developed needed changes will become apparent. If one classification section or subsection covers too much territory, either in bulk or by subject, it should be split. When the user can no longer pinpoint a subject because it is not evident in the classification and is buried in a subsection, the information service is starting to revert to a pile of dusty books and papers.

If new material does not fit into an existing classification, it is an indication that reclassification is necessary. The more a point is stretched to fit a bit of information into the classification, the better is the chance the information will never be found again. Maintaining an effective classified information service is a continuing process of creating, eliminating, relocating and renaming classifications. Sections and subsections of the classification should be arranged and named in terms of the engineers who will use the service.

### An Index Is Needed

The frequent user of an information pool may be able to locate desired data through familiarity with the classification. However, one or more indexes would prove desirable. Although it is possible to index almost any body of information in countless ways, the three indexes most used by industry cover product, manufacturer and trade name.

The listing under "b" in the product index corresponding to the classification in TABLE 1 is shown in TABLE 2. The subsections under "boring, drilling and milling machines" in TABLE 2 are given in TABLE 3. The indexes in TABLES 2 and 3 provide for cross reference in major classification. Thus, the index under "band saws" refers to "cutting machines" and "saws or sawing machines" for related information. Except in the rare instance when a company name or trade name is changed, an index by product, company or trade name is inherently dynamic through growth alone.

Identification of information in a classification should be simple, open-ended and include key symbols that can be applied to information from all sources. Key symbols most common to product information, for example, would relate to the name of the producer. A catalog of the Eternal Machine Tool Co. would be identified by the symbol "2/Et" in the classification used in Sweet's Machine Tool Catalogs,



TABLE 1. Section 2 covers milling and this catalog would be filed in this section alphabetically according to "Et," the first two letters of the manufacturer's name. There is then no limitation on the amount of information that can be stored alphabetically and a particular piece of new information can be given a symbol easily.

### How to Keep Information Current

Only a small fraction of information gathered is really brand-new, involving fields of investigation yet untouched in the information already classified and indexed. Most of the growth is adding to, modifying or replacing what has already been organized. While everyone recognizes that an entirely original bit of information may require a new index listing or classification, little is done with information already covered by an established classification except to mark and file it. Probably the most important single activity of any information service is the correlation of new material with similar information already classified.

If the classified material is useless in view of the new information, it should be thrown out. Certainly, operating characteristics and setup pointers on an

information should be discarded unless it is also replaced. Nothing is obsolete unless there is something newer. Following are several common forms of incoming information and typical questions that will indicate whether it should supplement or replace existing classified material:

1. Textbooks—are they more recent editions?
2. Catalogs—if issued by the same company, are they same or newer material?
3. Ads and mailing pieces—does the newly announced product replace older models?
4. Articles and papers—is the discussion more thorough, more appropriate, include more recent data?

### Administrative Factors

Evaluation and possible revision of the classification, and elimination of obsolete material can be accomplished at the same time and should be done periodically. Such an accounting made annually is usually sufficient. Although the actual upkeep of the information is simply a filing job, one engineer should be made personally responsible for the development of the information service. Committee or group responsibility rarely succeeds.

There are many forms in which information can be organized—file folders, shelves of books, bound catalog collections, microfilm, ringed notebooks and permanent binders are typical. The particular forms selected are determined by the scope of the information, number of engineers using the information, variety of forms in which the information is obtained, standard company procedures, individual preference and many other factors.

Supply and maintenance of technical information should be the responsibility of the entire engineering staff. In terms of gains possible, little time is required by individual engineers to evaluate and classify incoming information that is made available to him. Classified material should then be routed to the information pool via engineers who are known to be working on a similar problem.

Copies of the most recent master classification and indexes should be distributed to all engineering personnel. Recording of the information in alphabetical indexes can be easily done by clerical personnel, with the assistance of the engineer in charge, if necessary.

Engineering management should consider an information service as a budgetary item. Overhead costs include floor space, stationery and salaries of the service personnel. The secretarial and filing staff will vary from a fraction of an individual to a highly organized independent team. Since the value of the service far exceeds its actual cost, the amount of the budget allowance is not nearly so important as the fact that the technical information service is officially recognized as indispensable by management.

Table 2—"b" Listing in Product Index

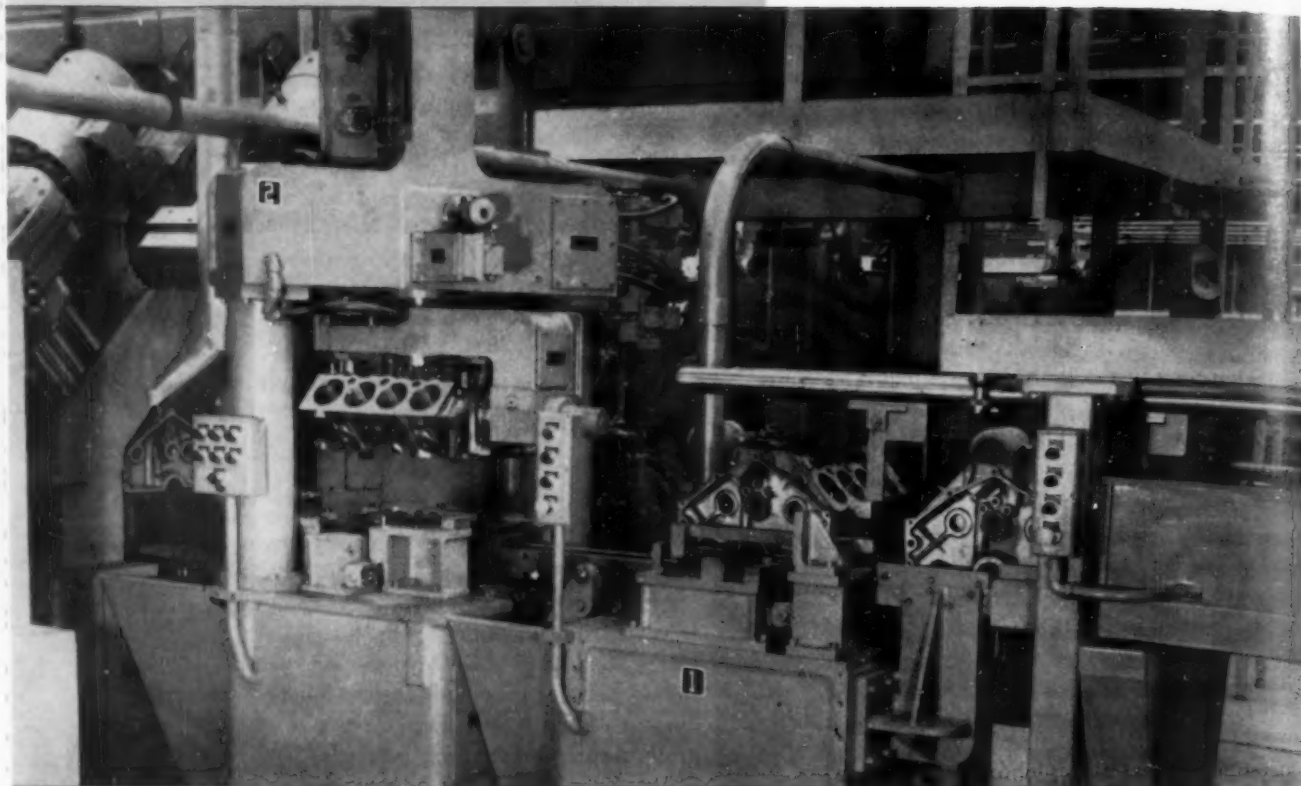
balancing	boring machines
band saws	brakes.
bar machines	brazing equipment
benches	broaches
bending machines	broaching machines
blades	brushing machines
blowers	buffing and polishing
boring and facing machines	machines
boring, drilling and	burnishing
milling machines	burring machines

Table 3—Subsections of Product Index Listed under "Boring, Drilling and Milling Machines"

attachments for	planer type
horizontal	side head
indexing or	vertical and
attachments for	universal head

obsolete grinding device are unnecessary, and possibly harmful, when full descriptions and performance data on modern precision surface grinders are available. Similarly, an ASTE paper discussing recommended speeds and feeds for planers and shapers would be a more appropriate addition as general information for reference than as specific data on a new tool.

Although elimination and replacement of obsolete information is primarily a matter of judgment, the tool engineering group can usually record a set of pointers to aid in evaluating material. The only strict rule that should apply in all cases is that no

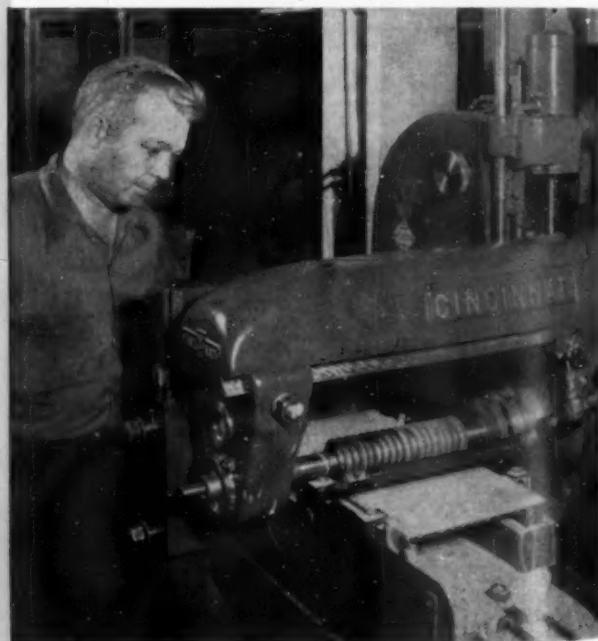


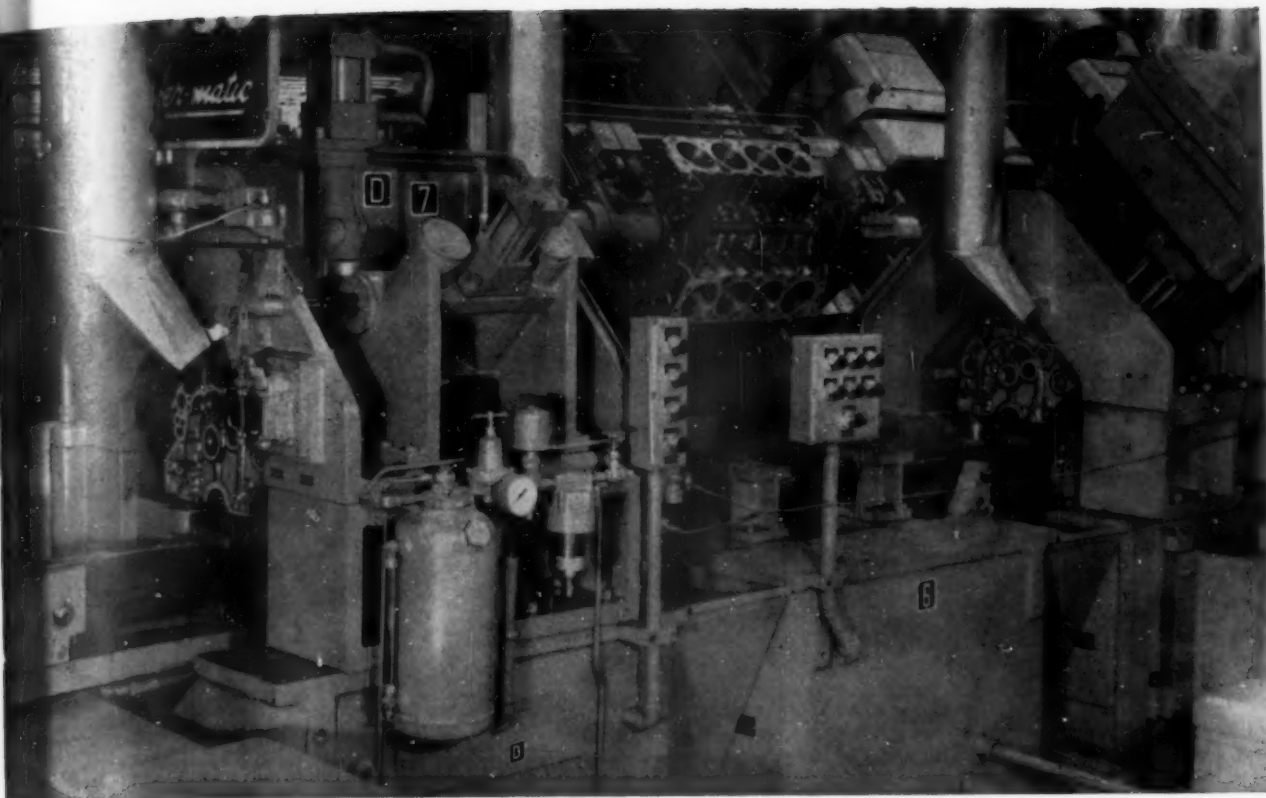
SECTIONIZED AUTOMATION, a basic advance in transfer-type operations, is used to deliver a V-8 engine block from one station to another. This machine, developed by The Cross Co., performs 555 drilling, chamfering, tapping, camshaft boring and miscellaneous milling operations on 100 cylinder blocks in process at one time. The 350-ft machine is divided in five sections and is automatically controlled and programmed so that if one section is shut down for tool changes or repairs, workpieces are banked in front of the down section. Production continues uninterrupted. Time lost by one section is regained by overtime operation.

## TOOLS at work

SLITTING OPERATION on aluminum casting at Ryan Industries, Inc., Detroit, uses wax coolant. The 18-in. cut in the 0.075-in. material previously was difficult due to loading of the saw teeth and tool breakage after 20 pieces. Production has increased a third and 500 pieces are run without trouble now.

—Photo courtesy S. C. Johnson and Son, Inc.

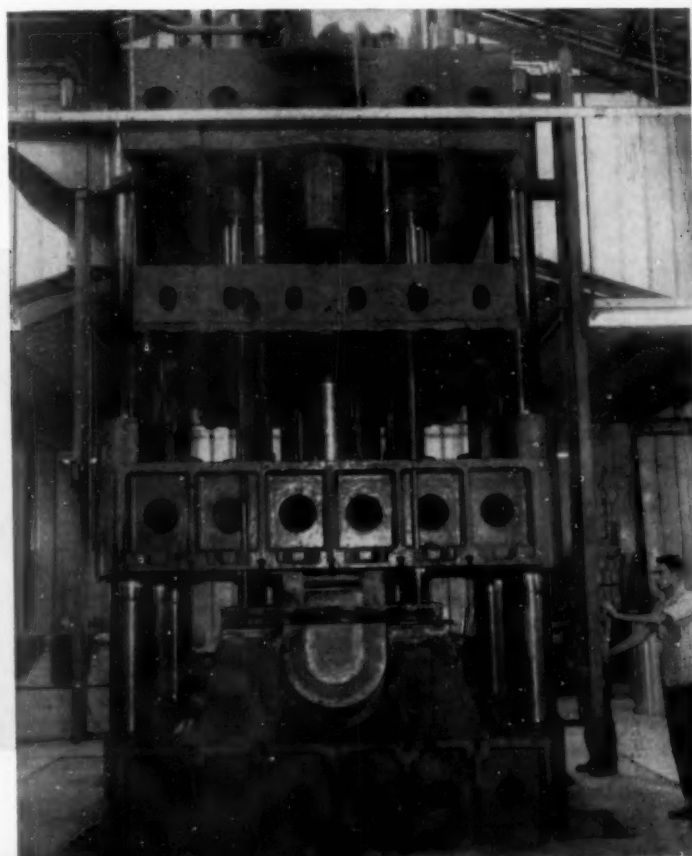




AUTOMATIC INSPECTION of cylinder bank-face holes is performed by probing in station D-7 (left) after holes have been drilled (right) and chips dumped in 360-deg rotation, station 6. If the part fails the test, the section automatically shuts down.

—Photo courtesy Beech Aircraft Corp.

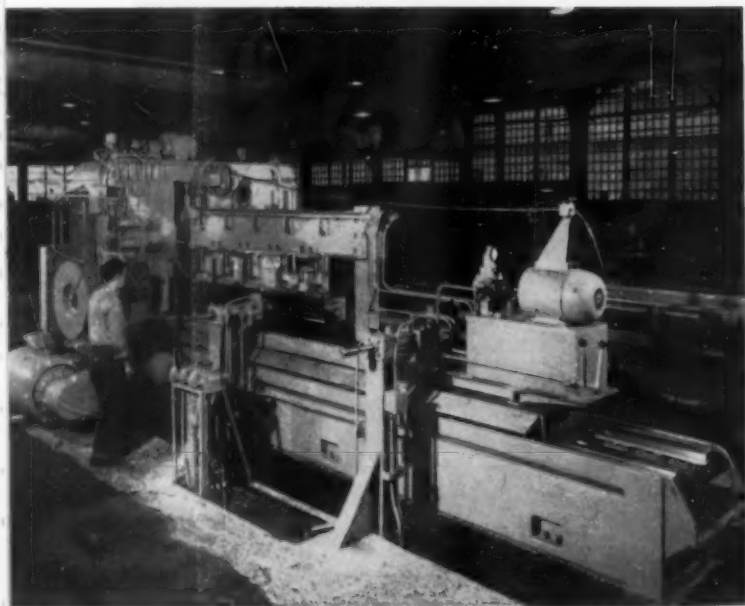
PLASTIC DRAW DIE, with steel draw rings and die rails, forms tapered aircraft part to tolerance of plus or minus 0.015 in. With the blank in place, the punch is first run down to within a few inches of the bottom. At this point the metal is locked into place, held by the edges, and pressure is applied for final shaping. The punch is roughly 14 ft long and tapers from 2 to 4 ft in depth. Over-all weight of the set is 18,000 lb. Of steel, weight would have totalled about 60,000 lb.



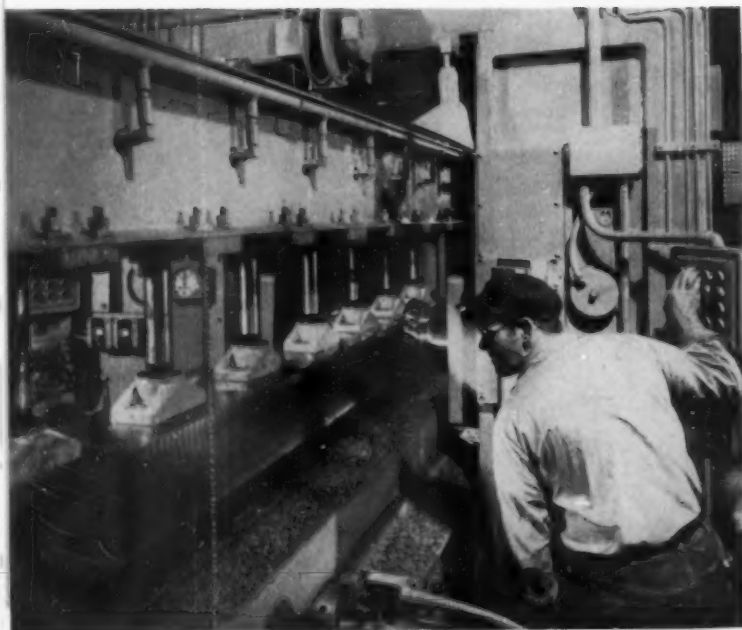


# TOOLS at work

---



DUPLEX MILLING MACHINE finishes both edges of wide cold-rolled flats simultaneously at Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., eliminating a bottleneck in production. Table speed during rough cuts on medium carbon steel is 32 ipm and for finishing cuts about 17½ ipm. The flats are destined for many tooling uses and so require high dimensional accuracy, flatness and straightness.



SPECIAL HYDRAULIC clamping fixture holds the flats in place during milling. The fixture was designed by J & L tool engineers who also designed the loading and unloading tables and the hydraulic work-positioning devices which align the flats on the clamping fixture prior to machining the edges. Workpieces shown are a stack of thirty-two ¼-inch bars 12 feet long.

# HOW TO SHARPEN HOBS

## for Optimum Gear Production

By **Stuart J. Johnson\***

Chief Engineer  
Small Tool Div.  
Barber-Colman Co.  
Rockford, Ill.

ONE OF THE MOST essential factors in producing high-quality gears is accurate sharpening of the hob. It is the only element of hob accuracy left to the user to maintain, *Fig. 1*. Regardless of the original class and quality of the hob, unless it is resharpened to established tolerances, it will not produce accurate gears.

Action of the hob generates the form on the part with each individual tooth removing a small chip in the cutting zone. The teeth cut into the work, one behind the other, each in a slightly different position, *Fig. 2*. The cutting action is continuous, the single-thread hob making one complete revolution for each tooth on the gear, *Fig. 3*. This places each hob tooth in the correct position at the right time to remove its small chip to form the gear tooth profile. Any error in the hob which places any of the hob teeth out of their correct position will reproduce an error on the profile of the gear. Spacing of the gear teeth is practically never affected by hob sharpening errors except when multithread hobs are used in cutting a number of teeth that is evenly divisible by the number of threads.

### Classes of Hobs

Tolerances to which gear hobs are manufactured have been standardized and the standards published by the Metal Cutting Tool Institute. In these standards hobs are divided into different classes, depending on their accuracy. While tolerances have been published for runout, bore, profile, lead and sharpening, only the ones for sharpening, *TABLE 1*, are of concern here.

In addition to the gear hob classes: Class A, precision ground; Class B, commercial ground; Class C, accurate unground; and Class D, commercial

unground; the Barber-Colman Co. has developed Class AA ultraprecision ground. This class is manufactured to tolerances closer than those for Class A hobs, assuring more consistently accurate gears. When any hob is manufactured and delivered to a customer, however, it is guaranteed to be within the limits for its class. This assures that the hob is of a certain accuracy and will maintain that accuracy throughout usable lifetime if it is sharpened within the limits for its class and size.

**Proper Sharpening Procedure:** To insure maximum gear production, particular attention should be paid measurement, recording and control of hob wear. A number of effective systems have been devised to increase life of hobs. The basic essential, common to all systems, is a record card which follows the hob throughout its life. This card should contain date the hob was received, manufacturer, engineering data pertinent to the hob, number of gears cut per sharpening, number of shifts, number of gears cut per shift, amount

**Fig. 1. Typical high-speed steel hob being sharpened on grinder built specifically for this purpose.**



\* Senior member ASTE Rockford chapter.

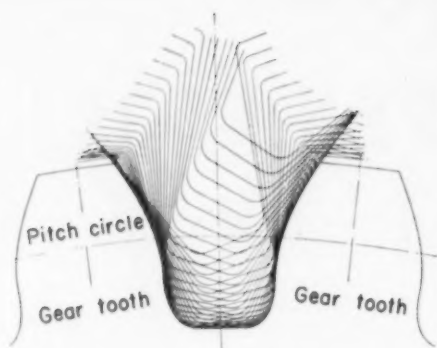


Fig. 2. Generating action of a hob cutting profiles of gear teeth.

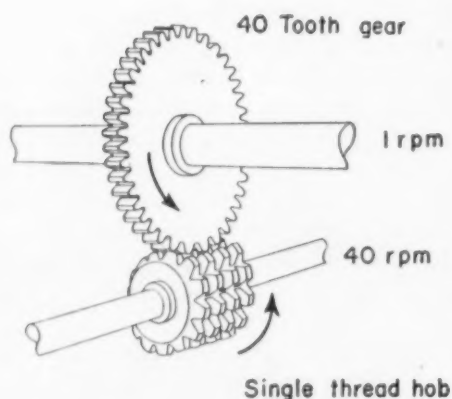


Fig. 3. Hob and work rotate in a geared relationship.

of stock removed at each sharpening and date of sharpening. With such a card system, factors involved in hob wear can be studied.

One of the most important features of a system for control of hob wear is a method to determine amount of stock which must be removed to restore sharpness. This must be kept to a practical minimum for best tool life. The most successful devices for measuring hob wear use microscopes with crossed hairlines and a micrometer controlled platen. The exact wear, to thousandths of an inch, can be determined. Some manufacturers have designed and made their own gages for measuring wear. Although probably less accurate than microscopic gages, they serve the same purpose.

**Hob Material Removed:** The best way to increase hob life is to remove only enough material when sharpening it to restore proper cutting edges. Often, one section will be dulled more than the rest of the hob due to hard spots in the gear blanks, or cutting too many gears in one position. It is wasteful both of grinding time and hob life to sharpen the hob until all teeth are sharp. Instead it is advisable to sharpen the hob only until all teeth are sharp except those that were excessively dull. The teeth in the dull section should be marked so that the machine operator will avoid using them. This recommendation applies only where hobs are shifted manually.

For best results, hobs should be sharpened as soon as finish and accuracy begin to be affected by dullness. Excessive dullness not only decreases hob

#### Hob Sharpening Tolerances (in tenths of a thousandth of an inch)

Characteristic	Class	Diametral Pitch										
		1.000 Thru 1.999	2.000 Thru 2.999	3.000 Thru 3.999	4.000 Thru 4.999	5.000 Thru 5.999	6.000 Thru 8.999	9.000 Thru 12.999	13.000 Thru 19.999	20.000 Thru 29.999	30.000 Thru 50.999	51.000 and finer
Spacing between Adjacent Flutes	AA	—	—	20	15	10	8	8	6	6	6	6
	A	40	30	25	20	15	10	10	10	10	10	10
	B	50	45	40	30	20	15	15	10	10	10	—
	C	50	45	40	30	20	15	15	10	10	10	10
Spacing between Non-Adjacent Flutes	D	60	60	50	50	30	25	25	20	—	—	—
	AA	—	—	40	35	25	15	15	15	15	15	15
	A	80	60	50	40	30	30	30	25	25	20	20
	B	100	90	80	60	50	50	50	40	35	30	—
Cutting Faces Radial to Cutting Depth	C	100	90	80	60	50	50	50	40	35	30	30
	D	120	120	100	100	80	80	70	60	—	—	—
	AA	—	—	10	8	6	5	5	3	3	3	3
	A	30	15	10	8	6	5	5	3	3	3	3
	B	50	25	15	10	8	7	7	5	5	5	—
	C	50	25	15	10	8	7	7	5	5	5	5
	D	100	75	50	40	30	20	20	15	—	—	—
		Face width, inches										
		0 to 1		1 to 2		2 to 4		4 to 7		7 and up		
Accuracy of Flutes Straight and Helical	AA	8		10		15		20		20		
	A	10		15		25		30		50		
	B	10		15		25		30		50		
	C	10		15		25		30		50		
		15		23		38		45		75		



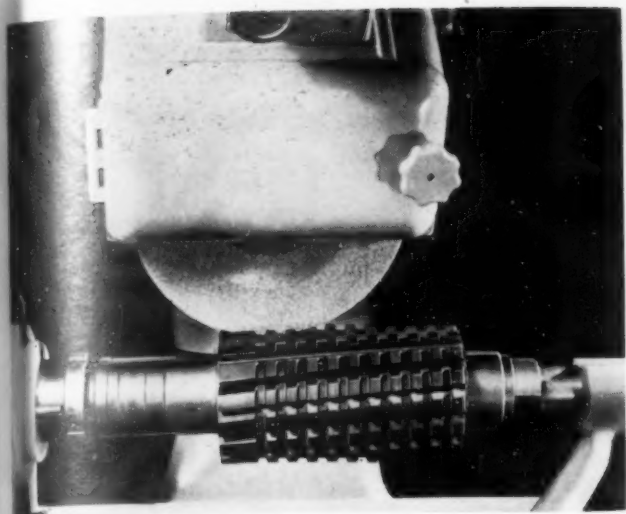


Fig. 4. (top left) In making a setup for hob sharpening, the arbor must fit snugly to avoid runout.



Fig. 5. (top right) Profile of a tooth on a correctly sharpened hob.

life, it also increases the possibility of further damage to the hob teeth.

**Grinding Wheel Feed:** The feed is generally given in terms of decimals of an inch per revolution of the work. Because of the many factors involved, it is difficult to give specific values that would be correct in all cases. Material of the hob being sharpened is an important factor. High-speed steels used for most hobs vary in composition. The harder the material to grind, the less the feed should be. Carbide-tipped hobs are quite hard and cannot stand much pressure on the tooth face during grinding. Hobs with deep flutes present more area for the wheel to contact than a shallow-fluted hob of the same diameter and require a lower speed. A higher helix angle will also restrict the feed of the hob as the hob contacts more face area in the same length of table travel. The type of grinding (wet or dry) will also affect the amount of feed. Wet grinding allows a greater feed, as the coolant dissipates the high friction heat. Also the type of wheel will affect the feed. Generally a soft wheel will not allow as much feed as a hard wheel, but it should be remembered that a hard wheel will burn the faces of the teeth much quicker.

**Speed:** Most operators run the table at or near maximum speed for sharpening operations. Quality of finish is not materially affected and time is saved. In some instances, however, when a slower work speed is used, precautions should be taken to prevent damage to the hob. A slow speed generates an excessive amount of heat, which will burn and discolor the teeth. If this occurs, the speed should

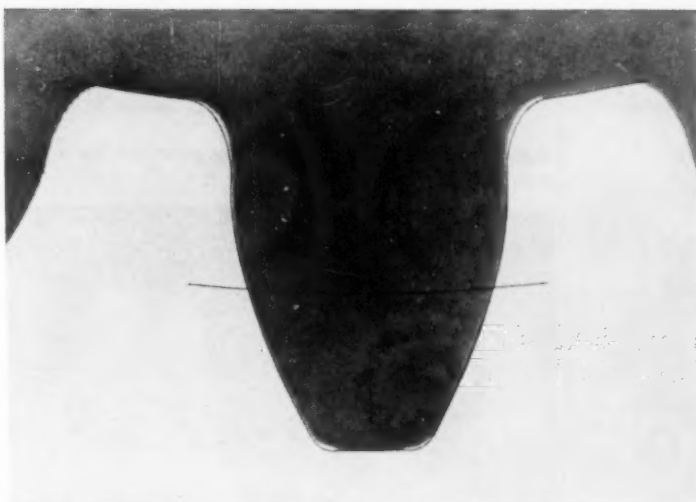
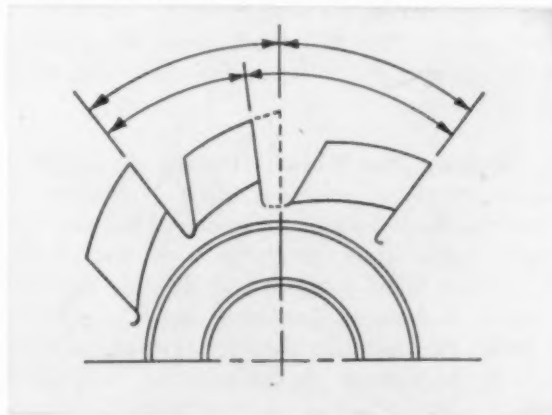


Fig. 6. Profile of a tooth on a gear cut by a correctly sharpened hob.

Fig. 7. Equal spacing of hob flutes must be maintained in sharpening within tolerance.



be increased at once. Burning the faces of the teeth will surface-temper and sometimes anneal the metal, reducing hardness so that a sharp cutting edge cannot be maintained. When finishing the hob by "sparking out," the feed can be shut off and the table speed reduced. Although this will give an excellent finish, it is not necessary in every case. Dur-

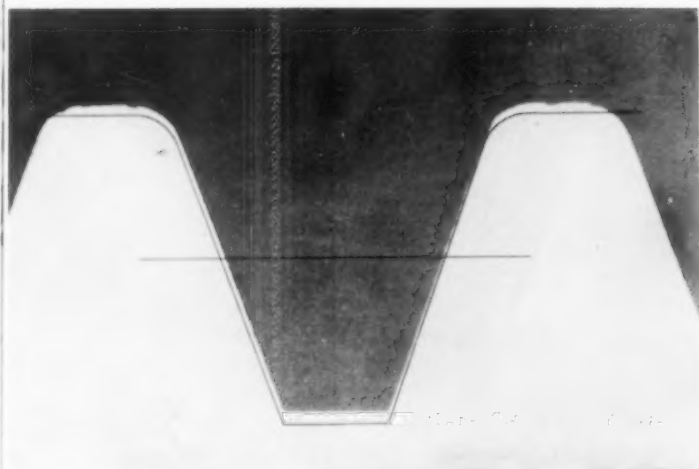


Fig. 8. Profile of a hob tooth with too much stock removed relative to other flutes.

Fig. 9. Profile of a tooth on a gear cut by a hob with a flute spacing error.



ing roughing cuts, the work should be run at fairly high speed. This will break down the grinding wheel, keeping the cutting surface sharp with minimum dressing.

**Dressing the Wheel:** Dressing the grinding wheel serves two purposes. First, it removes or fractures the dull abrasive particles so that new and sharp cutting edges contact the work; and second, it removes metal particles embedded in the chip spaces. A diamond dresser is used for abrasive wheels. The operation should consist of roughing and finishing steps. In finishing, the diamond is passed over the face of the wheel slowly to give it a fine dressing. The diameter of the wheel is rounded with a carborundum stick to avoid a sharp edge on the wheel.

**Grinding Wheels:** Practically all hobs made today are either carbide-tipped or of high-speed steel. When selecting a wheel for a particular job, free cutting action and ability to hold shape are of



Fig. 10. Hob sharpening checker being used to inspect for radialism and spacing of hob.

paramount importance. Although there are many different types of wheels on the market, it is suggested that a 60 or 80-grit of H or I hardness with B face be used for general purpose sharpening of high-speed steel.

Of course, a diamond wheel must be used for sharpening carbide-tipped hobs. For general purpose sharpening, resinoid bonded wheels of 120-220-grit work well for both roughing and finishing. If a final finish is desired, wheels up to 400-grit may be used. In all cases the concentration of diamonds should be 100.

**Wheel Speed:** Most sharpening machines are without wheel speed control. The speed of the wheel influences effective wheel hardness. When wheel speed is decreased, the wheel acts soft; when it is increased, the wheel acts hard. The same effect can be obtained by proper selection of wheels so only one speed is necessary.

**Coolant:** Though many sharpening machines in use have no provision for coolants, it is advisable to use them if possible. While not absolutely essential for sharpening high-speed steel, coolant helps dissipate heat generated at point of contact between wheel and work. It also aids in keeping grinding surface of the wheel clean, reducing loading. In addition, coolants lubricate the surface and give a better finish to the work. When sharpening carbide-tipped hobs, flow of coolant should be started before any contact between work and wheel is made. This prevents surface of the teeth from being heated and then quenched by the coolant.

**Setting Up the Machine:** Careful attention must be given to the setup of the machine for satisfactory results. The first step is to determine the amount of stock to be removed and to check for chipped or cracked teeth. All data on the hob essential to correct setup should be recorded, such

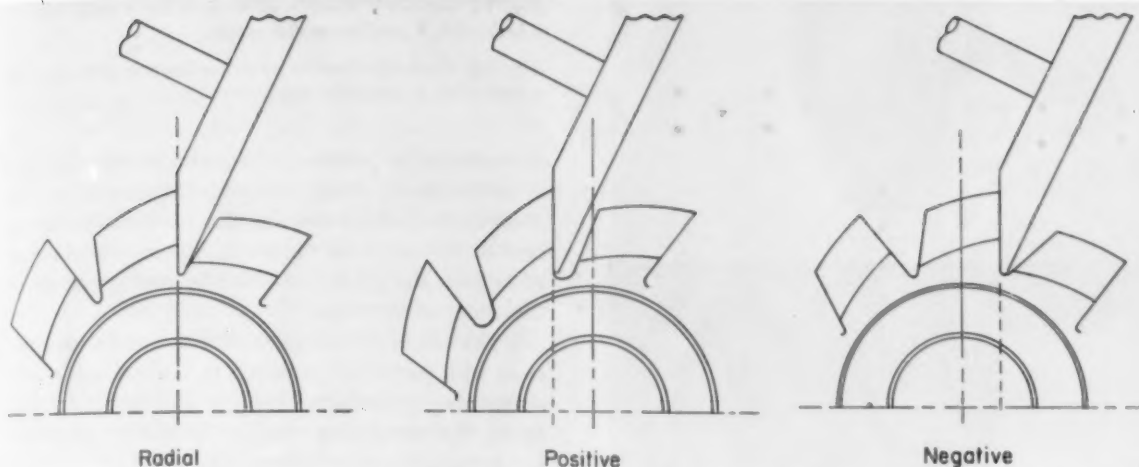


Fig. 11. Hobs designed with radial, positive and negative rake, in order shown.

as number of flutes, amount of offset, lead angle of flute. The next step is to select an index plate with as many notches as there are flutes on the hob. Special care must be taken to remove dirt and burrs from notches, threads and hub. Air should be used in setting the tangent bar to keep the backlash in the proper direction. Runout should be checked on the hubs of the hob after mounting, Fig. 4, to be certain they run true within limits for the class and size of the hob.

#### Types of Sharpening Errors

In a correctly sharpened hob the cutting faces of the teeth all extend to the same outside diameter. Due to the cam relief on the teeth, the diameter becomes smaller with each sharpening. The thickness of the teeth at the cutting face will be the same at any given diameter. This will place the cutting edges of the teeth on the path of the true lead of the thread. When an error occurs in sharpening, however, the cutting edges are displaced from the true lead path so that they remove too much or too little stock, depending on the type of error. The correct hob tooth and a gear tooth formed by it are shown in Figs. 5 and 6.

Although the ratio between error on the hob and the error generated in the gear is subject to many variables, an error of 0.016 inch on a 20-deg pressure angle hob results in an error of about 0.001 inch on the gear tooth profile. A round topping hob with the following characteristics was used in each test: diametral pitch, 18; pressure angle, 20 deg; and rake angle 0 deg. The hob was sharpened with each error exaggerated and a pair of gears was cut. All gears were cut to the same OD. Hob and gear teeth are shown enlarged.

**Flute Spacing Error:** There are two types of spacing error—adjacent, which is flute-to-flute spac-

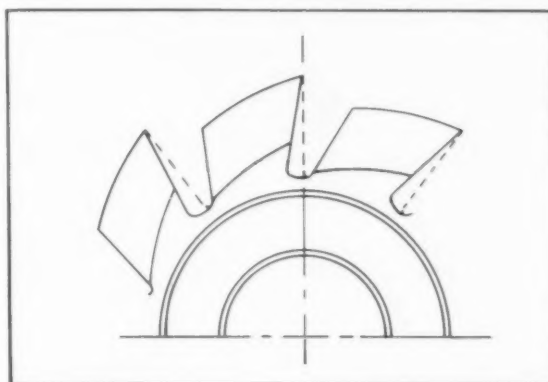
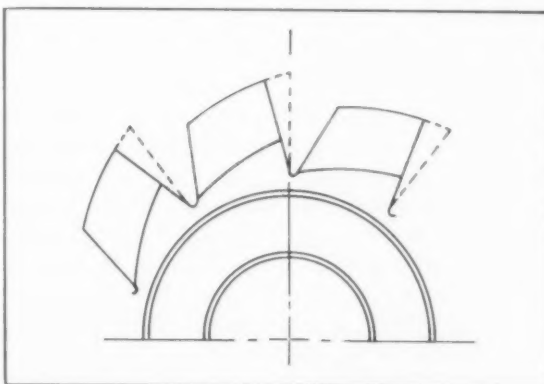


Fig. 12. Positive rake error results when too much stock is removed from lower portion of hob teeth.

Fig. 13. Negative rake error results when too much stock is removed from upper portion of hob teeth.



ing error, and nonadjacent, which is accumulated spacing error between those flutes that give the greatest indicator variation. Maximum flute-to-flute spacing error is defined as the maximum total indicator variation obtained between any two successive flutes. A flute spacing error results when too much or too little stock has been removed from the faces of one or more rows of teeth relative to the other rows, Fig. 7. Due to cam relief on the teeth, the



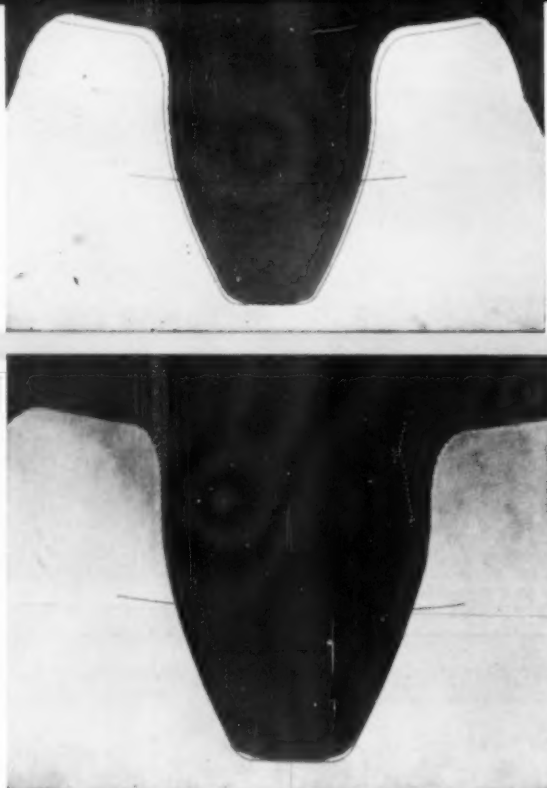


Fig. 14. (upper) Profile of a tooth on a gear cut by a hob with a positive rake error.

Fig. 15. (lower) Profile of a tooth on a gear cut by a hob with a negative rake error.

rows of teeth with too much stock removed from the faces will not extend to the correct outside diameter, and the thickness of the teeth at a given diameter will be less than on the correctly sharpened teeth, Fig. 8. Since the teeth are thinner at a given diameter, the sides of the teeth at the cutting edge are displaced from the true lead. Conversely, the teeth with too little stock removed from the faces will be thicker at a given diameter, which also displaces the sides of the teeth at the cutting edge from the true lead.

Gears which are cut by hobs with flute-to-flute spacing error will not have the correct involute form on the profile, Fig. 9. Low spots will be produced by the teeth with too little stock removed from the faces. These teeth extend beyond the correct outside diameter and remove too much stock from the profile of the gear teeth. Hob teeth with too much stock removed from the faces do not extend to the correct outside diameter and consequently do not remove enough stock, leaving a high spot on the gear tooth.

On the sharpening machine, flute spacing errors are caused by runout resulting from dirty and burred centers, loose fit on the arbor or a sprung arbor. They can also be caused by machine misalignment, worn index plate, worn index pawls, a glazed wheel or improper finishing procedures.

To check the accuracy of flute-to-flute spacing on a sharpened hob, use of a hob sharpening checker, Fig. 10, is recommended. The index plate must have the same number of notches as there are flutes on the hob, or an even multiple. The indicator is set to zero on the gage block for radial hobs, or to the cor-

rect amount of positive or negative rake if the hob is so designed. Using the adjusting screw on the checker, the hob is rotated so that the indicator reads zero at the center of the tooth. Spacing is checked at or near the pitch line which is approximately at the center of the tooth.

If the hob is beyond tolerance, it must be resharpened with particular attention to tooling, setup and sharpening procedure. If it is still beyond tolerances, the sharpening machine should be inspected for misalignment or worn parts.

The important difference in checking the spacing on helical-fluted hobs lies in the handling of the indicator. Indicator readings must always be made in the same fixed plane of rotation or the same position longitudinally along the flute face. This is accomplished with the aid of the guide edge on the base of the checker. This allows the indicator to be moved perpendicular to the hob axis, maintaining the longitudinal position of the indicator.

Nonadjacent spacing error is defined as the maximum indicator variation obtained between any two flutes. Its magnitude is determined by arithmetically adding the flute-to-flute spacing errors for the spaces between those flutes that give the greatest indicator variation. A nonadjacent spacing error will always be as large as or larger than the maximum flute-to-flute error.

Gears which are cut by a hob with a nonadjacent flute spacing error will have the same type of inaccuracies as those cut by a hob with a flute-to-flute spacing error, except that they will show up at various places on the gear tooth profile. The profiles of the teeth will not have the correct involute and the teeth will have high or low spots. Nonadjacent spacing errors are caused by the same conditions which cause the flute-to-flute errors.

When checking the accuracy of nonadjacent spacing, the hob is set up and checked in the same way as flute-to-flute spacing. The setup for checking helical-fluted hobs is the same, but since the thread of the hob advances the longitudinal position of the individual teeth, indicating must often be done between the teeth. This can be accomplished by indicating off the sharpening clearance below the tooth form.

**Tooth Face Error:** Most hobs are designed and manufactured with radial cutting faces. However, for some special applications they are made with positive rake for good shearing action, or with negative rake where the cutting edge needs backing. Radial, negative and positive rake refer to the position of the tooth face with respect to the axis of the

hob, Fig. 11. If the face of the hob tooth were extended and it passed through the axis of the hob, it would be radial. If it were behind the hob axis, it would have positive rake; and if it were in front, it would have negative rake. These terms are also used to designate tooth face errors which occur in sharpening. Positive rake error is used to describe the condition when too much stock is removed from the lower portion of the tooth face, Fig. 12. Negative rake error describes the condition where too much stock is removed from the upper portion of the tooth face, Fig. 13.

Tooth face error is defined as the total indicator variation when the tooth face is traversed radially from the top to the cutting depth.

The effect of tooth face errors on the profile of the hob teeth depends on the type of face error. Positive rake error produces hob teeth which are longer than normal. The lower portion of the teeth is slightly thinner than normal at any given diameter, reducing the pressure angle. Negative rake has the opposite effect. The hob teeth are short, the pressure angle is increased and the upper portion of the teeth is thinner than normal at a given diameter.

Gears which are cut by hobs with face errors will have an incorrect involute form on the profile. When the gear is cut to the correct depth by a hob with positive rake error, measurement over pins will indicate a deeper cut must be taken. Also, compared to the true involute profile, the tooth has a plus involute at the top of the tooth. However, if a topping hob is used and the gear is cut to the correct outside

diameter, a gear tooth as shown in Fig. 14 will be produced. The gear tooth is thin and does not have the correct involute form. This situation results because the change in cutting depth to obtain the correct outside diameter is greater than the change required to obtain the correct tooth thickness.

Conversely, when a gear is cut by a hob with negative rake error, measurement over pins will indicate only a slight error. Fig. 15 shows a gear tooth cut by the hob with a negative rake error. The tip of the tooth is the correct width as is the outside diameter. The thickness of the tooth increases toward the root and the tooth depth is shallow.

Tooth face errors are usually caused by misalignment of the grinding wheel in relation to the axis of the work. For radial hobs, the face of the grinding wheel should be on a line with the hob axis; for positive rake it should be in front of the axis. These errors can also be caused by misalignment of the diamond to the setting gage or by improper finishing procedures.

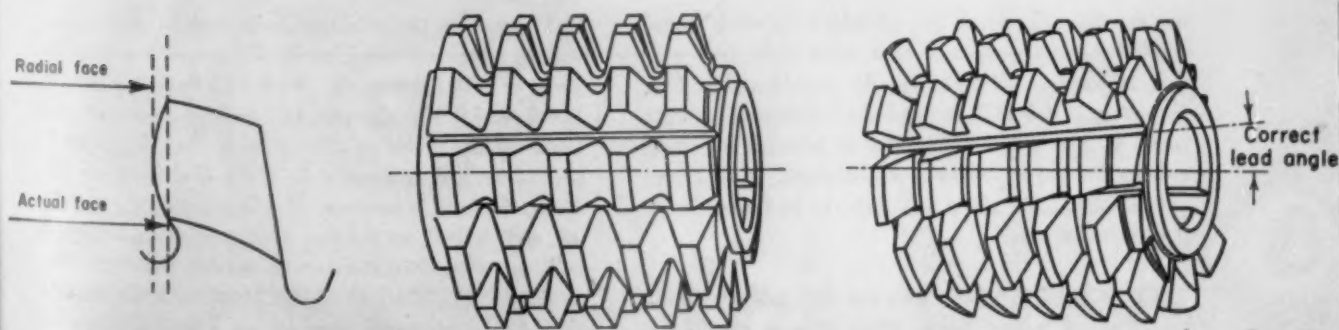
Inspection procedures when checking this phase of hob sharpening are not too difficult. With the hob mounted on the arbor with teeth top-going, the indicator is set. If the hob has radial teeth, indicator is set to zero. If it has either a negative or positive rake offset, micrometer and indicator are set to the amount etched on the hub of the hob. If the angular offset is given, the linear amount can be determined from a table.

Negative rake offset will be above the center line and positive rake offset will be below the center line of the hub. The indicator is placed against the tooth face at the tip on any tooth except the first one at either end. The hob is rotated until it reads zero. The indicator is moved radially or perpendicularly to the hob axis from the tip to the root of the tooth. On helical-fluted hobs, the guide bar on the base of the checker should be used because the indicator must travel exactly perpendicular to the hob axis for an accurate reading. The total indicator variation is recorded. If it is within the limits for that class of hob, it can be considered radial, or as having the cor-

Fig. 16 (left) Convex curve generated on tooth face of helical-fluted hob when wheel is dressed with the straight-line dresser.

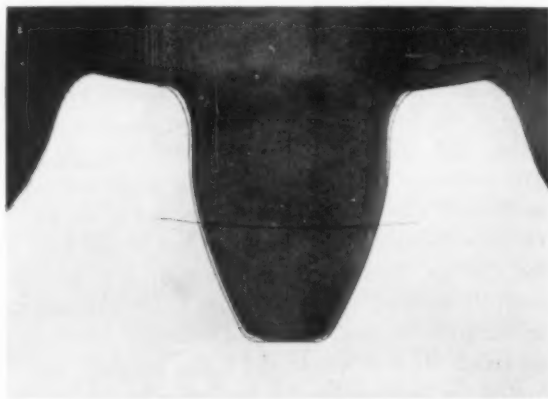
Fig. 17. (center) Hob with lead angle of less than 4 deg with straight flutes which must be sharpened parallel to the hob axis.

Fig. 18. (right) Hob with lead angle of more than 4 deg made with flutes normal to lead angle. This hob must be sharpened with the correct flute lead.



rect amount of offset. If it is beyond the tolerances after a recheck, the hob is rotated so that the indicator reads the same at the tip and root of the tooth. The variation from zero on the indicator is the amount for which a correction must be made. If the indicator reads plus, the wheel head on the sharpener will have to be moved back. If it reads minus, the wheel head will have to be moved forward. Also, the alignment of the diamond dresser to the setting gage should be checked. If, after resharpening, the hob is still beyond the tolerances, the sharpener should be checked for proper alignment of the table and centers.

When sharpening helical-fluted hobs with a wheel which has been dressed by the straight-line dresser, a convex curve, *Fig. 16*, will be generated on the face of the hob teeth. It is caused by wheel interference. If, when checking a helical-fluted hob, a convex curve is noticed, the hob is rotated so that the tip and root of the hob read the same, or are parallel to the horizontal center line. If the total indicator variation across the face of the hob is within the tolerance for that class of hob, the curved face is not objectionable and the hob can be considered radial. However, the pitch line will often indicate a positive rake offset, requiring that the face be relocated to bring it within the tolerances. The amount of offset is measured at the pitch line and a negative rake adjustment made on the sharpening machine. After resharpen-



**Fig. 19.** Profile of a tooth on a gear cut by a hob with a flute lead error.

ing the hob, the pitch line should indicate a radial condition. If the tip and root are within the specified tolerance, the hob can be considered radial. However, if it is still beyond the tolerances, using a wheel with as small a diameter as possible will help to keep the convex curve to a minimum. If that does not correct it, the wheel will have to be dressed with the helical dresser.

**Flute Lead Error:** Hobs are designed with both straight and helical flutes, *Figs. 17 and 18*. If the lead angle on a gear hob is 4 deg or less, the flutes

are normally made straight. If it is more than 4 deg, the flutes are usually made normal to the lead angle. Some special hobs are made which deviate from this standard when a different cutting action is desired.

Flute lead error is defined as the total indicator variation when traversing the faces of the teeth, following the specified lead of the flute. Although this element of hob sharpening is important to the accuracy of the gears to be cut, it does not have as much effect as spacing or rake errors since only a small portion of the hob length is used in generating the form on the gear. When shifting the hob, either automatically or manually, the effect becomes more pronounced. A comparison between the gears cut at opposite ends of the hob will show a difference in tooth thickness and depth.

A flute lead error will affect all the teeth on the hob. The teeth will not have the correct profile, and the form will be different on each side of a tooth. Also, the teeth at the end of the hob with most stock removed extend to a smaller diameter than those at the opposite end, making the hob tapered. At a given diameter the tooth thickness becomes progressively thinner toward the small end of the hob. A lead check shows this condition as a long lead on one side of the teeth and a short lead on the other.

Gears cut by a hob with a flute lead error will not have the correct involute form on the profiles of the teeth. The gear tooth is unsymmetric in form, each side of the tooth having a different pressure angle, tending to make the tooth lean, *Fig. 19*.

Flute lead errors are caused by incorrect tangent bar settings, dirty or burred centers, improper finishing procedures, machine misalignment, or worn machine parts.

To check lead accuracy on straight-fluted hobs on a hob sharpening checker, the hob is mounted on the arbor with the teeth top-going, and the indicator set to read zero for radial hobs, or for the correct amount of offset. The indicator is placed against the first full tooth on one end of the hob, and the hob rotated until the indicator reads zero. The indicator is then moved to the first full tooth on the other end. If the difference in readings is within the limit for the class of the hob, it will pass inspection. If it is greater than the tolerance, the setup should be checked and the hob resharpened.

The lead on helical-fluted hobs must be checked on a lead checking machine in the inspection department or gear laboratory. There is, however, a simple check which the sharpening machine operator can make on the machine. The outside diameter at each end of the hob is measured. If the diameters are the same, the lead is correct. If it is tapered, the lead is off, as the teeth on the end with most stock removed will not extend to the correct outside diameter due to cam relief. The hob should be taken to the inspection department and checked on a lead checker to determine the amount of lead error.



# THE TOOL ENGINEER REFERENCE SHEETS

## Equivalent Carbide Grades

Data courtesy

Tungsten Alloy Mfg. Co., Inc.,  
Newark, N. J.

WHENEVER more than one designation exists for similar materials, confusion and improper substitution can result. There are ten major producers of carbides and each producer has several grades. The table below indicates the equivalency of the grades of various manufacturers as indicated by their own recommendation.

For chip removal applications on cast iron and nonferrous materials: C-1 is used for roughing cuts; C-2 is used for general purposes; C-3 is used for light finishing cuts; and C-4 is used for pre-

cision boring. When removing chips from steel: C-5 is used for roughing cuts; C-6 is used for general purposes; C-7 is used for finishing cuts; and C-8 is used for precision boring.

In wear surface applications: C-9 is used where no shock will be encountered; C-10 is used where light shocks are possible; and C-11 is used where heavy shocks are anticipated. In applications involving impact: C-12 is used where impacts are light; C-13 is used where impacts are medium; and C-14 is used where impact can be heavy.

Manufacturers' Recommendation for Standard Grades

	Symbol	Tungsten Alloy	Adams	Carboly	Carbet	Firthing	Kennametal	Talide	Vascoloy Ramet	Wesson	Willey
Chip Removal Application	C-1	9	B	44A	CA-3	H	K6	C80	2A68	GS	E-8
	C-2	9-H	A	883	CA-4	HA	K6	C91	2A5	GI	E-6
	C-3	9-C	AA	905	CA-7	HE	K8	C93	2A7	GA	E-5
	C-4	9-B	AA	999	CA-8	HF	K8	C93	2A7	GF	E-3
	C-5	9-R	DD	78B, 78C	CA-5, CA-51	T04, T85	K25, KM	S88	EE	WS	945
	C-6	9-G	D	78, 78B	CA-1	TA, T81	K25	S90	EM	WM	710
	C-7	9-F	C	78	CA-2	T16, T19	K3H	S92	E	WH	606
	C-8	9-F	CC	831	CA-6	T31	K5H	S92	EH	WH	509
Wear Application	C-9	9	A	44A, 883	CA-4	HA	K8	C89	2A5	GI	E-6
	C-10	9-M	B	779, 44A	CA-3	H	K6	C88	2A68	GS	E-8
	C-11	9-A	HD-20	55A, 55B	CA-10	HC	K1	C8815	2A3	M	E-18
Impact Application	C-12	9-A15	BB	44A, 55A	CA-10	DC-2	K1	C8815	2A3	GS	E-13
	C-13	9-A20	HD-20	55A, 55B	CA-11	DC-X	K18	C8020	AX	M	E-18
	C-14	9-A25	HD-25	190	CA-20	DC-3	K25	C7525	AY	M	E-25

# General Formula for Pin Measurement of Gears

Data courtesy Size Control Co., Chicago, Ill.

COMPUTATIONS of pin measurements are based on the pin contacting some part of the active profile of the gear teeth, generally at or above the pitch line. The contact point varies with the number of teeth and the pin diameter. The choice of pitch diameter is arbitrary and may be at the standard pitch diameter or above it. This is of no practical consequence because involute gears have no fixed pitch diameter until they mesh with another gear or a rack.

Of the several current pin measurement systems, that using a 1.728-inch pin at one diametral pitch is most common because measurements can be made with standard micrometers on gears of standard outside diameters having a wide range of backlash.

The formulas for pin measurement given here are simple and can be used with any spur or helical gears having any pressure angles. The diameter of the pin can be computed for the 1.728-inch pin or any other by substitution in the third formula.

## Formulas

$$\tan \varphi = \frac{\tan \varphi_n}{\cos \psi}$$

$$D_b = D \cos \varphi$$

$$d = \frac{1.728}{P_n}$$

$$T_{ns} = \frac{\pi}{2P_n} = \frac{1.5708}{P_n}$$

$$\Delta T_n = T_{ns} - T_n$$

$$\text{inv } \varphi = \tan \varphi - \left( \frac{\pi \varphi}{180} \right)$$

$$\text{inv } \varphi_m = \frac{1}{N} \left[ d P_n \sec \varphi_n + N \text{inv } \varphi - \Delta T_n P_n - 0.5\pi \right]$$

$$D_m = \frac{D_b}{\cos \varphi_m} + d \text{ (even toothed gears)}$$

$$D_m = \frac{D_b}{\cos \varphi_m} \cos \frac{90}{N} + d \text{ (odd toothed gears)}$$

EXAMPLE: Determine measurement over pins for a spur gear with the following characteristics:

$$\begin{array}{ll} N = 24 \text{ teeth} & D = 0.500 \text{ inch} \\ P_n = 48 & D_b = 0.550 \text{ inch} \\ \varphi_n = 20 \text{ deg} & T_n = 0.03636 \text{ inch} \end{array}$$

SOLUTION: Since a spur gear is a helical gear with a helix angle equal to zero:

$$\varphi = \varphi_n = 20 \text{ deg}$$

$$D_b = 0.500 \cos 20 = 0.46985$$

$$d = \frac{1.728}{48} = 0.036 \text{ inch}$$

$$T_{ns} = \frac{1.5708}{48} = 0.03272 \text{ inch}$$

$$\Delta T_n = 0.03272 - 0.03636 = -0.00364 \text{ inch}$$

$$\text{inv } \varphi = 0.36397 - \frac{20\pi}{180} = 0.0149$$

$$\text{inv } \varphi_m = \frac{1}{24} \left[ (0.036)(48)(1.06418) + (24)(0.0149) - (-0.00364)(48) - 0.5\pi \right] = 0.03335$$

$$\varphi_m = 25.86 \text{ deg}$$

$$\cos \varphi_m = 0.89986$$

$$D_m = \frac{0.46985}{0.89986} + 0.036 = 0.5581 \text{ inch}$$

Measurement over pins for a helical gear would be determined in the same way, except that the helix angle would be given and the pressure angle in the plane of rotation would have to be computed.

## Nomenclature

$D$  = Standard pitch diameter, inch

$d$  = Diameter of measuring pin, inch

$D_b$  = Base diameter, inch

$D_m$  = Measurement over pins, inch

$D_o$  = Outside diameter, inch

$N$  = Number of teeth

$P_n$  = Normal diametral pitch

$T_n$  = Normal tooth thickness on standard pitch diameter, inch

$\Delta T_n$  = Change in tooth thickness from std, inch

$T_{ns}$  = Standard normal tooth thickness, inch

$\varphi$  = Pressure angle in plane of rotation, deg

$\varphi_m$  = Pressure angle at center of measuring pin, deg

$\varphi_n$  = Normal pressure angle, deg

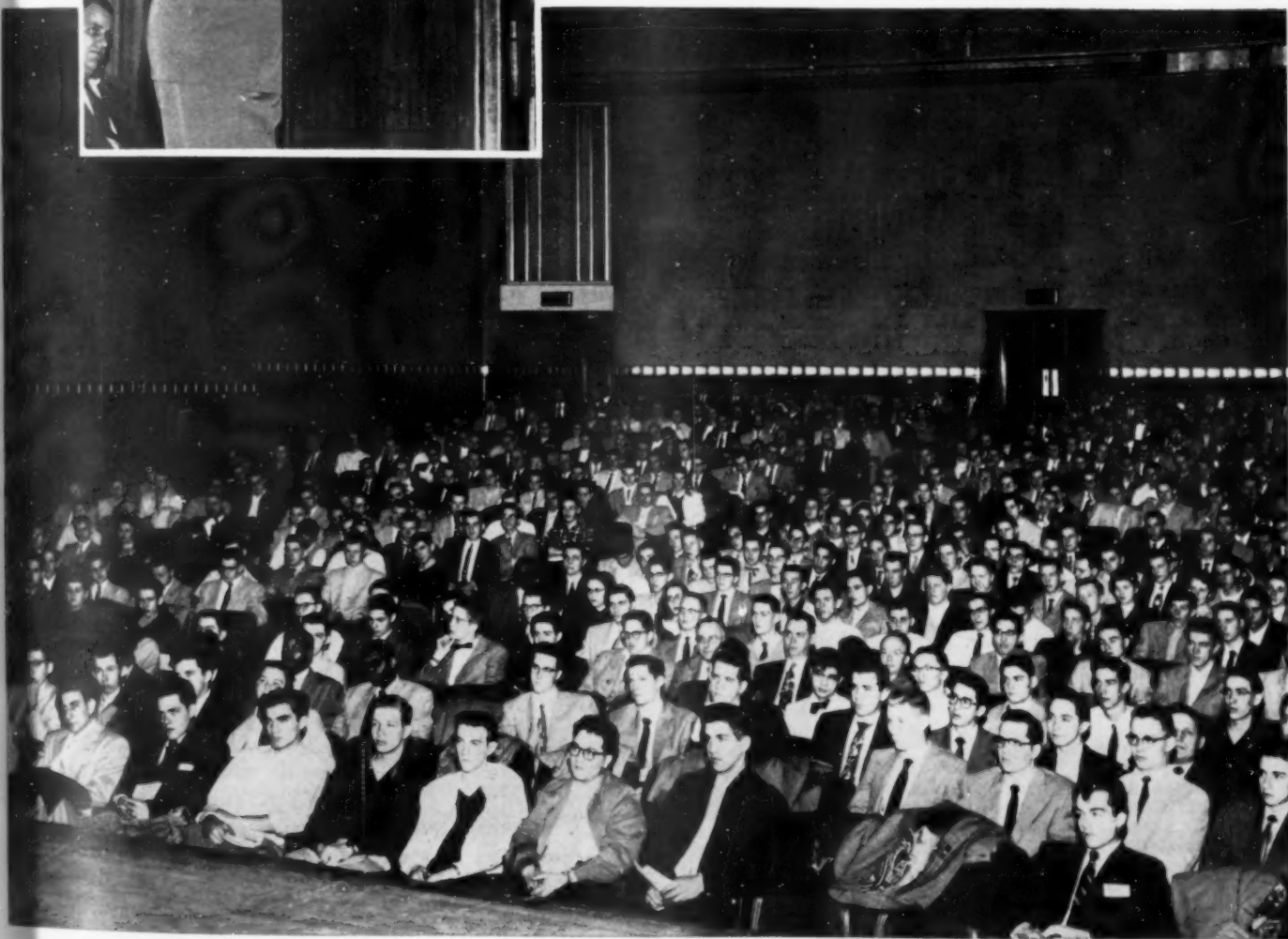
$\Psi$  = Helix angle at standard pitch diameter, deg



# NEWS



**Dean of Engineering Addresses  
Vocational Guidance Meeting in Detroit**  
... see page 121





# featured

this month

Vocational Guidance in Detroit .....	121
ASTE Die Design Handbook .....	122
On-Campus Conferences	
Lehigh University .....	124
University of Michigan .....	125
University of Iowa .....	126
Metal Cutting Research Program .....	127
Prentiss Brown To Address ASTE Banquet .....	131
Positions Wanted .....	132, 137
Positions Available .....	137
Coming Meetings .....	142

# chapter

news

Albuquerque .....	138	Nashville .....	140
Battle Creek .....	134	New Haven .....	139
Binghamton .....	136	Niagara District .....	129
Boston .....	141	Northern Mass. ....	129
Calumet Area .....	135	Northern N. J. ....	133
Central Penn .....	140	Peoria .....	139
Chautauqua-Warren .....	136	Peterboro .....	136
Chicago .....	139	Philadelphia .....	131
Cincinnati .....	131	Piedmont .....	128
Dayton .....	141	Portland, Me. ....	133
Des Moines .....	141	Portland, Ore. ....	140
Detroit .....	121, 134	Racine .....	140
Elmira .....	138	Rochester .....	130
Erie .....	140	Rockford .....	137
Evansville .....	140	Salt Lake City .....	134
Fairfield County .....	140	San Antonio .....	130
Grand River Valley .....	141	San Fernando Valley .....	138
Greater Lancaster .....	141	Schenectady .....	129
Hamilton District .....	141	Seattle .....	134, 135
Hartford .....	136	South Bend .....	129
Indianapolis .....	132	Southeastern Mass. ....	134
Lehigh Valley .....	135	Springfield, Ill. ....	133
Lima .....	135, 136	Springfield, Mass. ....	133
Little Rhody .....	138	Syracuse .....	137
London-St. Thomas .....	133	Toronto .....	136
Long Beach .....	142	Tri-Cities .....	132
Long Island .....	134	Tucson .....	130
Los Alamos .....	135	Twin Cities .....	131
Los Angeles .....	129	Twin States .....	133
Louis Joliet .....	138	Keene .....	139
Memphis .....	128	University of Kansas .....	135
Mid-Hudson .....	133	Western Michigan .....	129
Milwaukee .....	130	Williamsport .....	139
Montreal .....	130	Windsor .....	130, 132
Muncie .....	131	Worcester .....	139

A NEW phase of ASTE communication was launched in November when the first issue of the *Delegates' Newscaster* was sent out by National Headquarters. Designed primarily as a service for the Society's National Delegates, the *Newscaster* also serves as a capsule news report for all other members of the national family.

NOT intended as a substitute for the regular headquarters mail (visitation reports, mail ballots, special letters, committee reports, etc.) that goes out every day to the National Delegates, chapter chairmen, national officers, directors, committee chairmen and committee members, the *Newscaster* is instead, a supplement to all other media employed to help the national family "Keep Posted."

ONE suggestion for its use which has stimulated much interest is the idea of using the *Newscaster* as a fact sheet for short discussions at chapter meetings. If a few minutes were set aside at each meeting for the National Delegate's report, members would have an opportunity to review what is being done at the national level to further the aims and goals of the Society. This would also be an effective way for chapters to secure additional ideas on programs and special events they might have in conjunction with national projects.



Encouragement to enter the tool engineering profession was given by Detroit ASTE chapter members. Pictured at the head of the table, from left, are: Walter Schober, Edward Novak, Stanley Phillips and Anthony Rogers.

## Detroit Students Counseled on Engineering Opportunities

As evidence of the unlimited opportunities open to young men and women in engineering, representatives of ASTE and 23 other engineering organizations offered counseling services at the 20th Annual Engineering and Science Vocational Guidance Meeting held November 30 in Detroit. The program was sponsored by the Engineering Society of Detroit in cooperation with the City of Detroit Board of Education.

More than 700 high school students from the area, selected by their advisors for having interests and abilities in engineering, were excused from classes to attend the meeting. They were urged to bring a member of the family or close adult friend with them. Counting adults, attendance was close to 1,000.

The meeting, held at Rackham Educational Memorial Building, was opened with an address by Dr. John

Douglas Ryder, dean of the School of Engineering at Michigan State College. After his message students visited as many different groups of counselors as they wished and talked to the society representatives about various fields of engineering.

ASTE counselors were from the Detroit chapter of the Society. They were: Stanley Phillips, chapter chairman; Anthony S. Rogers, secretary; Edward Novak, chairman of the constitution and by-laws committee; and Walter Schober, chairman of the public relations committee. They were among 100 engineers, both men and women, who gave their time and experience freely as a public service to advance their professions by attracting young people naturally fitted for such work. National sponsor of the meeting was the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Participants at the guidance meeting included, from left: Earl Bartholomew, president of the Engineering Society of Detroit; Dr. John D. Ryder, dean of the school of engineering at MSC; Miss Virginia Sink, project engineer at Chrysler Corp.; William E. Stirton, vice president of Wayne University; Mrs. Elsie McGough, chairman of the Detroit section of Women Engineers; Dr. Harold Donnelly, head of the chemical and metallurgical engineering department at Wayne University; A. Richard Meacham, general engineering personnel supervisor for Michigan Bell Telephone Co.; and S. N. Horton, Guidance and Placement Division of the Detroit Board of Education.



# INDUSTRIAL REVIEWERS

evaluate material for *ASTE Die Design Handbook*

By Nancy M. Houston, News Editor

As the publishing date of the *ASTE Die Design Handbook* approaches, it is interesting to note the careful planning that has gone into this work to insure maximum utility with complete accuracy. Not only has the arrangement of material been planned to induce concentration on a particular problem, but well-qualified industrial reviewers have evaluated all the material that will be published.

Information was gathered from industry, and processed by a team of handbook editors familiar with the problems of die design. Manuscripts of each section were submitted to reviewers in industry who, because of their immediate interest and experience, could check the accuracy and utility of the proposed information. Prior to publication, all material was again reviewed by the editors and members of the ASTE National Book Committee.

Industrial reviewers were chosen because of their familiarity with a particular phase of die design or use and because of their ability to evaluate the practical shop use of the information. The following are typical and represent the scope and authority of the reviewers as a group.

**John S. Brozek** is superintendent of the Tooling and Maintenance Div., Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn., where he is in charge of tool engineer-

ing, plant engineering, the plant maintenance and machine shop, and the tool design and pattern shop. A mechanical engineering graduate of McKinley-Roosevelt College, he has a diversified background in production engineering, manufacturing and tooling in arms and ammunitions components, electronics, and builders' hardware and tools. He was formerly associated with the Auto Ordnance Corp., Bridgeport, Conn., as chief engineer; Maguire Industries, Bridgeport, as director of mechanical operations and as tool superintendent; and with Winchester Repeating Arms Co., New Haven, Conn., in a number of capacities. Mr. Brozek is now chairman of the New Haven ASTE chapter and also holds membership in ASME. He is a lecturer on die design problems and is a contributor to *THE TOOL ENGINEER* magazine.

**Elliott C. Clifford**, superintendent at the Engleside Tool and Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich., has had 35 years of experience in sheet metal tooling design and production. He was instrumental in developing and producing the first all-steel automobile body for the "Flanders 20." On special assignment with the General Motors Research Department, he developed unusual sheet metal tooling, such as radiator air coring, for the "gold-plated" Cadillac. His more recent experience

includes automation for the production of Plymouth hoods. He was a member of the authors' committee for the Punch and Die Section of the *Tool Engineers Handbook*.

**Charles R. Cory** is senior engineer in charge of die engineering at the Fisher Body Division of General Motors Corp. in Detroit. A graduate of Case Institute of Technology in Cleveland, with a degree in mechanical engineering, he also attended Heidelberg College in Tiffin, Ohio. Mr. Cory, who joined Fisher Body in 1928, has taught die designing at the University of Detroit, written for various technical magazines and published two books on the subject. He has addressed various engineering societies on die engineering problems.

**E. W. Ernst**, who started out as a machinist apprentice in 1913, has had more than 40 years of industrial experience to his credit. Now manager of GE's machine tool equipment planning at Louisville, Ky., his association with General Electric has been continuous except for a period from 1922-1924 when he formed his own company and later did electrical design work for the New York Edison Co. Mr. Ernst has taught classes at GE on lathe work, practical welding, supervisory training, metallurgy and several other subjects. He was awarded a Life Membership in ASTE at the 1947 annual meeting for his work as chairman of the National Book Committee which produced the *Tool Engineers Handbook*. After helping to establish the Schenectady ASTE chapter, he served as its chairman and later became head of the National Standards Committee. He is a member of ASME.

**J. Walter Gulliksen** is factory manager and a member of the Board of Directors at Worcester Pressed Steel Co., Worcester, Mass. Before joining



Brozek



Clifford



Cory



Ernst



firm in 1942 as assistant to the general manager, he spent about 15 years with the Aluminum Co. of America, working principally in the field of stampings and impact extrusion. A mechanical engineering graduate of Stevens Institute of Technology, Mr. Gulliksen did postgraduate study at New York University. He is author of technical articles which have appeared in a number of engineering and industrial publications. He is a registered professional engineer, a member of ASTE and ASME, and served as chairman of the Worcester chapter of ASM.

**Norman J. Kirk** is vice president of the E. W. Bliss Co., Toledo, Ohio. Elected to that post in 1950, he previously served as general manager of the company's Toledo Division. Mr. Kirk began his career in 1917 as an errand boy at the National Cash Register Co. and a year later began training as a tool and die maker. His supervisory experience includes work as foreman for G. M. Radio, Dayton; tool and die superintendent at Electric Auto Lite Co., Bay City, Mich.; plant superintendent at Republic Steel Corp., Elyria, Ohio; works manager at Standard Steel Spring Co., Allegan, Mich.

**John W. Lengbridge** is project engineer at Aluminum Goods, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada, where his responsibilities include postwar and current production projects. A registered professional engineer, his industrial experience goes back to 1910 when he began shopwork in foundry, plating, finishing and toolroom departments. He has been associated with Canadian Aeroplanes, Ltd., United Brass and Tool Co., Northern Aluminum Co., Ltd., and Aluminum Co. of Canada, Ltd. Mr. Lengbridge joined his present company as design engineer and later became production superintendent on products. An active member of ASTE, he has served on national committees and lectured widely at chapter meetings. He has taught die design at Ryerson Institute of Technology in Toronto and is a member of the advisory board for the school. He holds membership in ASME, ASM and the British Institute of Metals.

**J. R. Paquin** is chief engineer of the Worcester Automatic Machine Co., Worcester, Mass. Formerly a die design instructor at the Porter School of Tool and Machine Design, Hartford, Conn., he is well-known in the technical writing field, with more than 50 published articles to his credit. Mr. Paquin completed his engineering studies at Lowell Technological Institute in 1940 and since then has held engineering positions at a number of manufacturing plants, including Frigidaire Div. of General Motors Corp.,



Gulliksen



Kirk



Lengbridge



Paquin

National Can Corp., Associated Engineers, and Crompton & Knowles.

**George A. Roberts**, who has published a number of technical papers and a book on tool steels, is vice president in charge of technology at Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa. He is a graduate of Carnegie Institute of Technology where he also received his M. Sc. and D. Sc. degrees. He also attended the U. S. Naval Academy at Annapolis for two years. Dr. Roberts joined Bell Telephone Laboratories as a laboratory technician in 1938 and three years later became associated with Vanadium-Alloys, first as research metallurgist and then chief metallurgist. A member of several technical societies, he is president of ASM, national director of the Metal Powder Association, and vice chairman of the ASA-ASTE Committee B-52 on standardization of materials for tools, dies, gages, and fixtures.

**George Sachs** is director of the metallurgical research laboratories at Syracuse University, East Syracuse, N. Y. Educated in Berlin, Germany, he received his D. Eng. degree in mechanical engineering and began his career as a professor of metallurgy in 1928. In the following eight years he held several posts in Germany, including positions as director of metals research and vice president in two industrial firms. In 1936 Dr. Sachs came to the United States to join Baker and Co., Newark, N. J. He was later associated with Case Institute of Technology as professor and director of the metals research laboratories, and then became a consulting engineer and president of Metals Research Associates in Cleveland. Still an engineering consultant, he is a member of several technical societies, has lectured widely, written many articles and is author of *Principles and Methods of Sheet Metal Fabrication*.

**E. Von Hambach** is research and development engineer at The Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. His experience in the fabrication of metals is broad and varied and dates back almost 25 years, to the time when stainless steels were first being thought of commercially in this country. Author of *Notebook on Machining Stainless Steels*,



Roberts



Sachs



Von Hambach



von Brecht

Mr. Von Hambach pioneered the first use of stainless steel in the automotive, aircraft and refrigeration industries. He received his education in the U. S. and Germany, and began his industrial experience as an automobile mechanic. After designing and building race cars for a few years, he shifted to research engineering in the applications of stainless steels when he joined Carpenter in 1928. Active in ASTE, he holds memberships in ASM, ASTM and the Engineering Society of Detroit.

**Forrest G. von Brecht** is manager of the Manufacturing Engineering Division of White-Rodgers Electric Co., St. Louis, Mo. Under his direction the design and building of all tooling for the manufacture of civilian products is carried out. He is also in charge of the standard time section, the methods engineering section and the industrial engineering section. He holds a B.S. degree in engineering from Harvard University. A professional engineer, Mr. von Brecht is a member of the Missouri and National Professional Engineering Societies. Other memberships include those of ASTE, St. Louis Engineering Club and the American Welding Society.

## On-Campus Conferences



The lecture on developing manufacturing executives was delivered by R. F. Pearse, standing, who is senior associate of Worthington Associates in Chicago. Other speakers included: Dr. Harry B. Osborn, Jr., first vice president of ASTE; and A. V. Bodine, president of Bodine Corp.

Participating in the panel on foundry practice were: W. T. Marshall, superintendent, Doehler-Jarvis Div., National Lead Co.; Herman Good, plant manager, Reading Textile Machine Co.; Werner Miller, chairman of Lehigh Valley ASTE chapter; Art Diamond, moderator, past chairman of the National Education

## Lehigh University

ASTE members attending Lehigh University's conference on November 13 learned about developing engineers into manufacturing executives, improving production through tools and dies, and uses of plastics in tooling. A session devoted to foundry practice included an exhibit of castings, left, which attracted much attention during the informal discussion period.



Committee; Truman Coy, chairman of Greater Lancaster chapter; Max Wendt, vice president of engineering, Arwood Precision Investment Casting Co.; and William Thomas, vice president, Emmaus Foundry & Machine Co. The conference was opened by Dean L. V. Bewley of the Engineering School.





"Planning for Tomorrow's Cost Reduction" was the theme of the University of Michigan's November 20 conference. Speakers included: Charles Hautau, president of Hautau Engineering Co.; Prof. L. V.

Colwell, of the university's production engineering department; Charles Smillie, a national director of ASTE and president of the C. M. Smillie Co.; and Charles Clark of Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

## University of Michigan



Guest speaker at the evening dinner was T. A. Boyd, of General Motors Research Laboratories.

Three University of Michigan staff members compare notes at the conference luncheon. From left are: Dean G. G. Brown; Prof. O. W. Boston, head of the Department of Production Engineering; and Prof. R. E. McKee, who is also chairman of the ASTE National Education Committee.

At the head table are: Raymond C. W. Peterson, ASTE national secretary; H. Dale Long, assistant secretary-treasurer of ASTE; Charles Smillie, a national director of ASTE; and Stanley Phillips, chairman of the Detroit ASTE chapter during the noon luncheon.





## On-Campus Conference

# University of Iowa



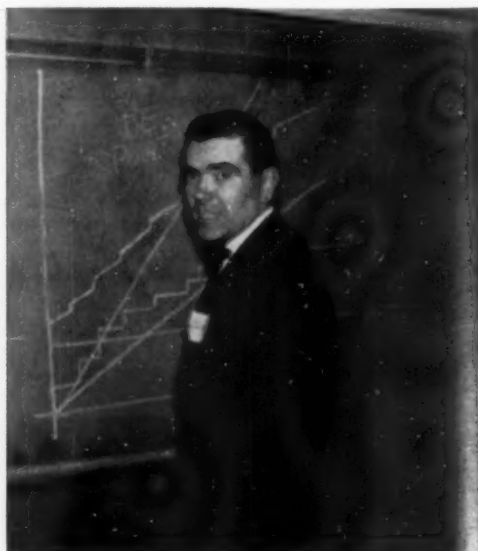
The University of Iowa held its first conference on November 13. Following a morning session, participants talk over some points brought out. From left are: Prof. J. Wayne Deegan of the university; Mario Vanni, staff industrial engineer, Deere & Co.; Prof. Robert McKee, chairman of the ASTE National Education Committee; and G. L. Weisenburger, president of Keokuk Electro-Metals Co.



The head luncheon table at Iowa's conference on "Controlling the Immeasurable" included from left: Prof. R. E. McKee, chairman of the ASTE National Education Committee; J. P. Crosby, national ASTE president; E. R. Saunders, assistant news editor, *THE TOOL ENGINEER*; C. F. Bryant, chairman of Cedar Rapids chapter; Dean F. M. Dawson; Dr. Hew Roberts; Prof. J. W. Deegan; and H. M. Fitch.

Speakers at the afternoon session included: Joseph Kosinski, factory manager, Scully-Jones & Co.; D. J. Driscoll, manufacturing division comptroller, Collins Radio Co.; and G. A. Johnson, plant extension engineer for Northwestern Bell Telephone Co. of Des Moines.

Prof. Daniel L. Sweeney of the University of Iowa's Accounting Department, makes a few sketches on the blackboard during an afternoon session. He participated in a panel discussion on "Control of Fixed Costs."



## ***ASTE Research Fund Committee***

### **Investigates Metal Cutting**

Although much valuable work has been published and even more has been done by individuals and research teams in the field of machinability, insufficient study has been done to learn how and why successful machining operations have been successful. In general, individual projects have been initiated to determine the optimum conditions for a specific metal-cutting operation. Once the desired conditions are known, they are put into practice and the investigation stops. This has resulted in isolated information on specific cutting operations through which many parts have been made with real savings. However, when a new set of factors are introduced, a complete program of investigation is necessary.

The ASTE Research Fund Committee, in its most ambitious project to date, is going to offer the leadership for a concerted attack on the problems of metal cutting. A project has been set up to determine if basic theories of metal cutting can be developed. If it appears that theories can be developed, the project will encourage work in this field so that basic principles can be stated and proved.

Knowing proven principles of metal cutting, tool engineers can attack future problems encountered in product manufacture from a sound basis. Machinability investigations will be either unnecessary or drastically reduced in scope.

Benefits will accrue to others besides the tool engineer group. Knowing what happens when metal

is cut, understanding why specific metallurgical structures can be cut as they can, understanding why free machining metals act the way they do and learning how each variable affects the end result, will benefit all producers and users of metal products. Tool steel, cutting tool, machine tool, basic metals and cutting fluid producers could all turn out better products that would lead to faster more economic production.

To carry on a project of such scope requires competent and unified direction. To insure a variety of skills and experiences, the Fund Committee has secured the services of a group of men who will act as a steering committee (see box) for this project. Under the guidance of the Fund Committee and with the assistance of its research director, L. S. Fletcher, the Steering Committee will be responsible for the active direction of this project.

Actual work is already underway and a preliminary plan of action has been formulated. Existing sources of information, published or not, will be investigated, evaluated and collated. Researchers and research organizations known to be working in any section of this field will be contacted and invited to cooperate with the project.

When the gaps in current information are known, activities of the project will change. The Steering Committee will, with the cooperation of industry, attempt to fill in the missing information that will lead to the stating and proving of fundamental metal-cutting laws.

#### **Metal Cutting Steering Committee**

Dr. George Roberts  
Vice President of Technology  
Vanadium Alloys Steel Co.  
Latrobe, Pa.

E. L. Fowler  
Development and Research Div.  
The International Nickel Co., Inc.  
New York, N. Y.

Charles F. Vandekerck  
Staff Master Mechanic  
Chrysler Corp.  
Highland Park, Mich.

A. O. Schaefer  
Vice President  
Midvale Co.  
Nictown  
Philadelphia, Pa.

E. M. Barber  
Research Supervisor  
Beacon Laboratories  
The Texas Co.  
Beacon, N. Y.

E. J. Kaiser, Manager  
Davis Boring Tool Div.  
Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co.  
Fond du Lac, Wis.

Lewis E. Thelin  
The Bristol Brass Corp.  
Bristol, Conn.

David N. Smith, Manager  
Leif Fersing (Alternate)  
Research Div.  
Jones & Lamson Machine Co.  
Springfield, Vt.



Special guests at Piedmont's anniversary celebration, from left, were: F. R. Lack, vice president of Western Electric; H. B. Osborn, Jr., ASTE first vice president; J. P. Crosby, ASTE president; F. R. Kappel, president of Western Electric; S. B. Jeffreys, Piedmont chapter chairman; and F. E. Henderson, works manager for Western Electric's North Carolina Works.

## Piedmont's Anniversary Proclaimed Tool Engineers' Day in North Carolina

Proclaimed Tool Engineers' Day by the governor of North Carolina and the mayor of Greensboro, N. C., November 8 marked the fifth anniversary of Piedmont chapter and the event was celebrated with a special birthday program. More than 300 members, key industrial representatives, local and state officials and national officers of ASTE participated in the program. Representing the Society's national family were Joseph P. Crosby, president, and Harry B. Osborn, Jr., first vice president.

Highlighting the day's activities, which included tours of various manufacturing plants in the area, was a banquet address made by Frederick Kappel, president of Western Electric Co., Inc., New York, N. Y. In his speech on "The Tool Engineer's Role in Modern Industry," Mr. Kappel paid tribute to the contribution of tool engineers to the spectacular progress in modern manufacturing.

"This has been without doubt a decisive factor in our nation's industrial leadership over the world," he said. Emphasizing the importance of tool engineers, not only to Western Electric but to every industry, he cited the outstanding job that has been done at the company's plants in North Carolina.

Mr. Kappel also stressed "the inseparable relation between tool engi-

neers and effective production." He said, "I credit our accomplishments to good engineering, good organization, and the opportunities of the private enterprise system. That is why in the United States we have the highest standard of living and more leisure time than anywhere in the world."

Introductory remarks prior to Mr.



Pictured at the Piedmont tour of Newman Machine Co., Inc., are: D. W. Riggs, A. R. Fairchild, J. F. Myers, and C. K. MacDermott, Jr.

## Chief Engineer Talk at Memphis Meeting

W. L. Kennicott, chief engineer of Kennametal, Latrobe, Pa., was the guest speaker at the November 12 meeting of the Memphis chapter. Some 55 members and guests at the King Cotton Hotel heard his discussion of "Carbide Tool Trouble Shooting" which was illustrated by slides. He covered equipment needed, possible causes of trouble and remedies.

On October 8, Robert Moore of Moore Equipment Co. in Indianapolis was the featured technical speaker. He presented a motion picture and talk on all types of automatic feeding devices.

—Frank Fly

Kappel's address were delivered by William T. Polk, associate editor of the *Greensboro Daily News*. He delighted his audience with anecdotes about the South in general and one in particular which, he said, showed one of the reasons the South lost the Civil War was because it didn't have enough tool engineers.

The fifth anniversary celebration was heralded by a special message for the chapter's November bulletin written by Chairman S. B. Jeffreys. He traced the history of tool engineering since the founding of the Society, described the definition of the profession, and told of the wide opportunities for advancement open to tool engineers because of their key placement in industry.



## P. Tregnan Speaks at Los Angeles Meeting

Guest speaker at the Los Angeles chapter's November 11 meeting was Martin P. Tregnan, West Coast representative for Metal Parts and Equipment Co. of Cleveland. He chose as his topic, "Frozen Mercury Investment Casting."

Mr. Tregnan compared the lost wax and frozen mercury methods of investment casting, pointing out that larger investment castings can be made with the latter method. He showed examples of castings 20 inches in diameter and 38 inches high and stated that castings up to 42 inches were made with frozen mercury patterns.

The nominating committee consisting of Ben J. Hazewinkel, a national director, Tony Peck and Ralph Chrissie of the National Membership Committee, was selected.

A color sound film of the power boat races held at Seattle each year was shown after the technical session and 36 new members who signed up in October were introduced and given a hearty round of applause.

—John Boettgenbach

## Compressed Fluid Uses Discussed at Schenectady

John C. Kosky, director of public relations for Wales-Strippit Corp., North Tonawanda, N. Y., was the technical speaker at the November meeting of Schenectady chapter. His talk on "Compressed Fluid Application for Industrial Tools" was heard by an audience of 23 members. Mr. Kosky spoke about the use of hydraulic cushions in punching operations.

On the business side, George S. Nelson was elected treasurer of the chapter to replace Leo A. Shea who has moved to Binghamton.

—George S. Nelson

## Western Michigan Speaker Reviews Precision Boring

A paper on "New Arts in Precision Boring" was presented at Western Michigan's November meeting by Charles B. DeVlieg, president of DeVlieg Machine Co., Detroit, Mich. Covering the merits of the jig mill in considerable detail, Mr. DeVlieg listed the ten commandments of boring to be followed for holding close tolerances.

Guests attending the meeting held at the Varsity Grill in Grand Rapids were: Jon Adams, O. D. Bitnar and Art Oettmeier, all of Ferris Institute at Big Rapids, Mich.

—Jim Rost



**LEADERSHIP AWARD**—Roger F. Waindle, left, past president of ASTE, recently presented a plaque to Kenneth M. Bartlett, division manager of Thompson Products, Inc., in recognition of his outstanding service and leadership as first president of the Investment Casting Institute. Mr. Waindle is head of Wai Met Engineering Co.

## H. L. Stewart Presents "Fluid Power in Action"

Northern Massachusetts members learned about components, circuit problems and applications of air and hydraulics in regard to industrial equipment, at their November 16 meeting. An audience of 84 was present to hear a talk by H. L. Stewart, assistant sales manager of the Logansport Machine Co., Logansport, Ind.

New chapter members, accepted by the executive committee on November 11, include: Donald W. McCurda, Neil J. Henrich, Thomas Copeland, Allan B. Carruth, Donald L. Hover, John Holston, Ralph Younger, William Reilly, and Robert Holloway.

—Otto S. Nau

## W. O. Johnson Addresses Niagara District Chapter

A discussion on "Flame Plating with Tungsten Carbide" was presented November 4 at a meeting of nearly 90 Niagara District members and guests. Technical speaker was W. O. Johnson of the Dominion Oxygen Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

In his talk, he described the various characteristics and properties of tungsten carbide, and told about its many applications. He was introduced by Ralph Meeker. Hosts for the evening's program were the Lightning Fastener Co., Ltd., and Conroy Mfg. Co. of St. Catharines. The meeting was held at the Queensway Hotel.

—C. R. Mitchell

## DoAll Exhibit Shown at South Bend Meeting

C. G. Schelly, research director of the Wilkie Foundation, was the guest speaker at South Bend's October meeting. He served as the narrator for the DoAll display on "Civilization Through Tools," which shows how man's survival, his development and material welfare are considerably dependent on tools.

Typical of the many fascinating items in the exhibit were stone age tools approximately 500,000 years old and colonial muskets produced for the first time on a production basis by Eli Whitney.

An audience of 94 members and guests was on hand to view the well-traveled display. The meeting was held at the Isaac Walton League.

—Dave Herring



**SOUTH BEND PROGRAM**—Highlight of the October meeting was the exhibit sponsored by DoAll. Explaining a display panel is C. G. Schelly, left, of the firm's research staff. With him are: E. James Nelson, second vice chairman; Harold Houseworth, chairman; and John R. Berker, first vice chairman.

## Rochester Awards \$800 Scholarship

With ASTE President Joseph P. Crosby in attendance, Rochester chapter presented its annual scholarship worth \$800 at a meeting held on November 2. Recipient of the award was Robert Conway, Navy veteran and graduate of Aquinas Institute, who plans college study in the field of tool engineering. This year's scholarship was made possible with the help of many Rochester industries who have joined the Society as affiliate members.

In addition to the presentation, the meeting was highlighted by a panel discussion on tooling techniques. It was led by moderators Leonard Mingus and Gerald Curtin of William P. Stein Co. and Eastman Kodak Co., respectively.

Panel members were: Sigurd Michaelson, Eastman Kodak; R. L. Gergen, Pipe Machinery Co.; Joseph Yahn, Monroe Tool & Die Co.; Wayne Norton, Optical Gaging Products, Inc.; Hans Liebert, Manufacturing Tool & Die Co., Inc.; Karl Fuchs, Alliance Tool and Die Corp.; and John McCafferty, Brace, Mueller, Huntley, Inc.

—Paul A. Bruno

## Fairfield County Tours Aircraft Plant

Some 125 members of the Fairfield County ASTE chapter met at the Hitchin Post Inn in Bridgeport, Conn., recently and then toured the Sikorsky Aircraft Division of United Aircraft Corp. in Bridgeport.

Special guests at the meeting were Richard A. Smith, a national director of ASTE; and Emanuel Lull, area captain of the National Membership Committee. Mr. Lull as coffee speaker, spoke briefly on the need for new members.

—Henry E. Busby



**ROCHESTER PRESENTATION**—Robert Conway, right, receives the 1954 scholarship award from William Kamola, left, first vice chairman. Looking on is Gerald Sick, chairman of the chapter.

## Welding Tools and Dies Discussed at Montreal

Members and guests of the Montreal chapter, numbering 125, met on November 17 to hear a talk on "New Developments in the Welding of Tools and Dies." The speaker was L. D. Richardson, chief sales engineer for Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp. of Flushing, N. Y. Mr. Richardson illustrated his talk with motion pictures and slides.

—F. C. Henderson

## Elected Board Chairman

J. P. Gill, president of the American parent company of Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa., who has also been serving as president of Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada, Ltd., has been elected chairman of the board for the Canadian company. J. Gordon Baker takes Mr. Gill's place as president of the Canadian company. Mr. Gill is a member of the Pittsburgh chapter of ASTE.

## W. Fay Aller Talks on Automation Gaging

Presented for an audience of 160 Windsor members and guests, a program on automation gaging was given November 8 by W. Fay Aller, director of research for the Sheffield Corp. The technical session was part of a meeting sponsored at the Prince Edward Hotel by A. C. Wickman Co.

Four new members were welcomed to the chapter and introduced by Ernie Clifton, chairman of the membership committee. They were: W. Nickleson, G. Duncan, R. Poultny and P. Hind.

—A. Underwood, Jr.

## Pratt & Whitney Speakers Address San Antonio

The newly organized San Antonio chapter held its first 'post-chartering' meeting on November 10 at the Blue Bonnet Hotel. Speakers were Curt A. Johnston and Donn Dickson of Pratt & Whitney Division, Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

After an introductory talk by Mr. Johnston, a brief history of the firm and background information on its latest precision machine tools were given by Mr. Dickson. A film illustrated the precision methods and equipment utilized by P & W craftsmen in the manufacture of jig boring machines.

—Stanley G. Gower

## Milwaukee Plant Tour

A fine crowd of 182 members and guests of the Milwaukee chapter toured the Allen Bradley Co. in Milwaukee on November 11. Buffet luncheon was served, followed by a light but entertaining interlude of movies on sports and wild life.

—Walter Behrend



**TUCSON TOUR**—ASTE members and guests visited the facilities of Tucson Newspapers, Inc. as part of the November 9 meeting. The tour was conducted by Bill Milburn, community

service editor. Technical problems were discussed by George Chambers, business manager for the organization.

—Joseph W. Vincent



**PHILADELPHIA'S SHOW MUST GO ON!**—In spite of no lights and other eerie atmospheric effects caused by Hurricane Hazel, Philadelphia chapter went ahead with its scheduled scholarship night on October 15. A total of \$1,500 in education awards was presented to students at the University of Pennsylvania, Drexel Institute of Technology and Villanova University. Recipients were, (seated): Gerard F. Moran, Franklin D. Obermeyer and William F. Madill. The awards were presented by: Arthur Diamond (standing), Campbell Pittsinger, and Col. William Darmody. *Tool Engineers Handbooks* were also presented by Chapter Chairman Edmund Hollingsworth.

—E. H. Wheeler

## ***Prentiss M. Brown To Present Address at ASTE Annual Banquet in Los Angeles***

Prentiss M. Brown, chairman of the board of Detroit Edison Co. during the period when the utility firm became an internationally recognized leader in the development of atomic energy for peacetime uses, will be the speaker for the membership banquet at ASTE's annual meeting in Los Angeles. The event will be held March 17, 1955, at the Cocoanut Grove in the Ambassador Hotel.

Mr. Brown retired as chairman of the Detroit Edison board in July, 1954, after heading the firm for ten years. During that time the firm initiated a 26-company organization working with the Atomic Energy Commission in research on industrial uses of atomic energy. He continues as a member of the utility board and is also a member of the Business Advisory Council of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

For the past four years, he has been chairman of the Mackinac Bridge Authority, the group charged with the planning for the five-mile-long bridge over the Mackinac Straits which separates upper and lower Michigan.

Under his leadership the Authority has completed preliminary studies, engineering checks and the job of fi-



**Prentiss M. Brown**

nancing the structure which will cost close to \$100,000,000.

Prior to joining Detroit Edison as board chairman in 1944 Mr. Brown served as a United States senator from Michigan, administrator of the Office of Price Administration and as a member of the United States House of Representatives.

## **H. C. McMillen Attends Muncie Executive Night**

Howard C. McMillen, national ASTE second vice president and a national director, was the guest speaker at Muncie's November 9 executive night program. Muncie chapter was host to 29 industrial executives, public utility managers, as well as the mayor of Muncie.

Following dinner, Carl Darger, chapter chairman, presented a thumbnail sketch of the beginning and growth of ASTE, its development on a national basis, and the aims and policy of the Society.

Mr. McMillen, in his capacity of plant manager of Philco Corp., New Bedford plant in Indiana, spoke on "Management Challenges the Tool Engineer." The meeting was held at the Delaware Hotel.

—Darrell Marks

## **Cincinnati Chapter Hears Seven-Man Forum**

In November 9, Cincinnati chapter members were dinner guests and plant visitors of the Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. where they heard a seven-man forum of staff members discuss coolants and grinding wheels. The forum was headed by Dr. Hans Ernst, director of research at Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

The plant tour encompassed the company's Grinding Wheel Division, the Cimcool Manufacturing Division, several research laboratories, machining departments, assembly lines and new equipment in the salesrooms. Program Chairman Jack Elfring was responsible for the successful and valuable program.

—Frank Houston

## **Twin Cities Chapter Honors Eric Fasth**

In recognition of his able leadership as head of the chapter during 1953-54, an award pin for outstanding service was presented to Eric Fasth at the past chairmen's night meeting held November 3 by the Twin Cities chapter. The presentation was made by Kenneth Robey.

All of the men who have served as chapter chairmen were on hand for the meeting and were given special introductions to the assembled members and guests.

The technical talk was on the subject of roll forming and was delivered by Elmer J. Vanderploeg, chief engineer of the Yoder Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

The meeting was held at the Covered Wagon.

—Walter J. Comstock





**WINDSOR STANDARDS COMMITTEE**—The standards committee of Windsor chapter will comprise a panel on JIC Hydraulic Standards. They are, from left: G. Kovosi; A. Reddoch; D. L. Swan, chairman; D. Kirkaldy; P. G. Ivanchich; E. Clifton; N. Paddison; D. Nesbit; M. Blaney; and W. H. Maddock, secretary.

### Windsor To Hold JIC Hydraulics Standards Program

Joint Industries Conference (JIC) Hydraulic Standards is the subject at a special technical session being put on by the standards committee of the Windsor chapter on January 17. No admission will be charged and ASTE members and friends from the Detroit-Windsor area are cordially invited. The meeting will take place at Chrysler Corporation of Canada Head Office, Chrysler Center, Windsor.

All members of the Windsor standards committee are participating as a panel to lead discussion. There will be no attempt made to suggest amendments to the standard, only to familiarize all those attending with its value in improving industrial equipment.

Each member of the committee concentrated study on a small section of the JIC Hydraulic Standard so that the committee could act as a "walking index" during the discussion.

Everyone attending the discussion will be supplied with a copy of the Standard for easy reference.

Dennis L. Swan, Windsor standards committee chairman, will act as moderator; and Arnold J. Wearner of John S. Barnes Corp. will be on hand to answer questions pertaining to hydraulics. To round out the evening, a film on the fundamentals of hydraulics systems and example circuits will be shown.

—D. L. Swan

### Stanley R. Cope Speaks at Tri-Cities Meeting

Members and guests of the Tri-Cities chapter met on November 10 for a program on standardization of die engineering. Technical speaker was Stanley R. Cope, president of the Acme School of Die Design Engineering, South Bend, Ind. His lecture was accompanied by slides and displays for illustrations. The meeting was held at the cafeteria of the Rock Island Arsenal.

—Clifford C. Vogt

### Detroit Member Passes State Examination

Prof. Gordon E. Rivers, department chairman at Wayne University, Detroit, Mich., recently became a registered professional engineer. A member of the Detroit ASTE chapter, Prof. Rivers is also associated with the American Society for Engineering Education.

### Lee R. Baker Guest at Indianapolis Meeting

It was Indianapolis chapter annual executives' night at the Sahara Grotto when some 200 members and guests heard Lee R. Baker, director of the Chrysler Institute of Engineering, deliver the main address of the evening.

In his talk, "From Engineering Student to Engineer," Mr. Baker gave a comprehensive picture of the process a person goes through during the conversion period from engineering student graduate to placement with an industrial firm.

When Mr. Baker arrived in Indianapolis by train he was met by a delegation including Joe Enright, chairman; John Husor, second vice-chairman; Roy Erickson, program chairman; Murray Davidson, editorial chairman; Jack Romine, president of the Indianapolis Junior Chamber of Commerce; and Fred Byers of the executive committee of the Indianapolis



Joe Enright greets Lee Baker

Chamber of Commerce. The group presented him with the "Key to Indianapolis Industry."

A highlight of the evening program was the presentation of a past director's tie clasp to D. D. "Pop" Hiatt by Howard C. McMillen, second vice-president of ASTE.

On October 7, the chapter heard Ernest Pawley, sales engineer with the Machine Tool Division of Sheffield Corp. His topic was "Ultrasonic Machining of Hard Materials." He employed slides to illustrate his talk.

—Murray Davidson

### Opens Engineering Office

Alvin H. Shairman, Worcester ASTE member, has opened his own engineering, tooling and machine design office at 314 Highland Street in Worcester, Mass. He was formerly associated with Commonwealth Plastics Corp. at Leominster as production superintendent of the Defense Division. Previously he was senior methods engineer at Fenwal, Inc.

### Positions Wanted

**EXPERIENCED SALES ENGINEER**—Machine shop, tool and production engineering background. Past twelve year contacting top management, buyers and purchasing engineers of all auto manufacturers, suppliers, tool and die shops in the Michigan territory. Open for manufacturer's agency or direct factory representative. Write to Box 019, News Department, The Tool Engineer, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

**CUTTING TOOL ENGINEER**—Widely experienced, practical tool application and design man; all phases of carbides, tool standards and related fields of machinability, coolants, tool trouble, tool control, cost reduction, etc. Also tool fabrication. Qualified for tool supervisor, service engineer, production supervisor, tool coordinator. Write to Box 020, News Department, The Tool Engineer, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

## Discusses Advances Made in Machine Tool Industry

Speaking at a meeting of the Twin Falls chapter, E. J. Tangerman, executive editor of *American Machinist*, told about the new developments in machine tools made since the close of the war. Trends cited by him included: cutting of machining time, more accurate forming of blanks, and increasing production of lighter machine tools. Close to 70 members heard the discussion.

At an earlier technical session, a program on "Production Tooling Problems" was presented by Harry Conn, chief engineer of Scully-Jones and Co., Chicago, Ill. "In the solution of any problem," he said, "90% of the work involved is in properly defining the problem." He outlined the steps necessary to successful solutions, and led an interesting discussion period.

Two new appointments to the chapter's list of committee chairmen were announced. They are: David Armstrong of Fellows Gear Shaper Co., professional engineering; and Joseph Arty of Jones & Lamson Machine Co., membership.

—Maurice E. Blais

## Mid-Hudson Chapter Hears Alfred Sparrow

When 85 members and guests of the Mid-Hudson chapter met on November 15, in Poughkeepsie, Alfred R. Sparrow was the featured speaker. Mr. Sparrow, of Brown and Sharpe's Sales Division, discussed "Automatic Screw Machines and Tool Application."

In his talk Mr. Sparrow described the new attachments for machines and explained how they operated. A film was also shown in conjunction with the talk entitled "Automatic Screw Machines."

During the coffee hour, the film "Operation Blue Jay" was shown depicting the construction of a defense base in Northern Greenland. The film was through the courtesy of H. O. Penn Machinery Co.

—Davis Gale

## Engineer Registration Reviewed by Chapter

The effect of state registration on the engineering profession was discussed November 12 at a meeting of the Portland, Me., chapter. Speaker was Bryant L. Hopkins, secretary of the Main State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers. His address was preceded by a business session and dinner at the Graymore Hotel.

In October the chapter enjoyed its fall outing at Z. M. Eaton's cottage at Sebasco, Me.

—Henry C. Hagman



**NORTHERN NEW JERSEY**—Checking notes before the November program are, from left: F. W. Blanchette, sponsor; Fay Aller, speaker; and H. Wilson Ryno, chairman.

## Dr. Ellis Speaks at London-St. Thomas

The November 18 meeting of the London-St. Thomas chapter, held at the Town and Country in St. Thomas, had as its featured speaker Dr. O. W. Ellis. Dr. Ellis, of the department of engineering and metallurgy at Ontario Research Foundation, presented a general discussion of the work carried on by the foundation. The nominating committee was also named for the coming elections. It will be headed by Al Trueman.

—W. Reid Grice

## Elected Board Chairman

The P. O. McIntire Co. has announced the election of Sam J. Forbes, former president, as chairman of its board of directors. Mr. Forbes is a member of Cleveland ASTE chapter. Charles D. Shannon has been appointed president and Alfred G. Goglin has been named vice president and general manager.

## New Jersey Meeting Draws Large Attendance

More than 175 members and guests of the Northern New Jersey chapter turned out for the November program. "Automation in Relation to Machine Control Gaging." The technical address was made by Fay Aller, director of research for Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

A demonstration of some of the industry's latest contributions to tool engineering equipment gave members ample opportunity to see: ultrasonic machining, pantograph grinding, crush grinding, thread grinding, and automatic thread chasing, as well as one of the East's most up-to-date gage laboratories for production sampling.

In October, Harry Conn, chief engineer of Scully-Jones and Co., Chicago, spoke to the chapter on "Production Tooling Problems." Seventy members and friends attended the meeting held at the Hotel Robert Treat in Newark.

—Walter R. Wunderlich

## Richard Crossan Speaks at Springfield Meeting

"Engineering the Cost Out of Tools" was the topic of Richard M. Crossan, vice president of Serge A. Birn Co., Louisville, Ky., in a talk before 50 members of the Springfield, Ill., ASTE chapter. He addressed the November 2 meeting held at The Mill.

Introduced by Program Chairman Ross McNutt, Mr. Crossan described the use of M-T-M as a standard system in the establishment of a time value for performing visualized operations and told how it eliminates the need for costly mock-ups or alternate tools.

—Charles Collier



**SPRINGFIELD SESSION**—At a joint meeting of ASM and ASTE members, Prof. Carl F. Floe, third from left, of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, discussed the subject of selection of steels. Among the 130 persons who attended the program, from left, were: Hollis Moore, Robert Marquis, (Prof. Floe) and Karl Kuralt of ASTE; and H. P. Longston, Donald Barber, Ridgeway Cook, and Brewster Howard of ASM. E. L. Wood was technical chairman.—George H. Foy



**SOUTHEASTERN MASSACHUSETTS SPEAKER**—Addressing the November meeting is Carroll L. Wilson, standing, who spoke on the industrial development of atomic energy and its importance to New England. Shown at the left are: John Cieplik, chapter secretary; Edward Boudreau, treasurer; and Raymond E. Holbrook, first vice chairman.

### DoAll Program Presented for Detroit Members

On November 11, the Detroit chapter was presented "Civilization Through Tools" through the courtesy of the Do-All Co. and the Wilkie Foundation, creator of the exhibit.

Officiating at the program was C. G. Schelly, managing director of the Wilkie Foundation who opened the exhibit with a brief lecture. Jack White, WJR air reporter and commentator, was the guest coffee speaker.

A carbide panel discussed carbide cold heading dies for the Detroit Carbide Section on November 4. Panel members were Arthur J. Stroh, superintendent of cold heading and manufacturing parts at Ford Motor Co.; Herbert Burkman, president of Champion Tool & Die Co., McKeesport, Pa.; and Clyde Rickert of Aviation Tool and Die Co. of Detroit.—*Walter R. Schober*

### Salt Lake Members Hear John Hussey

"Let's Put the Radial Drill to Work" was the title of a talk made by John Hussey, assistant sales manager for American Tool Works Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, at Salt Lake chapter's October meeting.

The speaker pointed out the use of indexing trunnions and jigs, which allows the combining of operations such as drilling, boring, counterboring, facing, reaming and tapping. Emphasis was placed on the savings that could be effected by taking advantage of the versatility of the radial drill.

—*L. M. Webster*

### H. V. Harding Speaks at Battle Creek Meeting

H. V. Harding, assistant to the vice president of Elox Corp. in Clawson, Mich., was the guest speaker at Battle Creek Area chapter's November 8 meeting. The meeting was held at the American Legion Hall and more than 90 members were on hand.

In his talk, "Machining by Electrical Bombardment," Mr. Harding discussed the new machining process by which any known electrically conductive hard metal may be cut without the aid of abrasives or chemicals. He brought out that the yellow brass tool which is used does not even touch the work and, therefore, has no thermal effect on either the tool or the work which would cause warping or burning.

—*Arthur F. Damon*

### Discusses Atomic Energy for Industrial Use

In a talk made at a recent meeting of the Southeastern Massachusetts ASTE chapter, Carroll L. Wilson, former general manager of the Atomic Energy Commission, discussed the development of atomic energy for industrial purposes and told about its special significance for New England.

Mr. Wilson spoke to 225 members and guests at a dinner session held at the Hotel Bryant in Brockton. He is vice president and general manager of Metals & Controls Corp.

"In the development of the technology and the building of reactors," he declared, "there will be keen, fast-moving competition. Hence, New England firms must gear their pace to the proper tempo in what will be a fast race."

He listed New England's special assets, as compared to the rest of the nation, which should permit it to play an important role in the development of atomic energy.

—*Karl W. Nittel*

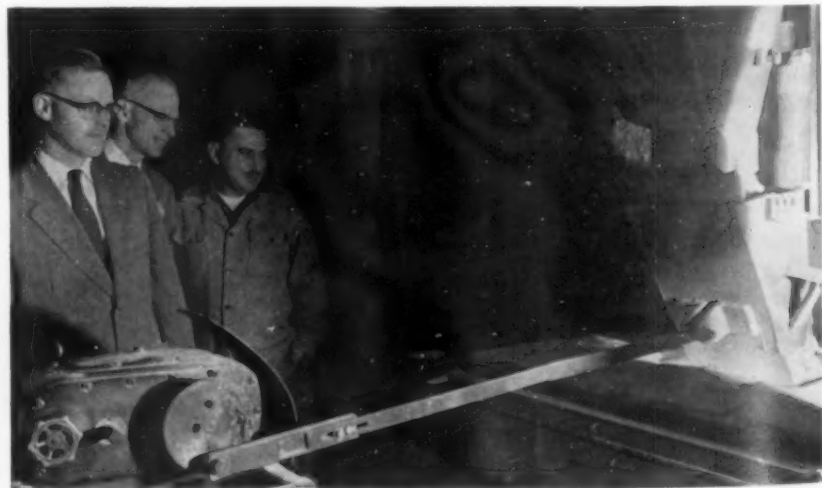
### Ultrasonic Machining Discussed at Long Island

Some 100 members and guests of the Long Island chapter met at the Garden City Hotel in Garden City, L. I., N. Y., to hear a talk on "Ultrasonic Machining of Hard Materials."

Speaker was George C. Brown, sales engineer for Ultrasonic Machining Division of Sheffield Corp. He presented the historical background, research and development of the process as well as described the applications.

The chapter's Carbide Committee recently sponsored a successful plant tour of the Adamas Carbide Corp. at Kenilworth, N. J.

—*Jerome Barfus*



**SEATTLE PLANT TOUR**—Pictured at chapter visit to Northwestern Glass Co. are from left: Harold F. Hanson, editorial chairman; A. R. Jones, chapter chairman; and P. O. Perrson, ticket chairman.





**LIMA TECHNICAL SESSION**—Robert Vidal, center, technical sales representative for Dow Corning, presented the November technical program for Lima chapter. On his right is Gene Siferd, program chairman; and at the left is Chairman R. E. Fromson. The picture was taken by Lyle Udall.

### Carl Oxford Becomes Registered Engineer

Carl J. Oxford, Jr., member of the ASTE National Education Committee and research engineer for National Twist Drill & Tool Co., Rochester, Mich., recently passed the state examination for becoming a registered professional engineer. A Detroit ASTE member, Mr. Oxford is affiliated with ASME, ASM, ASTM, IRE, Tau Beta Pi and the Engineering Society of Detroit.

### Optical Tooling Subject at Los Alamos Meeting

"Optical Tooling" was the subject under discussion at the November 10 meeting of the Los Alamos chapter. A. W. Young, of Engis Equipment Co. in Chicago, was the guest speaker.

Mr. Young presented a comprehensive program on this phase of tooling in industry, giving a picture of basic principle and applications. Precision measurement is keeping up with the trend of closer and closer tolerances according to Mr. Young. The meeting was held in the Little Theater and 25 attended.

—Basil Boss

### Seattle Members Visit Northwestern Glass Co.

ASTE members of the Seattle chapter toured the facilities of Northwestern Glass Co. at their November meeting. The visitors were welcomed by Gordon Roessler, production manager.

After a talk by company president and manager, E. S. Campbell, guides conducted small groups through the plant and explained various operations, from the raw material stage to the finished product.

—Harold F. Hanson

### K. R. Blake Speaks to Calumet Area Members

Guest speaker at Calumet Area chapter's November 8 meeting was K. R. Blake, president and technical director of Metalloid Corp. of Huntington, Ind. The meeting was held at the Cape Cod Inn, Burnham, Ind., with some 70 members and guests attending.

Mr. Blake discussed the relationship between machinability, tool geometry, velocity, and atmosphere. He touched on the effect of alloys on tool life, depth of energy absorption, when to use positive and negative rake angles, chip thickness, and tool chatter, to mention a few.

—L. W. Montgomery

### "Taps and Drills" Is Subject at Lehigh

"Taps and Drills" was the subject discussed by J. Robert Moore and Arthur E. Jamieson at the November 19 meeting of the Lehigh Valley chapter held at Hotel Traylor in Allentown, Pa.

Mr. Moore is chairman of the Northern Massachusetts chapter and chief product engineer at Union Twist Drill Co. in Athol, Mass. Mr. Jamieson is eastern district manager at the same company.

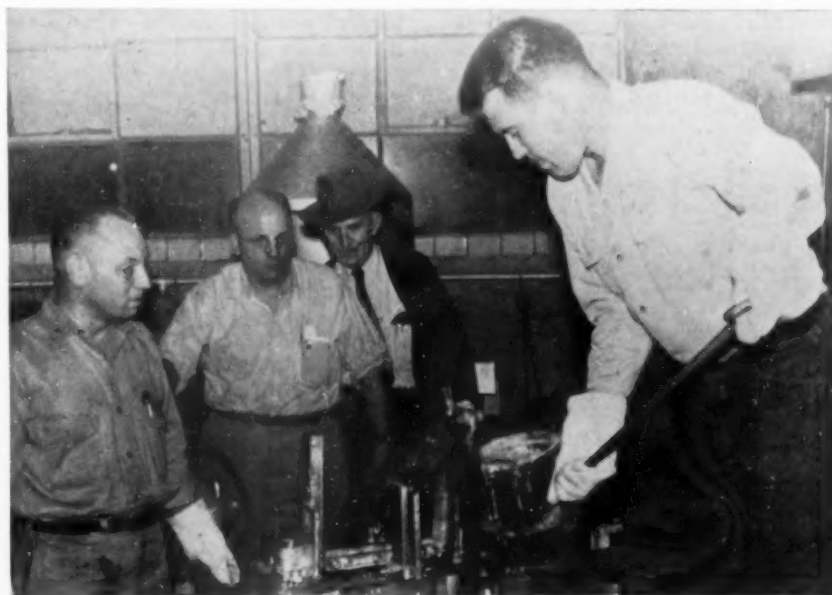
"New Members" was the theme of the dinner meeting. The chapter, which started a membership drive in September, has enlisted 25 new members through the media of posters and letter invitations to the industrial plants within a 50-mile radius. The goal is 200 by March, and with 170 on the roster, the goal seems highly attainable.

The chapter is using the incentive plan. One new member will earn for his sponsor a lapel button, while the sponsor of five new members will earn a tie clasp and cuff link set.

—Paul W. E. Gehris

### Twin States Member Passes Vermont Examination

Roger W. Brown, chief engineer at Cone Automatic Machine Co., Inc., Windsor, Vt., recently became a registered professional engineer. He is a member of Twin States ASTE chapter and is also affiliated with AIEE.



**UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS MEETING**—George Scherer, chief engineer for Cramer Posture Chair Co., Kansas City, Mo., supervises the pouring of a permanent mold casting in the machine that he and his company donated to the university's engineering shop practice department. A registered industrial engineer, Mr. Scherer is education chairman for the Kansas City chapter. His talk was given at the students' November meeting.—Kenneth Crabtree

## Tool Engineer Magazines Sent to School Libraries

Chautauqua-Warren chapter's education committee has given subscriptions for THE TOOL ENGINEER magazine to three local school libraries. Subscriptions went to Jamestown Community College, Jamestown High School Library and Warren High School Library, according to an announcement by chapter Chairman Herbert Cave.

The regular monthly meeting held November 18 at the Marconi Outing Club in Warren, featured a talk by William Kemper, a metallurgist specialist representing the Carpenter Steel Co. Mr. Kemper discussed the principles of cold hobbing for the benefit of nearly 90 members who attended the meeting.

The nominating committee for coming elections was also named at this meeting. Members are Frank Alexander, chairman; Mel Carlson, and Herbert Cave.

Another feature of the evening program was the film "The Jet Story," presented by E. W. Garrison, program chairman.

—Leslie H. Beaujean and  
Walter Carson

## Bruce R. Artz Addresses Peterboro ASTE Members

Technical speaker at the November 4 meeting, held at the Empress Hotel, was Bruce R. Artz, district manager of the Pangborn Corp. of Syracuse, N. Y. With slides to illustrate his talk, he spoke on the uses and methods of operation of the three basic types of blast equipment. About 40 members attended the program. The speaker was introduced by Ralph Sanderson.

—D. G. Moorby



**BINGHAMTON PLANT TOUR**—Officers of the Binghamton chapter discuss operations of the Ozalid plant with two of its representatives. From left are: Wendell Harper, second vice chairman; Andrew Komar, secretary; Phillip Taylor, first vice chairman; J. Washburn, technical assistant to the sales manager, Ozalid; W. Schink, engineering service supervisor, Ozalid; David O. Williams, chapter chairman; Joseph Pokarak, program chairman; and Charles King, treasurer.



**SERVICE AWARD TO HARTFORD PAST CHAIRMAN**—For his forty years of service at Pratt & Whitney, Division of Niles-Bement-Pond Co., C. W. Moeller, left, was presented a special pin by D. H. d'Arcambal, second from right, at a recent ceremony. Mr. Moeller is a past chairman of the Hartford chapter and Mr. d'Arcambal, Pratt & Whitney president, is a past president of ASTE. Witnessing the presentation were: R. W. Banfield, executive vice president, and J. C. Molinar, sales manager.

—A. Douglas Proctor

## Binghamton Members Guests of Ozalid

A plant tour of Ozalid, division of General Aniline Corp. at Johnson City, N. J., was on the Binghamton chapter's November agenda. Some 120 members and guests attended.

The group was welcomed to the plant by Robert Richardson, personnel manager of Ozalid, who introduced two company speakers. They were J. Washburn, technical assistant to the general manager, and W. Schink, engineering service supervisor. The men discussed in particular, the making of templates by using the original drawing or layout of part. After the talks, the Binghamton members toured the plant facilities.

—Paul Adamek

## "What Is a Silicone?" Topic at Lima Meeting

The November 18 technical meeting of the Lima chapter, held in the Royal Pine Room, featured a talk by Robert Vidal, technical sales representative of Dow Corning, Cleveland. Mr. Vidal showed a colored film on silicones and discussed their uses in aiding production in numerous industries.

New members were introduced by John Rentz. They are K. O. Swisher of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton and R. E. Olt of Westinghouse.

Guests introduced by Evan Fieghtner were: Larry Borschers, N. F. Steineman, Neil Leininger, Lloyd Buchanan, John Fox, John Burgoon, C. A. Stand, E. S. Kirk, and Nort Spyker. W. M. Vickers of the Muncie chapter was introduced by W. J. James.

Following the technical session a film entitled "Holding Power" was shown by Frank Park, presenting the story of fasteners. The film was through courtesy of Bethlehem Steel.

—Donald Cox

## Toronto Hears Engineer from Michigan Tool Co.

More than 150 members of the Toronto chapter met November 3 to hear a discussion on "The Art of Gear Manufacturing." Speaking to the group was Charles R. Staub, chief engineer, Michigan Tool Co., Detroit. His talk was followed by a lively question and answer period. The meeting took place in the Oak Room at Union Station.

—H. N. Holwell

## J. A. Rinek Discusses Trends in Machine Design

Speaking at the November meeting of the Syracuse chapter, John A. Rinek of the Avey Drilling Machine Co., Covington, Ky., told about the new trends in machine design in a talk entitled "Standard Component Special Machinery." About 75 members and guests attended the session held at the Onondaga Hotel. Mr. Rinek pointed out



J. A. Rinek

that by using one of his firm's standard machines, plus a package deal, the equipment could be converted into highly productive machinery with as many stations as may be required to produce the work economically. When the need arises, the same machine can be converted back to serve its original purpose. Slides were shown to illustrate some of the applications and the versatility of the equipment.

—Andrew A. Lachner



**ROCKFORD SPEAKERS**—Heard at a recent meeting were Richard E. Arms, left, city-county planning director; and George C. Aitken, director of drafting at General Motors' Chevrolet Division. Chapter member Ed Schenk, right, gave a report on the Illinois Tool Engineering Conference.

## Rockford Learns About Corvette Plastic Body

The director of drafting at Chevrolet Division of General Motors Corp., George C. Aitken, told Rockford members about the Corvette plastic body at their October chapter meeting. Colored slides showed step by step details of the construction of the sports car and two models were on hand to give members demonstration rides.

The coffee talk by Richard E. Arms, city-county planning director, covered planning objective and problems encountered recently.

—Les Teachout

## Positions Available

**MANUFACTURER'S DISTRIBUTORS WANTED**—Midwest manufacturer seeks manufacturer's representative to sell through industrial supply distributors in the New England seaboard, southern and mountain states. Must have detailed knowledge of shop practice to sell and service production accounts. Describe experience, territory covered, commission required either by letter or through your bank or attorney. Write to Box 018, News Department, The Tool Engineer, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

**FACTORY MANAGER**—Outstanding opportunity for graduate mechanical or industrial engineer with well established midwest manufacturer, employing over 100 people, producing a line of finished products distributed through wholesale hardware distributors.

Manufacturing equipment consists of National Acme Multiple Spindle Bar Stock Machines, Bliss and Minster Presses up to 100 ton capacity, Eyelet Machines, drill presses, turret lathes and complete tool and die shop.

Must be capable of taking complete charge of factory operations including production, quality control, and time and motion study. (Sales, engineering, material control and personnel are now headed by competent staff.) Send full details on experience, salary, etc. to Box 017, News Department, The Tool Engineer, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich. All replies will be confidential.

**INDICATING GAGE MANUFACTURER**—with newly designed line seeks manufacturers representative with allied non-competitive lines. Territories in all important industrial areas available. Send complete details of education and experience. Write to Box 016, News Department, The Tool Engineer, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

**AGENTS WANTED**—Territories available for men calling on industrial mill supply houses and interested in adding a line of Aerosol inks, dyes, paints and specialty items. Selective distribution desired through aggressive mill supply houses doing creative selling. Line has good use acceptance, particularly in automotive and aircraft industries, excellent turnover and attractive profit possibilities. Write giving full particulars, including present lines handled and territories covered. Crown Industrial Products Co., 713½ Amsterdam St., Woodstock, Illinois.

**MANUFACTURER'S AGENT**—Diamond cutting tools. Several exclusive territories open including Northern New England, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Texas, and West Coast states. Line includes patented types of inserted blade milling cutters, boring bars, broaches, arbors, and special carbide tipped tools, single and multiple point. Write to Millit, Inc., 55 Flint St., Rochester 8, New York.

**DIAMOND TOOL SALES REPRESENTATIVE**—Several exclusive territories still available for manufacturer's representative or salesman with experience in diamond tools and wheels or related lines. New exclusive diamond setting process assures competitive selling advantage. Write fully in strict confidence to: Mr. J. P. Lunzer, V. P., American Coldset Corporation, 87-89 Court St., Paterson, N. J. or phone MUlberry 4-0743.

## Positions Wanted

**SALES EXECUTIVE**—in the New England area looking for five to ten industrial supply items such as milling cutters, carbide tools, drills, etc. to sell in the New England area. Results guaranteed. For further information contact James Doak, Low Lane, Bristol, R. I.

**TOOLING DRAFTSMAN**—Young man (23) with some drafting experience and good education, would like to establish himself in the tool machine field. Willing to learn. Any place including the southern part in the States will be all right as long as there is an opportunity to attend engineering college or an equivalent school at nights.

I am not a citizen yet, but have been with well-known companies in Montreal, Canada for more than two years, before my lawful admission for permanent residence to the US took place. Write to Box 021, News Department, The Tool Engineer, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

**EXPANDING?**—Looking for full-time sales representative for your products throughout Canada? Am well acquainted over period of years. Appreciate your full proposal. Write to C. Ferguson, P. O. Box 173, Calgary, Canada.





**SAN FERNANDO MEETING**—Subject for the technical session was "Metlbonding," which was covered by William D. Rainey, far left, technical sales manager for Narmco Resins & Coatings Co., Costa Mesa, Calif. Shown with him at the speakers' table are, from left: H. T. Young, chairman; Keith Griffin, first vice chairman; C. L. Goodspeed, treasurer; and Sam Schwartz, secretary. Eighty members and their guests attended the program held at Hody's Restaurant.

### Tracer Controls Topic of Little Rhody Meeting

"Tracer Controls on Lathes and Machine Tools" was the topic of a talk given by Stanley Brandenburg at the November 4 meeting of Little Rhody chapter. Mr. Brandenburg is vice president in charge of sales, Monarch Machine Tool Co. of Sidney, Ohio.



**Director Smith**

"National family members" present included Ray H. Morris, past president; and Richard A. Smith, a national director.

Coffee speaker was L. R. Clowes of L. R. Clowes, Inc., who presented a film on "The Lathe Master," an accessory toolholder for all types of lathes.

Plans were announced for the forthcoming chapter event on January 6 when winners of the essay contest will be awarded scholarships. Many state and city officials are scheduled to be on hand, including Governor Dennis J. Roberts and Walter Reynolds, mayor of Providence. —Richard Kilbane

### Albuquerque Holds Optical Tooling Program

At the November 9 meeting of the Albuquerque chapter held at the Desert Inn Motor Hotel, A. W. Young, sales representative for Engis Equipment Co. of Chicago, was the guest speaker.

With "Optical Tooling" as his subject, Mr. Young discussed the application of the "line of sight" or beam of light principle to accurately inspect jigs, fixtures, etc., using adjustable precision telescopes and reflecting targets, and auto-collimators as light sources.

Plans were formulated to hold the Inter-Rocky Mountain chapters' conference in Albuquerque early this year. A host committee was named for the annual event. The nominating committee for 1955 was also appointed. It will consist of Harold Baecker, Jim Felter and John Risley. —H. E. Anderson

### Charles Hautau Speaker at Elmira ASTE Meeting

When members and guests of the Elmira chapter met at the Mark Twain Hotel in Elmira on November 1, Charles F. Hautau, chief engineer of Hautau Engineering Co. in Detroit, was the guest speaker.

Mr. Hautau, speaking on "Automation," presented the subject both from theoretical and practical viewpoints, illustrating his ideas through films and sketches. Over 100 persons attended the meeting.

A nominating committee was also elected at the meeting to pick a slate of candidates for the coming election. On the committee are Donald Mosher, chairman; Edwin C. Bates and Raymond Banfield. —Earl E. Marks

### Management Night Held by Louis Joliet Chapter

Louis Joliet chapter's annual management night was held Canterbury Post on November 16. Some 110 members and guests who attended heard a talk by H. Dale Long, assistant secretary-treasurer and a national director of ASTE. Mr. Long, also president of Scully-Jones and Co. of Chicago, gave a brief talk accompanied by slides on where the tool engineer is today and where he can be in 1955, if he keeps up with new developments. He was introduced by Chairman Mel Burdett.

The technical portion of the program featured a talk by H. E. Hawkins who is service engineer for Minneapolis-Honeywell's Micro-Switch Division. He talked on the origin of his company and the specific uses of the Micro-Switch, closing with a 45-minute film on the general uses and manufacturing of the Micro-Switch.



**From left: Otto Wesimann, H. E. Hawkins and H. Dale Long.**

On November 6 Louis Joliet chapter held its second annual ladies' night which was attended by 102 couples. The women were presented with corsages. Master of ceremonies was Don Domnick and entertainment was provided by Gladys Bowers, wife of the first vice chairman, who presented a program of marimba solos. Featured musical entertainment was by "The Johnstones." The balance of the evening was devoted to dancing.

—Lionell Rohman

### Appointed Sales Engineer

W. B. McClellan, sales manager of The Gairing Tool Co. announces the appointment of B. E. Logsdon as sales engineer on machine tool applications and special assignment, working from the company's office in Detroit. Mr. Logsdon, a member of the Lima chapter, was formerly chief engineer of Sheldrick Manufacturing Co., Sandusky, Ohio.



**PEORIA PROGRAM**—Featured speaker at the November meeting was Robert R. Rhodehamel, center, general sales manager for the National Acme Co. Chapter officers shown with him, from left, are: L. H. Johnson, secretary; W. Bahnfleth, treasurer; Mr. Rhodehamel; Sam Williams, technical chairman; and W. Ballard, second vice chairman. The meeting was held at the American Legion Hall.

### **Worcester Lecture Given by John W. Lengbridge**

A discussion on the evaluation of drawing versus spinning highlighted the November meeting of Worcester chapter. Speaker was John W. Lengbridge, proj-engineer at Aluminum Goods, Ltd., of Toronto, Canada. Close to 50 members and guests were on hand for the dinner session held at Putnam & Thurston's Restaurant.

—John C. Lalor

### **Plant Visitation on Williamsport Program**

A tour of the Pennsylvania Power & Light Co. station at Sunbury, Pa., was made by Williamsport ASTE members at their November meeting. The group was welcomed by T. B. Richards, plant superintendent. The station is one of the largest coal-fired electric generating plants on the east coast.

At the October technical session, the chapter heard a talk on high-efficiency machining. Speaker was Thomas E. Hayes, eastern district manager for Carboly Department of General Electric Co.

—Philip F. Lynn

### **Keene Hears Hartman**

When Keene Co-Chapter, Twin States affiliate, met on October 28 for its first meeting of the 1954-55 season, James Hartman of the International Research and Development Co. in Columbus, Ohio, was the guest speaker.

Mr. Hartman talked on "Vibration Analysis," demonstrating how vibration could be isolated and measured by using correct instruments. The meeting was held at the Community House in North Swanzy, N. H.—Charles E. King

### **Nominating Committee Named at Peoria**

With cash refunds of one dollar each for all advance reservations as an attendance incentive, more than 200 Peoria members turned out for the chapter's annual meeting to select the nominating committee. Elected to select the slate of new officers were: Bill Logue, Ray Zimmerman and Walter Peters.

At the October technical session, chapter members viewed DoAll Company's famed exhibit "Civilization through Tools." The development of man's tools, covering an estimated span of one million years, was explained by C. G. Schelley, managing director of the Wilkie Foundation. Technical chairman for the program was E. L. Breese.

Speaking at the September program was George L. Boehm, chief sales engineer for S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc., Racine, Wis.

—Harold D. Baker

### **"Operation Push Button" Discussed at New Haven**

Many different applications of the air cylinder in industry were covered in a talk made at New Haven's November meeting by William C. Richards, Jr., executive assistant to the president of Bellows Co., Akron, Ohio. Entitled "Operation Push Button," his discussion and film program were presented to an audience of nearly 100 members.

Accompanying Mr. Richards were four other company representatives: Harold D. Granger, eastern regional manager; John Campbell, field engineer; Don Guy, Canadian manager; and Chris Shute, field engineer. The technical session followed an informal dinner and business meeting held at the Hotel Garde. J. P. Meehan was technical chairman.

—Silas W. Becroft

### **C. B. DeVlieg Talks at Chicago Meeting**

Guest speaker at the Chicago chapter's November 1 meeting held at Keymens Club was C. B. DeVlieg, president of DeVlieg Machine Co. Mr. DeVlieg presented his talk, "New Arts in Precision Boring," before an audience of approximately 125. He discussed the development and use of the Jigmil and Jigmil technique, explaining how production costs were reduced in boring operations with a very minimum of tooling.

Another highlight of Chicago chapter's November calendar was a plant tour of Lindberg Steel Treating Co. in Melrose Park, Ill., on November 19. Nearly 60 members and guests attended.

—R. C. Berliner



**WORCESTER MEETING**—Shown at the speakers' table for the November meeting are, seated from left: J. Irving England, program chairman; John W. Lengbridge, speaker; Adam T. Kosciusko, chapter chairman; and John C. Lalor, editorial chairman. Standing: Ralph A. Baker, scholarship chairman; John E. Rotchford, member of the National Standards Committee; George L. Gershman, entertainment chairman; and Paul E. Porter, membership chairman.



**EVANSVILLE EXECUTIVE NIGHT**—A well-received program is reflected on the faces of these principal participants in the Evansville executive night. From left are: L. B. Bellamy, past president of ASTE, the guest speaker; John Race, chapter chairman; H. C. McMillen, second vice-president who was toastmaster; and H. O. Roberts, mayor of Evansville.

### **Nashville Members Advised on Tool Steels**

A film on the manufacture of stainless steel and a talk on the selection of tool steels comprised the November technical program for the Nashville chapter. Speaker was J. R. Richards, tool steel service engineer for the Crucible Steel Co., Syracuse, N. Y. Sponsored by the Vance Iron & Steel Co. of Chattanooga, the program was presented at the Andrew Jackson Hotel for an audience of 40 ASTE members and guests.

—Harry O. Collins

### **Phone Co. Representative Speaks at Portland, Ore.**

A talk on electronics and transistors was given for Portland, Ore., members on November 18 by C. E. Seavey of the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co. The program was part of a dinner and business meeting held at Burns Restaurant. Among the announcements was the news that chapter membership had almost doubled in the past year. The meeting was conducted by Chairman Fred Mondin.

—Walter Brenneke

### **Tool and Die Welding Discussed at Erie**

"Tool and Die Welding" was the subject of a talk given by L. D. Richardson of Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp. in New York City, at the November 2 meeting of Erie chapter. Mr. Richardson supplemented his talk with slides and the group saw a half-hour movie entitled "Welding America." Thirty-two attended the session at the Sportsmen's Athletic Club.

—Samuel A. Fiorenzo

### **Executive Night Held at Evansville**

When Evansville chapter held its annual executive night program on November 8, Past President Leslie B. Bellamy was the special guest speaker. Another ASTE officer, Howard C. McMillen, second vice-president of ASTE, was toastmaster for the evening program.

Mr. Bellamy, general manager of The Sterling Abrasive Division of Cleveland Quarries Co. in Tiffin, Ohio, spoke on "The Engineer's Role in Modern Industries." He pointed out the need to find jobs for the men whose roles in industry will eventually be eliminated by "automation."

The guest list included many civic and industrial leaders and dignitaries from the area. The meeting was held at Smitty's Steak and Seafood House and attendance was recorded at 116.

—Guenther F. Wulf



**ERIE OFFICERS AND GUEST**—Snapped after Erie's November technical session are Lyman Austin, program chairman; William Snook, chapter chairman; L. D. Richardson, guest speaker; and William Sedler, chapter secretary.

### **Pennsylvania Chapter Hears Frank D. Clark**

Frank D. Clark, company secretary and director of Van Keuren Co. of Boston, was guest speaker at the Central Pennsylvania chapter's November meeting. Held at the West York Inn in York, Pa., 50 members were present for the meeting and heard Mr. Clark's talk on "Measurements in Millionths with the Use of Optical Flats."

The chapter selected its nominating committee for the coming elections which consists of Burnell C. Stambaugh, chairman, James Rodgers and Ralph Schnieder.

Dave Schrom and his committee announced that the plans to entertain the boys of the Pennsylvania Soldiers Orphans School of Scotland, Pa., next April were all but completed. The chapter will be host to approximately 40 boys and five instructors for plant visitations in York, dinner and vocational counseling.

Another business report, given by Raymond Meckley, revealed that he and his committee had been successful in steps to form an engineering council for York. The group will be designated as Technical Societies Council and will include eight such societies in the area.

—Paul F. Leese

### **Racine Chapter Holds Annual Ladies' Night**

Planned particularly for the enjoyment of ASTE wives, Racine's ladies' night program was held November 1 at Dania Hall. An attendance of close to 125 persons was recorded for the annual event. After dinner was served, the group heard a talk on lost treasures by Ken Krippene.

—Alvin J. Michna



## W Lubricants Topic at Des Moines Meeting

"Lubricants in Metalworking" was the subject of a program presented by E. A. King to the Des Moines chapter members and their wives on October 25 at the Hotel Kirkwood. Mr. King is district manager of S. C. Johnson and Son, Inc., Racine, Wis.

Since it was ladies night, after a buffet supper entertainment on the lighter side was also presented. Mrs. Sexton, wife of one of the members played several selections on her violin.

—J. J. Schlesselman

## Hamilton Chapter Tours Motor Plant

On November 12, some 129 members of the Hamilton District chapter left Hamilton Bus Terminal aboard four buses, bound for St. Catharines. The group stopped for dinner at Prud'hommes Garden Centre Hotel on the Elizabeth Way and proceeded to McKinnor Industries new motor plant. At this plant are manufactured V-8 engines for 1955 Chevrolets, Pontiacs, and Oldsmobiles.

The party was split up into small groups and each was allotted a guide. The machining and processing of the engine component parts were followed through and explained, particular interest being taken in the automobile machining of cylinder blocks. The group also visited the engine assembly line, final testing and dispatching to General Motors plants at Oshawa.

—G. W. Hawkes

## Sales Engineers Talk at Greater Lancaster

The Arcadia Cafe was the scene of Greater Lancaster chapter's November 9 meeting when the program included talks by two sales engineers. The speakers were John E. Laffney and William Clark of Federal Products Corp. in Philadelphia. "Gaging for Profit" was the subject of their program. A highlight of the program was a film on gaging before World War II and today. All types of gages were on display for the members to inspect.

At a brief business session before dinner, Raymond Moorhead, Willis Houck and Norman Ressler were elected to serve on the nominating committee for the coming elections.

Guests at the meeting included William Ditt and Robert Raunbach from Belleville, Pa.; and Robert Hoover and Richard Dengler of Lancaster who are associated with the New Holland Machine Co.

—George Gallagher



**BOSTON SCHOLARSHIP WINNERS**—Boston chapter's fourth annual presentation of scholarships was a feature of its executive night program. Congratulations went to the three winners from Joseph P. Crosby, national ASTE president; Karl G. Nowak, chairman of the Boston chapter; and Robert E. Dean, chairman of the education committee. From left are: Chairman Nowak, President Crosby; Lester Levenbaum, winner from Northeastern University; Carl R. Erickson, winner from Wentworth Institute; Robert A. Kirk, winner from Northeastern University; and Mr. Dean.

## DoAll Program Given for Dayton ASTE Chapter

"Civilization through Tools," a program sponsored by the DoAll Co. of Des Plaines, Ill., was presented before a joint meeting of four Dayton technical societies including ASTE, ASQC, ASME, ASM and DSPE. Over 130 members and guests were in attendance.

The program, which featured an exhibit of ten related display panels, dramatically portrayed the panorama



**DAYTON PROGRAM**—Raymond C. W. Peterson, national ASTE treasurer; R. J. Dusseau, chairman; and C. G. Shelly, managing director of the Wilkie Foundation discuss the meeting.

of man's evolution in use of tools. It was presented by C. G. Shelly, managing director of the Wilkie Foundation, responsible for the preparation of the exhibit.

Special guests were Raymond C. W. Peterson, national treasurer of ASTE, and Richard Sullivan, chairman of the Toledo chapter.

—W. J. Killinger

## Boston Chapter Holds Annual Executive Night

The Morse Auditorium, Museum of Science, was the scene November 10 of Boston chapter's annual executives night. Nearly 50 members and guests attended the event which was also the fourth annual presentation of the chapter's scholarships. One went to a student at Wentworth Institute, and two students at Northeastern University were recipients.

ASTE President Joseph P. Crosby was the coffee speaker and gave a brief resume of growth and present status of the Society. Approximately 40 executives were present from the Boston area.

Guest speaker on the evening program was Carl Reinhold Hellstrom, president of Smith & Wesson, Inc., Springfield, Mass. He talked about the new Smith & Wesson plant and about a 9-mm carbine his company developed for the army.

—Evo P. Castelli

## Hydroform, Hydrospin Subjects of Program

The Hydroform and Hydrospin were the subject matter of Grand River Valley chapter's November meeting at Shep's Hall in Galt. About 85 members and guests gave rapt attention to George L. Beatty of Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. as he explained the simplicity and wide application of the process. The meeting was adjourned by Chairman Percy Barber and the group enjoyed a buffet luncheon.

—W. C. Little

## coming ASTE meetings

ALBUQUERQUE—Jan. 11, 7 p.m., Desert Sands Motel, "Forging at Close Tolerances" by Paul Anderson of Arcturus Mfg. Co.

BATTLE CREEK—Jan. 10, 6:30 p.m., American Legion Clubhouse. "Cold Extrusion of Steel" by Hubert J. Pessl, director of shell engineering and research, Gibson Refrigerator Co.

BOSTON—Jan. 13, 6 p.m., Morse Auditorium at Museum of Science. "Modern Machine Techniques" by Malcolm F. Judkins, manager of New Products Division of Firth Sterling, Inc.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Jan. 13. "Dynamotics" by K. R. Blake, president of Metalloid Corp.

CHATAQUA-WARREN—Jan. 20, at Warren. "Latest Developments in Carbide Tooling."

CLEVELAND—Jan. 14. "Automation" by Pat Masi, Ford Motor Co.

ERIE—Jan. 4, 6:30 p.m., GE Community Center. "Die Casting" by Robert Parker of Parker White Metal Co.

FOX RIVER VALLEY—Jan. 25. A lecture on deep drawing by Stanley Cope. Acme School of Die Design.

GOLDEN GATE—Jan. 19, program on taps and tapping.

GRANITE STATE—Jan. 18, 7 p.m., New City Hotel, Rochester, N. H. "Surface Finish—the New ASA Standard—What They Mean to You" by L. Thorpe Thompson, Brush Electronics Co.

GREATER LANCASTER—Jan. 11, 6:45 Arcadia Cafe. Program on precision boring by a representative of Heald Machine Co.

HAMILTON DISTRICT—Jan. 14, Brant Hotel, Brantford. "Electronics at Work" by E. L. Palin, Ryerson Institute of Technology.

HARTFORD—Jan. 3. "Surface Finish—the New ASA Standard—What They Mean to You" by a representative of Brush Electronics Co.

HENDRICK HUDSON—Jan. 19. "Industrial Waxes" by a representative of S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc.

INDIANAPOLIS—Jan. 6. "Basic Considerations in Aluminum Forming" by E. V. Sharpnack, Sr., chief forming engineer, Reynolds Metals Co.

LEHIGH VALLEY—Jan. 21, 8 p.m., Hotel Traylor, Allentown. "Coated Abrasives" by a representative of Behr-Manning Corp.

LIMA—Jan. 20, 6:30 p.m., Royal Pine Room. "Hydraulics as Applied to Industrial Machinery" by E. O. Clark of Vickers, Inc.

LITTLE RHODY—Jan. 6, 6 p.m., Johnsons Hummocks. Award night with Governor Dennis J. Roberts as a special guest.

LONG ISLAND—Jan. 10, 8:30 p.m., Garden City Hotel. "The Air Force Heavy Press Program" by Bernard Anscher of Hydropress, Inc.

LONDON-ST. THOMAS—Jan. 20, program on hack saws and how to use them.

LOUIS JOLIET—Jan. 18, 6:30 p.m., Woodruff Hotel. "Induction Heating" by H. B. Osbohn, Jr., technical director, The Ohio Crankshaft Co., and first vice president of ASTE.

NASHVILLE—Jan. 18, 8 p.m., B & W Cafeteria. Talk by Marion Lloyd of Southern Bell Telephone Co.

NEW HAVEN—Jan. 13, plant tour and dinner at Crucible Steel Co. Talk on machining and working of titanium.

NORTHERN MASSACHUSETTS—Jan. 18, 7 p.m. dinner, 8 p.m. program. "Oil Hydraulics on the Production Line" by Francis R. Springer, sales engineer, Denison Engineering Co.

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY—Jan. 11, 8 p.m., Hotel Robert Treat. "What the College Can Do for the ASTE" by Prof. G. B. Thom, chairman of the mechanical engineering dept., Newark College of Engineering.

PHILADELPHIA—Jan. 20. "Welding for Tool Salvage" by L. D. Richardson of Eutectic Welding Corp.

PORTLAND, ORE.—Jan. 20. Program presented by representative of Greenfield Tap and Drill Co.

SAGINAW VALLEY—Jan. 20, 7 p.m., Hotel Zehnder, Frankenmuth. "Patent Law and Tooling" by R. Allden, research and patent engineer, Ex-Cell-O Corp.

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY—Jan. 9, 7 p.m., Hody's Restaurant. Panel discussion on carbide cutting tools.

SANTA CLARA VALLEY—Jan. 18. "Friction Sawing, Past and Present" by J. M. Lewis, author of section on the subject in the *Tool Engineers Handbook*.

SCHENECTADY—Jan. 10, 8 p.m., American Legion Post #21 Home. "Tool & Die Salvage Welding" by Herman Greif, divisional sales manager, Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.

SEATTLE—Jan. 25. "Metal Forming in Aircraft" by Ed Hagen.

SOUTHEASTERN MASSACHUSETTS—Jan. 18, program by E. Y. Hellyar, assistant sales manager of Monsanto Chemical Co.

SOUTH BEND—Jan. 15, grand ballroom of Oliver Hotel. Ladies night.

SPRINGFIELD, ILL.—Jan. 4. "Automation Applied to Machining of Die Cast Aluminum Parts" by Frank Zagar of Zagar Tool Co.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.—Jan. 10, 7:30 p.m., Springfield Turn-Verein. "Ultrasonic Machining of Hard Materials" by George C. Brown, sales engineer, Sheffield Corp.

TRI-CITIES—Jan. 12, 6:30 p.m., Rock Island Arsenal. Program on gears presented by a representative of the Illinois Tool Works.

TWIN CITIES—Jan. 5, Covered Wagon. "Transfer Machines" by J. H. Mansfield, Greenlee Bros. & Co.

TWIN STATES—Jan. 12. "Automatic Factory" by David Smith of Jones & Lamson Machine Co.

WESTERN MICHIGAN—Jan. 10, 7 p.m., Varsity Grill. "Trends in Modern Forging" by H. T. Cousins, district manager for National Machinery Co.

WINDSOR—Jan. 10, 6:45 p.m., Elmwood Casino. Program on milling by a representative of Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.



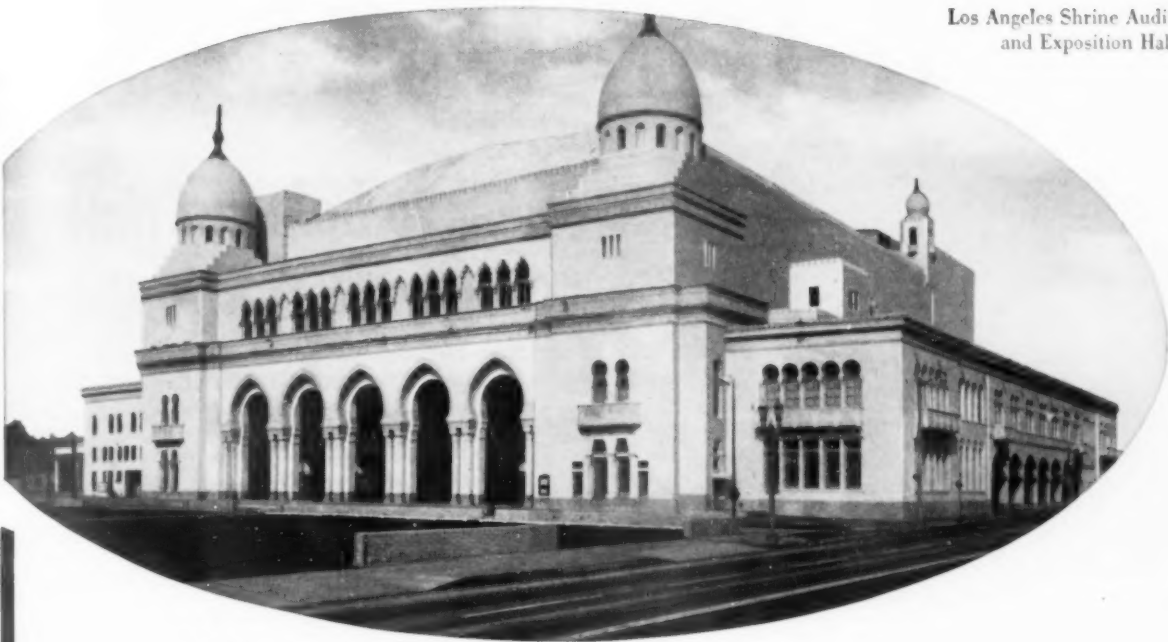
LONG BEACH DINNER DANCE—It was the fifth annual dinner dance for Long Beach members and their wives. The social doings took place at the Lakewood Country Club and the ladies carried home many prizes to make the evening a memorable occasion.

—C. W. Ward

March 14 thru 18, 1955

# Coming—in March! The first **ASTE WESTERN** industrial exposition

Los Angeles Shrine Auditorium  
and Exposition Hall



With...

... HUNDREDS OF EXHIBITS of  
Tools • Machines • Supplies  
Processes • Equipment to cut costs  
and increase your production ...  
exhibits tailored to the needs of  
Western Industry.

... and THOUSANDS OF KEY  
PRODUCTION EXECUTIVES, Tool  
Engineers and other buyers attend-  
ing who *need* these exhibited prod-  
ucts for their own plant expan-  
sion and increased production.

THE WEST'S BIGGEST INDUSTRIAL EXPOSITION ... over 80,000 square feet of exhibits  
... running concurrently with the

MOST VITAL ALL-INDUSTRY PRODUCTION CONFERENCES the West has ever known ...  
*held on the site of the show* with the cooperation of other technical societies and trade  
associations.

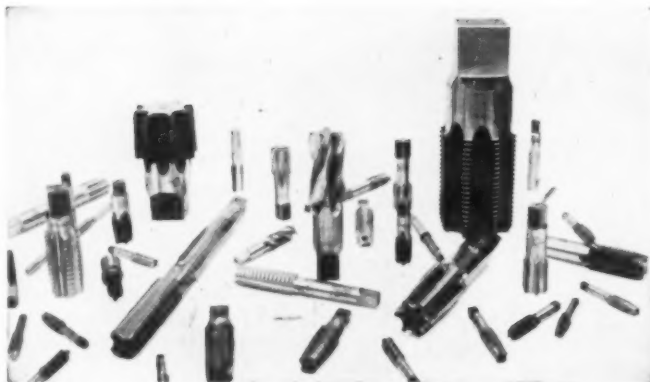
*For complete information contact ASTE  
National Headquarters immediately.*

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF  
TOOL ENGINEERS

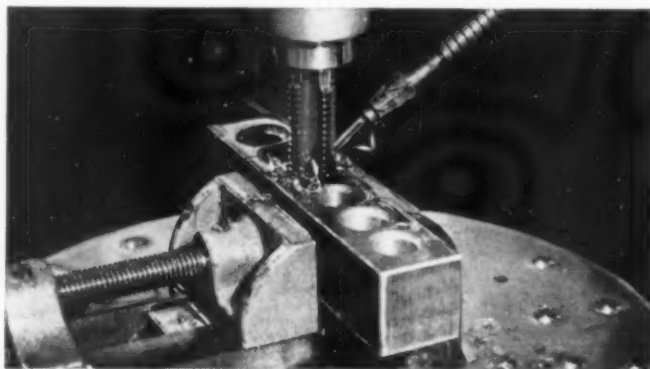
10700 Puritan Ave. • Detroit 38, Michigan



# HY-PRO SPECIALIZES IN TAP USES



NO MATTER WHAT YOUR TAPPING NEED MAY BE, Hy-Pro has available a selection of thousands of taps which include all categories.



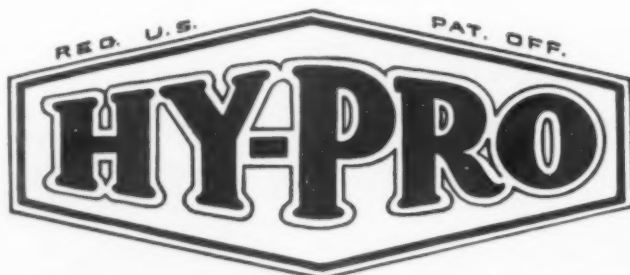
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS by Hy-Pro's specialists have saved time and cut costs repeatedly for Hy-Pro's customers.

**...to help cut time  
from your schedule**

Hy-Pro concentrates its operation on the production of taps. Every effort is made toward the improvement of tap efficiency and cutting tapping costs.

Time and time again, manufacturers have saved man-hours in their operations through the help of Hy-Pro's tap experts. This repeated success has gained them recognition in business as "*The Tap Specialists*".

It will pay you to contact your local Hy-Pro distributor today or to call the company direct. Hy-Pro offers you the exclusive benefit of specialized tap production in its complete line of high-quality taps.



**HY-PRO TOOL CO., NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.**  
DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL LEADING CITIES

**ADDITIONAL WAREHOUSES:**

6046 COLLEGE AVE.  
OAKLAND 18, CALIF.  
PIEDMONT 5-4337

10428 W. McNICHOLS RD.  
DETROIT 21, MICH.  
UNIVERSITY 4-1077

1132 LAWLER ST. (WORTH)  
CHICAGO, ILL.  
GARDEN 4-0217

109 EDISON PL.  
NEWARK 5, N. J.  
MARKET 2-4318

# PROGRESS *in* production

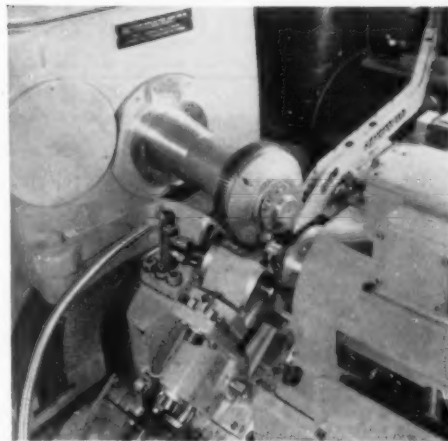
## SIMULTANEOUS CHAMFERING AND SHAVING

Development of a process that permits accurately controlled chamfering of the tips of the teeth of automotive pinions at the same time the teeth are being shaved has been accomplished by engineers at The Fellows Gear Shaper Co.

Basic unit is a "Full-tool" gear shaving machine tooled for fully automatic

operation. It utilizes a shaving tool and a rotary serrated-tooth chamfering tool which is located on a movable slide below and at the left of the shaving tool. An air cylinder automatically advances and withdraws the chamfering tool slide in timed relation with the shaving cycle.

As is illustrated in the photograph, pinions roll down a chute from an automatic feeding and drop singly into a carrier, which is the means of moving the pinion to the work arbor. Subse-



quently the work arbor is moved forward through the hole in the pinion, locates and clamps it for machining.

The shaving tool is automatically set in motion, and when that sequence is completed, the chamfering tool slide is advanced to operate. The chamfering tool is wider than the pinion and is not traversed.

After the first pass of the shaving tool across the pinion, the chamfering tool is withdrawn from the work and the direction of shaving tool rotation reversed for the second pass across the pinion. As soon as the second pass is completed, the pinion is freed and ejected, and another pinion is loaded and the sequence of operations repeated.

## AUTOMATED BROACHING

Production facilities concerned with turning out automobiles have been broadened to incorporate an interesting combination of automation and broaching. This automated broaching setup, developed by Colonial Broach Co., broaches splines in two different models of a differential side gear at a total rate for both gears of 800 per hour.

A continuous chain loading conveyor, carrying 144 workholding fixtures, feeds the gears four abreast to side-by-side broaching stations. The unit doing the work was adapted from a standard broaching unit. Its complete cycle consists of indexing the four gears into position, broaching the splines, indexing the fixtures for broach return, and returning the four broaches through the gaps between workholding fixtures. Only 18 seconds elapse during the complete operation.

As the conveyor indexes past the broaching station, the broached parts are carried over the top of the conveyor travel where they start on the downward path. The gears here drop from the fixtures through two separate chutes in each side of the machine.

Among the interesting features of the operation, is the fact that two gears are being broached at the same time. They have different hub depths, diameters and spline sizes. One requires a 16-

tooth involute spline with a pitch diameter of 1.1562 in. while the second requires a 10-tooth involute spline with a pitch diameter of 1.125 in. Production is maintained separately by using the two right-hand conveyor rows for one gear model and the left hand rows for the other.

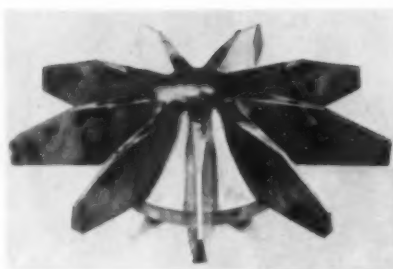


## SAMPLES SHOW UTILITY OF CEMENTED CARBIDES

New materials in industry often are passed by in favor of more commonly known substances since early applications of materials are limited and their potential values are not recognized. Cemented tungsten and titanium carbides have been in this classification. However, interesting industrial applications of them have been developed that indicate their use will offer unusual pos-

sibilities in the future of machines and industrial processes. Engineers of Kennametal Inc. have been involved in study and experiment concerned with revealing the potential value of the company's own cemented carbide products, Kennametal and Kentanium.

To emphasize the strength, durability and other advantageous qualities of Kentanium, a titanium carbide, the company has displayed an impeller (illustrated) and stationary vane ring used in the first-known 100-hour gas turbine operated at 30,000 rpm at temperature of 1850-1900 F. The specially designed turbine was subjected to the same conditions of temperature and stress that would be encountered in a modern jet engine operating at full power. Little change in the critical parts of the turbine, particularly in the Kentanium im-



PELLER, was found. These successful results imply important points for the future of gas turbine power plants—engineers envision a time when further development of these materials, made by powder metallurgy techniques, will enable such turbines to operate at temperatures greater than 2000 F. In that event, fuel efficiency of the turbines

could be improved 50 to 100 percent as a contingent advantage.

Further advantages of the titanium carbide demonstrated by Kennametal are the protective rings that increase scarfing-tip life 30 to 40 times. The same material has also been applied with successful results to tools for flash removal, hot-spinning and hot-steel cut-off, with the steel at temperatures as high as 1800 F. An example of its efficiency is in the case of a tube fabricator whose problem was spinning the ends of red-hot steel tubing at 600 rpm. Carbide previously used oxidized and cracked in something less than four hours of service. The titanium material withstood the continuous heat and highly oxidizing condition, lasting about 30 times as long.

Introduction of "throw-away" inserts in the Kennametal line has proved an economical advantage to the user of tungsten carbide tooling.

Another grade of tungsten carbide, a platinum binder carbide, has been demonstrated to offer special wear advantages under particularly corrosive conditions. Engineers have applied it with good results to mating rings used to seal extremely corrosive liquids such as fuming nitric acid.

Advantages of unusual hardness, strength, rigidity and wear-resistance are making the sintered tungsten carbide useful in many applications other than metal-cutting. Engineers are finding it a valuable material for blanking, swaging, heading and forming dies, grinder work rests, gage elements, solid rolls for thin metals and many other uses. The metal, they learn, offers long wear life plus excellent shock and impact resistance.

#### CAST STEEL MACHINING DOUBLES OUTPUT

Cast steel crankshafts were successfully machined, ostensibly for the first time in the automotive industry, with the use of the result that output has been more than doubled as compared to previous production methods.

Work was done on Wickes center-drive lathes with Wesson band-type multicut holders and Wessonmetal carbide.

Machining of the cast steel crankshafts parallels the company's development of carbide tooling applied to this industry's first nodular (cast) iron crankshafts some time ago. In the new operation, several major modifications have been incorporated in the cast steel setup.

Where on the nodular iron crank machining operations 34 tools are re-

# POPE

*the leading builder of precision spindles*

## REPAIRS SPINDLES TOO

**BELT DRIVEN — MOTORIZED — HIGH CYCLE**

### ANY SIZE — ANY MAKE

**OF ANTI-FRICTION BEARING SPINDLE THAT IS REPAIRABLE**

For precision grinding, milling or boring, Spindles must be in first class running condition to produce good work and more of it.

The place to have your Spindles built to their original performance is where Precision Spindles are built.

You can send your Spindles to us with **CONFIDENCE**, knowing the job will be done right the first time and at the lowest possible cost. Cost figures are submitted for your approval before we proceed with the work.



Spindles repaired and rebuilt by POPE are dynamically balanced to the same tolerances as new Spindles. This means better surface finishes and smoother running Spindles.

**FOR FAST SERVICE,  
THE RIGHT BEARINGS,  
BETTER WORKMANSHIP AND  
LUBRICATION, AT LOWER COST**  
*Send your Spindle repair work to*

**POPE MACHINERY CORPORATION**

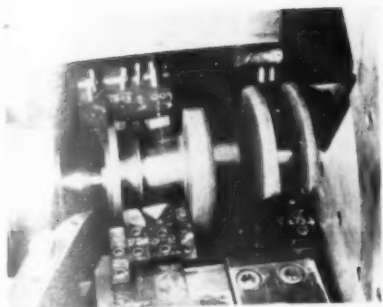
*Established 1920*

**261 River St. • Haverhill, Massachusetts**

No. 102

**ASK US TO MAIL YOU A COPY OF SPINDLE REPAIR BULLETIN E-1**  
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-146





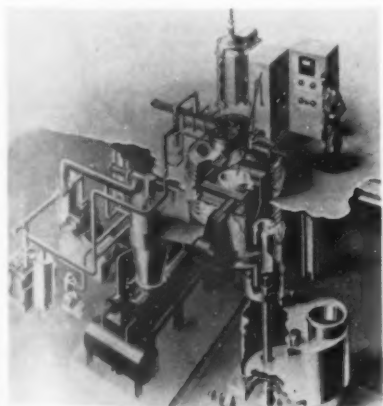
Here the cast steel crankshaft is in position for machining. Work cycle, which is automatically controlled, operates thus: rapid traverse in, second (or checking) feed, intermediate feed and fine finishing feed.

quired to turn all five main bearings, flank end and stub end, only 25 special Multicutts mounted on two slides are needed on steel crank tooling. A third slide, consisting of additional Multicutts is designed to check the throws when required on the nodular iron setup. Further, on steel setup, dual-insert holders which turn the mains and journal fillets also are designed to perform checking operations when necessary.

The close-precision tolerances with which the cast steel crankshaft manufacturer, Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Inc., produces the castings, has made it unnecessary to touch the throws.

### GIANT VACUUM MELTER

The 1000-lb vacuum-melting furnace that is to be installed at Carbonyl Dept. of General Electric Co. pilot plant in Detroit is shown by an artist's drawing of the unit. Control panel for vacuum melting and charging unit are located on the mezzanine floor; melting tank, center, a 3-stage vacuum pump in foreground center, and discharge tank at lower right with ingot mold in pouring position directly above it. The unit, which operates semi-continuously, is being constructed now by the Consolidated Vacuum Corp.

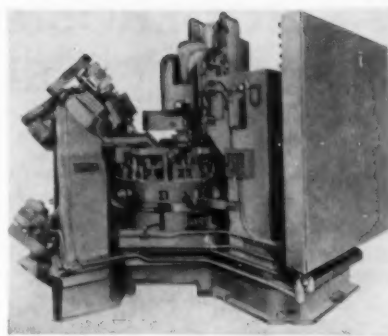


### MULTIPLE WORK FROM SINGLE UNIT

Water pump bodies for one of the V-8 engines are drilled, chamfered, spot-faced and taped with a single machine, automatically increasing efficiency, cutting costs and saving time. The unit which accomplishes this work is the Angle-Matic, one of the latest tools released by Michigan Drill Head Co.

In operation, the tool performs operations on both top and bottom of the pump body, drilling all the angular holes needed, by means of a two-position hydraulically operated fixture and angular mounted units.

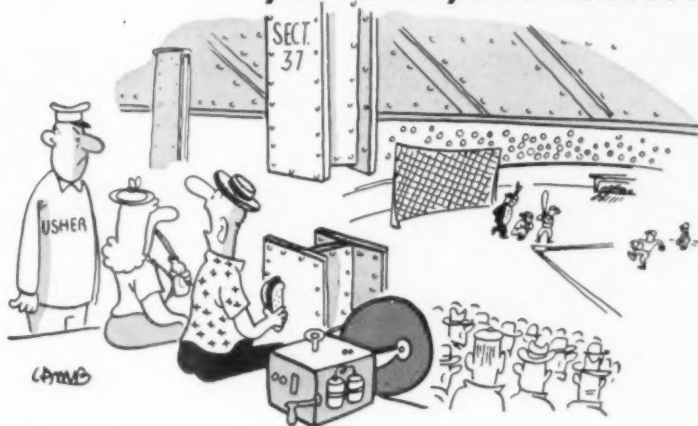
A standard Hydro-20 column assembly is the basis around which the Angle-Matic is built, while a special base and special risers are incorporated for the horizontal and angular units. Another



standard, a Michigan 60-in. hydraulic index table, rotates the fixture. Tapping is performed by standard tapping units with individual lead screws.

With this unit and its improvement it has been possible to mark up production rates of 120 pump bodies per hour.

### cut your costs . . . where you cut your materials



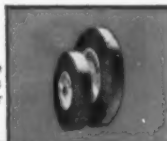
*"I paid good money to see this game, and I intend to see it!"*

Is your view of cost-economy obstructed by old-fashioned material cutting methods? If so, let us show you how dramatically some people have changed the picture by the use of abrasive cutting with specialized Allison Wheels.

Allison abrasive cutting wheels contribute to faster, better, cheaper production by greatly speeding the cutting operation and reducing time and labor costs.

For almost all materials, there is an Allison Wheel to fit the job. So don't delay. For a clear-cut view of bigger, better production, get the complete story from Allison, specialists in abrasive cutting for over 30 years.

WHEELS FOR PORTABLE GRINDERS  
Allison supplies the finest grinding wheels for portable grinder work.



MASONRY ABRASIVE CUTTING WHEELS  
Ask for further information about Allison's complete line of wet or dry masonry cutting wheels.

the *best* way to cut many materials . . .

the *only* way to cut some.

**Allison**  
ABRASIVE CUTTING WHEELS

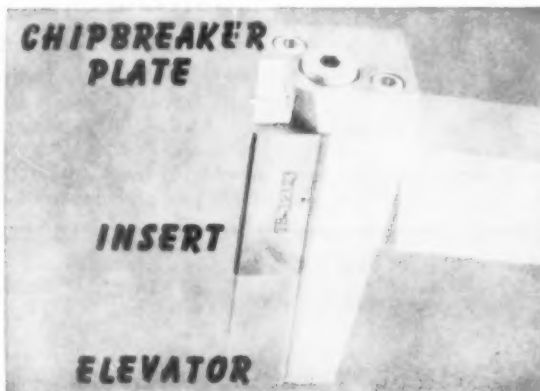
THE ALLISON CO., 254 ISLAND BROOK AVENUE, BRIDGEPORT 8, CONN.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-147

1A155

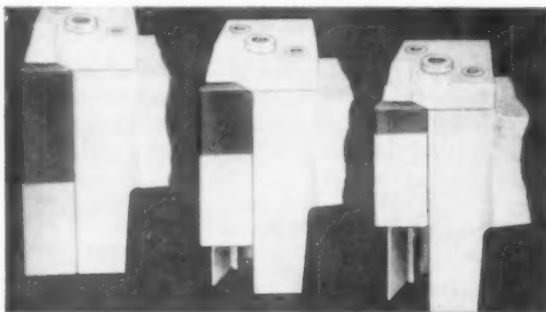
# V-R TOOLHOLDERS USE ALL THE CARBIDE... ELIMINATE CHIPBREAKER GRINDING

Old style toolholders require at least half of the carbide for holding purposes,—carbide that can't be used for machining operations. Vascoloy-Ramet has developed a toolholder that uses more than 90% of the carbide insert, eliminating this waste of carbide.



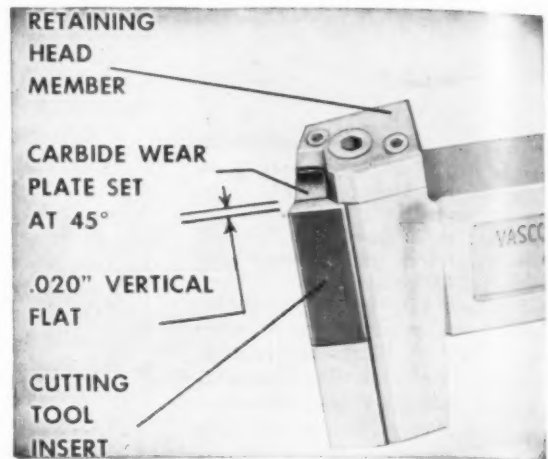
Vascoloy-Ramet Style TBR for triangular insert showing how the insert is held between the chipbreaker plate and the elevator. The elevator is the same size as the insert, giving complete support to the insert.

The New V-R Toolholder works like this: the carbide insert is held firmly in place by pressure between the elevator at the bottom and the chipbreaker plate on the top. Note that the elevator is the same size and shape as the insert, giving complete support to the insert. As the insert wears away and becomes shorter, the bottom movable portion, or elevator, of the toolholder is adjustable upward by turning the main screw in the top of the chipbreaker plate.



As the insert shortens from repeated sharpening, the elevator is moved up by turning the main screw on top of the chipbreaker plate. This method of holding the insert permits using all of the carbide insert.

This one simple adjustment always keeps the cutting edge in precisely the proper position. As the insert gradually shortens from repeated sharpenings, the elevator is moved still farther up in its slot . . . always keeping the cutting edge in the proper position. Instead of using only 50% of each carbide insert, you actually use more than 90% with the V-R Toolholder, leaving only the minimum carbide necessary to support the cutting load properly. Regardless of how many times an insert is sharpened, the cutting edge is automatically in proper alignment with the work. This makes the V-R Toolholder fool-proof, as well as resulting in a saving of over half of the standard  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " length insert.



The "Built-In" chipbreaker in position on the head of the V-R Toolholder. All that is necessary to start production is to mount the toolholder.

Another feature of the V-R Toolholder is the "Built-In" chipbreaker. This "Built-In" chipbreaker, an integral part of the toolholder, eliminates the need for expensive, ground-in chipbreakers. The chipbreaker plate is an assembly of the retaining head member, made of steel with a tungsten carbide wear plate to act as a chipbreaker. This carbide wear plate is farther away from the work than the shoulder of a comparable ground-in chipbreaker, thus inducing a gentler curling action, resulting in lower chip pressure and in less tool wear, less heat and horsepower. The V-R mechanical chipbreaker also produces broken or segmented chips over a wide range of feeds and depths of cut, something not possible with a ground-in chipbreaker. Users have found this "Built-In" chipbreaker plate provides better chip control than a ground-in chipbreaker in more than 90% of the cases.



Style TBTR Toolholder for triangular "Throw-Away" inserts. Toolholders in various styles and sizes are available for Triangular, Square and Round; for full length  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " inserts, new "Half-Length" inserts, and New "Throw-Away" inserts.

The New V-R Toolholders are available for triangular, square and round inserts in three different head lengths. A head length for  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " inserts, a head length for "Half-Length" inserts (for applications where the underhang of the longer head length is objectionable), and a Toolholder for "Throw-Away" length inserts. Further information on the New V-R Toolholders may be obtained by writing the

**VASCOLOY-RAMET CORPORATION**  
820 Market Street  
Waukegan, Ill.

# TOOLS of today

## Milling Machine

Toolrooms, repair depots, tool and die shops, metalworking companies of all sizes have been offered a milling machine, the Toolmaster, by the Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., that incorporates several design innovations. Foremost is the overarm, mounted in dovetail ways in the turret unit. Its construction permits the operator to swivel and position the overarm for universal coverage of the table with the spindle head. Square gibbed saddle-knee bearing, familiar in larger Cincinnati units, is an important factor in the tool's sturdiness.

The knee has a solid top and an ample recess in front of the column face where chips can fall to the base of the machine.

Departing from the conventional design of a "wrap-around" bearing surface on the dovetail guide, the knee bearing is on the column, hence providing several times more resistance to deflection than the dovetail guide alone.

An antibacklash device is incorporat-

ed on the table feed screw.

The Toolmaster units are available in three styles: 1A, manual feed to quill; 1B, power feed to quill; and 1C, heavy-duty head. Their standard ranges are: 16 inches longitudinal, 10 inches across and 17 inches vertical.

A 20-page catalog giving all details on the Toolmaster is available from The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

**T-1-1491**

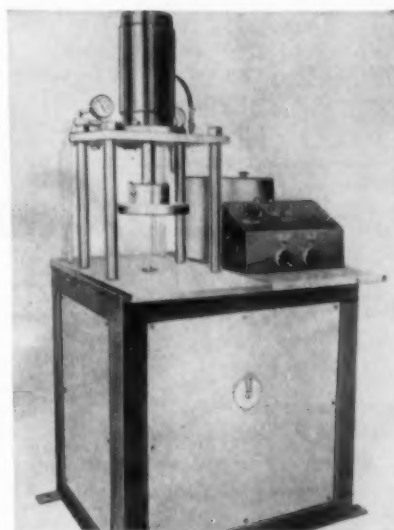
USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

## Automatic Injection Press

This 3C Industrial Injector Model B, a completely automatic injection press is designed by The Centrifugal Casting Supply Co., 147 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y. for large volume production of accurate wax or plastic patterns for industrial investment casting.

One injection cycle is completed automatically once the operator has positioned the mold over the injection nozzle on the work surface and has flipped the main switch on the control panel. The mold is then clamped, material injected and clamp released in one continuous operation. Injection time can be preset from one second to six minutes. Indicator lights on the control board show each phase of cycle in operation. All phases can be individually operated if desired.

Design features incorporated in the unit guarantee fast, accurate operation at low cost. The die clamping device is automatically motivated by a high pressure air cylinder. The platen pressure pad jointed to the cylinder drive rod, allows up to 15-degree tilt in any direction. Springs in the pressure pad absorb impact and allow air to escape during injection. Its tank holds 75 pounds of injection material at temperatures of 120 to 250 F, while a thermostat maintains temperature with-



in 2 degrees. Refill of solid material may be made without interrupting production. The hardened steel injection nozzle is heated during operation to maintain temperature of material during injection. Injection pressures up to 1500 pounds per square inch are possible.

Working area of the 3C industrial injector will accommodate molds up to 14 x 8 inches of unlimited length and the entire work surface is ground to eliminate any danger of mold distortion.

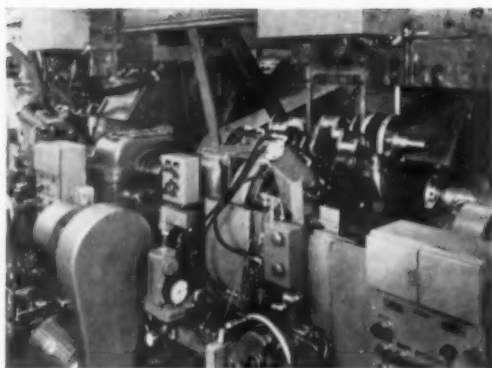
**T-1-1492**

## Grinding Machine

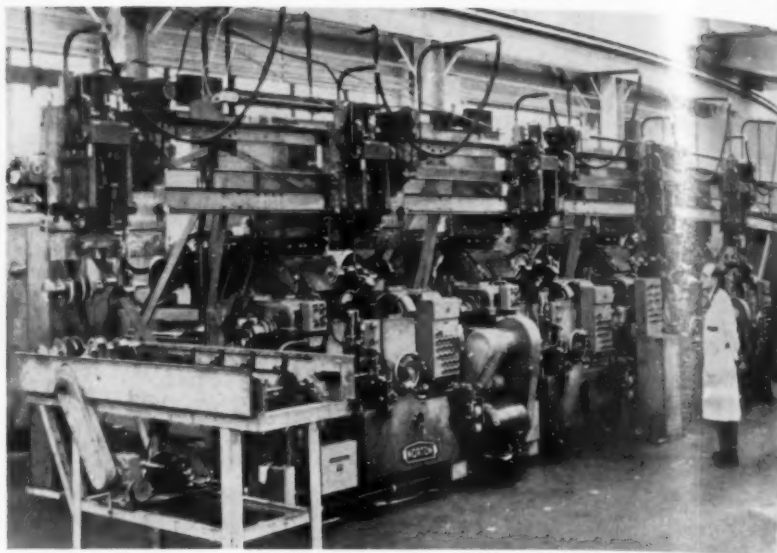
Development of an automatic crankshaft pin grinding machine has been announced by Norton Co., Worcester 6, Mass. This completely automated unit, known as the Transfer Type Crankpin Grinder, is basically a 4-station, 4-wheel machine for V-8 crankshafts. It is so designed that it will pick up a crankshaft from a conveyor line, automatically locate the work in four successive grinding stations where the crankpins are ground to close tolerances, and place the finished work on a conveyor







Above. Closeup view of one of the four grinding stations. The airsnap gage, shown just below the crank which is being lowered, controls size.  
Right. Overall view of the automated transfer type crankshaft grinder.



## ARMSTRONG

*Quality* TOOLS

**ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS**  
Permanent, multi purpose tools, for every operation on Lathes, Planers, Slotters and Shapers

**ARMSTRONG HIGH SPEED**  
Ready-to-grind Bits Ready-ground Cutters

**ARMALLOY Cast Alloy CUTTER-BITS**  
**ARMIDE Carbide-Tipped CUTTERS**  
6 cutter shapes, 12 sizes—2 grades of hardness

**ARMSTRONG BORING TOOLS**  
6 types with boring bars in sizes for all boring and internal threading work. Hold cutters at 90°, 45° and 30°

**ARMSTRONG THREADING TOOLS**  
Have high speed steel form cutters, require only top grinding to resharpen. Hold true thread form Rigid and "Spring" types.

**ARMSTRONG Drop Forged DOGS**  
Lathe Dogs, Milling Machine Dogs, and Clamp Dogs. 12 types, all sizes

**ARMSTRONG Drop Forged "C" CLAMPS**  
Heavy Duty, Medium Service, Deep Throat, and Tool Makers' types in all sizes. Also drop forged Machinists' Clamps.

**ARMSTRONG Setting Up Tools**  
A complete line of Drop Forged Strap Clamps, Planer and Bracing Jacks and T-slot Bolts.

**ARMSTRONG Drop Forged Eye Bits**  
Plain or shoulder pattern. Blank or Threaded. 14 sizes. Drop Forged and heat treated.

**ARMSTRONG Ratchet Drills**  
All steel wearing parts hardened. Packer, Railroad, Standard, and Short types, both plain and reversible

**ARMSTRONG Drop Forged Wrenches**  
Both Carbon and Alloy Steel. Over 100 types in all sizes. Improved designs, steels, and heat treating give greater strength.

**ARMSTRONG Detachable Socket Wrenches**  
All sizes and types with driving handles, extensions, and drop forged ratchets. Sold singly or in cased sets.

**ARMSTRONG Machine Shop Specialties**  
Drill Drifts, Tool Posts, Drill Holders, Cutter Grinding Holders, and Tool Makers' Vises.

### ARMSTRONG BROS.

Better Pipe Tools. A complete line, each a better tool with hardened, alloy or drop forged parts wherever they will add to strength or tool life.

## ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.

"The Tool Holder People"

5257 W. ARMSTRONG AVENUE  
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-150

CHICAGO 30, ILL.

to be carried to the next operation.

Production rate of the grinding machine is from 45 to 60 shafts per hour or roughly one a minute, as opposed to an output of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  to 6 an hour on a conventional unit. This speed is at no sacrifice to precision. Work diameters produced, under automatic control, are within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.0002 in.

Floor space required for the unit is 22 x 45 ft, which is less than the area and working room required for conventional grinders of equivalent capacity.

T-1-1501

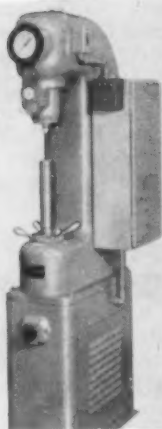
### Hardness Tester

Three colored lights, which signal the relative Brinell hardness of the test piece, take the place of operator judgment when testing for acceptability or rejection because of surface hardness with the unit made by Steel City Testing Machines, Inc., 8817 Lyndon Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

Of particular interest is that the "color glance" Brinell hardness testing machine may be tied in with some automatic means of handling the parts on a production line basis, and may be used to physically sort the work after testing, thereby making possible automatic Brinell hardness testing.

The three signal lights are set up so that yellow indicates "too hard," green designates "within range" and red shows "too soft." Limits are easily adjustable to suit the requirements of each job. During the test cycle, one of these lights flashes on, indicating the hardness category of the part under test.

The basic unit is an improved earlier model. A dial indicator with adjustable electric contacts has been substituted



for the former standard indicator and this is connected to a specially designed control panel. No electronics are employed. The machine itself is hydraulically operated.

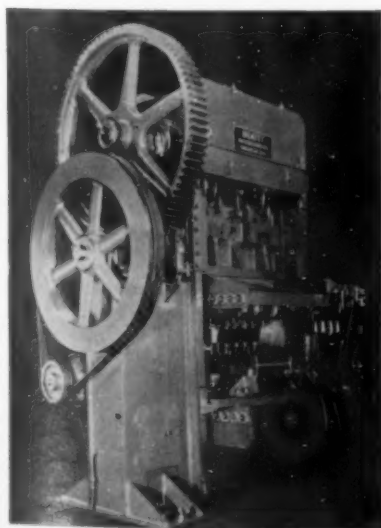
Standard "color-glance" units are available in two sizes. Model KDR-6E has a 6-inch throat depth; Model KDR-10E has a 10-inch throat depth. Both have 14-inch maximum vertical openings. **T-1-1511**

## Web Punch

A guillotine beam web punch with adjustable web punching tools for punching webs of beams, angles, and flat plates has been introduced by the Beatty Machine & Mfg. Co., Hammond, Ind.

The machine, designed primarily for structural steel fabricating shops, has six punching units, each individually controlled, which facilitates setting up to various gage lines. Prime advantages are that it avoids setting-up time and reduces down time.

The maximum setting to outside units



# NOTICE

*The New*

## SIBLEY MODEL D DRILLING MACHINES in 24" and 28" SWING



Gain greater productivity and operator efficiency—with V-belt drive direct to a 4-speed geared transmission, controlled by a conveniently located lever. 4-station switch at front of machine includes an "inching" button for easy change of speeds.

25" head travel on hand-scraped column; 11" spindle feed; 1-3/4" drilling capacity in mild steel. The heavy table arm assures rigidity and swings on column, to make the machined base accessible for a working surface.

Standard equipment includes automatic spindle stop; geared power feeds; back gears.

Model D-24 Drilling Machine is illustrated complete with coolant pump and fittings, electrical reversing, 5 H.P. motor, magnetic starting switch, and rectangular oil groove table.

**SIBLEY**

**MACHINE & FOUNDRY CORP.**  
SOUTH BEND 23, INDIANA

**SIBLEY MACHINE & FOUNDRY CORP.**  
Dept. TE-1, South Bend 23, Indiana  
Send Catalog No. 68 A

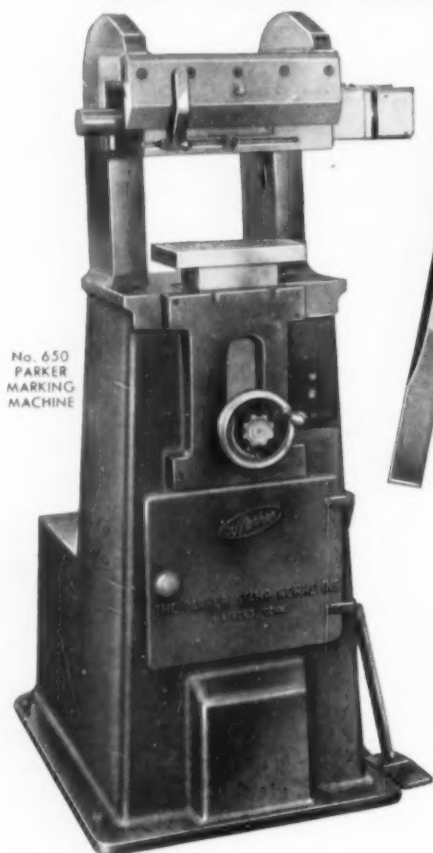
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-151

# HYDRAULIC MARKING MACHINES *by Parker*

## UNSURPASSED FOR EVERY PRODUCTION MARKING APPLICATION

AFFORD FASTER, BETTER, MORE ECONOMICAL MARKING OF ANY LEGEND . . . ON ANY MATERIAL . . . AND EVERY CONTOUR!



No. 650  
PARKER  
MARKING  
MACHINE



Parker Marking Machines are unmatched for versatility—stamp lettering, trademarks, graduations, knurling in limitless varieties on flat, irregular or curved surfaces of different diameters. Each impression is clean and sharp—indelibly stamped to uniform depth—in far less time, to far greater precision than the finest hand marking.

### PARKER CAN PRODUCE A TOOL TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY MARKING MACHINE!

Interchangeable type holders . . . roll dies . . . flat dies . . . engraved knurls—whatever your requirements, Parker engineers and craftsmen can produce a marking tool to your specifications to fit any marking machine.

#### GET COMPLETE INFORMATION:

Send today for literature on the Parker 650 Marking Machine.



THE  
**PARKER**  
STAMP WORKS, INC.  
MARKING DIE & MACHINERY DIV.  
FRANKLIN AVENUE • HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-152

is 33 inches, and the minimum setting between units is  $2\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Punch and die are automatically synchronized.

The tool arrangement is for use with spacing table. The punch is of 200-ton capacity and is built with double housing for added strength and for saving in floor space.

T-1-1521

### Angle Comparator

A precision angle comparator that has wide applications in machine shop and metalworking departments for comparing parallelism between two surfaces, squareness and angles, is being manufactured by The Perkin-Elmer Corp., Norwalk, Conn. Once the instru-



ment is set up, inspection of finished parts can proceed quickly on a production basis.

Operating entirely on optical principles, the comparator requires no pressure of any kind to be applied to the piece being inspected. Consequently, its precision is independent of operator feel and mechanical gaging.

A brochure, available from the company, gives complete details. T-1-1522

USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

### Two-Way Bending Unit

A horizontal semiautomatic tube bending machine, designed for both clockwise and counterclockwise operations, is announced by Pines Engineering Co., Inc., 601 Walnut St., Aurora, Ill. This unit, the Pine series 1400-A, is designed with an extended main spindle and double ways mounted on the top and bottom of both the stationary and swinging arms. The unitized

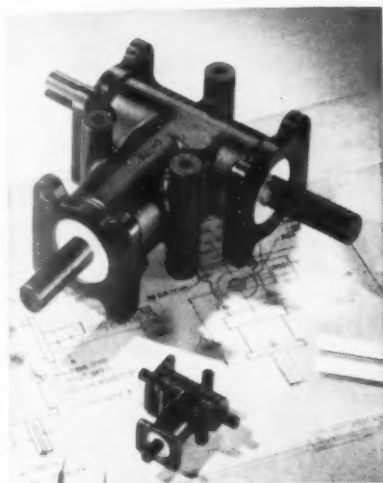


# Here's the NEW

## 2½ HP

# ANGL Gear

TRADE MARK



Designers and engineers have been asking for this big right-angle drive. It's rated at 2½ hp at 1200 rpm, will transmit a maximum torque of 2500 lb. in.

This right-angle giant, Model 340, is a logical development of Airborne's smaller ANGLgear models. It has the same features that have made ANGLgear the most popular power takeoff in industry. ANGLgears are sold only through your local distributor. See our literature in the product design section of Sweet's Catalog.



## Accessories Corporation

HILLSIDE 5, NEW JERSEY

INDICATE A-1-153-1



head and top assembly is double-hinged to the base which permits turning over the entire assembly 180 degrees. This permits bending operations in either direction and interchanging tooling quickly and easily.

Complete tooling change-overs from clockwise to counterclockwise operation can be accomplished in less than ten minutes; with secondary tooling in place, in less than two minutes. Production rate runs about 300 bends (150 pieces) per hour on 1-inch 16-gage steel tubing of 4 feet in length requiring two 90-degree bends.

Capacity of the Series 1400 is 1-inch OD-16-ga. (.062) steel tubing, 1¼-inch OD-16-ga. copper tubing, or ¾-inch diameter solid steel for stock. Maximum standard radius, with rolling type pressure die is 8½ inches; maximum standard tube length over mandrel is 5 feet; maximum rotation 190 degrees; bending arm speed, variable, is 25 rpm.

T-1-1531

## Heavy-Duty Lathe

Carbide tooling may be used to the best advantage on large work with the heavy-duty lathes developed by The Monarch Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio. The machines, the Series 90 Dyna-Shift, are made in three models, each with a main drive motor capacity equivalent to 60 hp. Model 2500 swings 25 in. over the cross slide and has a clearance diameter of 40 in.; Model 2501 swings 31½ in. over the cross slide and has a clearance diameter of 44 in.; Model 2502 swings 36½ in. over the cross slide and has a clearance diameter of 48 in.

Prime feature is the Dyna-Shift headstock which is so designed that an operator can pick the right surface cutting speed for a given diameter and automatically set up the proper combination so that it cannot be changed. The operator merely sets two dials—

# SUPEREAM

## THE ONLY DECIMAL REAMER



No. 700  
Straight  
Flute



No. 720  
Left  
Hand  
Spiral



No. 730  
30°  
Left  
Hand  
Spiral



No. 740  
7°  
Right  
Hand  
Spiral

with all FLUTES ground Face and Back After Heat Treatment . . .

*Preventing Clogging or Freezing of Chips for*

## REMARKABLE SMOOTH REAMING

All diameters are held to plus .0002 and minus .000 for close sizing. Size markings are stamped half-way up on shanks so they cannot be obliterated by drill press chucks.

**ROSE CHUCKING REAMERS**  
AVAILABLE IN THE ABOVE FOUR STYLES ON REQUEST. DESIGNATE BY "R" IN FRONT OF STYLE DESIRED.

\*In Emergency PHONE  
Libertyville 2-4200.

Write for Bulletin No. 10.

## TWENTIETH CENTURY MANUFACTURING CO.

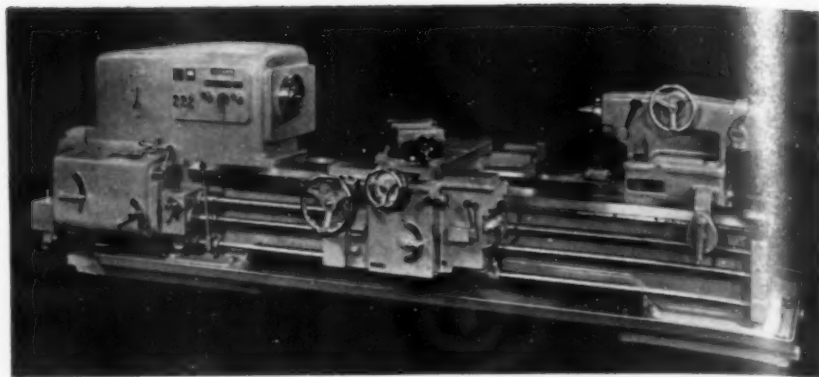
ROUTE 176 and BRADLEY ROAD  
BOX 429E LIBERTYVILLE, ILL.

INDICATE A-1-153-2

one for surface cutting speed desired, and one for the diameter to be turned. Automatically, the headstock gears are shifted hydraulically to give the correct spindle speed at which to operate. Subsequent changes in turning speed on progressive diameters of the work-piece are made similarly.

Although rpm is determined automatically by the fpm and work diameter settings, an indicator on the front of the headstock reflects the spindle rpm for any setting so the information is available if needed.

"Free," "run" and "shift" are the



## She shot the ashes off the Kaiser's cigaret

Her name was Phoebe Mozee and she was born in Darke County, Ohio, in 1860, and she could shoot the head off a running quail when she was twelve years old.

Once, at the invitation of Kaiser Wilhelm II, she knocked the ashes off a cigaret he was holding in his mouth.

She could handle a rifle or a six-gun with an artistry unsurpassed by that of any human being before her time or, probably, since. And when she appeared with Sitting Bull and other notables in Colonel Cody's Wild West Show, she thrilled your father and mother—not as Phoebe Anne Oakley Mozee but as "Little Sure Shot," the immortal Annie Oakley.

Annie Oakley, the poor back-country orphan girl who made her way to world-wide fame, was the very spirit of personal independence. That spirit is just as much alive in our generation as it was in hers. It is among the great assets of our people—and our nation. And it is one very great reason why our country's Savings Bonds are perhaps the finest investment in the world today.

Make that investment work for you! Increase your personal independence and your family's security, by buying Bonds regularly—starting now!



It's actually easy to save money—when you buy United States Series E Savings Bonds through the automatic Payroll Savings Plan where you work! You just sign an application at your pay office; after that your saving is done for you. And the Bonds you receive will pay interest at the rate of 3% per year, compounded semiannually, for as long as 19 years and 8 months if you wish! Sign up today! If you're self-employed, join the Bond-A-Month Plan at your bank.

**For your own security—and your country's, too—  
invest in U. S. Savings Bonds!**



The U. S. Government does not pay for this advertisement. It is donated by this publication in cooperation with the Advertising Council and the Magazine Publishers of America.

three positions for the Dyna-Shift control lever. Throwing the control in "shift" stops spindle rotation immediately; when the control is in "free" position, the spindle may be rotated easily by slight hand pressure.

Dual levers control work stop and start; their three positions are "run," "brake" and "jog." Both the brake and clutch are hydraulically actuated.

For safety to the operator, the work start-and-stop lever and the Dyna-Shift control lever must be coordinated properly for the operation to proceed.

**T-1-1541**

## Self-Tapping Set Screws

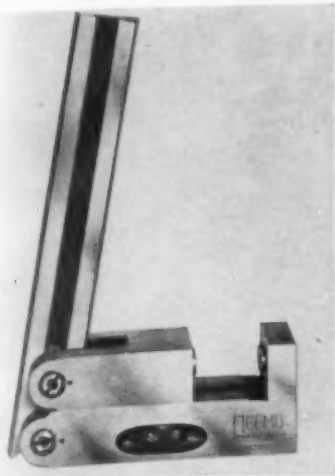
Set Screw & Mfg. Co., has announced its most recent development: Setko self-tapping set screws, available in a full range of sizes down to as small as #2 x 1/8". In addition to being self-tapping, these new set screws are self-aligning and self-locking, yet easily removable when desired. The cutting thread extends only around the top or slotted section and offers two cutting edges, which enables it to cut on both sides of the hole; the shavings, instead of accumulating below, are gathered in the slot. Due to its design, the screw tends to "pull itself in." It can be supplied with any type set screw point.

A bulletin presenting full details about the self-tapping set screw may be obtained from Set Screw & Mfg. Co., 159 Main St., Bartlett, Ill. **T-1-1542**

## Precision Angle Gage

Cleveland Instrument Co., 735 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio, announces the Gemo Bevelgauge, for making and checking angular setups to plus-or-minus 1 minute of arc.

Three parts, base, a slide that moves along the base, and an angle bar which is attached to the base and to the slide by pivots, make up the unit. Angular setting of the angle bar is determined by the position of the slide along the base; and the position of the slide is



governed by gage blocks placed between facing anvils on the slide and base. A standard 37-piece set of gage blocks provides for settings from 0 to 180 degrees with respect to the bottom of the base, in increments of 1 minute of arc (0.017 degrees).

Two angle bars are furnished: a 7-inch straight bar for angles from 45 to 135 degrees, and a 4-inch dogleg bar with 45-degree angle, for angles from 0 to 45 degrees and 135 to 180 degrees. The bars are readily interchanged by loosening the pivots, and can be positioned lengthwise as desired.

Illustrated bulletin 543 gives further details, including setup instructions.

T-1-1551

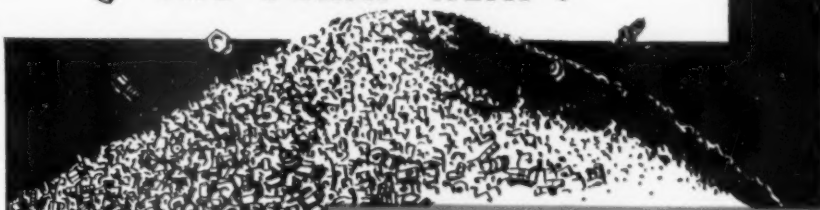
## Metalworking Lathe

Rockwell Mfg. Co.'s Delta Power Tool Div. is entering the metalworking lathe field with the introduction of an 11-in. cabinet model variable speed drive lathe with 24-in. capacity center to center and 1-in. collet capacity. Diameter of the hole through the spindle is 1 3/8-in.

Primarily the tool has been designed for tool and die shops and industrial



## ARE YOUR PRODUCTION AND PROFITS GOING INTO THE SCRAP HEAP?



AVAILABLE  
IN FOUR  
TYPES



REGULAR—Type A  
for normal supporting



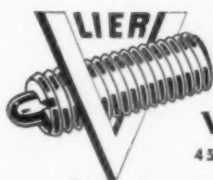
INVERTED—Type B  
Reverse of Type A support



TEE HEAD—Type C  
used with sliding V-blocks



ADJUSTABLE—Type D  
set your own holding pressures



UP TO 80% OF YOUR PARTS REJECTS  
AND FIXTURE REWORK COSTS CAN  
BE ELIMINATED

WITH THE  
**VLIER AUTOMATIC  
TORQUE THUMB SCREWS**



### HERE'S WHY—

VLIER Torque Thumb Screws are simple holding tools that give controlled support for even fragile work pieces against machine tool pressures. An automatic ball check in the head prevents further tightening once a pre-determined holding pressure is reached. Thus, no distortion—no rejects. These tools are operated by finger pressure only, and work without fail in noisy, greasy or dark places because they are *automatic*. Accuracy and uniformity are guaranteed and there is nothing to wear or break. It will pay you to apply Vlier Torque Thumb Screws to your production problem.

Send for Catalog No. 33

**VLIER ENGINEERING, INC.**

4352 BEVERLY BLVD., LOS ANGELES 4, CALIFORNIA

Distributors of Spring Plungers, Spring Stops, Fixture Keys, Toggle Pads.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-155



metal fabricating shops.

Outstanding feature of the lathe is a patented back gear shift lever, which is located within easy reach of the operator at all times. This lever eliminates need for using wrenches, pulling out pins, or opening guards to shift from direct spindle drive to back gear spindle drive, loose or locked spindle.

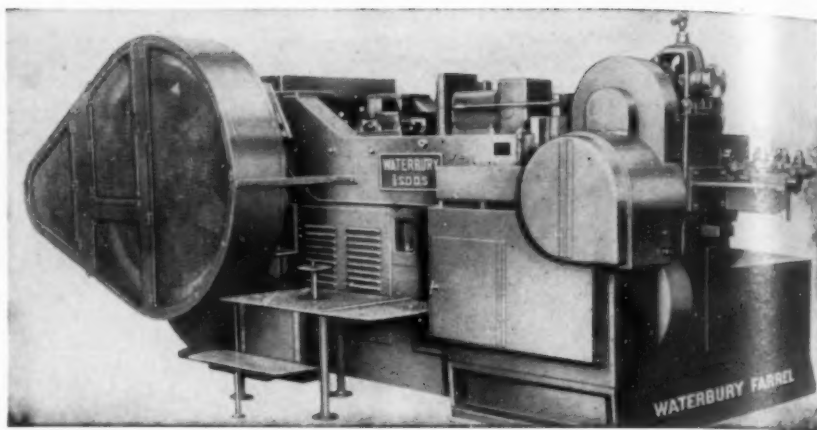
A perfected vari-speed drive offers a speed range of 44 to 1550 rpm with an infinite choice within that range. Speeds can be changed without turning off the machine.

Difficulties formerly associated with vari-speed drives, such as side sway, have been eliminated from this lathe, enabling the drive to run cool and retain its lubricant.

Users are offered a choice between 2¼-in.-8 threaded spindle nose and L00 long-taper spindle nose.

A full line of accessories is available, including a durable taper-turning attachment designed for accuracy and easy manipulation, and also micrometer stops, milling attachments and a standard type of collet chuck.

Further information may be obtained from Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co., 438 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa. **T-1-1561**



## Die Header

Cold heading equipment has been introduced by Waterbury Farrel Foundry and Machine Co., Waterbury, Conn., with the development of a ½-inch "Waterbury" solid die double stroke header.

The Waterbury header is built in both long and short stroke, with the crankshaft throw the only difference in construction.

The more versatile is the long stroke machine. Both long and short work

can be produced at the rate of 80 blanks per minute. Blank maximum capacity is equal to a blank ½ inch in diameter and 6-inch length under the head. Maximum length of wire cutoff on the long stroke machine is 8 inches.

Greater production can be achieved on the short stroke machine in cases where only short work is required. Operating at a production rate of 100 blanks per minute, the maximum blank capacity is equal to a blank of ½ inch in diameter and 3½-inch length under the head. Maximum length of wire cutoff on the short stroke machine is 5½ inches. Previously, open die headers were required to form blanks of comparable size, resulting in slower speeds; extrusion was not possible and a fin was produced where the dies came together.

Filtered, automatic lubrication is employed throughout the unit, with force feed to stations requiring full flow, and metered systems to those requiring less oil. **T-1-1562**



This Base makes a hit with every dial gage user. It puts the indicator right where you want it, and keeps it there. Permanent Alnico magnet has powerful 50 lb. grip on all four sides.

Save set-up time and increase work accuracy with this super-flexible, super-convenient Magnetic Base.



USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

## Dial Indicator

Extreme rigidity plus universal adjustment to any position are the main features of the heavy-duty dial test indicator No. 675, introduced by The L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass. A Substantial base with ample weight to support the indicator unit measures 3 x 10 inches. It is made of cast iron with top and bottom faces accurately ground and has a T-slot extending the entire length of the lower face for attaching to machine tables.

The upright post (10½ x 0.750-inch diameter) slides in a dovetailed slot. It can be positioned at any point along the base without shake or side play and locked in place. It also can be quickly positioned at the desired height and

**The du MONT CORPORATION, Greenfield, Mass.**

Please mail Catalog and Price List C on the Minute Man Magnetic Base with new Universal Joint.

Name.....

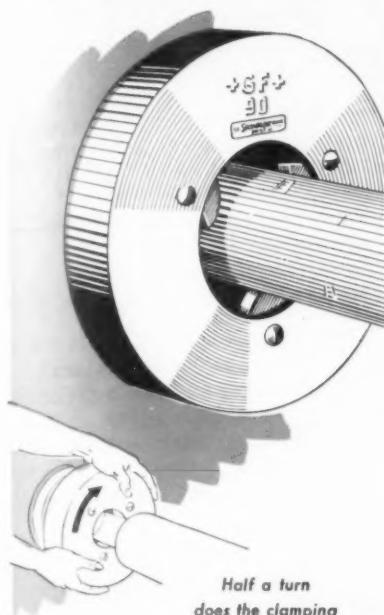
Company.....

Address.....

See 'em  
Demonstrated  
PLANT  
MAINTENANCE  
SHOW  
Chicago  
Booth 496

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-156

# SKINNER +GF+ WORK DRIVERS



Half a turn  
does the clamping

- FAST
- SAFE
- POWERFUL
- EASY TO OPERATE

## The Best for Turning on Centers

+GF+ Work Drivers drive smooth or rough bars and forgings located on centers. Jaws are easily reversed to accommodate direction of spindle rotation.

### NOTE WIDE RANGES!

Type 36 .....	1/4" to 1 1/16"
Type 60 .....	5/16" to 2 3/8"
Type 90 .....	1/2" to 3 9/16"
Type 140 .....	1 1/16" to 5 1/2"
Type 200 .....	4 15/16" to 8 1/16"

Write Skinner or your nearest Skinner distributor for illustrated folder.

See them at the  
Skinner Booth



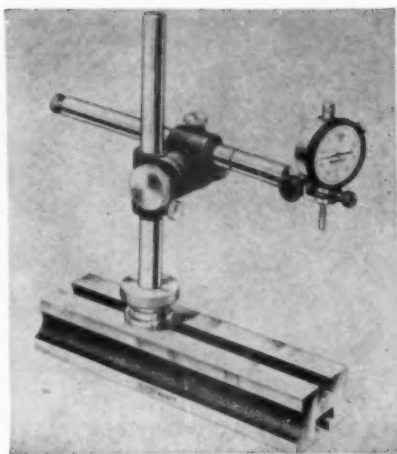
No. 1808  
ASTE Show

THE CREST OF QUALITY

THE **SKINNER**  
CHUCK COMPANY

212 Edgewood Avenue, New Britain, Conn.  
INDICATE A-1-157

January 1955



angular adjustment in a horizontal plane, as well as at the proper angle.

Another feature is the indicator clamp which permits facing the indicator in any direction.

The gage is regularly furnished with Starrett No. 25-131 dial indicator, graduated 0.0005 inch, dial reading 0-25-0, range 0.125 inch, contact point 3/4 inch long. Other A. G. D. indicators can be furnished and are readily interchangeable.

T-1-1571

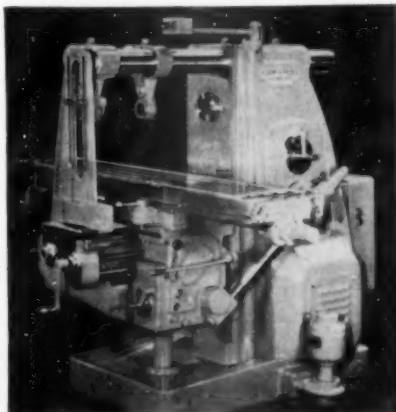
## Milling Machines

Introduction of a line known as Model CE milling machines combining quality with low initial cost has been announced by the Kearney & Trecker Corp., 6784 W. National Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.

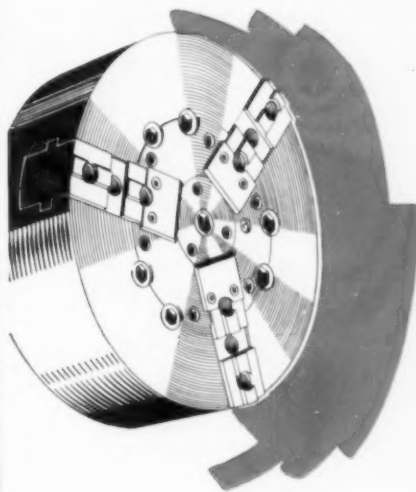
Offered in both plain and universal styles, this unit, which is suited to a wide variety of applications, provides three important features: efficiency, ease and economy of operation.

At present, this economical CE is immediately available in either No. 2 (3 hp) or No. 3 (7 1/2 hp) size. Both sizes feature 16 quick-change speeds (25 to 1300 rpm) and feeds (1/2 to 25 rpm). It is suitable for a wide variety of applications.

T-1-1572



# SKINNER precision POWER CHUCKS



accurate • fast  
safe • dependable

"with power to push production"

Available from 6" to 24" with forged steel bodies, and with 2 or 3 adjustable, non-adjustable or serrated jaws. Double-acting rotating and non-rotating air cylinders available for all chuck sizes and for actuating all types of holding fixtures and tailstocks.

Write for catalog describing the complete line of Skinner power and manually operated chucks and accessories. Ask for movie "Chucks and Their Uses" for free showings.

See them at the  
Skinner Booth



No. 1808  
ASTE Show

THE CREST OF QUALITY

THE **SKINNER**  
CHUCK COMPANY

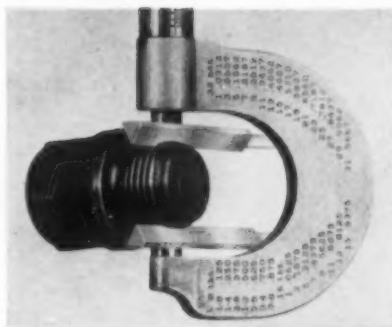
212 Edgewood Avenue, New Britain, Conn.  
INDICATE A-1-157

157

## Thread Measurement

All threads, whether standard or non-standard, may be readily calculated with the thread measuring tool for machinists, offered by Montgomery Tool Sales, Box 1241, Church St. P.O., New York 7, N.Y.

These thread triangle gages are two hardened and ground triangular-shaped bars, which are set over and under the threaded part. A micrometer reading, taken over the triangles, is checked

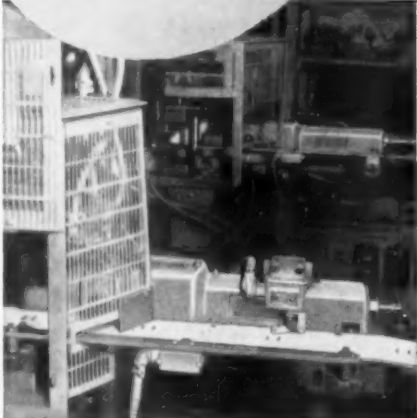


against the sum of the nominal OD of the thread and the chart factor.

Advantages of the thread triangles include accuracy equal to the three-wire method; ease and simplicity of use; time savings; no chance of calculating errors; low initial cost and no maintenance, expensive repairs or replacements.

The tool works on all 60-degree threads from 4 to 56 pitch, standard thread or nonstandard thread, and may be used on any OD. **T-1-1581**

**Polaroid Corp. reports...**



**26,000  
HOURS OF  
PRECISION  
PRODUCTION  
to date**

**FROM DICKERMAN  
ROL-DI-FEEDS!**

**GRUELING PRODUCTION  
MARATHON DEMONSTRATES  
DICKERMAN DEPENDABILITY  
AND ACCURACY!**

3 years of unfailing service — 24 hours per day — with no overhaul or appreciable maintenance — is the phenomenal record established by Dickerman Rol-Di-Feeds in the Sun Shield Department of the Polaroid Corp. More than 70,200,000 pieces have been produced... the original feeds are still in daily operation and... are expected to outlast the die itself.

Feeding .030" polarizing lens stock at 30-60 strokes per minute (depending on requirements) the Rol-Di-Feed activates optically perfect material that must be fed and blanked to micro-tolerances without the slightest trace of scratching or marring.



For information  
on Rol-Di-Feeds  
and the complete  
Dickerman line,  
send for descrip-  
tive literature.

# Dickerman

**H. E. DICKERMAN MFG. CO.**

324-247 Albany Street • Springfield, Mass.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-158

USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

## Dial Indicator Points

A boron carbide tipped dial indicator point for use in production, multiple or automatic gaging offers considerably increased wear life. The indicator points are particularly suited to production gaging because hardness assures gaging stability due to the greatly



reduced need for gage readjustment. They retain a smooth finish after extensive use, yet will not mark or scratch the work.

The points are made with spherical, conical or flat faces, and are readily interchangeable with steel or other points of American Gage Design dimensions.

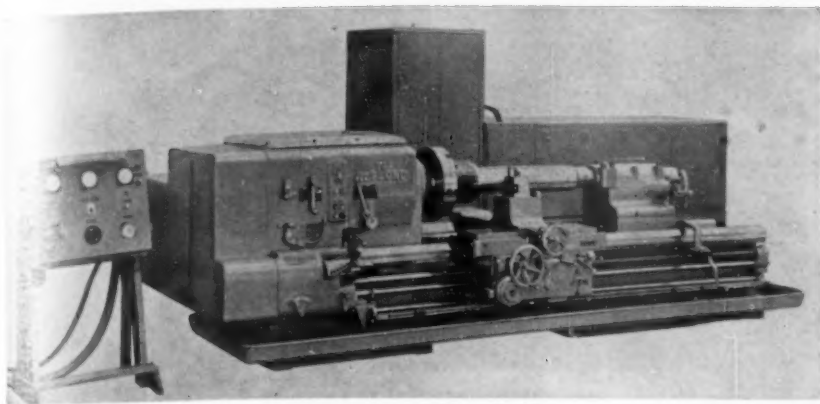
Manufactured by The Robert Marks Co., the boron carbide points are distributed in the United States solely by Tooling Associates, P. O. Box 945, Providence 1, R. I. **T-1-1582**

## Heavy Duty Lathe

The P. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati 8, Ohio, has announced development of a 32-inch heavy-duty engine lathe equipped with a 125-hp motor.

Condensed specifications of the 32-inch lathe include: 125-hp, 2-speed d-c motor; infinitely variable speeds from 42 to 1400 rpm; 56 feeds from 0.002 to 0.250 ipr. Four-directional power rapid traverse is built into apron. Tests of the new machine show 118 horse-





power consumed at the cut.

Details of the test are: 12½-inch diam. 48 inches long, SAE 1045, Brinell 200 plus; 205 sfpm with surface meter; 63 rpm with tachometer; 0.083-inch fpr; 1-inch depth of cut; 2-hp reading on meter before cut; 120-hp reading on meter during cut.

Further information can be obtained by writing the company. **T-1-1591**

### 142-Tapping Attachment

A reversible unit for high-speed thread cutting with small taps is being made by Homestrand Inc., 9 Addison St., Larchmont, N. Y.

Its unusual design minimizes rotating parts, eliminating all gears. An axial



ball bearing functions as a planetary gear transmission for reversing. Drive clutches are of the tapered type and are so combined with the axial ball bearing that the tap can be started slowly in both directions, regardless of spindle speed.

The attachment is available with Morse or Jacobs tapers as well as for cover clamping. The spindle can be furnished either with regular or collet chuck.

**T-1-1592**

### Hack Saw Blade

Truflex, a shatterproof hand hack saw blade, has been announced by The Capewell Mfg. Co., 60 Governor St., Hartford 2, Conn.

Made from a special-analysis high-speed steel, the blade has a hardened tooth edge to eliminate stripping, combined with a soft, tough back to make it a nonshatterable safety blade.

Designed to cut tough metals easily and with complete safety, they are available in three constructions: 18, 24, and 32 teeth per inch. Literature may be obtained from the maker. **T-1-1593**

## LONGER LIFE like this record in famous industrial plant Attracts Top-Level Attention

### Report From

Allis-Chalmers  
Manufacturing Co.  
Milwaukee Plant

### Machine

Kling Friction Saw

### Jobs Performed

Cutting channels,  
angles, round,  
square and flat  
bar stock.

### Average Cuts

Per Day  
1000 to 1300 per  
8 hours

### What Does It Replace?

Kling Friction  
Saw in use from  
January 1928 to  
July 1953.



... one of the many important reasons why you'll find

**Kling** in the "Best of Companies"

All over the world, important industrial plants have been depending over sixty years, on Kling machines, for money-and-time-saving performance with a minimum of depreciation. Their records are so outstanding they attract the favorable attention of top-level executives. A convincing testimonial to the job these machines are doing is the unusually large percentage of "repeat" orders Kling receives, for replacements or additional equipment. Special Bulletins on the various Kling machines will be sent to you on request.

American Brake Shoe Co.  
Bethlehem Steel Co. Inc.  
Carrier Corporation  
International Harvester Co.  
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.  
Kaiser Steel Corporation  
Link-Belt Company  
Madsen Iron Works, Inc.  
Maryland Dry Dock Corp.  
Shell Oil Company  
Wabash Railroad Co.  
Westinghouse Electric Corp.

## KLING BROS. ENGINEERING WORKS

1320 N. KOSTNER AVE. • CHICAGO 51, ILLINOIS

Makers of Friction Saws, Double Angle Shears, Rotary Shears, Punches, Angle Bending Rolls, Plate Bending Rolls and Combination Machines—found in the "Best of Companies"

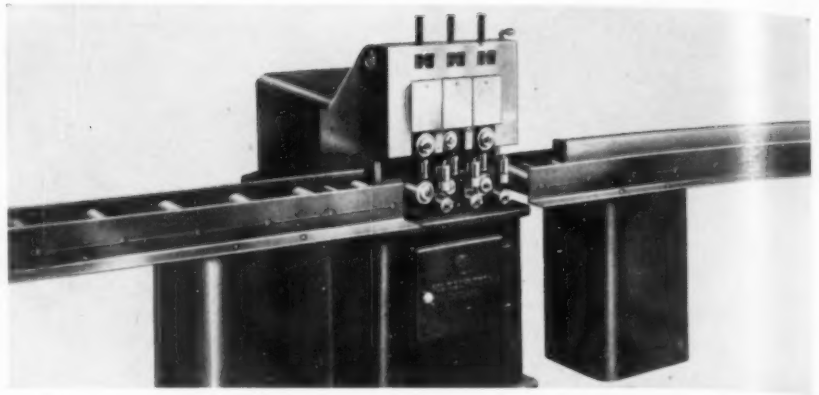
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-159

## Bar Marker

Continuous marking on flat, square, round or octagonal bar stock is solved by a continuous bar marking machine built by Geo. T. Schmidt, Inc., 1810 Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

This unit, Model 295, provides a means of permanently identifying bar material, eliminating trouble of hand stamping, stenciling or the paint system of identification.

Operation is simple; the bars are fed between the rolls of the machine from which they are ejected after marking.



# SHELDON CHICAGO



1 1/2" hole thru Spindle (greater capacity)

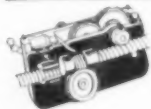


Zero Precision Timken Taper Roller Bearings

Most accurate obtainable



Double V-Belts to spindle deliver more power to point of work.



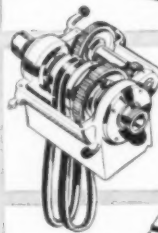
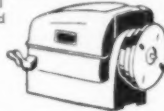
Full Box (Double Wall) Aprons

(Rear View)



Scientific distribution of mass gives bed extreme rigidity.

Large Full Bowl Headstock Completely enclosed with hinged cover.



Heavy Saddle has extra bearing on bed.

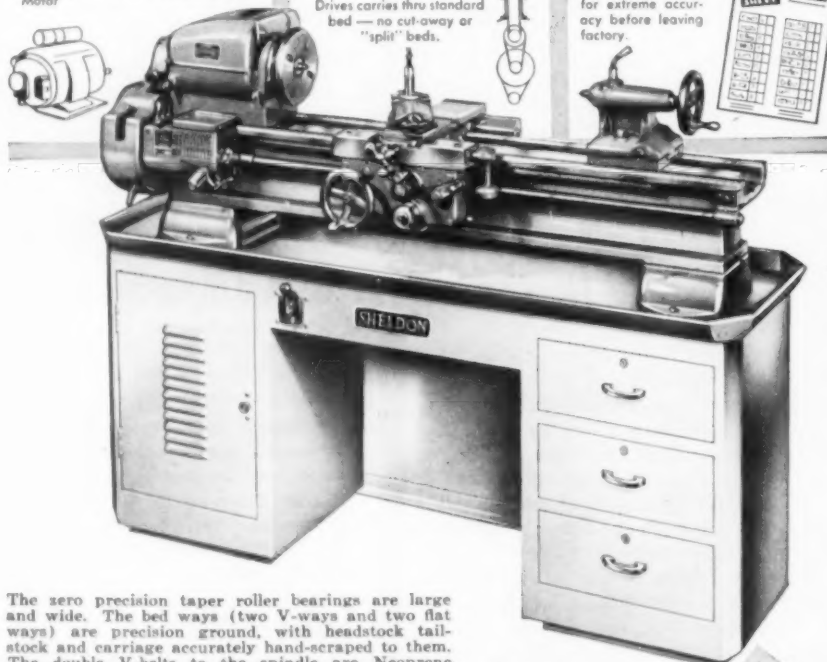
Takes up to 1 1/2 H.P. Capacitor Type Motor



Efficient 4-step (8-speed) V-Belt Underneath Motor Drives carries thru standard bed — no cut-away or "split" beds.



Each Sheldon lathe must pass 18 tests for extreme accuracy before leaving factory.



The zero precision taper roller bearings are large and wide. The bed ways (two V-ways and two flat ways) are precision ground, with headstock tailstock and carriage accurately hand-scraped to them. The double V-belts to the spindle are Neoprene cogged belts . . . feature by feature, detail by detail SHELDON Precision Lathes have extra quality engineered and built into them.

Write for new Catalog No. G-55 illustrating with specifications today's most advanced line of moderate priced 10", 11" and 13" precision lathes—bench, cabinet and pedestal base models.

## SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.

4229 NORTH KNOX AVENUE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-160

Flat, square, round, octagonal and structural or extruded shapes are handled equally well at speeds varying from 70 to 210 fpm. Speed is controlled by a simple handwheel. Capacity of the machine is from 1/4 to 3 inches.

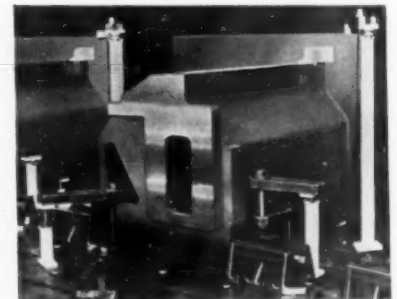
Both perpendicular and horizontal adjustment of the guide rolls are simple matters.

T-1-1601

## Clamp Posts

Machine setups can be made quickly and easily with an adjustable clamp post developed by the Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., Rockford, Ill., to help support workpieces during machining operations.

Suitable for most kinds of machines, clamp posts are designed for use with hold-down clamps to keep work rigidly



in position. By replacing makeshift setup equipment, such as metal or wood blocks and posts, they reduce machine setup time for a wide range of milling, boring, planing and drilling operations.

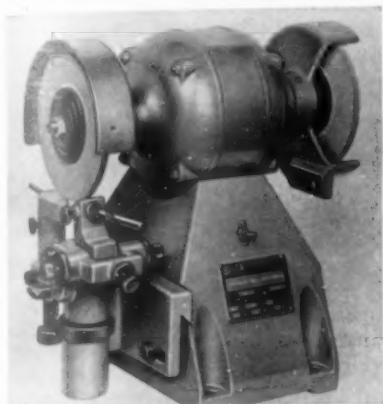
Clamp posts are produced in 4, 7 and 12 inch standard sizes, adjustable to heights of 7, 12 and 22 inches respectively, and in special sizes. Easy to handle and use, they have 1/2-inch increments and are raised by simply lifting and turning the stem. They also can be stacked in different combinations to meet varying height requirements.

T-1-1602

## Drill Sharpener

Twist Drill Co., Athol, Mass., has now announced its availability to the trade on a general distribution basis as part of the company's regular line of cutting tools, the drill sharpener they developed some time ago for use in their own plant.

The drill point grinder provides a fast, accurate method of grinding crankshaft points (from 250 to 300



drills per hour) on drills ranging in size from #1 through #50, A through U, and  $\frac{3}{64}$  through  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch.

The fully enclosed unit is only 19 x 12 inches of bench space.

Advantage of crankshaft pointing is that the drill point is notched in such a way that the usual chisel edge becomes a pair of secondary cutting lips, leaving virtually no web thickness at the center, improving the cutting action.

Form Number 1011, available from the company, provides further information. **T-1-1611**

USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

## Beryllium Alloy Wire

Little Falls Alloys of 194 Caldwell Ave., Paterson, N. J., has announced development of a high conductivity beryllium copper alloy wire called Silvercote No. 10. The alloy is composed of 0.5-percent beryllium, 2.5-percent cobalt and the balance, copper. It has 65 to 70-percent conductivity of copper and will resist fatigue from flexing and vibration while withstanding higher temperatures than ordinary copper wire.

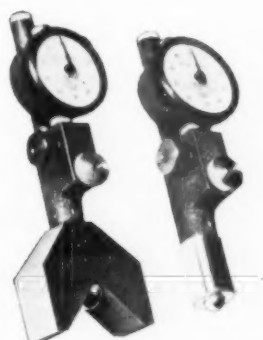
A light silverplating makes it easy to solder and also makes it possible to apply the new-type insulating materials that require higher curing temperatures than tinned wires can stand. **T-1-1612**

# only 1 adjustable GAGE needed for

... A light precision gage with a range of 0" to  $6\frac{3}{4}$ "



Write for complete Catalog 33A



Models available for checking countersinks.

## GROOVE LOCATION

... Checks to either top or bottom of groove.



## HOLE DEPTHS

... Replaces conventional flush-pin gaging.



## SLOT DEPTHS

... Gages deep and narrow slot depths.



## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

... Adaptable to checking part assembly dimensions.



manufactured by

**Reliant Industries**

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:  
**RELIANT GAGE & SUPPLY CO.**  
4969 FIRESTONE BOULEVARD  
SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA

OTHER RELIANT GAGES FOR DIMENSIONAL CONTROL



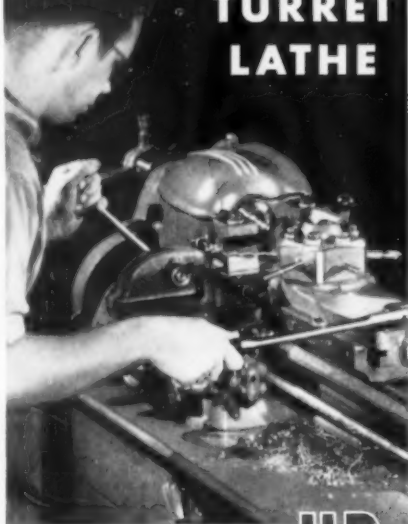
**PRECISION GAGING EQUIPMENT**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-161



# SOUTH BEND

## 900 TURRET LATHE



BASE PRICE \$975

**KEEPS PRODUCTION UP  
AND COSTS DOWN**

Here's a precision turret lathe that will help you increase production and reduce costs on precision parts. High output comes easy on the Series 900 South Bend Turret Lathe. It's quick and easy to operate. A wide range of speeds and power carriage feeds contribute to efficient machining. Close tolerances can be held without sacrificing speed. These features make the Series 900 Turret Lathe ideal for second operation work. If you are producing small precision parts, it will pay you to find out more about South Bend Turret Lathes which are made in three sizes:  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 1" collet capacity, 9" to 16" swing. Write for catalog on Engine Lathes, Toolroom Lathes, Drill Presses and Shapers.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Collet Capacity:  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Spindle Bore:  $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Swing:  $9\frac{1}{4}$ " over bed,  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " over double tool cross slide,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " over compound cross slide. Turret to Spindle Distance:  $20\frac{1}{2}$ ". Twelve Spindle Speeds: 41 to 1270 r.p.m. 48 Power Longitudinal Feeds. 48 Power Cross-feeds. 48 Thread Cutting Pitches R.H. or L.H. 4 to 224 per inch.



**SOUTH BEND LATHE**

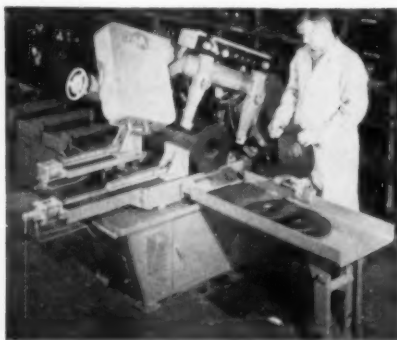
Building Better Tools Since 1906  
**SOUTH BEND 22, INDIANA**  
INDICATE A-1-162-1

## Cutoff Saw

Unusually high cutting rates achieved by the recently developed Demon high-speed steel saw band on contour sawing machines, prompted The DoAll Co.'s design of a power cutoff saw.

DoAll has incorporated into this power saw (their first entry into this field) several features and improvements to meet the cutting capabilities of this band tool.

A whole set of exclusive adjustments and hydraulic controls for feed pres-



sure, band tensioning and infinitely variable speed change, make the cutoff task simpler, faster, more accurate and, at the same time, more economical from the standpoint of man-hours and tool use. The machine is available with either manual or completely automatic stock indexing. Standard automatic indexing affords production of blanks up to 24 inches long. With slight modification automatic indexing for blanks of any reasonable length can be provided.

Literature is available from the company, Des Plaines, Ill. **T-1-1621**

## Drill Extractor

Removal of drills that have been broken in a hole during drilling can be accomplished quickly and easily by any worker with the twist drill extractor designed by Wohlup Engineering Co., 390 Hillside Ave., Hillside, N. J. The tool, which requires no other machine, equipment or tools, is made up of a center guide, extractor wires, housing



## THIS

**in your power  
screwdrivers**

— SPEEDS WORK  
— CUTS COSTS



**THE  
MAGNA FINDER**

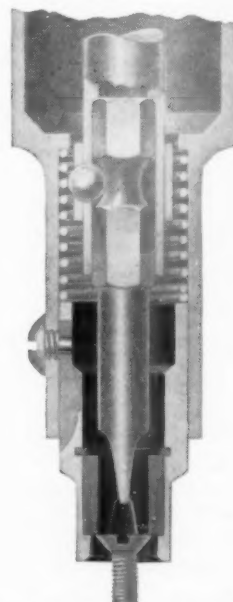
(patent pending)

... picks up the screw ... instantly positions it ... so that with one-hand operation the bit automatically enters the slot and drives it home. Alnico magnet has ten times the "pull" and holds screw firmly without tilting or shifting.

Interchangeable with regular power Screwdriver finders. Available for all makes of power drivers and all sizes of screws. Thousands in use.

Magna Bit Holders\*, Magna-Tip Hand Screw Drivers\* and Magna-Tip Hex Drivers also employ the revolutionary, cost-saving Magna principle.

\*U. S. Patent No. 2,550,775.



Write for Folder 95E, Information and Prices:

**MAGNA DRIVER CORP.**

779 Washington St. Buffalo 3, N. Y.

INDICATE A-1-162-2

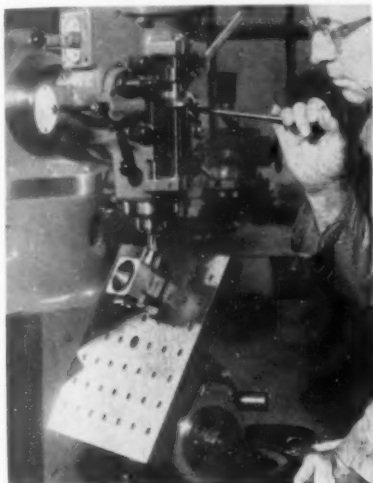
and collar. In use, the extractor is inserted as far down into the hole around the broken drill as possible. Proper manipulation loosens the broken drill and permits its easy withdrawal.

The twist drill extractors are furnished in sets of six different-sized extractors; the complete set will recover broken drills from 1/8-in. diameter up to 1 1/2 in. inclusive. **T-1-1631**

## Angle Computer

Angle Computer Co., Inc., 1709 Standard Ave., Glendale 1, Calif., has made a precise compound angle computer. The device, available in five models is accurate to one moment of the arc in each of three planes—horizontal, vertical and radial. It offers the possibility of reducing inspection time as much as one-half to one-tenth over the intricate sine bar method and its use may be taught quickly to inexperienced workers.

All protractors are graduated from 0 to 90 degrees in four sections of the



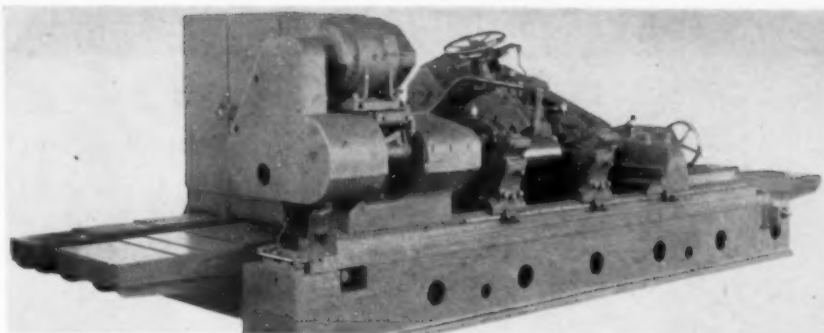
circle. The horizontal protractor is equipped with two verniers set at 90 deg apart, so that a reading can be taken at any position. The vertical and radial protractors have one vernier each. With Model "E" the universal compound angle plate permits use to lay out, machine and check work without removing the work from the plate. This instrument holds work in any position and requires no holding fixtures.

**T-1-1632**

## Roll Grinder

A roll grinder for rolls weighing up to 25,000 pounds is announced by Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

In operation, the wheel is traversed



across the face of the roll, and crowning and concaving of rolls can be done to precision limits. A swivel table under the work head and footstock permits grinding of tapers.

This roll grinder is made to swing 36-inch diameter work. Lengths between centers are 120, 144, 168, 192,

216 and 240 inches. The 36-inch diameter grinding wheel is driven from a 40-hp motor. Traverse of the wheel head is variable from 2 to 100 ipm. Massive in construction, these 36 x 144-inch machines weigh more than 100,000 pounds.

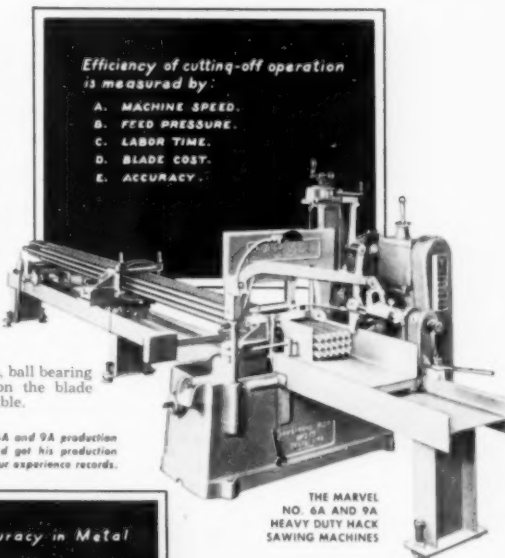
All operating controls are located at

## Efficiency in Cutting-off is Important

Practically all machining operations start with pieces cut-off from bars or billets. Hence, inefficiency, or lack of capacity, in the cut-off department can hold up or stagnate the entire plant.

- A. Are all-ball-bearing and provide a quick return; therefore they run **FASTER** than others on the same work.
- B. Can apply as much as 1200 pounds feed pressure—two to ten times as much as other hack saws and band saws.
- C. Are fully automatic, requiring no more operator attention than an automatic screw machine; and set-up for any bar size and cut-off length is extremely simple.
- D. Use a non-breakable high speed hack-saw blade—the type of saw blade that produces the greatest number of square inches of metal cut per dollar of blade cost—two to ten times (or more) as much as any band saw.
- E. Because of their exceptional sturdiness, ball bearing reciprocating frame, ability to tension the blade "truly taut", their accuracy is dependable.

If you are not using modern, improved MARVEL NO. 6A and 9A production hack saws, call the local MARVEL Field Engineer and get his production and cost estimates on your work—to compare with your experience records.



THE MARVEL NO. 6A AND 9A HEAVY DUTY HACK SAWING MACHINES

Formula for Accuracy in Metal Sawing:

$$\text{ACCURACY} = \left( \frac{\text{Length}}{\text{Straightness} \times \text{Squareness}} \right) \times \left( \frac{\text{Blade Rigidity}}{\text{Blade Tautness}} \right)$$



Write for catalog C-55—showing and describing eleven different series of Metal-Cutting Sawing Machines and MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blades and Hole Saws.

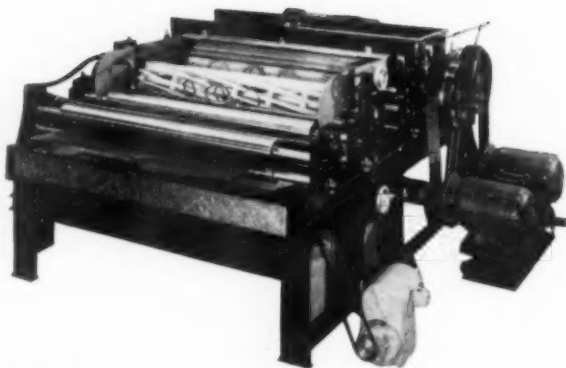
The composite MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blade—cuts any machinable material efficiently. There is no time lost changing blades for different types of steel; no time lost replacing shattered blades, because MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blades are positively **unbreakable**. These superior blades have the finest high speed steel cutting edge welded to a strong alloy steel body. They will stand-up under the highest speeds and heaviest feeds attainable on any make hack saw. Can be safely tensioned tauter than any other blade—cut-off not only straight but also square and with less stock loss.



**ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.** 5700 West Bloomingdale Avenue • Chicago 39, U.S.A.  
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-163

a FULLER BRUSH product

# A Brushing Machine



## 'YES'

we've solved production problems for mirror, laminated plastic, strip metal, paper processing, lithographing and automotive industries.

## Maybe we can solve yours too!

Outline your problem and we'll work out an answer for you. Simply send your letter to .

**Machine Division**  
**THE FULLER BRUSH CO.**  
3663 MAIN ST., HARTFORD 15, CONN.

a FULLER BRUSH product

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-164

a central station beside the loading wheel where the operator has a seat. Crowning and concaving to mathematically accurate curves is easily done at the rear of the machine.

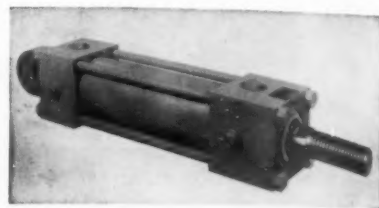
Work speeds of the V-bed driven headstock are variable from 12 to 100 rpm. Work drive is 7½ or 10 hp, depending on the diameter of the roll neck.

T-1-1641

## Cylinders for Automation

The Hydro-Line Mfg. Co., 5768 Pike Road, Rockford, Ill., recently announced a line of cylinders called the Series "S," for automation application, that can be operated by either air or oil at operating pressures up to 1000 psi.

These units comply with both the JIC pneumatic and the JIC hydraulic standards. New "U" cup seals used on



the piston and the rod have flexible lips to assure positive sealing at low air pressures and heavy web sections for strength required for sealing pressures up to 1000 psi.

Design incorporates the piston rod seal and rod wiper in a single cartridge which is easily removed to replace seals or wiper when required. Cushions prevent internal damage and excessive noise at the high speeds required in modern automation programs.

The Series "S" cylinders are offered in bore sizes from 1½ to 8 inches and in seven different mounting styles as standard catalog items. Any stroke length is available.

T-1-1642

## Grinder Dogs

Cam-action dogs that are easy to adjust, and have an instant, positive action and protect the surface of work, are being made by Ready Tool Co., 554 Iranistan Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. They are supplied with brass cams and brass screws as well as hardened steel cams and screws. A concealed spring holds the cam to the work and the harder the drive, the tighter the grip.

Cams are ground smooth for greater protection of work finish.

In use, these Red-E cam-action dogs save time and labor, especially on semi-automatics or where there is little traverse feed, for all that is required



# THE TOOL ENGINEER'S

# Service Bureau

TRADE LITERATURE CURRENTLY OFFERED BY THE TOOL ENGINEER ADVERTISERS

Literature Number	COMPANY	DESCRIPTION
A-1-169	Acme Industrial Co. ....	Drilling and Reaming Bushings—Catalog and price list contain information on bushings and all other machines and products. (Page 169)
A-1-240	Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. ....	Die Steels—Folder gives all needed handling and shop treatment details on Huron steels. (Page 240)
A-1-13	American Drill Bushing Co. ....	Drill Jig Bushings—New catalogs show complete line of American products. (Page 13)
A-1-236	American MonoRail Co. ....	Cranes—Bulletin C-1 illustrates many successful Mono Rail installations. (Page 236)
A-1-12	The American Tool Works Co. ....	Radial Drills—Advantages of American Hole Wizard are illustrated and described in Bulletin 327. (Page 12)
A-1-163	Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co. ....	Hacksawing Machines and Blades—Catalog C-55 describes 11 different series of metal-cutting sawing machines and high-speed edge hacksaw blades and hole saws. (Page 163)
A-1-182	Barnes Drill Co. ....	Honing Tools and Abrasives—Catalog 500G discusses the advantages and construction features of Barnesdril honing tools. (Page 182)
A-1-174	Barnes Drill Co. ....	Coolant Filters—Catalog 350G tells of the advantages of the Barnes 2 stage Coolant Filters. (Page 174)
A-1-186	Edward Blake Co. ....	Tap Sharpeners—Catalogs discuss the Blake chamfer grinders and Flute grinding machines. (Page 186)
A-1-57	Boston Gear Works ....	Gear Products—Catalog lists 102 product groups and includes 30 pages of engineering data. (Page 57)
A-1-227	Buhr Machine Tool Co. ....	Special Machinery—Forty-eight-page catalog explains the 5-way automatic indexing dial-type machine which performs 18 operations. (Page 227)
A-1-194	Burg Tool Mfg. Co., Inc. ....	Turret Drills—Bulletin TE-1 discusses a power indexing mechanism and explains how costs of drilling, tapping, threading, etc. can be cut. (Page 194)
A-1-206	Consolidated Machine Tool Corp. Modern Tool Works Division. ....	Collapsible Tap—Complete details of MC Tap are given in Bulletin M-113. (Page 206)
A-1-64	Crane Packing Co. ....	Lapping Machine—Possibilities of production lapping and a method measuring surface flatness are discussed in illustrated booklet. (Page 64)
A-1-158	H. E. Dickerman Mfg. Co. ....	Di-Feeds—Information on Rol-Di-Feeds and the complete Dickerman line are contained in illustrated literature. (Page 158)
A-1-221	Eastman Kodak Co. ....	Contour Projectors—"The Kodak Contour Projector" explains how this projector can solve measurement and inspection problems. (Page 221)
A-1-224	Erickson Tool Co. ....	Mandrels—Catalog K gives solutions to a variety of internal holding problems. (Page 224)
A-1-25	Gisholt Machine Co. ....	Buying and Renting Machine Tools—Booklet discusses leasing and time-payment plans, makes cost comparisons, discusses depreciation under the new tax codes, replacement programs and the MAPI formula for machine replacement. (Page 25)
A-1-168	George Gorton Machine Co. ....	Pantographs—Booklet "Pantography" describes the various operations, materials which can be cut, and their shapes with a Gordon Pantograph. (Page 168)
A-1-231	Greenfield Tap and Die Corp. ....	Taps—A revised "Facts about Taps and Tapping" offers a technical discussion on taps and factors which affect threading results. (Page 231)
A-1-177	Hammond Machinery Builders ....	Carbide Tool and Chip Breaker Grinders—Catalog discusses the various types of grinders and the economies possible through their use. (Page 177)
A-1-59	Hannifin Corp. ....	Air Cylinders and Controls—Catalog "Control Valves" and "Fluid Power Cylinders" are offered to give readers a detailed background of these products. (Page 58-59)
A-1-51	Kearney & Trecker Corp. ....	Special Machinery—Details for Kearney & Trecker two-way boring and milling machine are discussed in data sheet 1015. Booklet "A Doorway to a Proven Method for Solution of Big and Small Metalworking Problems" is also available. (Page 51)
A-1-24	Keller Tool Co. ....	Ring Former—Information concerning Keller's ring former for speeding production brazing of cylindrical parts is available in bulletin 51. (Page 24)

## USE THIS HANDY FORM



to obtain further information about advertisers, trade literature or tools of today appearing in this issue of THE TOOL ENGINEER. Nopostageneeded.

155

THE TOOL ENGINEER, DETROIT 38, MICH.

Please send me further information as indicated below:

(Mark Key Number of trade literature, tools or advertisements)

READER  
SERVICE  
CARD

ADVERTISERS

TRADE LITERATURE

TOOLS OF TODAY

A—  
A—  
A—  
A—

L—  
L—  
L—  
L—

T—  
T—  
T—  
T—

NAME

POSITION

FIRM

BUSINESS

Please  
Check  
One

☐ Firm Address

☐ Home Address

STREET

CITY

ZONE NO.

STATE

# THE TOOL ENGINEER'S

# Service Bureau

TRADE LITERATURE CURRENTLY OFFERED BY THE TOOL ENGINEER ADVERTISERS

Literature Number	COMPANY	DESCRIPTION
A-1-260	Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc. ....	Induction Heating Units—Thirty-six page illustrated catalog contains information on high frequency induction heating. (Page 260)
A-1-242	Lindberg Engineering Co. ....	Carbo-nitriding Furnaces—Bulletin 241 describes advantages obtainable with Lindberg furnaces. (Page 242)
A-1-214	Metal Carbides Corp. ....	Carbides—New 84-page catalog 55-G shows the shapes, manufacturing specifications and mounting techniques applied by Talide in their carbides. (Page 214)
A-1-183-2	Morton Machine Works ....	Fixture Clamps and Details—Complete line of products and full-size tracing templates of each are supplied in catalog 4. (Page 183)
A-1-188	Nelco Tool Co., Inc. ....	Carbide Tipped End Mills—New 48-page catalog gives the various sizes and shapes of carbide-tipped end mills. (Page 188)
A-1-189	The New York Air Brake Co. ....	Hydraulic Motors—Bulletin DM-301 describes Dudco Dual-Vane Fluid Motors. (Page 189)
A-1-21	Niagara Machine & Tool Works ....	Shears and Presses—Eight bulletins are available which describe the various products of Niagara. (Page 20-21)
A-1-50	The Ohio Knife Co. ....	Machine Ways—Comprehensive bulletin of OK Ways is obtainable from Dept. 31-U. (Page 50)
A-1-47	Ortman-Miller Machine Co. ....	Air and Hydraulic Cylinders—Catalog explains cylinder features and set of 1/2 and 3/4 scale templates showing all cylinders, mounts and mounting brackets. (Page 47)
A-1-152	The Parker Stamp Works, Inc. ....	Hydraulic Marking Machines—Complete information concerning the Parker 650 Marking Machine is available in booklet. (Page 152)
A-1-146	Pope Machinery Corp. ....	Spindle Repairing—Spindle Repair Bulletin E-1 points out Pope's records of repairing spindles. (Page 146)
A-1-34	Rehnberg-Jacobson Mfg. Co. ....	Drill and Tap Units—Literature describes units in detail and gives application examples. (Page 34)
A-1-225	Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc. ....	Hydraulic Valves—Catalog shows why Rivett gasket-mounted solenoid pilot valves are effective; illustrates flow examples for all piston designs. (Page 225)
A-1-160	Sheldon Machine Co., Inc. ....	Toolroom Lathes—Catalog G-55 illustrates and includes specifications for 10, 11 and 13-inch precision lathes—bench, cabinet and pedestal base models. (Page 160)
A-1-151	Sibley Machine & Foundry Corp. ....	Drilling Machines—Catalog 68-A discusses advantages and operating features of Sibley drill presses. (Page 151)
A-1-215	Simonds Abrasive Co. ....	Abrasive Segments—Catalog bulletin ESA-188 describes segments for surface grinding and machine knife grinding. (Page 215)
A-1-55	Sundstrand Machine Tool Co. ....	Special Milling Machines—Facts on the complete line of Sundstrand machine tools are contained in bulletin 751. (Page 54-55)
A-1-153-2	Twentieth Century Mfg. Co. ....	Reamers—Advantages possible with Supeream reamers are told in bulletin No. 10. (Page 153)
A-1-262	U. S. Tool Co., Inc. ....	Multi-Slide Machines—Specifications for U.S. Multi-slides are covered in bulletin 15-T. (Page 262)
A-1-155	Vlier Engineering, Inc. ....	Torque Thumb Screws—Production savings and construction features are explained in catalog No. 53. (Page 155)
A-1-213	Wales-Strippit Corp. ....	Punch and Gage Assemblies—Illustrated PPG bulletin describes economies available with this assembly. (Page 213)
A-1-198	S. B. Whistler & Sons, Inc. ....	Perforating Dies—Illustrated catalogs show economy and versatility of Whistler methods. (Page 198)
A-1-208	Wiedemann Machine Co. ....	Punch Presses—New R-61 bulletin describes application, operation and construction of the Turret Punch Press. (Page 208)
A-1-173	Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div. American Chain & Cable ....	Hardness Testers—Literature contains prices and describes Model Y motorized Wilson "Rockwell" Hardness Tester. (Page 173)
A-1-237	Zagar Tool, Inc. ....	Drill Jigs—Bulletin E-1 describes the versatility of Zagar self-clamping drill jigs. (Page 237)

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT NO. 10782  
(Sec. 34.9, P.L. & R.)  
DETROIT, MICH.

THE TOOL ENGINEER

ASTE Building

10700 Puritan Ave.

Detroit 38, Mich.

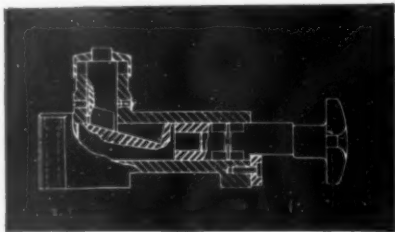
ATT. READER SERVICE DEPT.

USE THIS  
HANDY FORM

to obtain further  
information about  
advertisers, trade  
literature or tools  
of today appearing  
in this issue of THE  
TOOL ENGINEER.  
No postage needed.

## Lower Cost Greater Speed

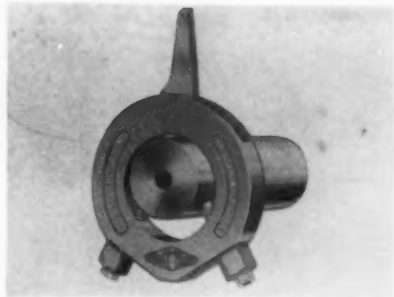
Why go through the costly motions of making your own jig and fixture parts? Lodding mass-produced line is as handy as your nearest Lodding distributor—in all industrial centers—to meet your every need.



**Lodding Heavy-duty Jack Assembly** is the modern way to support work while machining. Makes obsolete make-shifts like screw jacks and shims. Made in three sizes.

Fast . . . . positive . . . . accurate.

Design and build fixtures and jigs with the Lodding catalog at your elbow. The savings will make you happy.



is to place the work in the dog, holding the cam against the spring tension with a finger, and set the two screws. Release the cam, and the work is held securely by the spring action. Removal of the piece is equally simple.

The cam dogs are available in sizes to accommodate diameters from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 4 inches; steel cams and screws are supplied, unless brass cams and screws are specified.

T-1-1671

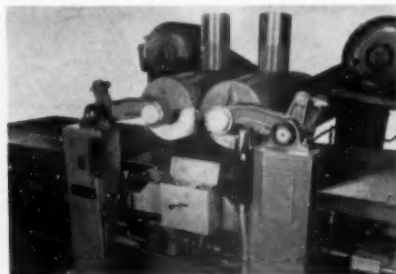
### Disk-Wheels

Fast, deep cutting action with unusually long wheel life is the outstanding feature of Bay State Abrasive Products Co.'s latest development, the "BZ" resinoid bonded disk-wheels. Made to withstand heavy pressures and harsh dressing action under high power at recommended speeds, these "BZ" disk-wheels offer three portable grinding advantages: their resinoid bond construction and multi-layer reinforcement of fibre glass plus specially treated nylon mesh, provides them with extra strength to stand heavy-duty grinding; their availability in a range of grades allows a choice of hardnesses to meet the requirements of various grinding jobs; all grades possess durability, giving longer wheel life on any kind of job.

T-1-1672

### Polishing Machine

A series of tandem roll horizontal polishing machines has been added to the line made by Central Machine Works, Worcester, Mass. Features of these machines include electrohydraulic controls, the patented hydraulic contour device for automatically following the



**24 hour delivery  
on Stub Screw  
Machine Reamers  
from .060"  
thru 1"**



L&I, the reamer specialists, now provide another spectacular service for reamer buyers and users—Immediate delivery on Stub Screw Machine Reamers. This offer applies to the first two dozen of your order in each given size reamer.

Ask your L&I distributor for complete details.

Ask him, too, for a copy of L&I's revolutionary new Comparative Net Price Selector covering the most complete line of quality ground reamers available. It's a boon both in buying and in production planning and it's yours for the asking.

If you prefer, write direct to:



"the reamer specialists"



**LAVALLEE & IDE, INC.  
CHICOPEE, MASS.**

Please send me your new Comparative Net Price Selector.

Name

Address

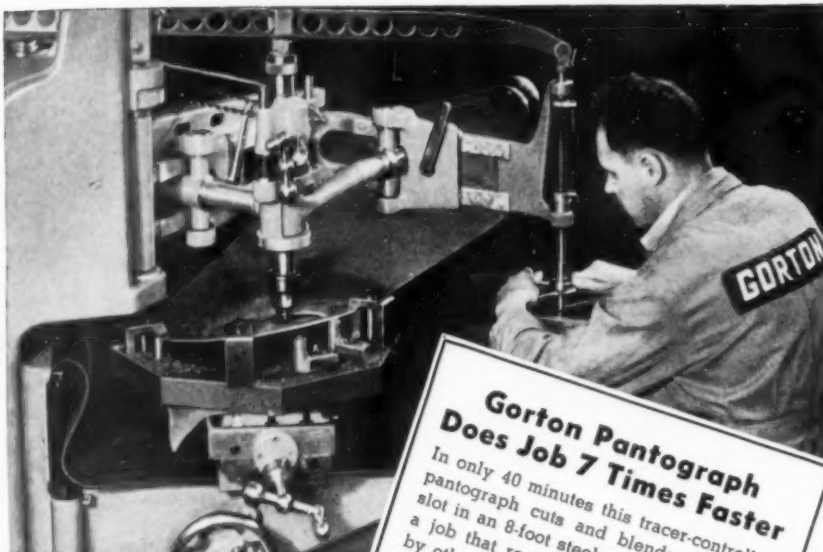
City  Zone

State

INDICATE A-1-167-2

INDICATE A-1-167-1  
January 1955





**Gorton Pantograph Does Job 7 Times Faster**  
In only 40 minutes this tracer-controlled pantograph cuts and blends a thermal slot in an 8-foot steel propeller blade — a job that requires 5 hours 10 minutes by other methods. This is typical Pantograph performance — one of hundreds of examples.

## Gorton Pantography Brings Creative Production to Your Plant

What's your problem in machining? Depend on Gorton Pantography to help you *create* a new production method if your problem falls into any of these categories:

### OPERATIONS

Inside profiling  
Outside profiling  
Routing  
Die sinking  
Mold cutting

Counterboring  
Chamfering  
Grooving  
Graduating  
Engraving

### MATERIALS

Ferrous metals  
Non-ferrous metals  
Plastics

### SHAPES

Flat  
Uniformly curved  
Cylindrical  
Square  
Spherical  
Irregular

Gorton Pantography works in two or three dimensions, in all directions on a horizontal plane, and vertically. It uses enlarged masters, templates or patterns — easily and inexpensively made. Normal operation takes advantage of the reduction ratio principle for increased accuracy in the work piece — an exclusive pantograph benefit.

Whether a dozen or a thousand pieces, each is identical in shape and tolerances to the first. Operation during cutting cycle is manual or automatic, and work piece size varies from the diameter of a dime to areas as large as ten feet.

Clip the coupon for your copies of the Gorton catalog and the helpful booklet, "Pantography."



Please send at once complete information about the Gorton line contained in Bulletin 1655-2601

Firm .....

Name .....

Title .....

Address .....

City, State .....

2601 Racine St., Racine, Wis., U.S.A.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-168

contours of shaped pieces, and the tandem roll arrangement which permits rough cut, or cut-down, and finishing at only one work setup. The machines are designed to handle extrusions of all types, sheets, plates, rods, tubing, and many odd-shaped items.

Polishing rolls are motor powered. Stroke is from two inches to full capacity of machine in stepless increments. The hydraulic contour device is standard equipment on all machines. Work or fixture table is available in any width or length, depending on the size of work to be finished. The table may be oscillated crosswise at the will of the operator.

T-1-1681

## Milling Chucks

Having acquired manufacturing and distributing rights to the Jahrl milling chuck in the USA, the J & S Tool Co., Inc., W. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Livingston, N. J., has now introduced this tool to the American market.

This milling chuck, called the JAL, provides a method of holding milling cutters with cylindrical shanks in mod-



ern machine tools so that they do not slip or draw out of the chuck.

The inner taper of the nose does not rotate against the matching taper of the collet, preventing loss of constrictive power while increasing the clamping effect.

The clamping nut is designed to reduce friction when tightening the chuck and to clamp the tool more securely.

Since the collet is not submitted to any radial force while the chuck is being tightened, because the collet nose moves only axially on a cylindrical guide, cutters are clamped in true center. The locking taper of the collet, which provides the chuck with increased clamping power, is released automatically when the clamping nut is turned counterclockwise one revolution.

T-1-1682

## Bearing Material

A bearing material which operates at temperatures of  $-120^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+500^{\circ}\text{F}$ , manufactured by Booker-Cooper, Inc., 6940 Normandie Ave., North Hollywood, Calif., offers excellent wear characteristics at extreme temperatures and also provides a superior bearing when used in conjunction with oil.

In oil applications, the solid lubricant of moly, graphite, etc., has oil retention and absorption values which provide a wicking action to supply the bearing surfaces with a lubricative film.

The material contains over 40-percent lubricative solids; has an ultimate compression strength of 22,700 psi, and can be machined to close tolerance.

T-1-1691

USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

## Lifter

An unusual materials handling device that avoids necessity of slings and hooks in lifting or moving operations while providing added safety to the operator and the product, has been developed by Ingersoll-Rand Co., 11 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.

The device, called the Vac-Lift, provides a method for handling flat, non-porous materials. On any operation where material is moved by hand or by a sling or hook, the vacuum cup lift is a practical substitute.

Merely placing the vacuum cup on the work creates a safety-tight seal. Easy one-hand operation permits accurate spotting of the load. The operator releases the load with finger-tip control.

Components of this unit include the Ingersoll-Rand Air-Bloc Hoist, a compact, easy-to-operate pendant throttle, and a specially designed vacuum cup. No special vacuum system is needed since the air that operates the hoist creates the vacuum. The load is also released by air.

T-1-1652

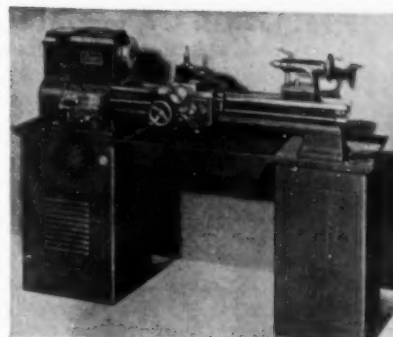


## Swing Lathes

Production of a line of 12-in. swing lathes that feature unusual smoothness in operation has been announced by the Lathe Div. of Logan Engineering Co., 4901 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

Eight lathes, four turret and four screw cutting models, make up the line which is identified as the "2500."

Extra strength has been incorporated in the units through wider gears, larger shafts, heavier supports, etc., with a



## BUSHINGS When You Need Them



SEND FOR NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE IN YOUR CITY

Precision drilling and reaming requires bushings. When you are called upon to build or service a jig or fixture you need bushings right at hand. A shortage at a critical time can cause lost production.

ACME representatives maintain stocks of over twenty thousand ASA and ACME standard size bushings in many strategically located major industrial areas. You need only phone or wire the ACME office nearest you for immediate delivery.

Precision made by highly skilled operators, you will find that these ACME bushings meet your highest requirements. We suggest that you try Acme for finest drill bushings.

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

Bushings and all other carefully machined and precision made ACME products. Filled with valuable information for tool engineers—designers—plant executives—purchasing agents.



**ACME INDUSTRIAL COMPANY**  
208 N. LAFLIN STREET, CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of standard dowel pins • Chamfer micrometer gages • Portable bench centers  
Roughness comparison specimens • Hardened and ground parts manufactured to order

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-169

consequent increase in power and smoothness and a minimum of vibration.

A further feature of the line is the redesigned cabinet base which has a drop center chip pan of greater capacity.

An illustrated folder, available from the company, contains further details.

**T-1-1701**

USE READER SERVICE CARD ON PAGE 165 TO REQUEST ADDITIONAL TOOLS OF TODAY INFORMATION

## Deburring Tool

Development of a versatile deburring tool that removes burrs from top and bottom of holes without reversing the part, has been announced by Cogsdill Tool Products, Inc., 12980 Eight Mile Rd., W., Oak Park, Mich.

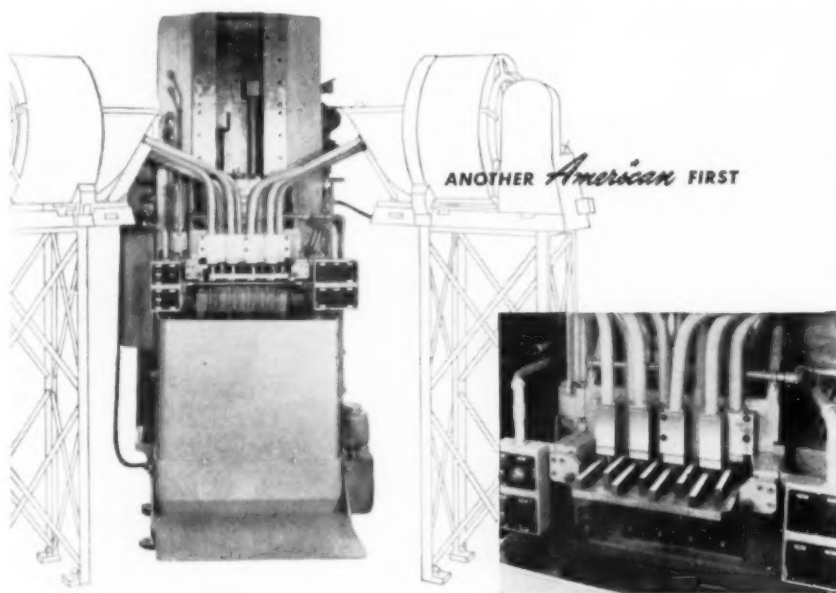
Where mass production is necessary the tool, called Burraway, may be used in single or multiple-spindle automatic machine tool equipment. Where production runs are smaller the Burraway gives the same results when used in hand-power equipment. A simple ad-



justment profits blade pressure to the size of the chamfer required. The tool is then fed in and out of the hole without reversing the part.

Compact and practical in design, the unit is easy and inexpensive to service. It is engineered and manufactured in a wide range of sizes.

**T-1-1702**



ANOTHER *American* FIRST

## AUTOMATED BROACHING

**1600 piston pins per hour**

As a metal working process, broaching adapts easily to the new concept of automation — with new highs in productive capacity achieved in a great variety of different applications.

Here, an eight station American vertical pull-up broaching machine, equipped with hopper feeds and hydraulic positioning slide, automatically broaches the ID of automotive piston pins — eight at a time, 1600 per hour. Feed, broaching and parts ejection continue automatically once the machine cycle has been started.

Why not investigate the all-around service that American is equipped to give you on broaches, fixtures and broaching machines. Drop us a line, giving details of your machining problem — catalogs and recommendations will be furnished promptly.



**American BROACH & MACHINE CO.**  
A DIVISION OF SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.  
**ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN**

See *American* First — for the Best in Broaching Tools, Broaching Machines, Special Machinery



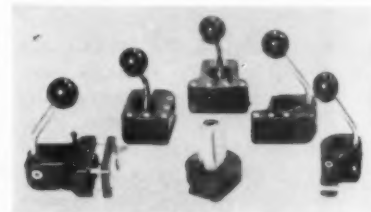
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-170

## Toolholder

A quick-change Sabre toolholder, based on the principle of drawing together two hardened surfaces by means of wedging cam action to assure consistent repetitive tool use, has been designed by Adams Equipment, 4200 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif.

Design of toolholder provides 30-percent less overhang, permitting heavier cuts with less chatter.

Handle knobs not only provide quick and safe tool change, avoiding neces-



sity of teardown and setup, but also reduce cut hazards when changing tools.

Using these units, tools either may be left in the holder for grinding, or may be mounted on an extra tool post at the grinder for form grinding.

All general machining operations may be performed with five basic toolholders and repetition is guaranteed to 0.0003 or less. The holders are available in two basic sizes: Series A for 9 to 13-inch lathes with 1/2-inch tool bit capacity and Series B for 13 to 20-inch lathes with 3/4-inch tool bit capacity.

**T-1-1703**



## Abstracts of FOREIGN LITERATURE

By M. Kronenberg  
Consulting Engineer

### Tests with Cast Milling Cutters

Milling cutter castings made of chromium based alloys of steel with additions of tungsten, vanadium, molybdenum and cobalt were tested at the Institute of Technology at Darmstadt according to a report by C. Stromberger in the October 1954 issue of *Werkstatt und Betrieb*.

The teeth were cast integral with the body on the two types of cutters used, namely, helical cutters and slab mills. Test blocks were made of steel similar to SAE 1045 and a uniform cutting speed of 75 fpm was employed. The width of the cut was likewise kept constant, namely, 1 inch for the helical cutter and  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch for the slab mill. Feed rate and depth of cut were varied. Flank wear was measured after three cuts comprising a total length of 8 feet per test run.

Flank wear of 0.0063 inch was taken as a criterion for tool life, which is a conservative figure. The slab mill gave a tool life of 220 min. with a depth of cut of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch and a feed per tooth of 0.004 inch. The same tool life was obtained with a cut of about  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch depth and a feed per tooth of 0.008 inch in testing a helical cutter. The difference in metal removal per tooth is small for the two types of cutters, as is evident from the diagrams published with the article.

The author also encountered the so-called cascading progress of flank wear, as experienced by others in many cases, indicating that flank wear instead of constantly progressing often occurs in a rather step-like fashion—only suddenly increasing, while at other times in the same run increasing only slowly.

The author reports additionally that built-up edges failed to develop. Some trouble was due to notches on the cutting edges caused by chips sticking to the tooth and plastically deforming the edge. Cutting fluids proved to be useful because they helped wash away the chips, preventing or reducing notch formation at the cutting edges.

January 1955

WHICH  
METAL-CLEANING JOBS  
WOULD YOU LIKE  
TO IMPROVE?

Some good things  
to know about  
Metal Cleaning

Listed below are some of the operations discussed in Oakite's 44-page handsomely illustrated booklet on Metal Cleaning. Please check the list. Then let us show you how Oakite methods can give you better production with greater economy.

Technical Service Representatives in  
Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

SPECIALIZED INDUSTRIAL CLEANING  
**OAKITE**  
MATERIALS • METHODS • SERVICE

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC.  
58 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.

Tell me about Oakite methods and materials for the following jobs:

- ☐ Tank cleaning
- ☐ Machine cleaning
- ☐ Electrocleaning
- ☐ Pickling, deoxidizing
- ☐ Pre-paint treatment
- ☐ Zinc phosphate coating
- ☐ Paint stripping
- ☐ Steam-detergent cleaning
- ☐ Barrel cleaning
- ☐ Burnishing
- ☐ Rust prevention
- ☐ ALSO send me a FREE copy of your booklet "Some good things to know about Metal Cleaning".

Name \_\_\_\_\_

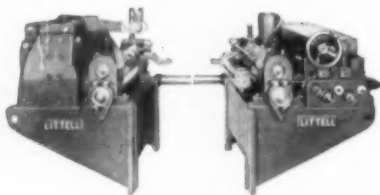
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

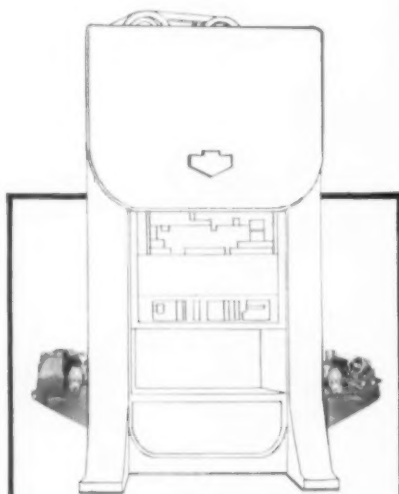
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-171

**the right  
combination  
for pressroom  
AUTOMATION**

is a  
**LITTELL  
ROLL FEED**



**mounted on  
a new punch press**



Precisely the right roll feed for your needs is in the complete Littell line... whatever the make or size of your press.

Write for the LITTELL Roll Feed Catalog



4199 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

INDICATE A-1-172-1

## Needle Cage

The needle cage, not to be confused with a needle bearing and equipped with neither an outer nor an inner race, is built to support high velocity shafts under radial loads. G. Neese, in an article in Issue No. 10 of *Werkstatt und Betrieb*, describes the development of the needle cage in great detail. It runs smoothly due to the great number of needles, making no contact with one another, but held in position and requiring little space in the assembled machine.

It is claimed that the first needle cage was developed in the United States but has been improved by rendering it possible to prevent the needles from escaping to the outside. At first aluminum cages were made, because the windows for the needles could readily be stamped out of the ring; it was found, however, that small particles of the aluminum ring entered the cage, preventing proper functioning. The development of an M-shaped cross section of the cage made it possible to use steel instead of aluminum and to considerably increase the portion containing grease or lubricants.

The author reports that cages made of plastic material proved equally successful up to bearing temperatures of about 160 F. although the high tool costs are prohibitive unless these needle cages are produced in great quantities. In addition to these types, the author presents illustrations of special needle cages, such as duplex cages to be used where a single bearing would be too long for supporting the needles properly. Additional technical data in this article cover details on the dynamic loads and the static loads to be taken into account when designing machinery for needle cage application. Further information refers to the surface finish of the housing, runout, axial support of the shaft, pressure, tolerances, required clearance, lubrication, temperatures of the bearing, speed, friction data and shockproof design.

## Distortion of Flame-Hardened Gears

C. H. Heise reports on an investigation of the distortion of flame-hardened gears in the October 1954 issue of *Werkstatt Technik*. The Peddinghaus method of rotating the gear in an atmosphere of heating gas and oxygen is used.

Tests covered the effect of the shape of the teeth, wall thickness, heat-treating temperature, heating time and annealing temperature. A cost comparison between flame hardening and standard heat treatments was also made. The finding was that flame hardening is considerably less expensive in all respects, when comparing the direct cost, labor

☆  
Get "packaged" automation

-with  
*Modernair*

**CO-AXIAL  
AIR/HYDRAULIC  
CYLINDERS**

★  
Give you smoothness and precise control of hydraulic power from your shop air supply - no hydraulic pumps, valves or piping needed.

★  
Complete automation unit... automatic models available with built-in controls (remotely operable if desired) of speed, direction, adjustable fast traverse either direction, automatic recycling. Standard models can be remotely controlled with conventional valving and piping.

★  
Compact, self-cooling co-axial design... air cylinder surrounds oil cylinder, avoids long, bulky in-line design. Expanding exhaust air cools the oil.

★  
Wide application range; uses standard MODERNAIR cylinder mountings; develops thrust of 3.14 x airline pressure, or 2.7 in pull. Any stroke to 72". Ideal for tool or work piece feeds, and other automatic motions requiring precise speed control.



Modernize your tools now with low cost MODERNAIR Co-Axial Hydraulic cylinders and pneumatic control valves. Cylinders, valves and parts stocked in principal U.S. and Canadian cities. Call your authorized dealer, or write us now for helpful engineering data, specifications and prices.

*Modernair* CORPORATION  
ROOM 1E • 400 PREDA ST. • SAN LEANDRO, CALIF.  
INDICATE A-1-172-2

The Tool Engineer

cost of transportation and other systems. The cost of the equipment can be amortized within 8 months.

The distortion tests were made with five different types of gears, including a splined shaft. A disk gear of 5 pitch and 32 teeth heated up to 1550 F for 120 sec. failed to show any distortion of the outside diameter and the width of the teeth, while the runout at the face of the teeth increased from 0.0008 inch to 0.0016 inch. The shape of a pinion on a shaft was unaffected by flame hardening. In a bevel gear the distortion of the outside diameter was less than the admissible tolerance, while other dimensions were unchanged. Numerous other test results are discussed, particularly of parts that cause great trouble in standard heat-treatment processes due to small wall thickness or other reasons.

### Surface Finish and Design

An analysis of the relationships between surface finish and design considerations will be found in an article by F. Goetze in the magazine *Konstruktion*, Issue No. 9, 1954. The author first defines the concept of the ratio of the true bearing area to the reference area. This is standardized abroad and determined under load per unit area, depending upon the modulus of elasticity of the test piece, according to German standards DIN 4760, 4762 and 7182.

Three criteria must be taken into consideration when determining surface finish, namely, surface shape, surface performance and surface texture. The latter is affected by the machining process or other processes of surface treatment. The crystal lettuce at the surface, (less than 4 millionths of an inch depth) is distorted and crushed in a metal-cutting operation but not in an electrolytic deposit. Accordingly, the two surfaces will show a different behavior with regard to cohesion, corrosion, bearing contact, friction, wear and endurance.

The article is illustrated with numerous diagrams, photos and tables. It deals in detail with producing surfaces of various qualities. Nomenclature indicates these qualities, in particular the relationship between surface quality and endurance limit, contact of surfaces, sealing of surfaces, wear and lubrication. It concludes with recommendations for improving the cooperation between the tool engineer and the designer to provide the best surface for every part in a machine.

Spanish associated company of Worthington Corp., Bombas y Construcciones Mecanicas, has opened a new plant in Madrid to produce a variety of pumps ranging from feed pumps for locomotives to vacuum pumps, as well as diesel engines and steam turbines.

an  
**ACCO**  
product

## Wilson "Rockwell"\* Hardness Testers

New Motorized  
**WILSON "ROCKWELL"\***  
Hardness Tester with  
**SET-O-MATIC\* Gauge**



**SET-O-MATIC\***  
DIAL GAUGE

Eliminates human error. Operator merely applies minor load and taps depressor bar. No setting of dial to zero.

### OTHER FEATURES

- Major load applied under dash pot control
- Major load removed by motor
- Illuminated Dial Gauge
- Illuminated Penetrator

## Eliminates Operations... Increases Tests per Hour

All you have to do with the Model Y WILSON "ROCKWELL" Motorized Hardness Tester is apply the minor load and tap the major load depressor bar. The machine does everything else automatically. The cycle of Major Load operation may be less than 2 seconds.

This speed of test means great savings in time which will reduce your hardness testing costs. Yet it is done to Wilson's high standard of accuracy.

The utter simplicity of setting the SET-O-MATIC\* dial gauge eliminates human error. The operator does not have to set the dial. The large pointer is automatically brought to "SET" position when the minor load is applied.

The Model Y Motorized WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester is in production and orders are being accepted for early delivery. Write today for descriptive literature and prices.

\*Trade Marks



Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division  
**AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE**

230-H Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-173

plus  
**BRALES**  
and  
**TUKON**





# Men at Work . . .

**C. H. Ker**, president of The Dalton Foundries, Inc., was elected president of The Gray Iron Founders' Society at its annual meeting. Other officers elected were **J. W. Simmons, Jr.** of Cox Foundry & Machine Co., vice-president; **C. H. Meminger** of Foundry Div. of Posey Iron Works, Inc., secretary; and **W. O. Larson** of W. O. Larson Foundry Co., who was re-elected treasurer.

**Paul I. Birchard** has been made vice-president and general manager of Westinghouse Air Brake Co.'s Le Roi Div. Previously Mr. Birchard was vice-president and general manager of the Enterprise Engine and Machine Co. He replaces **Edward J. Green** who had been temporary general manager of the Division since the resignation of **T. O. Liebscher**, former president of the LeRoi

Co. LeRoi was reorganized as a division of Westinghouse Air Brake last October. Mr. Green will return to Westinghouse Air Brake headquarters to resume his position as executive assistant to the president.

Officers elected at the recent annual meeting of the National Tool and Die Manufacturers Assn. to serve for the coming year included **Jerome H. Stanek**, vice-president of Stanek Tool & Mfg. Co., as president; **Joseph N. Huser**, president of B & H Specialty Co., Inc., first vice-president; **Herbert Harig**, vice-president of Harig Mfg. Corp., second vice-president; and **Harold G. Murdock**, vice-president of Arrowsmith Tool & Die Corp., secretary. **Philip R. Marsilius**, vice-president of The Product to Machine Co., was reelected treasurer of the organization. Messrs. Stanek, Huser, Murdock and Marsilius are members of ASTE'S Milwaukee, Fairfield County, Los Angeles and Indianapolis chapters respectively.

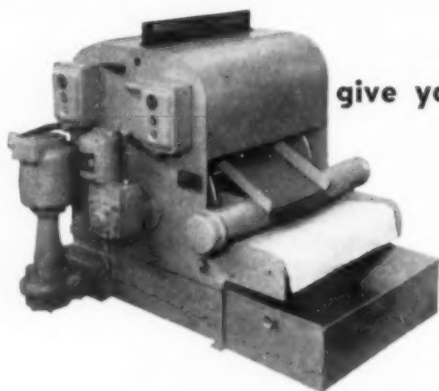
New president of the Ajax Electric Co. is **John E. Haig** who was elected at a meeting of the company's board of directors to succeed **William Adam, Jr.** who died recently. Mr. Haig was previously vice-president and secretary of the firm.

**Robert Potter**, vice-president and manager of the Salem, Ohio, Div. of E. W. Bliss Co. assumes the office of assistant executive vice-president on January 1. At the same time, **George Perreault, Jr.**, who has been sales manager of the Rolling Mill Div. at Salem, will become manager of the Salem Div.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, during their annual meeting elected **David W. R. Morgan**, vice-president on the headquarters staff of Westinghouse Electric Corp., to serve as president for the next year. New regional vice-presidents elected include **William H. Byrne** of Byrne's Associates; **James B. Jones**, head of the mechanical engineering department of Virginia Polytechnic Institute; **Ben G. Elliott**, chairman of the department of mechanical engineering of University of Wisconsin; and **C. H. Shumaker**, chairman of the department of industrial engineering at Southern Method University.

## BARNESDRIL

### COOLANT FILTERS



give you **2 Stage\***

### COOLANT CLEANING

*For Selective Degree of Coolant Clarity*

Barnesdril Engineers provide two distinct stages in coolant cleaning. The new Kleenall Unit \*combines practical magnetic separation for removal of ferrous particles, \*with positive cleaning by filtration to eliminate non-ferrous or other objectionable foreign matter. With control inherent in this method it is possible to give you the exact degree of coolant cleanliness that is practicable for your production operations.

#### Complete Lab Facilities for Your Convenience



Typical micro-photo of composite swarf from a high production cutting operation.

In their modern coolant laboratory, these engineers can precisely measure waste particles and classify them by physical types. Percentage of contamination is thus determined, and they are then able to select a filter medium and unit to give you the degree of coolant clarity desired.

Ask a Barnesdril representative today for an analysis of your coolant cleaning problems and recommendations for the most practical solution.

Write for Catalog 350G



## FILTRATION DIVISION BARNES DRILL CO.

870 CHESTNUT STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-174



Milburn A. Hollengreen, president and general manager of Landis Tool Co., has been elected president of the National Machine Tool Builders' Assn. for 1955.



Condé Hamlin is now executive vice-president of DeWalt Inc., subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Co. He formerly was vice-president in charge of sales.



J. A. Schaefer was elected to the newly created post of executive vice-president of Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co. He formerly held the position of sales manager.



Carl W. Petersen was elected vice-president and works manager of Dodge Mfg. Corp. He had been general superintendent of the company since 1942.

During its annual meeting, the National Machine Tool Builders' Assn. also elected **Louis Polk**, **Jerome A. Raterman** and **John C. Cotner** to serve as first vice-president, second vice-president and director, and treasurer respectively. Mr. Polk, who also is a member of ASTE's Dayton chapter, is president of Sheffield Corp.; Mr. Raterman is president of Monarch Machine Tool Co., and Mr. Cotner is president and general manager of The Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.

Firth-Loach Metals, Inc., most recently organized carbide metal producer in this country, has appointed **Louis De Marco** as vice-president in charge of sales and engineering and **James E. Gray** as sales manager. Mr. De Marco was previously associated with Firth Sterling as assistant chief engineer of the Carbide Div., while Mr. Gray was formerly assistant sales manager of the same Firth Sterling division.

**C. E. Amos** has been named administrative assistant to the vice-president—production at Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. Since 1951 he was assistant to the general manager of the ore mines and quarries.

Investment Casting Institute, at its annual fall meeting, elected **Ted Operhall** of Misco Precision Co., as president of the organization, and **Vincent S. Lazzara** of Castings Engineers, Inc. to serve as vice-president.

Directors of Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Ltd. have elected **J. Gordon Barker** to the company presidency. For the past seven years, Mr. Barker has served as an executive officer of Canadian Ltd. At the same time **J. P. Gill**, president of the American parent company, Vanadium Alloys Steel Co., and who has been serving as Vanadium Alloys Steel Canada president, became chairman of the board for the Canadian firm.

## Try these lightweight...speedy PORTABLE TOOLS

● Produced in the industry's most modern, air-conditioned plant to give you top precision.

● Gives you advanced features for faster production, easier handling.

● Backed by Rotor Tool's 25-year reputation for applying the right tool for your job.

Ask for a demonstration of any of these tools.

See how they can cut your costs!

Special bulletins on all tools on request.

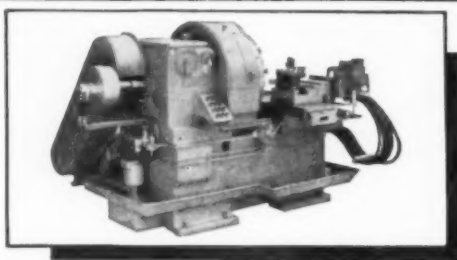


THE ROTOR TOOL CO.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

UNBIASED ANALYSIS OF PORTABLE TOOL PROBLEMS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-175

# Solve YOUR PUMP PROBLEM



## with a **RUTHMAN GUSHER** coolant pump

Illustrated is a LeBlond Automatic Contour Facing Lathe equipped with a Ruthman Gusher Coolant Pump.



Choose a Gusher Coolant Pump for performance, economy, long life. Built of the finest materials, Gusher Pumps give split-second coolant flow, as much or as little as you want. Your Gusher needs no priming or packing, uses less power when throttled. Precision workmanship assures long trouble-free life. Specify Gusher Pumps to solve your coolant pump problems.

**THE RUTHMAN MACHINERY CO.**  
1810 READING ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-176-1

## BALANCE is why du MONT High Speed, Ground, Square and Rectangular TOOL BITS DO MORE...COST LESS



*Wear resistance, toughness, red hardness* — du Mont Bits put all three together. One quality isn't built up at the expense of another. That's why du Mont Bits *do more* — give you more cuts per bit and per dollar — keep their keen cutting edge — last and LAST!

Make your own tests of comparative performance and you'll standardize on du Mont H. S. Tool Bits.



**The du MONT CORPORATION, Greenfield, Mass.**

Please mail free Tool Bit COMPARISON CHART, CATALOG and PRICE LIST C to

Name.....  
Company.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-176-2

**Joseph H. Humberstone**, president of Air Reduction Sales Co., Inc. is the new president of the American Welding Society. Also elected at the organization's annual meeting were **J. A. Chyle** of A. O. Smith Corp., first vice-president; and **C. P. Sander** of Consolidated Western Steel Div. of United States Steel Co., second vice-president.

Two major honor awards also were conferred at the meeting. **A. F. Davis**, vice-president and secretary of The Lincoln Electric Co., was presented the Samuel Wylie Memorial Medal for outstanding contributions to the advancement of welding. **William L. Warner**, engineering research adviser of Watertown Arsenal was asked to present the society's honor Adams Lecture because of his outstanding work and because he has made a distinctive development in the field.

Two executive appointments have been announced by Logansport Machine Co., Inc. **E. L. Kimes** was made vice-president and treasurer, while **L. L. Austin** became vice-president and secretary.

**Walter F. Hinkle** has been elected vice-president of engineering for Acme Steel Co. Formerly director of engineering and research, Mr. Hinkle will continue to direct all engineering activities for Acme and also will be in charge of the mechanical and electrical divisions.

Appointment of **Harold J. Siekmann** to the office of vice-president has been announced by The R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co. Mr. Siekmann, who has been chief engineer of the company since 1944, will retain those duties in his new position.

Election of officers at the annual council meeting of the Instrument Society of America, made **Warren H. Brand**, director of engineering and research at Conoflow Corp., president of the organization for the next year. Vice-presidents elected for two-year terms were **A. A. Anderson**, president of Swissomatic Products and other Southern California firms, and **W. H. Fortney**, assistant superintendent of maintenance and construction at Humble Oil & Refining Co.

During the recent meeting of the board of directors of Mercast Corp. **Adm. Alan G. Kirk**, chairman of the board, was elected president of the corporation. He succeeds **S. J. Sindeband** who was recently made president of The Teleregister Co. **Adm. Kirk**, who has been chairman of Mercast's board for the past year, was the Ambassador to Russia during 1949-1952.



# Trade Literature

For Free Booklets and Catalogs—  
Convenient Request Card on Page 165

## Gear Tolerances

Illustrated 8-page reference manual SC-1 lists standard tolerances for gear hobs; includes tables of standards for both single and multiple tread gear hobs, precision or commercial ground, accurate unground or commercial unground; also discusses precision inspection methods, shows comparative cost curves for ground and accurate unground form hobs. Star Cutter Co., 34500 Grand River Ave., Farmington, Mich. **L-1-1**

## Brakes

"Handy Guide to Aid in Selecting and Operating Di-Acro Brakes" describes and illustrates variety of ways company's 10 models of standard, box finger and radius brakes can be set up for production or experimental forming jobs. Lists specifications and capacities for all brakes; illustrates how single unit can be simply converted for many uses. O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., 625 Eighth Ave., Lake City, Minn. **L-1-2**

## Machine Attachments

Brochure illustrates and describes broad range of precision tool attachments including turning tools, tap and dies holders, tool post and cutoff blade holders, knurling and recessing tools; covers specifications, design details, prices and other data. R and L Tools, 1825 Bristol St., Philadelphia 40, Pa. **L-1-3**

## Air Tools

Well illustrated bulletin 38A presents broad line of air tools for foundry, steel mill, production line and assembly plant giving specifications, cross section and dimensional drawings; discusses uses and advantages. The Rotor Tool Co., Cleveland 23, Ohio. **L-1-4**

## Materials Handling

Twenty-eight page illustrated treatise "Why the Small Fork Truck", deals with its use in connection with material handling efficiency for the small and medium sized plants. Covers space problems growing out of time and labor factors common to small plant operations and suggests solutions based on experience and actual results of previous applications. Request directly from Market Forge Co., Materials Handling Div., Everett 49, Mass.

## Machine Tool Accessories

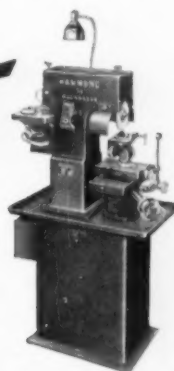
Forty-page catalog 5418 describes and illustrates complete line of attachments and accessories for precision toolroom and engine lathes, turret lathes, drill presses, bench shapers and pedestal grinders; covers special features, specifications and construction data. South Bend Lathe Works, 425 E. Madison St., South Bend 22, Ind. **L-1-5**

## Knives, Blades and Accessories

Comprehensive catalog No. 22 describes company's products for machinery, metalworking, iron and steel, pulp and paper, and woodworking industries; illustrated with photos, drawings and tables; includes technical information necessary for ordering; covers techniques used in manufacturing operations of this line. The Ohio Knife Co., Dept. U-35, Cincinnati 23, Ohio. **L-1-6**

## Hammond OF KALAMAZOO CARBIDE TOOL AND CHIP BREAKER GRINDERS

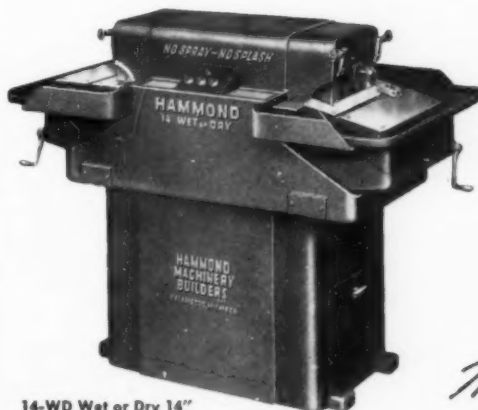
Save  
TIME  
TOOLS  
WHEELS



CB-77 Chip  
Breaker and  
Diamond  
Finishing  
Grinder



WD-10 Wet  
or Dry 10"  
Carbide  
Tool Grinder



14-WD Wet or Dry 14"  
Carbide Tool Grinder

Hammond Carbide Tool Grinders will soon pay for themselves thru greater wheel economy, longer tool life and FASTER grinding. They relieve toolroom bottlenecks and step up production. Write for Carbide Grinder Catalog.

*Hammond*  
*Machinery Builders*  
INC.

1661 DOUGLAS AVE. • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-177

### Tool Steels

Comparison chart shows general classification, SAE, AISI and JIC numbers for 15 different types of tool and die steels plus brand names used only by 12 mills. Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc., 155 E. 44th St., New York 17, N.Y. L-1-7

### Lathes

Literature describes construction, operation and specifications of new 16 in. and new 20 in. LA lathes; third folder discusses Dinabrade motor outlining

main features, advantages and uses. All illustrated. The Nebel Machine Tool Co., 3414 Central Pkwy., Cincinnati 25, Ohio. L-1-8

### Die Sets

More than 300 sizes of ball bearing precision die sets offered in 192-page catalog covering die sets, guide post assemblies and accessories; includes descriptions, drawings, specifications; tab indexed for easy reference. Lempco Products, Inc., Industrial Div., Bedford, Ohio. L-1-9

### Gages

Extended line of extreme tolerance gage block sets, sine bars, squares and accessory sets covered in 19-page illustrated catalog; includes general description and outline of uses. Jansson Gage Co., 13550 Auburn Ave., Detroit 23, Mich. L-1-10

### Aluminum Extrusions

Illustrated brochure describes aluminum extrusion process, how extrusions are formed, advantages of the process, and six basic extrusion types; drawings clarify details. Precision Extrusions, Bensenville, Ill. L-1-11

### Fasteners

Descriptions of line of Unbrako precision threaded fasteners presented in 32-page catalog; each type discussed as to features, uses and specifications; illustrated. Standard Pressed Steel Co., Jenkintown, Pa. L-1-12

### Hydraulic Cylinders

Eight-page catalog 54-68 describes "Compact" hydraulic cylinders; contains installation drawings for each of five cylinder mounting styles available; includes engineering data, ordering instructions and charts for determining piston areas, speeds and output forces for cylinders. Vickers Inc., 1400 Oakman Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich. L-1-13

### Casting Method

Informative, illustrated brochure explains work, use and advantages of frozen mercury process for making larger, more complex precision castings; step-by-step action photos clarify text; includes engineering drawings and charts. Mericast Corp., 295 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y. L-1-14

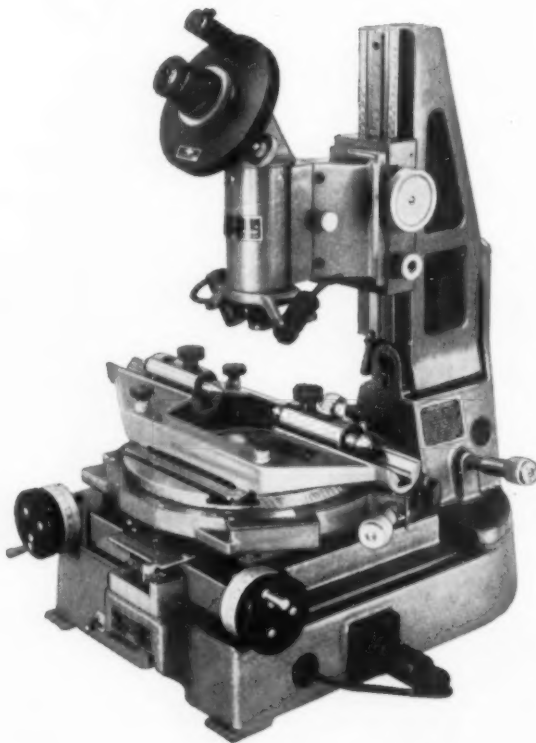
### Steel Electrodes

Revised booklet, "Resistal (R) Stainless Steel Electrodes," covers information on welding stainless steels. Useful as reference when selecting proper grades of welding rod for given stainless grades; gives chemical and mechanical properties of weld deposits; discusses types of coating fluxes, gives details on welding procedure and other data. Crucible Steel Co. of America, Adv. Dept., P.O. Box 88, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. L-1-15

### Case Hardening

"How to Case-harden Tools" introduces powder created to provide a simplified method for quick-surface hardening of steel tools, dies, parts and cutting implements. Anti-Borax Compound Co., 1506 Wall St., Fort Wayne, Ind. L-1-16

## **Gaertner** OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION TO INSURE UNIFORM, ACCURATE PRODUCTION PARTS USE THE GAERTNER TOOLMAKERS' MICROSCOPE TO CHECK TOOLS, DIES AND GAGES



### **THE GAERTNER TOOLMAKERS' MICROSCOPE M2001ARS**

**2x4 inch Coordinate Measurement  
Direct Reading to .0001 inches  
Bulletin 147-50 tells the story in detail**

## **THE GAERTNER SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION**

1241 Wrightwood Avenue

Chicago 14, Illinois

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-178

## Clutches

of clutches for over-running, backstopping and indexing applications presented in 20-page catalog; includes physical application drawings and engineering and specification data for each class of the six standard lines; also gives information on selection, installation and maintenance. Formsprag Co., 2301 Hoover Rd., Van Dyke, Mich.

L-1-17

## Iron Castings

Pocket-size 36-page booklet "Glossary of Terms for Producers and Users of Iron Castings" explains more than 150 technical terms commonly used by suppliers and users of ferrous and non-ferrous castings. International Nickel, 67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

L-1-18

## Carbide Tools

Helpful information on use and care of carbide tipped tools contained in 24-page brochure; includes data on recommended speeds and feeds for drills and reamers plus illustrated instructions for regrinding; also describes and pictures enlarged line of drills for broad variety of purposes, reamers, counterbores and spot facers, and special carbide tipped tools. The Cleveland Twist Drill Co., 1242 E. 49th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

L-1-19

## Abrasive Wheels

Informative 40-page booklet "Why Abrasive Wheels Fail (Sometimes)" deals with that subject in simple, easy-to-understand way explaining causes of failure and preventions. Free only if requested on company letterhead directly from Wallace Tube Co., 1304 Diversey Pkwy., Chicago 14, Ill.

L-1-20

## Cast Stainless Alloys

Set of 13 data sheets covers properties of popular grades of alloys used for stainless steel castings; each sheet lists chemical composition, physical and mechanical properties and discusses design considerations. Alloy Casting Institute, 32 Third Ave., Minneola, N.Y.

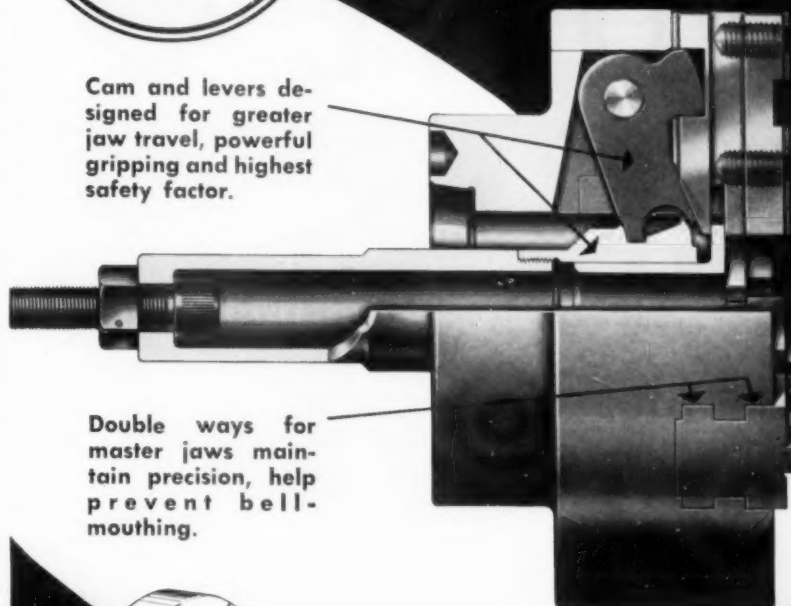
L-1-21

## Gear Testers

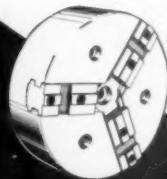
All models of Mahr precision gear testing instruments described completely in 100-page book issued in connection with introduction of these gear testers into this country; includes information on most modern methods of testing and inspecting all types of gears and gear tables. Request only on company letterhead, including individual name and title, to George Scherr Co., Inc., 200 Lafayette St., New York 12, N.Y.



Cam and levers designed for greater jaw travel, powerful gripping and highest safety factor.



Double ways for master jaws maintain precision, help prevent bell-mouthing.



## More gripping power

Famous S-P cam and lever design holds the work tighter, permits cost-cutting heavy feeds and multiple cuts. Cam and lever design also resists opening of jaws by centrifugal force or diminishing air pressure... an important safety factor.

Installed as original equipment by Bardons & Oliver, Cleveland Automatic, Cone Automatic, Ex-Cell-O, Monarch, Warner & Swasey... many others.

Representatives in principal cities. Prompt deliveries. Send for Catalog 105. The S-P Manufacturing Corp., 12415 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6, Ohio.

## S-P ROTATING AIR CYLINDERS

Piston packings "replace" themselves, cut downtime. Send for Catalog 105.



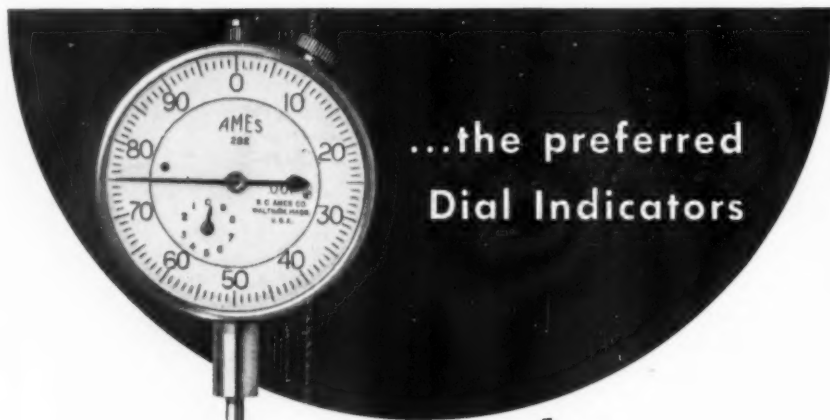
**THE S-P MFG. CORP. — Cleveland**  
**A Bassett Company**

PRECISION PRODUCTS SINCE 1916

AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS • POWER CHUCKS • ROTATING AIR CYLINDERS  
COLLET AND DRILL PRESS CHUCKS • AIR PISTONS, VALVES AND ACCESSORIES



# AMES



...the preferred  
Dial Indicators

**Over 16,000,000 cycles  
without wear or loss of accuracy...  
how many more will they complete?**

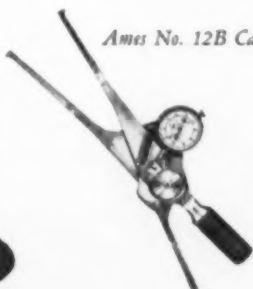
Several Ames Long Range Dial Indicators *with plain bearings* are currently giving an amazing demonstration of performance and endurance under test. Several Model 282 Indicators, selected at random from our stock, still have their original accuracy—after more than 16,000,000 cycles each, at 240 strokes a minute, 9 hours a day.

This outstanding record is made possible by Ames' use of simple basic design, highest quality materials, rugged construction... and expert craftsmanship.

How many more cycles will these Ames indicators complete?



Ames No. 2 Dial Comparator



Ames No. 12B Caliper Gauge



Ames No. 552 Dial Micrometer

*If you would like to have our recommendations on your measurement problem, send blueprints and specifications. And ask for your free copy of our catalog on Ames micrometer dial indicators and gauges.*



Representatives in  
principal cities

**B. C. AMES CO.**

30 Ames Street  
Waltham 54, Mass.

Mfrs. of Micrometer Dial Gauges • Micrometer Dial Indicators

## Air Motors, Valves

Dimensions and specifications of Bellows air motors and valves presented in 28-page Spec-Book; gives dimensional details to facilitate application of these parts; includes 75 illustrations and 27 specification charts. The Bellows Co., 222 W. Market St., Akron 9, Ohio.

L-1-22

## Low-Temperature Alloys

Useful revised booklet "Cerro Alloys in Foundry and Pattern Shop" describes low temperature melting alloys used for various operations in foundry and pattern shop practice; well illustrated with photos and drawings. Cerro de Pasco Corp., 40 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

L-1-23

## Adjustable Taps

Recently revised bulletin G-92-2 covers line of solid adjustable taps; includes detailed data on design, tapping ranges, dimensions and specifications, special taps; illustrated. Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

L-1-24

## Plant Layout

Thirty-two page illustrated booklet, "More Dollars from Less Space," shows how to fit more production units into smaller manufacturing area through the Alden Work Center system; explains principle of system, description of equipment, and gives actual application information. Alden Systems Co., Dept. 1., Alden Research Center, Westboro, Mass.

L-1-25

## Pressure Blasting

Two technical bulletins discuss "Cleaning Prior to Electro-Plating with Pressure Blast" and "Deburring with Pressure Blast"; both describe particular applications in detail; each accompanied by illustrated brochure covering manual and automatic equipment. The Cro-Plate Co., Inc., 747 Windsor St., Hartford 1, Conn.

L-1-26

## Guide Pins and Bushings

Twelve-page catalog features guide pin bushings and guide pins with photos of items, detailed dimensional drawings; outlines features and advantages offered; lists prices. Lamina Dies and Tools, Inc., P.O. Box 31, Royal Oak, Mich.

L-1-27

## Copying Lathes

Illustrated leaflet presents company's automatic multi-cycling copying lathe discusses design and construction features, dimensions, specifications and main advantages. H.E.B. Machine Tools, Inc., 475 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

L-1-28

## Technical Shorts...

**Q**UICK, ACCURATE determination of the hydrogen content in titanium metal and alloys can be accomplished through a technique developed by National Research Corp. Importance of the development lies in the fact that small concentrations of hydrogen in titanium and its alloys may have a critical as well as adverse effect of their physical properties. By discovery of the presence of the hydrogen content costly work on defective titanium or titanium alloys can be avoided.

### Measuring Hydrogen in Titanium

The technique, which makes use of vacuum fusion gas analysis apparatus, enables determination of hydrogen content in less than 20 minutes. Accuracy, the researchers claim, is better than plus or minus 4 percent.

\* \* \*

**P**EAKS AND VALLEYS ranging from 2 to 100 millionths of an inch will be measurable with the new type of microscope now being pioneered by General Motors Research Laboratories. This tool, known as the interference microscope, will undoubtedly prove useful, not only as a research tool, but as a quality control instrument where microscopic smoothness or roughness is essential. It differs from ordinary microscopes because it adds dimension of depth to the usual capacity to examine surfaces.

### Microscope To Measure Microinches

The microscope utilizes an interference or split beam principle. A beam of light is directed into a block of glass which splits the light into two parts—one part is directed through a lens to a flat reflecting surface, the second is directed downward through another lens where it is reflected from the surface of a specimen under examination. After being reflected from the flat reflecting surface and from the specimen surface, the two beams return through their respective lenses to the beam splitter where they recombine to form an "interference pattern," or series of lines which tell the story. If the surface examined is smooth, the lines are even and parallel; if the surface is uneven or marred by machining marks or scratches, the lines are wavy and jagged. Depth of the scratches may be measured by their

deviation from straight-line patterns obtained from absolutely smooth surfaces.

Already the new microscope has been used to measure plating thickness, to determine leveling abilities of plating materials, and to study effects of weathering on painted surfaces. In addition, it has been used to control precision roughness standards and also to check corrosion pits and other defects on plated parts and other surfaces such as cylinder bores and bearings.

**R**UPTURED OR DAMAGED piping can be fixed up in a minute temporarily because of the emergency solution developed by the Navy and described recently in the *Navy Technical News* bulletin. The development is a plastic patch that applies as simply as a first aid bandage on a cut. The patch is easily applied and can put a ruptured fire main pipe, or a cooling system back into operation in about 30 minutes.

### Plastic Patches For Pipe Repairs

Tests seem to indicate that this metallic plastic pipe patch should be used only on salt or fresh water piping where pressure does not exceed 300 lb and where temperature does not go above 200 F. However, tests currently are being conducted to find methods of

## In Defense or Peace

# ECLIPSE Specials

..... ARE THE BEST BUY!



Eclipse Radial Drive High Speed Steel Cutter bores 5 diameters in steel part.



Special Cutter forms ball seat in road building machinery unit.



Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutter precision bores three diameters in aluminum gear case.

Radial Drive Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutter bores gear pocket in oil pump.



Multi-diameter cutter with Tungsten Carbide Tipped inserted blades for boring, counterboring and chamfering.

Since 1913—through two wars and during the peace years—Eclipse has met the exacting and changing demands of industry for special purpose end cutting tools. What better test? What better recommendation? Our large modern plant can serve you, too. Send your problem to us, today!

## ECLIPSE COUNTERBORE CO.

Founded in 1913

DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-181

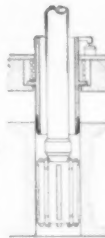
these  
are the  
reasons

## BARNESDRIL HONING TOOLS AND ABRASIVES

provide greater  
productive life — and  
lower stone costs!

### Plugmatic Sizing

The Plugmatic Gauging Member directly sizes the bore being honed. Gauge is self-aligning and not affected by misalignment or eccentric stone wear. Bore-to-Bore accuracy is guaranteed within "tenths".



### Electronic Feed Control

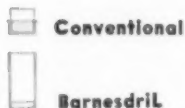
Electronic feed control operates automatically to maintain proper pressure between stone and work surface at all times. Adjusts automatically to compensate for stone wear, and keeps honing operation at peak efficiency.

### "Extra Deep" Plas-T-Clad Stones

Patented Barnesdril mounting provides up to 300% more usable stone life, with greater support closer to the cutting edge. Freer cutting action results, with longer abrasive life and less downtime for replacement. Quick-loading stone mount simplifies changing stones.



Extra  
Deep



Conventional

Barnesdril

Write For Catalog 500G



**BARNES DRILL CO.**

870 CHESTNUT STREET • ROCKFORD, ILL.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-182

applying the patch to lines carrying steam, gasoline or other materials.

The patch can be used on just types of ruptures, including sections of pipe that have been completely severed, a ruptured elbow or on a separated piece located on any curved section of pipe. It also applies to compound ruptures with protruding edges, or ruptures in fittings. Only 15 to 20 minutes are required to apply the patch and then pressure can be restored to the system within 30 minutes after application.

Materials used in the patching job are pliable and easily applied before hardening. This is of course only a temporary patch, but experience has shown that it will last satisfactorily until permanent repairs can be made.

• • •

**F**IRST NUCLEAR REACTOR for industrial research is to be established at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology. It is expected to serve as a research tool that will bring direct benefits to industry for it will permit investigations into such fields as the high polymer studies of the structure of plastics, rubber and similar materials, glass and ceramics; wear and friction studies; and the development of metals and alloys.

### Build Reactor For Industrial Use

The proposed reactor, which is designed for 50,000 watts, is specifically a highly flexible neutron and gamma source. Cost is anticipated to be approximately \$500,000, about one-third of which investment will be assumed by the Foundation.

At present, there is only one reactor not devoted to AEC work; that is a 10,000-watt reactor at North Carolina State College. Although at least three more currently are being planned for educational and college research, the one scheduled for Armour Research Foundation is the first directed toward industrial research.

According to Dr. Richard F. Humphreys, manager of the physics research department and who will direct the project, an extensive research program will be conducted by the Foundation on problems of specific interest to the participating industries. Results of this research, including any inventions that may arise, will be made available to the participants.

Sponsored research will be subject to no security classification, no competition from military applications, and no secrecy other than that called for to protect individual sponsor's programs. In other words, the reactor will be free of all restrictions not called for by technical common sense.

The Tool Engineer



# KEY UP for Competition with SURE LOCK FIXTURE KEYS and Save \$9.92 on Every Milling Fixture



## Eliminate Expensive Milled Keyways Entirely

**SURE LOCK**—the new, exclusive development in fixture keys, is meeting with wide success throughout the country. Some manufacturers are ordering them by the hundreds because...every fixture is immediately available to every machine regardless of T slot or size.

**SURE LOCK KEYS** are instantly interchangeable. Key can be locked from top or bottom as desired. When locked from the top automatic alignment is assured. Many other advantages. Write today for bulletin and prices. All sizes in stock.

### WRITE FOR SURE LOCK FIXTURE KEY BULLETIN

We offer over 500  
Tool Components.  
Ask for 66 Pg. Complete Catalog



## STANDARD PARTS CO.

1012 BROADWAY • BEDFORD OHIO  
INDICATE A-1-183-1

January 1955

## Who's Meeting - and Where

**Jan. 13-14.** NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PURCHASING AGENTS. Third Region conference for Midwestern purchasing agents, Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Mo. Direct inquiries to the association's St. Louis chapter, 3838 Market St., St. Louis, Mo.

**Jan. 24-27.** PLANT MAINTENANCE & ENGINEERING SHOW. International Amphitheatre, Chicago. For details write to producers of the show, Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 341 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

**Jan. 27-28.** UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, University Extension, sponsoring seventh annual industrial engineering institute. Details available from Prof. Edward P. Coleman, 4173E Engineering Bldg., University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

**Jan. 31-Feb. 11.** UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, Engineering and Management Course conducted by College of Engineering and School of Business Administration. Direct all inquiries about the course, registration, housing, etc. to Prof. Edward P. Coleman, 4173E Engineering Bldg., University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

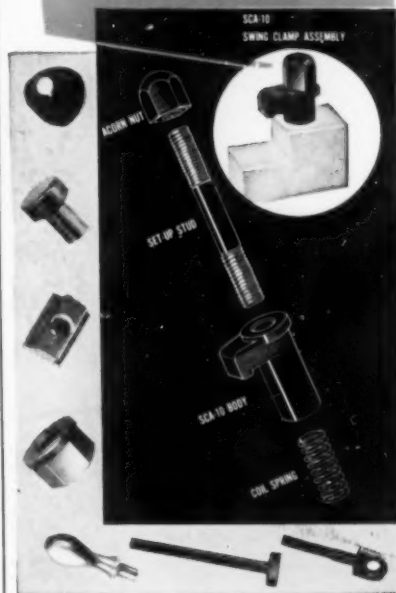
**Feb. 8-9.** ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Armour Research Foundation, co-sponsors with Chicago section of the American Welding Society. First annual Midwest welding conference. Institute's Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering Bldg., 10 W. 33rd St., Chicago, to study latest research findings in welding and new welding applications. Direct inquiries to Orville T. Barnett, supervisor of Foundation welding research, Illinois Institute of Technology, Technology Center, 35 W. 33rd St., Chicago 16, Ill.

**Feb. 8-10.** THE SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY, INC. Tenth annual reinforced plastics division conference, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif. For more details contact society office, 67 W. 44th St., New York 36, N. Y.

**Feb. 18-19.** NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, annual spring meeting, Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, N.C. All details are available from society office, 1121 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

## Specify Morton

### FIXTURE CLAMPS and FIXTURE DETAILS



- ▶ Save Tool and Design Costs
- ▶ Assured Quality and Service
- ▶ Immediate Delivery

There is a MORTON Fixture Clamp and Component to meet your most exacting requirements. Use them as Standards.

### WRITE TODAY



For Catalog of the most complete line in the industry. Full size tracing templates of each product. ECONOMIZE WITH MORTON.

## MORTON MACHINE WORKS

2425 Wolcott St., Detroit 20, Mich.

INDICATE A-1-183-2

**It costs you money  
to WAIT!**



*that's the penalty  
for continuing  
**WASTEFUL and  
OBSOLETE** hand  
methods that hold down  
profits and production*



**Modernize** your  
assembly department with  
**DPS POWER  
SCREWDRIVERS**  
and **SELECTIVE  
PARTS FEEDERS**

**SPEEDIER ASSEMBLY  
OUTPUT at FAR  
LOWER COST in 1955  
and the years to come**

● Proven beyond question, one of the greatest contributions to modern industry, Detroit Power Assembling Equipment demands your immediate consideration. Start now—Share its advantages with the thousands of the nation's prominent users.

**DPS BOWL-FEEDERS**  
*fill a Special Need!*

● In addition to our popular DPS Barrel Feeder, we offer the DPS Bowl Feeder designed to feed light, fragile parts that might not withstand tumbling. Operates on the VIBRATORY PRINCIPLE... fully automatic. Provides oriented single line feeding to Grinding, Packaging, Inspection and other automatic machines and operations.



**Write today, send sample assembly—Give details!**

**DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVER CO.**

2799-A W. FORT ST.

DETROIT 16, MICH.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-184

**Feb. 22-23. SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY CANADA, INC.** Thirtieth annual Canadian conference, Hotel London, London, Ontario, Canada. For more facts, contact society headquarters, 67 W. 44th St., New York 36, N. Y.

**Mar. 10-11. PORCELAIN ENAMEL INSTITUTE.** Pacific coast conference, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Get details from institute offices, DuPont Circle Bldg., 1346 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

**Mar. 14-15. STEEL FOUNDERS' SOCIETY OF AMERICA.** Annual meeting, Drake Hotel, Chicago. For details write society headquarters, 920 Midland Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.

**Mar. 14-18. AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TOOL ENGINEERS.** 1955 Western Industrial Exposition, Shrine Auditorium and Exposition Hall, Los Angeles. Annual meeting to run concurrently, Ambassador Hotel and Shrine Auditorium. Complete information available from Society headquarters, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

**Mar. 15-17. AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, Power Division.** Utilization of Aluminum conference, William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa. Write to institute office, 36 W. 46th St., New York 36, N. Y. for more data.

**Mar. 16-18. PRESSED METAL INSTITUTE.** Annual spring technical meeting, Hotel Carter, Cleveland, Ohio. Request details from institute office, 2860 E. 130th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

**Mar. 29-Apr. 7. AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY.** Spring meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio. Details may be had from society offices, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

**Apr. 5-7. NATIONAL FLUID POWER ASSOCIATION.** Annual spring meeting, Colorado Springs, Colo. Get complete details from association office, 1618 Orrington Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**Apr. 6-10. WORLD PLASTICS FAIR AND TRADE EXPOSITION, INC., National Guard Armory, Los Angeles.** Get complete information from executive office, 8762 Holloway Dr., Los Angeles 46, Calif.

**Apr. 13-15. SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY, INC.** Pacific Coast section conference, Palm Springs, Calif. Direct inquiries to society offices, 67 W. 44th St., New York 36, N. Y.

# Field Notes...

**Celebration marked** The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s 70th year in the field. Events for the anniversary included an open house reception, a tour of the modern engineering and headquarters building, main plant and other manufacturing facilities of the company, and a novel movie presentation.

**Eighth annual competition** of its engineering undergraduate design program has been opened for the 1954-55 school year by The James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation. Papers of not more than 20 pages in length which treat welded design of a machine, machine part, structure or structural part are eligible for the competition. Top award of the 46 offered is \$1,250. Information on conditions of the program is available from the Foundation, Cleveland 17, Ohio.

**Extended payment plans** have been announced by the Gisholt Machine Co. to broaden the leasing plan introduced by the company some time ago. The new arrangement provides a program that permits companies to obtain new equipment with an initial down payment of 20 percent and a choice of payment plans ranging from 12 to 48-month periods. A second interesting feature of the plan is that it reverses the normal pattern of interest rate changes and starts with the lowest amount and gradually increases.

## research

**A grant of \$16,500** has been made to Illinois Institute of Technology to finance a three-year study of the economics involved in replacing capital equipment and other equipment policy problems. The fund was set up as a three-year fellowship covered by three annual grants of \$5,000 each, by the Ingersoll Foundation of Ingersoll Milling Machine Co. The work, to be carried out through the National Center of Education and Research in Dynamic Equipment Policy, will include analysis of the Ingersoll company's capital equipment replacement policy. Raymond R. Mayer formerly organization

and methods analyst with Ford Motor Co. has been named as the first recipient of the fellowship.

**First research** and development center to be devoted exclusively to service of the process industries in liquid solids separation through filtration has been completed by The Eimco Corp. The research center is equipped to test samples and present pilot plant

determinations to industries with filtration problems. Projects currently under way are concerned with more economical use of natural resources, more economical separation of materials and design of new equipment.

**Possibly the first plant** to house automatic research and experimental activities has been opened by the Sahlin Engineering Co. Automation machinery to be built at the new facility, located in Birmingham, Mich., includes the Sanlin Transfer machines for sheet metal lines.

**New research** and product development center for Micro Switch division of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator

## On metal-cutting problems

consult these

# CIRCLE R

specialists



**BURBANK**  
Production Machinery  
Sales, Inc.

**CHICAGO**  
Donald Robertson & Co.

**CLEVELAND**  
Production Tool Co.

**DAYTON**  
J. R. Kuntz Company

**DETROIT**  
A. D. Spruce

**INDIANAPOLIS**  
Walter F. Greene  
& Associates

**KANSAS CITY**  
B. C. MacDonald & Co.

**MONTREAL**  
Humphrey B. Walton

**MILWAUKEE**  
Ford Tool Co.

**NEW YORK CITY**  
F. A. Brady, Inc.

**NEW YORK CITY**  
J. V. Cremonin (Export)

**PHILADELPHIA**  
General Tool Sales Co.

**PHOENIX**  
DiEugenio Tool Center

**PITTSBURGH**  
Ralph Esposito & Company

**PROVIDENCE**  
Fred J. McMillen

**ROCHESTER**  
James O. Horne

**ST. LOUIS**  
B. C. MacDonald & Co.

For all production, including complex automation, we make the finest circular metal-cutting tools—but they cost no more.



## CIRCULAR TOOL CO., INC.

PROVIDENCE 5, RHODE ISLAND

Specialists in

### Circular Cutting Tools Since 1923

METAL SLITTING SAWS  
COPPER SLITTING SAWS  
SCREW SLITTING SAWS  
COMMUTATOR SLITTING SAWS  
JEWELERS SLITTING SAWS  
CUT OFF SAWS • CIRCULAR  
KNIVES • ROTARY SHEAR  
BLADES • CIRCULOY STEEL  
SAWS • SOLID & TIPPED  
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE SAWS  
COMBINED DRILLS & COUNT-  
ERSINKS • CENTER REAMERS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-185



Co. has been opened in Denver, Colo. This center, at 387 Corona St., will supplement research activities conducted at the main office and factory in Freeport, Ill. Wilbert Martin, assistant director of product research and development, is in charge of the Denver facility.

#### purchases

Lester Engineering Co., designers of injection molding and die casting machinery, has purchased the Phoenix Machine Co. as a private production source. Spokesman indicated the purchase was made in order to increase

production and ultimately to reduce cost of equipment through expanded facilities and improved production methods.

✓ ✓ ✓

Tabor Manufacturing Co. has now become a division of Turbo Machine Co. as result of purchase involving the business name trademark, inventories, patents and licenses. The transaction did not include the remaining assets, principally fixed assets of Tabor, which will be sold at auction.

✓ ✓ ✓

Completion of the sale of its subsidiary, Michigan Broach Co. has been announced by Shatterproof Glass Corp.

The financial group making the purchase was not identified; however, the purchase price was reported to be near \$1,000,000. The new organization, which will continue to operate at 4835 Cabot Ave., Detroit, is to be known as Michigan Broach Corp.

✓ ✓ ✓

City Engineering Co., Inc., 3547 Massachusetts Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. now is in production of the line of hardened drill sleeves which they purchased recently from the Sheldrick Mfg. Co.

#### carbide production

Formation of a company that will manufacture a complete line of cemented tungsten carbide tools and blanks has been announced in Detroit. The firm Valenite Metals Corp. is located at 31100 Stephenson Hwy., Royal Oak, Mich. Already equipment has been installed and pilot runs produced of the materials which will be sold under the trade name "Valenite."

The corporation is headed by Eleter Kotwick, formerly vice-president and secretary of Modern Corp.

✓ ✓ ✓

Production on a custom basis of precision tungsten carbide castings can be turned out by the Carbide Mfg. Co., Houston, Texas. To emphasize the type of work that can be done because of the close tolerances that can be held through the company's method, it displays such samples of its work as needle valve points for adjustable chokes, slush nozzle inserts for jet-type drilling bits and a six-inch flow bean for oilwell chokes.

#### expansions

Open house celebration marked the opening of the modern mill-branch warehouse and office for The Carpenter Steel Co. in Dayton, Ohio. New location for the facility is 229 Leo St. It is under the supervision of W. C. Kunkelman, Southeastern district manager.

✓ ✓ ✓

Norton Co. is increasing its electric furnace capacity by building a new plant in Huntsville, Ala. Completion, at a total cost of about \$1,250,000 is scheduled by the end of 1955. It will consist of two electric furnace buildings, an office and utility building and a research building.

# make sure of uniform holes

Precisely tapped holes—hundreds more than usual expectancy—can be assured by simply keeping your taps properly ground. Your tap costs can be lowered substantially, tap life and accuracy increased.

With the Blake Precision Sharpening System, any operator can economically: (1) sharpen taps at regular, planned intervals and (2) sharpen flutes and chamfers to an exceptionally high degree of accuracy.

Compact equipment—Blake Chamfer Grinder and Blake Flute Grinder—uses small shop space, enables you to save by increasing tap life several hundred percent.



Precision taps cut much more accurately, more uniformly with less strain—serve you more efficiently and economically far longer.

Write for complete information today!

## EDWARD BLAKE COMPANY

450 CHERRY STREET • WEST NEWTON 65, MASS.



Black Diamond Precision Drill Grinders • Surface Finish Standards  
BLAKE DIAMOND PRECISION SHARPENING SYSTEM

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-186

Continuing metalworking and industrial activity in the New England area has been demonstrated by the Crucible Steel Co. of America to increase its special purpose steel working facilities, by 200 per cent since 1940. The company's newest warehouse, a \$250,000 structure, is located at 200 State St., North Haven, Conn.

✓ ✓ ✓

Plans have been announced for construction of a new plant in LaVerne, Calif. for the Mercast Corp., affiliate of the Atlas Corp. The facilities are expected to be in full operation early in 1955.

✓ ✓ ✓

A new \$500,000 plant is ready for occupancy by Enamelstrip Corp. at Allentown, Pa. The facility is part of a million-dollar expansion program outlined to meet increased demands for pre-coated metal coil and for the Marvibond vinyl-to-metal laminate coil which Enamelstrip was recently licensed to manufacture by United States Rubber Co.

✓ ✓ ✓

Work is under way on the major expansion of stainless steel tube pickling facilities for the Pacific Tube Co. in Los Angeles. The \$200,000 plant is expected to be in operation sometime in February.

#### moves

Stocking warehouse and branch office of the J. N. Fauver Co., Inc. which formerly were located in Dayton have been moved to 5562 Montgomery Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio, giving the company a larger merchandising center and broadening the area which this branch can serve.

✓ ✓ ✓

Cole Carbide Industries is now operating in its new modern plant on Ryan Rd., Royal Oak, Mich. which was designed and laid out exclusively for building carbide cutting tools.

✓ ✓ ✓

New York offices of Pratt & Whitney, Div. of Niles-Bement-Pond Co. have been relocated at 42-19 Main St., Flushing 55, L. I., N. Y.

✓ ✓ ✓

Dayton engineering staff of The Monarch Machine Tool Co. has moved into new, larger facilities just completed at 346 Leo St.

production men ...

purchasing agents ...

design engineers ...

## what are you paying for PARTS?

If you are buying or making parts similar to those shown here, it's a good bet that you can "buy 'em from Bagshaw" at substantial savings! Purchasing agents and production men in hundreds of plants, large and small, are proving that statement every day.

**Before competition creeps up too close**  
why not see what we can do for you, in supplying wire items in which we specialize?  
**We work with wire only.**

Quality, price, and delivery are right! We buy our wire by the carload, draw it ourselves, and maintain close quality control throughout all manufacturing and heat treating processes. Because of our big volume operation and our excellent labor situation, our prices are not only very attractive, but we can meet all delivery requirements.

**now is the time to cut costs!**  
send us your drawings or samples —  
let us quote!

**W. H. BAGSHAW CO., Inc., 65 Pine St., NASHUA, N. H.**  
Established 1870  
Oldest and largest plant of its kind in America.

**B  
Co.**

for pointed, square-cut, or formed wire goods  
**buy 'em from BAGSHAW**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-187

174 REASONS WHY  
**NELCO**  
CARBIDE TIPPED  
END MILLS...



## MAKE "JACK-OF-ALL-TRADE" TOOLS *Obsolete!*

174 different end mills — in diameters varying from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 5" — with 2, 3, 4 or 6 flutes — and straight or taper shank — make Nelco the line with the widest selection of standard sizes!

On every application, every material — there's a specific Nelco end mill in stock designed to do the job — and do it better, quicker and at less cost than it's ever been done before! Here are the facts to prove this astonishing statement:

Specific rake angles are engineered for each individual tool to guarantee maximum performance and life!

Selection of the hardest practical grade of carbide for each end mill makes available from stock the most efficient tool to do your specific job!

All Nelco End Mills are spiral fluted for easier chip clearance, finer finish and superior tool performance.

All taper shank end mills are available with detachable tang for interchangeable draw bar or tang drive use.

Eliminate "jack-of-all-trade" tools! Select a Nelco End Mill from stock, engineered to save hours and make dollars for you! Call the Nelco distributor in your vicinity and send today for your free copy of the new 48-page Nelco catalog.



# NELCO TOOLS

NELCO TOOL COMPANY, INC., MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT

*For that Extra  
Edge in Production*

## good reading

**DYNAMICS IN MACHINES** by F. R. E. skine Crossley. Published by The Ronald Press Co., 15 E. 26th St., New York 10, N. Y. Price \$7. 446 pp.

This textbook is suited for the introductory vibration course and for intermediate courses and dynamics. It offers junior and senior mechanical engineering students a logical sequel to introductory courses and statics, dynamics, kinematics, and calculus. It covers all important aspects of engineering dynamics applied to machines.

**ADHESIVE BONDING OF METALS** by George Epstein. Published by Reinhold Publishing Corp., 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y. Price \$2.95, 218 pp.

It is the purpose of this book to give sufficient details so that an engineer, faced with the problem of joining two metals, will be able to determine if an adhesive-bonded joint would be advantageous, the type of adhesive to select, how to employ the adhesive, and how to design the joint for optimum performance. In particular, adhesives are considered which are most generally employed with metals.

A fairly comprehensive discussion is given of the chemistry and formulation of adhesives, especially in relation to the properties of the cured adhesive bonds. Sandwich construction is considered in some detail, especially with reference to the roles played by adhesives.

**MATERIAL HANDLING, No. 4.** Published by the Material Handling Institute, Inc., 813 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. Price 50 cents. 10 pp.

This manual is designed to give material handling engineers a guidebook and to provide teachers and students with better instruction and study material. The relation of material handling to the engineering function, the operating function and the training function is given in detail.



**PORCELAIN ENAMELS AND CERAMIC COATINGS AS ENGINEERING MATERIALS, No. 100.** Published by the American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Reed St., Philadelphia 3, Pa. Price \$2.50. 2 pp.

This sound collection of symposium papers and discussions covers many phases of porcelain enamel and ceramic coating from an engineer's standpoint.

Among the topics covered with relation to porcelain and ceramic coatings are: steel, weathering, acid resistance, application to aircraft power plants and surface abrasion.

**FACTS ABOUT STAMPINGS.** Published by Pressed Metal Institute, 2860 E. 130th St., Cleveland 20, Ohio. Price 50 cents. 32 pp.

This book is offered as an aid to those who are faced with problems in the designing and redesigning of parts for metal stamping products.

Included in the subjects covered are: holes, flanges, radii, layout, notches and slots, gage inspection, tolerances, steel gages, dimensions, check list for prints, press section, definitions and suggested terms and conditions of sale for the industry.

**FIBERGLAS REINFORCED PLASTICS** by Ralph H. Sonneborn. Published by Reinhold Publishing Corp., 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y. Price \$4.50. 249 pp.

Written for both design engineers and executives in the materials industry, this book covers in detail the resins and glass reinforcements used in reinforced plastics, molding techniques, inspection and testing, properties and design considerations.

Among the subjects discussed are: the nature and uses of fiberglass reinforced plastics, manufacturing processes for fiberglass reinforced plastic, secondary operations, inspection and testing, and a glossary of terms as applied to fiberglass reinforced plastics.

**QUALITY CONTROL** by Norbert L. Enrick. Published by The Industrial Press, 148 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y. Price \$4. 181 pp.

This manual is written to be practical and usable, with emphasis on clarity of directions and simplicity of methods. Among the subjects discussed are: ready made sampling plans, sample control charts, compressed limit gages, basis of proper specifications, and separate theoretical chapters.

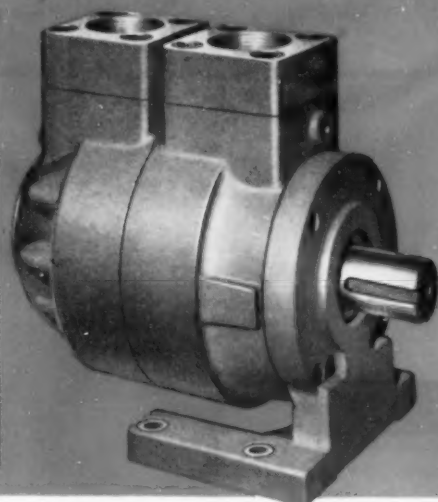
Emphasis is placed on the practical application of quality control and an understanding of the basic methods.

## Brute Strength or Delicate Handling of Rotary Power Functions . . .



### TWO VANES ARE BETTER THAN ONE

The hydraulically balanced DUDCO Fluid Motors, as contrasted with conventional designs, maintain MULTIPLE AREAS OF CONTACT ON THE CAM RING . . . doubling the number of effective barriers to slippage and power loss. This patented principle is an exclusive DUDCO feature!



## DUDCO FLUID MOTORS

Compact and sturdy, DUDCO DUAL-VANE Fluid Motors operate quietly and smoothly under the most strenuous conditions. They're built to "take it" . . . frequent reversals, rapid accelerations or stalling under load. With DUDCO you get the big advantage of 2000 psi operation at a cost comparable with that of lower pressure equipment.

DUDCO is a big, exciting story for every hydraulics engineer because . . . power losses are minimized and operating efficiency is higher . . . starting torques are high . . . operation is smooth, quiet and exceptionally free from wear or maintenance problems.



On Conveyor systems for agricultural, food processing, mining and other industries, DUDCO DUAL-VANE Fluid Motors provide the extras in performance that save time, money and labor. Operating



the winches on a giant tank retriever and other large mobile equipment calls for high starting torque and the dependable power of DUDCO DUAL-VANE MOTORS.

Write for Bulletin DM-301 fully describing DUDCO DUAL-VANE Fluid Motors today!

**DUDCO DIVISION**  
**THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY**

1702 EAST NINE MILE ROAD® HAZEL PARK • MICH.

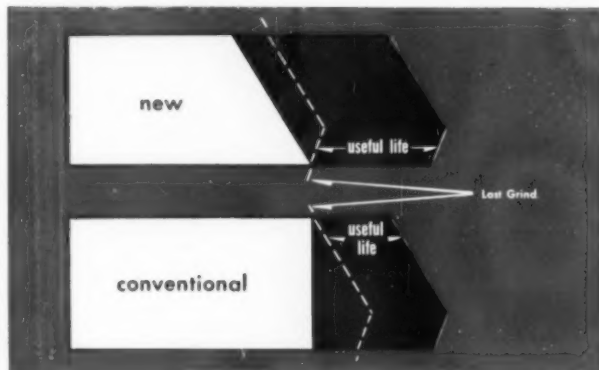
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-189





# carbide NEWS

## Carbide Tip Waste Cut 30%



**Wesson milling cutter blade design has base parallel with peripheral cutting edge; permits more regrinds per blade**

Reduction in carbide waste is assured by the new milling cutter blade, at top, since base of carbide tip parallels the peripheral cutting edge. Conventional blade is shown below.

A new carbide-tipped milling cutter blade design now incorporated into the Wesson Rigidicut milling cutter line is producing an increase of 30% or more in blade life.

Tipped with Wessonmetal carbides, the new blade permits maximum carbide usage and enables many more regrinds per blade.

The new blade design is compared with old style blades in the sketch at the left. In the new blade, the base of the carbide tip is parallel with the peripheral cutting edge, eliminating waste.

Because of the success of the new design in extensive field application tests, it is now standard in most Rigidicut cutters in the fine pitch and coarse pitch series. Additional economy results since these blades are being made available at no increase in price.

Complete engineering data and price information on the entire Rigidicut milling cutter series is available from Wesson Company, Dept. AD, 1220 Woodward Heights Blvd., Detroit 20, Michigan.

## Wesson Metal Now In Top 3

With the official opening recently of a new and modern carbide plant in Lexington, Ky., Wesson Metal Corporation entered the ranks of the three largest carbide manufacturers in this country. A model of scientific design, the new Wessonmetal plant occupies over 40,000 square feet of manufacturing space.

In the new plant, greatly expanded research and development facilities will highlight continued development of new carbide metal-cutting grades. The company's quality control laboratories contain some of the most advanced scientific equipment available.

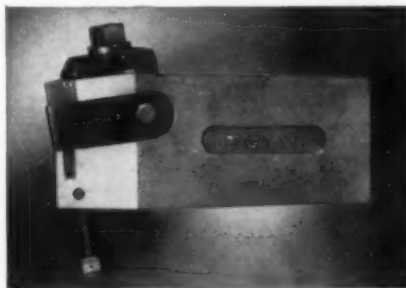
The new plant, which houses some entirely new manufacturing and quality control developments, will more than double the productive capacity of previous facilities. Working at virtually full capacity already, the new plant is keeping pace with wide-spread demand for the complete line of Wessonmetal carbides.

A substantial portion of the plant's capacity is being devoted to output of the latest Wessonmetal development in steel cutting grades. The new steel cutting grade promises to be the most significant carbide development since the introduction of steel cutting carbides.

## New Multicut Holder Gets Peak Efficiency From Fischer Lathes

Popularity of the Fischer copying lathe springboarded the development of a special band-type Multicut tool holder. Coupled with the steel band used on all Multicut holders is a new top clamp that assures rigidity of insert when the tool is recessing or going through the out-facing cycle.

Combination of band and clamp permits closer tolerances and finer finishes in the complete range of Fischer lathe applications. Finish turning is eliminated in many operations. The holder uses standard Wessonmetal D-55 inserts.



Closer tolerances and finer finishes result from band and clamp used in Multicut holder.

**CARBIDE DATA**

Additional information and specifications available:

☐ 121 page catalog covering complete standard and special Rigidicut milling cutter and blade line.

☐ Specification-Data Sheet on special Multicut holder.

Get data by writing to:

**WESSON COMPANY, Dept. AD,**  
1220 Woodward Heights Blvd.,  
Detroit 20, Michigan



# How Automatic?

*economic and natural limits  
will determine extent  
of automation of many operations*

By W. G. Johnson

Manager, Research and Engineering  
Norton Co.  
Worcester, Mass.

HOW AUTOMATIC should a modern machine tool be? Can designers go on making machinery more and more self-sufficient or is there a point beyond which the human factor should be allowed to count for something? In grinding, an operator judges work speed by observation. Rate of infeed, establishing size and finish, and truing or dressing of a wheel depend upon operator judgement and his art or skill in handling many variables.

It is open to question whether it is economically advisable to attempt to replace all of the skills of the human operator by mechanisms. Beyond a certain point of automaticity the objectives can be gained only at the expense of added complications which may not be worth the cost.

Machine design has grown with a continuous effort to provide mechanisms which would minimize the effort and responsibility of the man. Hydraulic footstocks, power wheel head traverse, automatic coolant shutoff, grinding gages, selectable feed controls, booster features for mass movements, and built-in truing devices were designs primarily

to help the operator conserve strength and provide convenient refinements for control. Thus, development of a semi-automatic grinding machine, Fig. 1, for example, has now been attained to meet a variety of requirements, though its completely successful operation still depends on the skill of the operator.

A good example of this condition is found in precision cylindrical grinding. Observation will quickly establish what the machine does and what the operator as a human contributes. If the design attempts to do the same things without the operator, many difficult mechanical problems arise including such items as size control, feeding motions, machine controls, slow-down feeds, infeeds and dressing of the grinding wheel. Some of these problems are represented in Fig. 2. Such problems have a way of multiplying themselves. For instance, when the truing operation is made automatic, some compensation must be provided for wheel diameter reduction to retain satisfactory work size control, Fig. 3. Thus, in transferring skills of an operator to a machine, careful judgement must be used to avoid progressive

accumulation of errors. Temperature changes, mechanical tolerances of gears, feed screws, way fits, lubrication variances, diamond wear, etc., must be considered and compensated for. When these various mechanisms are tied together by some form of automatic control, the designer is faced with the attempt to equal the sense of the human operator in the form of ability to feel, see and judge when to make adjustments.

There must be some point at which there is an economic advantage in stopping the design efforts directed toward the completely automatic machine. Each job has its own conditions, however, and there are cases in which it is economical to expend the efforts and cost which result in a machine which has built into it as much of the man as is possible, such as shown in Fig. 4. A machine which is automatic requires careful attention to design details which not only keeps it productive, but also keeps it producing acceptable first quality work with a minimum of down time for expensive maintenance. The creation of such a

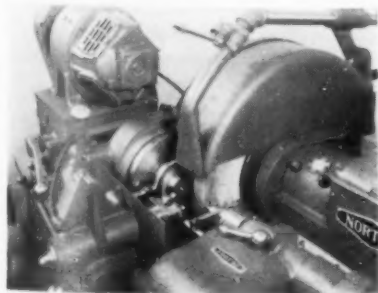


Fig. 1. Work loading mechanism and cycle-operating control on semiautomatic machine for grinding valve plugs.

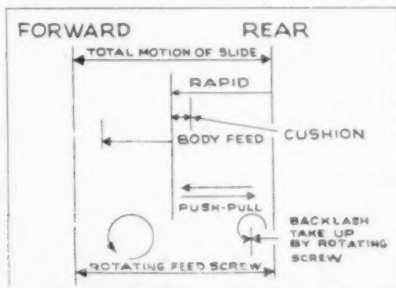


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of grinding wheel feed motion.

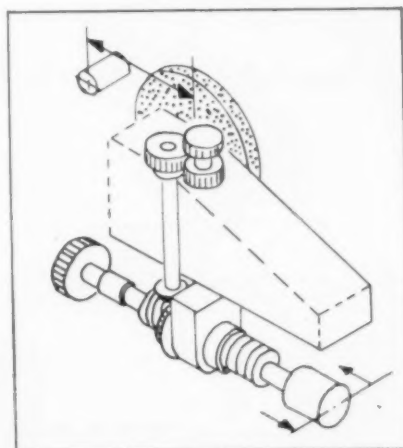


Fig. 3. Mechanism for compensating for wheel-diameter reduction.



Why

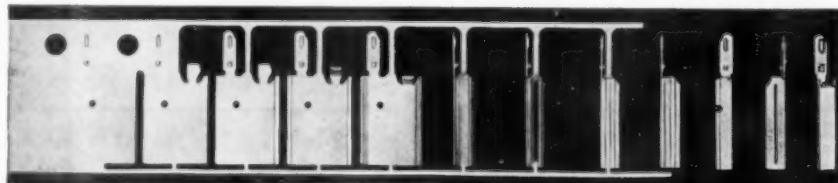


**DIES**



*eliminate assembly problems for Engineers*

The anxiety of the engineer is eliminated when B. Jahn builds dies! B. Jahn can construct a die for a single component or a number of progressive dies for complete assemblies — and submit 10 to 50,000 units for inspection and actual assembly line use. All tooling and production problems are therefore solved before the die is certified "production proved" and shipped — and the progressive engineer is guaranteed a die that will run in his equipment to his complete satisfaction.



Die ribbon for Eversharp-Schick Injector Razor Blade Holders being "production proved" — performance: 58 units per minute; precision: to micro-tolerances.

Some of 50,000 complete units submitted for manufacturer's gaging & approval before die was shipped.



Yours on request — the graphic "Story of B. Jahn Production Proved Dies."

**B. Jahn**

THE B. JAHN MANUFACTURING COMPANY • NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-192

## technical digests

machine serves to underscore the true importance of the marvelous machine known as man. He is such a wonderfully perfect engineered composition of matter, motion, power and control such

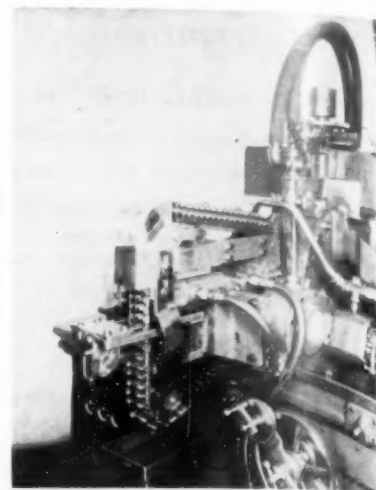


Fig. 4. Chain-type floating fixture with work loaded in position on automatic grinding machine.

that to replace him by mechanical design within a machine requires a considerable investment in design and mechanism.

Progressive transfer of skills from operator to machine has been under way over the past years and today some of the possibilities resulting are being experienced in modern industry as the automatic machine or automation.

From a paper No. 54-F-7 "Progressive Transfer of Skills from Operator to Machine" given at the Machine Design and Production Engineering meeting of the ASME, Sept. 1954.

## Russian vs American Engineers

by M. H. Trytten

Dir. Ofc. Scientific Personnel  
Nat'l Research Council

America is rapidly falling behind Russia in the race to produce engineers. It seems probable that the total number of trained engineers in Russia today is closely comparable to the number in the United States. To accomplish this, the Russians have increased the number of engineering graduates from 29,000 in 1948 to more than 50,000 in 1954. In contrast, the United States graduated 19,000 engineers in 1954.

## technical digests

The number of higher educational institutions in Russia increased from about 75 in 1939 to about 900 in 1952. Enrollment in these institutions grew to 916,000, an increase of 50 percent over the same period. Even more significant, however, is the fact that enrollment for professional training has grown sixfold in the past 25 years, while training of supporting semi-professional personnel has grown sevenfold.

Engineering training lasts five to five and a half years and is based on about 5,000 hours of lectures, classroom and laboratory instruction, attendance at which is mandatory.

Soviet professional training begins early in the secondary schools where emphasis is strongly on science and mathematics for all students. There are no electives and about 40 percent of the curriculum is devoted during the three years to science and mathematics.

Meanwhile perhaps only 20 percent of American high-school graduates have had general science courses and less have had physics and chemistry.

### More Russian Technicians

One of the major differences between the American and Russian educational systems rests in the area of training below professional levels. The Russians have some 3500 technikums, or technical institutes, offering three and four-year curricula. These schools have over 1,000,000 students and are now turning out 350,000 graduates annually, of which 50,000 are technicians.

Local control of education, which may have been our greatest strength in the past, may become a source of weakness in the future unless greater awareness of the importance of education is developed at the local level.

Russia has apparently solved the vexing problem of the role of the technical specialist in a very direct manner. However, America should not abandon principles of liberal and broad general education.

To meet the challenge, improving the teaching of science at the high school level; expanding the training of scientists and engineers; and the adoption of a consistent policy for the preservation of professional manpower, especially engineering and scientific personnel are needed.

The paper is an outgrowth of nearly two years of research in conjunction with the Russian Research Institute at Harvard University.

From a paper given before the 1954 fall meeting of the ASME, Milwaukee, Wis.



"Dig that! She's the purchasing agent's secretary. Pete's making sure he gets his EXL-DIE® Tool Steel."

**COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.**

Producers of fine tool steels — All types immediately available through Sales Offices, Warehouses and Representatives in Principal Cities.



mail coupon now for free demonstration or literature!



saves

**80% of boring time**

DEKA-BORE (and only DEKA-BORE) can be adjusted in fractions of 1/10,000" on the full diameter as easily as reading 1/16" on a steel rule. NOT A VERNIER OR SCROLL ADJUSTMENT. Can be calibrated in increments of .00005 on radii or .0001 on diameter as easily as picking up .002 on a conventional micrometer dial.

100% GUARANTEED!

**PRECISION TOOL & MFG. CO. OF ILL.**

1305 South Laramie Cicero 50, Illinois

Gentlemen: Please send me

☐ Name of nearest DEKA-BORE distributor, who will arrange free demonstration.

☐ Free literature and prices.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-193

TE-1



## BURGMASTER TURRET DRILLS

with **POWER INDEXING**

**Reduce tool changing and  
set-up time, maintain  
high quality . . .**

This versatile BURGMASTER is modified by removing table and substituting index fixture, pointing up the ability to handle large or small work pieces.

### REPORT FROM: SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY

San Diego, Calif.

The BURGMASTER Turret Drills at Solar Aircraft Company's San Diego plant provide versatility with a minimum of tool changing and set-up time. Used in the production of high alloy "hot" parts for jet aircraft engines, the six spindle units have effected valuable savings in time and money without sacrificing the high quality so vital in components for the powerful jet engines in use today.

Pre-setting features permit correlation of related operations, thus reducing scrap and minimizing the error factor. Pre-selective speed control on each individual spindle gives all required r.p.m. for various size drills.

The BURGMASTER Turret Drill holds to close tolerances so common in the aircraft industry. On one countersink, drill and tap operation on a jet engine part, tolerances run .0002 for hole location and .003 for squareness.

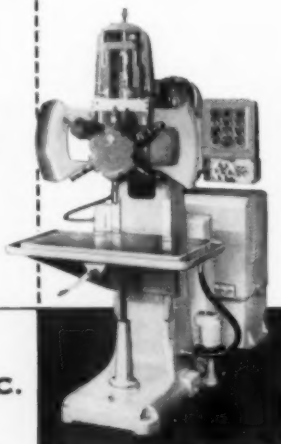
Write for Bulletin No. TE-1



**BURG TOOL**  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.

P.O. BOX 48, GARDENA STA., GARDENA, CALIF.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-194



BURGMASTERS cut costs on drilling, tapping, threading, counterboring, countersinking, grooving, spot facing, form tooling, hollow milling, etc.

- AVAILABLE IN:**
- Six spindle manual
  - Six spindle, hydraulic, automatic
  - Eight spindle, hydraulic, automatic

Automatic hydraulic BURGMASTERS feature skip indexing, automatic cycling and infinitely variable pre-selective feeds. All BURGMASTER machines feature power indexing, pre-selective spindle speeds, very close pre-selective depth control.

## technical digests

### Grinding Titanium

by **C. T. Yang**  
Assistant Professor

and

**Professor M. C. Shaw**  
Dept. of Mech. Engrg.  
Mass. Inst. of Technology

When titanium is ground under conventional conditions the rate of wheel wear is abnormally high and the finish produced is poor. Improvement in surface finish accompanies a decrease in wheel wear rate. A study of the influence of a wide variety of operating and grinding wheel variables, Figs. 1 and 2, reveals the most important quantities to be grinding wheel speed, type of abrasive, and grinding fluid. When

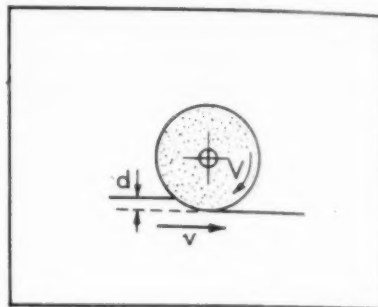


Fig. 1. Surface grinding diagram.

a wheel speed of 1500 to 2000 fpm is used with a suitable fluid and a white aluminum-oxide wheel of conventional hardness, grain size and bonding, greatly improved results are obtained.

The amount of welding or bonding that occurs between a titanium alloy and a grinding wheel will be influenced by those quantities that are of importance in all chemical reactions; namely, temperature, time, concentration of reactants and pressure.

In grinding titanium the chip depth of cut ( $t$ ) should be made unusually large. This requirement is satisfied automatically when the wheel speed is decreased from the conventional 6000 fpm to about 2000 fpm and other op-

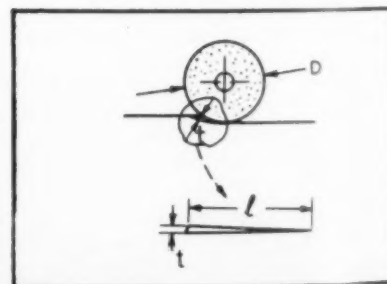


Fig. 2. Shape of individual chip in surface grinding operation.



## technical digests

erating variables are maintained at conventional values for steel.

Thus in those operations in which the workpiece is fed laterally across the wheel so that the metal has an opportunity to cool between cuts (as in surface, cylindrical, centerless and internal grinding) it is advantageous to lower the wheel speed to the vicinity of 2000 fpm. The other operating variables in surface grinding are in the conventional range, and the following values are recommended:

1. Table speed, 300 ipm
2. Depth of cut, 0.001 in.
3. Axial feed, 0.05 ipm

For this type of grinding the white types of aluminum oxide which contain numerous small flaws are best, the optimum grit size being about 60. A medium-hard wheel (about L grade) with medium spacing should be used. Wheels with vitrified bond have been satisfactory. A wheel having the designation AA-60-L8-V or the equivalent will give good results.

Water-base cutting fluids containing ionizable salts of the alkali and heavy metals give improved grinding performance. Under these conditions wheel life will be equivalent to that used in grinding hard steel and surface finish will be as good as can be obtained in grinding steels under conventional conditions.

While it may appear on first thought that a decrease of cutting speed might result in a decreased production rate or an increase in surface roughness, this is not true. The production rate is independent of wheel speed and depends only on the table speed and axial feed which are still maintained in the conventional range. While a decrease in wheel speed will cause the

chip depth of cut to increase, the surface finish does not vary with this quantity alone but also varies with the size of the built-up edge that results from welding between chip and tool, Fig. 3. In fact, the influence of the decreased build-up with decreased wheel speed causes a greater effect upon surface finish than the accompanying increase in chip depth of cut.

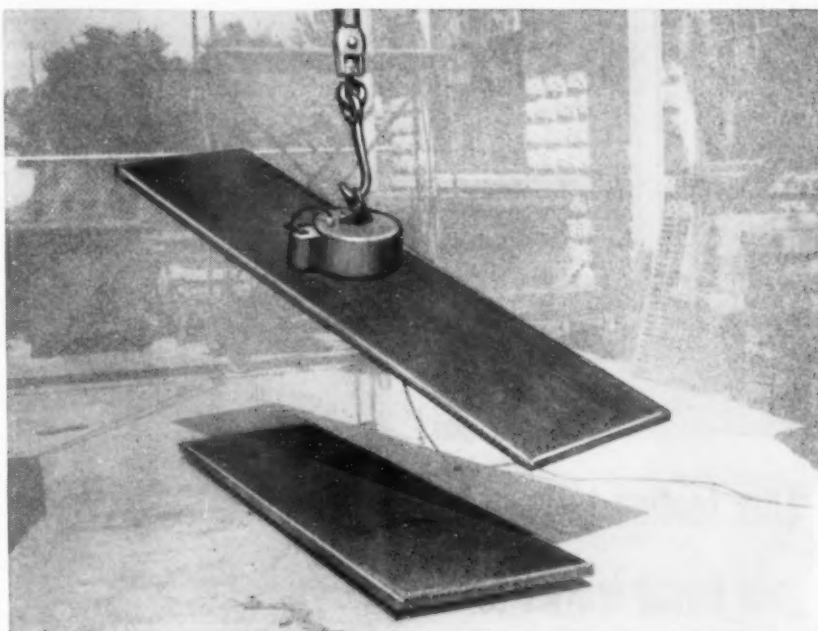
In those processes in which the wheel grinds continuously in one region of the workpiece such as in the snagging and cutoff operations, higher cutting speeds are called for. For example, good results were obtained in

the cutoff operation with a silicon-carbide wheel of 60-grain size when operating at 7000 fpm using a water solution of sodium nitrite.

While titanium alloys do not present an undue industrial hazard it is advisable to exercise good housekeeping practice and not allow the chips to accumulate on or about the machines. The use of a water-base cutting fluid is recommended as another safeguard against fire in addition to offering the best means for discouraging wheel wear and promoting improved surface finish.

From a paper (54-SA-57) presented at the 1954 semiannual meeting of the ASME.

## Walker Does It Again-



**WALKER LITTLE GIANT**—the most powerful lifting magnet yet designed will lift 1000 pounds, utilizing less energy than the ordinary 150-watt kitchen lamp . . . can be designed for all voltages from a 6-volt car battery to 220-volt DC power line . . . practical for electric powered trucks and lifts.

### Chucks:

Rectangular, Swiveling, Rotary, Vacuum, Special Types . . . Demagnetizers . . . Planer Parallels . . . and Magnetic Hoists.

**O. S. WALKER CO. Inc.**

WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

*Original Designers and Builders of Magnetic Chucks*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-195

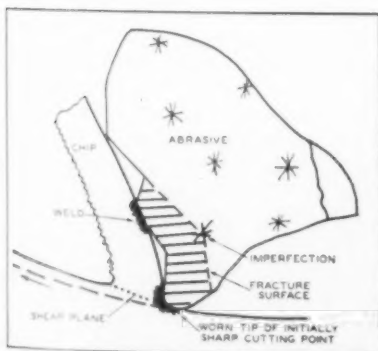
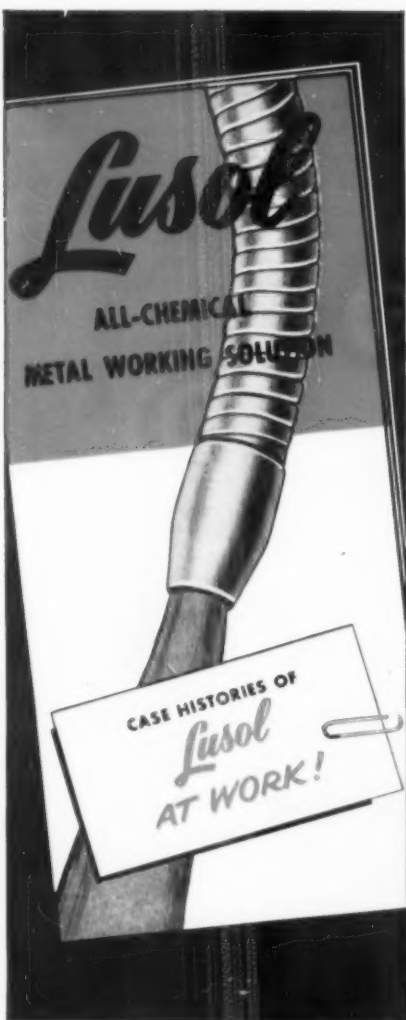


Fig. 3. Manner in which portions of abrasive grains fracture and leave system as a result of adhesion between chip and abrasive grain.



This leaflet tells  
how Lusol works to  
the advantage of the  
machine operator  
and management

FOR A FREE COPY—  
MAIL THE COUPON

on the  
opposite  
page



## technical digests

### Producing Large Plastic Moldings

by J. E. Johnston  
Vice President

Chicago Molded Products Corp.

What makes a good large molding? Success in large moldings depends more than anything else on sound engineering. Many new applications that "couldn't be done" were produced with sound engineering.

Design of the part is important but only part of the story. The tool design must be correct to insure proper density of the material and to eliminate "run-away" shrinkage, Fig. 1. Improper design of the mold could develop into a shrinkage of more than  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch over and above the regular shrinkage. It could easily be so bad that the two parts could not be assembled.



Fig. 1. Die for large thermosetting plastic molding. Mirror-like surface finish is required for high quality finished product.

In planning for production of large TV cabinets, they had to be designed with a definite consideration of the molding problems involved. Engineers of the TV industry had to recognize this or else the project could not be followed through to a successful conclusion and they were so told. Because of this important step, the TV cabinet has been highly successful and opens avenues to other fields of similar size. The following pointers in production design resulted from this experience:

1. Design to avoid warpage. Avoid square, box-like shapes. Provide crowned top and curved sides for

added resistance to warpage, as well as to increase strength. This will also increase production and eventually reduce cost.

2. Provide for adequate wall thickness to give necessary strength.
3. Place ribs in corners and not on flat surfaces. External finish will then be far superior.
4. Subject the product to breakage tests. Make sure that it will stand up in the type of service for which it is intended.
5. Design for interchangeable cabinet fronts to cut down tooling costs for next year's model.
6. Incorporate the picture tube mask in the molded part to eliminate additional assembly costs.

Four hundred cabinets can be produced from single cavity molds in a twenty-four hour day. Larger presses are available, faster flowing materials are being produced, steel manufacturers have studied the problem and are coping with it.

From a paper presented at the 1954 Canadian SPI annual conference.

### Control Planning and Methods

by Charles D. Cox

San Francisco Ordnance Dist.  
Ordnance Corps  
Dept. of the Army

Any management, to achieve the most efficient and effective production commensurate with end cost, must plan its total operation to include complete integration of all operations within the manufacturing processes.

This includes a good organization, good communication within this organization, good operating equipment, good inspection equipment, and adequate personnel to coordinate and correlate and control the established procedures, actions, and methods of the operation. Even with good planning many difficulties will occur. If the planning is poor, it is possible that an item will never be produced in the desired quantity and that its cost will be exorbitant. Many times, difficulties are not obvious without analysis. Therefore, it is emphasized that an analytical group should be established and given access to any and all reports or actions that affect any operation within the manufacturing process.

Diagrammatic flow charts have been helpful for planning on recent ordnance contracts, in which specific inspection clauses regarding preplanning have been inserted. The layout is planned

# BECAUSE *Lusol* IS DIFFERENT... WE DARE SUGGEST A SHOP-WIDE TEST!

Prove Lusol—not in just a single machine—but in a lathe, boring mill, grinder, milling machine and drill

**THE DIFFERENCE**—Unlike ordinary coolants, Lusol is an oil-free, all-chemical concentrate to which you add water to suit the machining operation. Water, the best coolant known, is made wetter so that it gets to the tool point and carries off heat faster. With Lusol there is no rusting, no skin irritation, no smoking to foul shop atmospheres.

**YOUR BENEFITS**—Superior heat dissipation means that your present equipment can be worked harder, yet your men find things easier—higher speeds and feeds, with less downtime for sharpening tools, finer finishes and closer tolerances.

Improved working conditions result in better morale among your employees.

These benefits become shop-wide as your workmen recognize Lusol's advantages and ask for it in their machines.

**AN OFFER**—Prove to your own satisfaction—in your own plant, in your own machines—that Lusol will do all we say it does. Our field engineers will help you clean out the machines marked for the test and install Lusol in proper concentrations. Past experience in hundreds of metal working machines indicates you'll do jobs faster and better.

## TO GET THIS TEST WORKING, MAIL THIS COUPON

**We'll have a Lusol field engineer call and arrange to run the test in your own plant.**

**F. E. ANDERSON OIL CO., INC.  
PORTLAND, CONNECTICUT**

F. E. Anderson Oil Co., Inc., Box 213, Portland, Connecticut

☐ Send me the leaflet, "Case Histories of Lusol at Work" and any other data.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

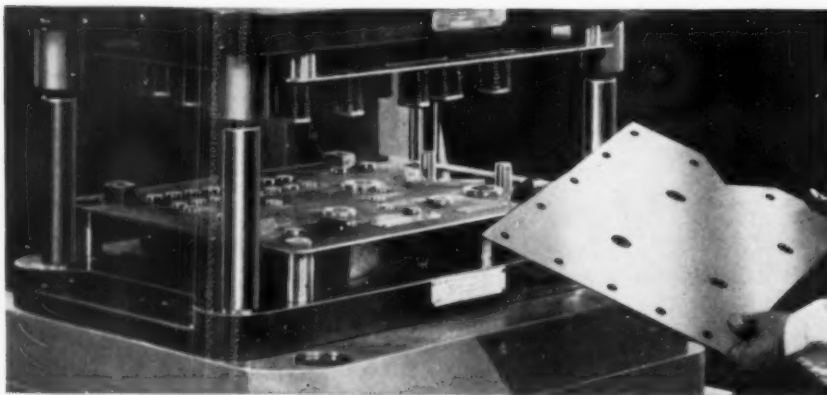
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

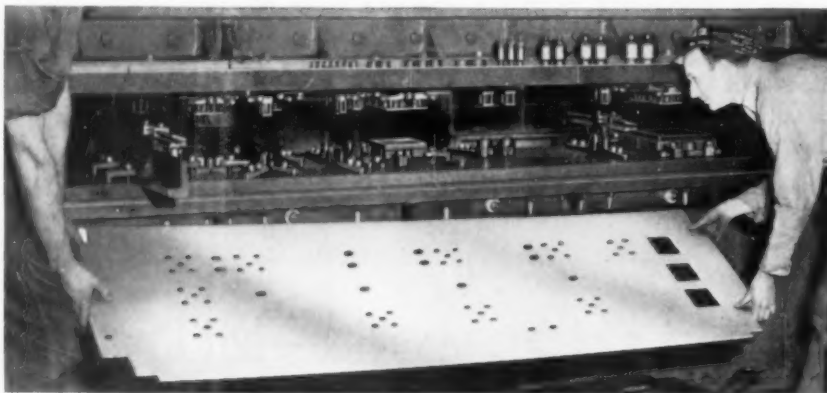
☐ Have your man call to discuss arrangements for installing Lusol All-Chemical Coolant in the machines selected for this test. ( )



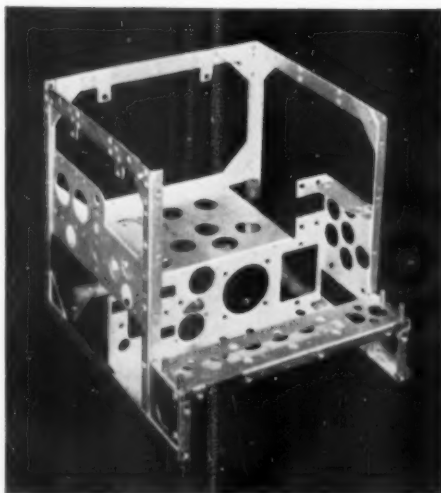
**OVER 2,000 PLANTS** *are making up their Metal Perforating Die Sets by Whistler methods*



## WHISTLER **MAGNETIC PERFORATING** DIES



## WHISTLER **ADJUSTABLE PERFORATING** DIES



- Lower die-making costs.
- Start production quicker.
- Save work handling labor.
- Increase press production.
- Versatile in job application.
- Perforate materials to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick mild steel.
- Combine horizontal and vertical perforating operations.
- Work in practically any size or type of press.
- All parts re-usable and interchangeable.
- Precision assured on short or long runs.
- Parts interchangeable right in the press.
- Magnetic dies assembled on templates.
- Adjustable dies assembled on Tee slot die sets.
- Save floor and storage space.
- Die investment not "tied up."

**SEE FOR YOURSELF** *Without Obligation*



Our illustrated Catalogs show the simplicity, economy and versatility of Whistler methods. See for yourself why Whistler customers are the biggest names in industry.

**S. B. WHISTLER & SONS, INC.**  
744 Military Road Buffalo 23, New York

**WHISTLER DIES  
ARE CUTTING  
COSTS FROM  
COAST TO COAST**

## technical digests

by using diagrammatic flow charts complete with inspection stations, production equipment placed for minimum handling, methods of banking material in process, tooling needs, cycle times, etc.

Operational procedures are drafted so that personnel can be trained and directed with a minimum expenditure of time. Through such planning, many situations can be anticipated before they become problems. It is not feasible for key personnel to plan a complete operation without inspection personnel being represented to determine and plan the equipment necessary to control the production equipment, the placement of inspection stations, and the collection of data needed for control.

### Control of Tooling

Tooling is one of the points at which control is most critical. It is of primary importance that good tooling be provided for in the original planning. "Good tooling" applies to design of dies, fixtures and special equipment or instruments which will give extended service with a minimum of maintenance or attention. In equipment planning, the greatest factor which will affect production, other than the procurement of machine tools in good condition, is tool maintenance and control.

There are numerous ways of recording information in the receiving or production departments. However, for maximum control, it should be by characteristic, such as hardness, ductility, embrittlement, dimensional control, etc., on critical dimensions or characteristics. Use of variables sampling, which is normally used in connection with destructive testing, and dimensional control will give the manufacturer maximum assurance from minimum samples.

The use of attributes inspection (that is, determining if a part is good or bad with no degree involved) must not be ignored, however. There are a great number of uses for this type of inspection and, if the characteristic being checked is not of a critical nature, it is recommended that attributes inspection be utilized, and that records be maintained and process averages be calculated in terms of percent defective, since this process normally gives control with a minimum expenditure for precision gages.

Data should continuously be fed into the analytical-statistical group in order to determine any trends toward an out-of-control condition. These data can be used as a basis for redesign, as additional data on materials, as a record

## technical digests

on variation of materials, etc., in order that production and design may be continuously improved. This improvement should lower costs because of reduced over-all scrap rates, reduced machine down time and manual handling, less rework and correction or improvement of contracted materials.

From a paper given at the 1954 Automatic Production Symposium sponsored by Stanford Research Institute & USAF, San Francisco.

### Characteristics of Metal-Arc Welds

by **Julius Heuschkel**  
Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Availability of testing equipment for the evaluation of complete tensile characteristics of metals at temperatures across the full range of general interest has provided a new insight into the properties of carbon steel weld metals in common usage. Nitrogen content of the weld deposit is shown to have a pronounced effect upon the weld ductility, particularly at extremely low temperatures. This element is also shown to be responsible for the nuclei of the common "fisheyes" in weld fractures under those conditions involving higher availability of gaseous nitrogen.

At temperatures below  $-70^{\circ}\text{F}$  the yield point stress becomes higher than that of the nominal ultimate tensile strength, when selection loads from the load-deflection curves in the conventional manner. The sharp yield point characteristic of the stress-strain curves at low temperatures gradually diminishes with increased temperatures and disappears entirely at about  $500^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Above that temperature there is no sharp yield point. Pronounced strain-aging is shown to occur at around  $300^{\circ}\text{F}$ , even for welds containing as little as 0.019 percent nitrogen.

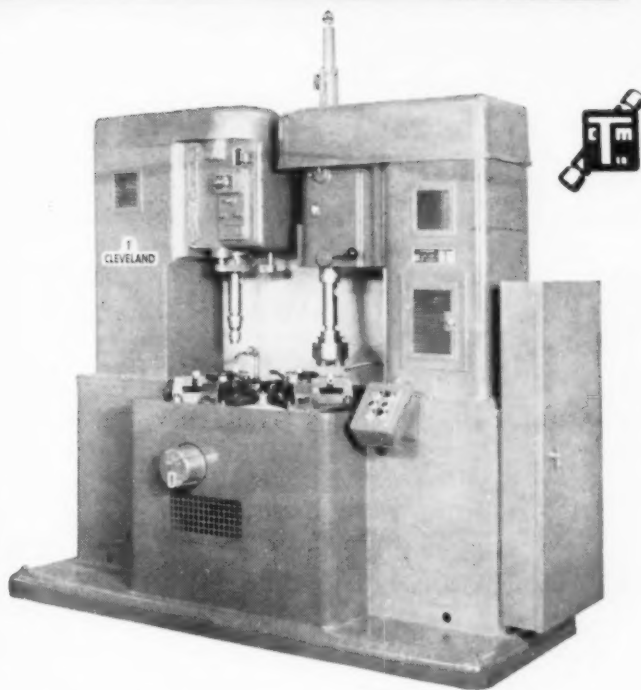
Welds containing 0.043 percent N achieved full brittleness at  $-300^{\circ}\text{F}$ , even when using unnotched specimen.

Stress relief annealing at  $1200^{\circ}\text{F}$  failed to improve the ductility of these high nitrogen weld deposits at  $-300^{\circ}\text{F}$  and therefore such brittleness is not due to hydrogen. Low (0.019 percent) nitrogen content welds retained nearly full ductility down to  $-300^{\circ}\text{F}$ , although strength-elongation ratio was decreasing.

Brittle fracture was shown to occur when the yield stress became equal to the true stress at rupture.

From a paper presented at the second annual welding show and 1954 meeting of the American Welding Society.

## Another Cleveland Design to Speed Production!



### COMBINATION CLEVELAND REAMING AND TREADING MACHINE

**PARTS:** LB type fittings with external threads. Vapoil Connector Bodies  $90^{\circ}$ . Vapoil Connector Bodies straight.

**MATERIAL:** LB type fittings of Malleable Iron; other parts of cast aluminum.

A vertical combination machine consisting of a heavy duty Cleveland 21" Power Index Table, mounted on an all welded and normalized steel base with columns to support the machined units.

The tapping unit is Model E-3 Cleveland Lead Screw Production Tapping Head.

Mounted on top plate, six hand operated locating and clamping fixtures, with interchangeable jaw sets.

Write today for Catalog No. TE-15

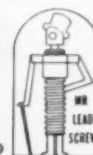


Send for  
your copy  
of this  
Guide

# CLEVELAND

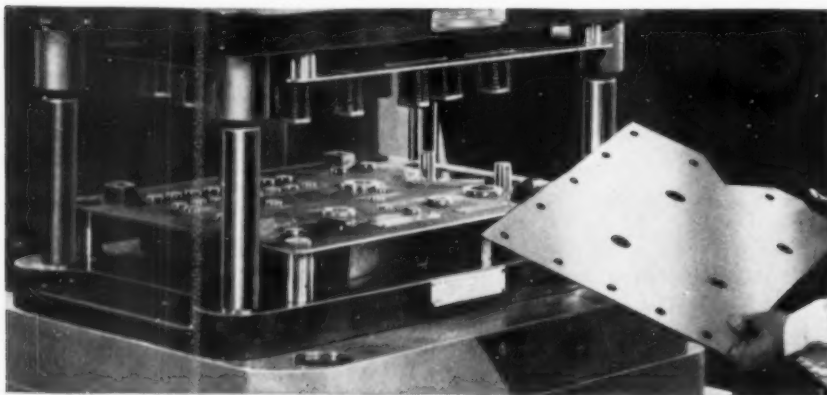
## tapping machine co.

A Subsidiary of AUTOMATIC STEEL PRODUCTS, INC. • CANTON 6, OHIO

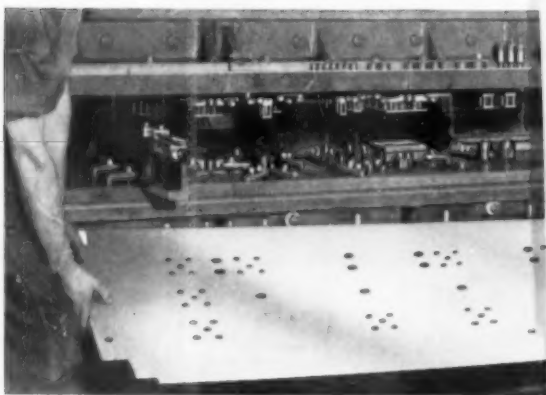


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-199

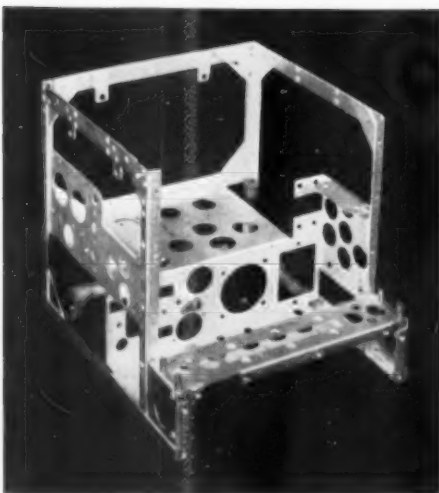
**OVER 2,000 PLANTS** *are making up their Metal Perforating Die Sets by Whistler methods*



## WHISTLER MAGNETIC PERF



## WHISTLER ADJUSTABLE PERI



- Lower d
- Start pr
- Save we
- Increase
- Versatile
- Perforat
- thick r
- Combine
- perfor
- Work in
- of press.
- All parts re-usable and interchangeable.
- Precision assured on short or long runs.
- Parts interchangeable right in the press.
- Magnetic dies assembled on templates.
- Adjustable dies assembled on Tee slot die sets.
- Save floor and storage space.
- Die investment not "tied up."

**SEE FOR YOURSELF** *Without Obligation*



Our illustrated Catalogs show the simplicity, economy and versatility of Whistler methods. See for yourself why Whistler customers are the biggest names in industry.

**S. B. WHISTLER & SONS, INC.**  
744 Military Road Buffalo 23, New York

**WHISTLER DIES  
ARE CUTTING  
COSTS FROM  
COAST TO COAST**

## technical digests

by using diagrammatic flow charts complete with inspection stations, production equipment placed for minimum handling, methods of banking material in process, tooling needs, cycle times, etc.

Operational procedures are tailored so that personnel can be trained and directed with a minimum expenditure of time. Through such planning, many situations can be anticipated before they become problems. It is not feasible for key personnel to plan a complete operation without inspection personnel being represented to determine and plan the equipment necessary to

# PRIN MISS

The use of attributes inspection (that is, determining if a part is good or bad with no degree involved) must not be ignored, however. There are a great number of uses for this type of inspection and, if the characteristic being checked is not of a critical nature, it is recommended that attributes inspection be utilized, and that records be maintained and process averages be calculated in terms of percent defective, since this process normally gives control with a minimum expenditure for precision gages.

Data should continuously be fed into the analytical-statistical group in order to determine any trends toward an out-of-control condition. These data can be used as a basis for redesign, as additional data on materials, as a record



## technical digests

on variation of materials, etc., in order that production and design may be continuously improved. This improvement should lower costs because of reduced over-all scrap rates, reduced machine down time and manual handling, less rework and correction or improvement of contracted materials.

From a paper given at the 1954 Automatic Production Symposium sponsored by Stanford Research Institute & USAF, San Francisco.

## Characteristics of Metal.

# NT SING

sharp yield point. Pronounced strain-aging is shown to occur at around 300 F, even for welds containing as little as 0.019 percent nitrogen.

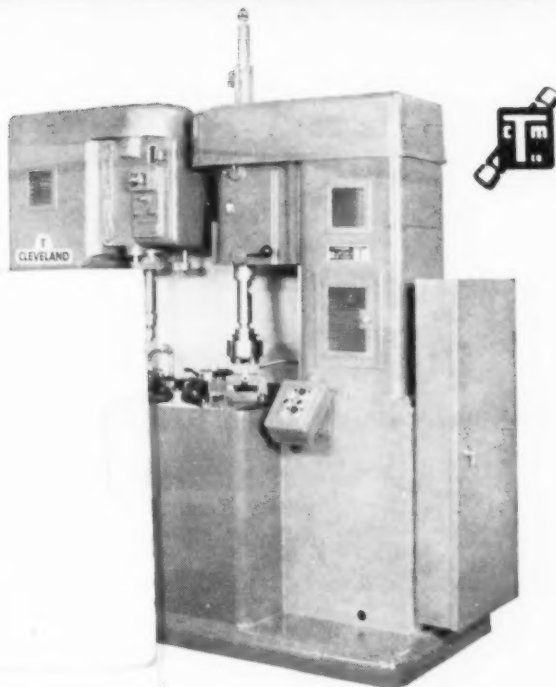
Welds containing 0.043 percent N achieved full brittleness at -300 F, even when using unnotched specimen.

Stress relief annealing at 1200 F failed to improve the ductility of these high nitrogen weld deposits at -300 F and therefore such brittleness is not due to hydrogen. Low (0.019 percent) nitrogen content welds retained nearly full ductility down to -300 F, although strength-elongation ratio was decreasing.

Brittle fracture was shown to occur when the yield stress became equal to the true stress at rupture.

From a paper presented at the second annual welding show and 1954 meeting of the American Welding Society.

## Another Cleveland Design to Speed Production!



### CLEVELAND REAMING LEADING MACHINE

with external threads. Vapoil Connector Bodies straight.

ings of Malleable Iron; other parts of

on machine consisting of a heavy  
lower Index Table, mounted on an

all welded and normalized steel base with columns to support the machined units.



Send for  
your copy  
of this  
Guide

The tapping unit is Model E-3 Cleveland Lead Screw Production Tapping Head.

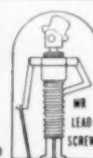
Mounted on top plate, six hand operated locating and clamping fixtures, with interchangeable jaw sets.

Write today for Catalog No. TE-15

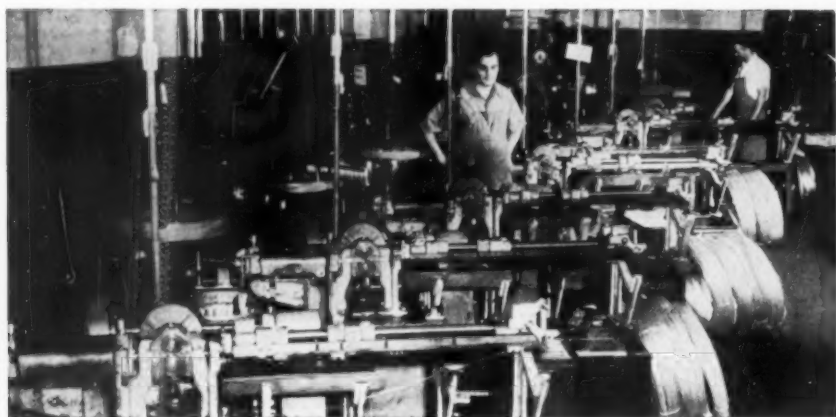
# CLEVELAND

## tapping machine co.

A Subsidiary of AUTOMATIC STEEL PRODUCTS, INC. • CANTON 6, OHIO



FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-199



## FULLER DEPENDS ON SHUSTER . . . .

for all its wire straightening  
and cut-off requirements

**H. P. Cleaver**  
Works Manager  
Fuller Brush Company



Every Fuller twisted-in-wire brush, famous throughout the world, is produced with wire straightened and cut to length by Shuster Wire Straightening and Cut-off Machines!

Fuller has been using Shuster machines for many years; since 1948 a battery of seven Shusters have been in full production, often on double shifts, dependably straightening and accurately cutting wire for the special Fuller-designed Brush Twisting Machines. The Fuller people have found their Shusters to be highly dependable servants, sturdy, accurate and extremely economical.

**Shusters are available for .025" to 11/16"  
diameter wire; shapes, flat stock, tubing.  
Write us your requirements.**

**SHUSTER**  
S I N C E 1 8 6 6

**METTLER MACHINE TOOL INC.**

155 So. Adeline Street New Haven, Conn.

New York Office: 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Whitehall 4-5480

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-200

## technical digests

### How to Control and Prevent Corrosion

by **L. R. Honnaker**

Supervisor, Engineering Consultants  
Engineering Department  
E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.  
Wilmington, Del.

Direct cost of corrosion to American industry in several billion dollars annually. An even greater sum of money may be involved in the hidden cost of corrosion. In many instances the value of lost production time incidental with equipment repairs or replacements is greater than the maintenance costs. Today, manufacturing steps are highly integrated and techniques have largely changed from batch to continuous type operations. This means that practically none of the equipment can be out of service for repairs or replacement without seriously curtailing production. Corrosion control and prevention warrants serious attention by management and all others responsible for the building and maintenance of the plants.

There are at least fifteen forms of corrosion of metals, most being electrochemical in nature. Their characteristics are well-known, they are generally easily recognized and information regarding corrective measures or resistant materials is available in technical literature and from other sources.

Forms of corrosive attack on metals that they overlap and may not always be well defined. Many nonmetallic materials are available today for use in combatting corrosion.

Metallic contamination has become an important consideration, and in some instances a limitation, in the use of metals for equipment for processing or handling synthetic textile fibers, pharmaceuticals, and many other products where quality is lowered by such contamination. The use of nonmetallic materials, and in particular the plastics and elastomers, has proven attractive for avoiding metallic contamination as well as corrosion. The use of the latter materials is limited to relatively low pressures and service temperatures, 150-250 F. depending upon material, and chemical exposure involved. They are gaining wide acceptance and use in spite of such temperature limitations.

Protective coating is dependent upon three main fundamentals; namely, proper surface preparation, proper coating selection and proper applica-

tion will compromise in any one of the three will seriously jeopardize chances of obtaining a good protective coating job. Application is generally considered to be the most important. The surface preparation can be excellent and the coating film adequately resistant to conditions, but if it is not applied properly, premature failure will occur. The main problem in application is to obtain freedom from pinholes and holidays in the coating. The best way to assure good coverage over surface roughness, sharp edges, and corners is to apply multiple coats or passes to a dry film thickness of at least three times the profile depth of the surface roughness. Coatings are sprayed on to about 1/8-inch and are tested with spark tester to detect pinholes and holidays.

It is unwise and generally uneconomical to try to use steel equipment coated with chemically resistant coatings for handling chemicals that are quite corrosive to steel.

#### Job of Corrosion Engineer

The answer to industrial corrosion problems is to assign personnel to corrosion engineering work. They should acquire a good background in the knowledge of corrosion. This includes a knowledge of the corrosive characteristics of chemicals as well as the corrosion resisting characteristics of materials. They should become familiar with the physical and mechanical properties of materials of construction, the physical properties and characteristics of the chemical materials to be handled, information on availability and cost of materials of construction and fabrication techniques and limitations.

A corrosion engineer should investigate cases of failure on high maintenance items and arrive at a decision to effect an improvement. This may involve an experimental program or changes in design or fabrication procedure and not necessarily materials of construction. He should set up specification covering materials, procedures, heat treatment, etc. for new or repaired equipment. He should make inspections of new equipment to see that specifications have been met and existing equipment to see that corrosion difficulties are not developing. He should help establish improved maintenance methods and preventive maintenance programs. Records should be maintained for future reference and standards should be set up for spare parts and materials.

From a paper presented at the 1954 Plant Maintenance & Engineering Show.



**Precision**  
**DUPLICATING**  
on ANY Engine or Turret  
**LATHE**

**Lehigh**  
**TRACER-TOOL**  
PROFILE-TRACING  
LATHE ATTACHMENT

**No Complicated Hydraulic or Electronic Controls**

Fast set-up for short or production runs. Requires no permanent lathe alterations. Accommodates all types of tool holders, square turrets, grinding attachments, clapper boxes, boring bars, etc. For contour turning, facing, grinding, boring, Bullard operations. Unlimited radii, 90° steps, threading to a shoulder, etc. Uses low cost, easily made templates. Models for all lathes 9" to 24" and larger. Thoroughly proven in shops and plants of every size.

Model M-1500

Write for catalog or engineering help on any duplicating problem

AIR  
CONTROL  
DIVISION



**Lehigh Foundries, Inc.**

1508 LEHIGH DRIVE, EASTON, PA.

Manufacturers of LEHIGH Air Valves • Air Cylinders • Air Hoists • Air Motors  
West Coast Dist.: CAMPBELL CONTOUR ATTACHMENT CO., 1320 W. Esther St., Long Beach, Cal.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-201-1

<p><b>KEYWAYS</b> <b>QUICK!</b></p>	<p>as little as one minute per keyway</p>	<p><b>KEYWAYS</b> <b>CHEAP!</b></p>	<p>as little as one penny per keyway</p>
---	---	---	--

— with *Minute Man* KEYWAY BROACH KITS



Cut any size keyway from 1/16" to 1" in any bore from 1/4" to 3"—by hand, with arbor press. Save setting-up time on a big, expensive machine tool.



#### AND SPECIAL BROACHES!

— pull-type, push-type and key seating machine broaches — quick delivery—low cost when not longer than 36" with cutting sections not exceeding 20". Note: We do not make spline, rifling or irregular shaped broaches or square broaches less than 3/16" across flats.

#### SQUARE HOLES, TOO!



*Minute Man*

High Speed Square Broaches finish cast or drilled holes in one pass. Available from stock at your Industrial Distributor's for 1/16" to 1/4" squares.

See 'em  
Demonstrated  
PLANT  
MAINTENANCE  
SHOW  
Chicago  
Booth 496

The du MONT CORPORATION, Greenfield, Mass.

Mail Free BROACH CATALOG and PRICE LIST C to

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-201-2



# Tough grinding jobs?

## Check **Vulcanaire**

### high speed precision grinding heads!



Grinding circular slot using Vulcan's Rotary Table and Magnetic chuck.



Vertical adaptor for Surface Grinders. Grinding small slots



Horizontal application. Grinding a shoulder Punch.

Many seemingly impossible grinding problems have been solved by adapting Vulcanaire to standard machines or by using one of Vulcan's specially designed machines.

On Surface Grinders, merely remove wheel and guard, clamp vertical or horizontal adaptor to machine as illustrated. No belts necessary. For instance, Vulcanaire used in connection with Vulcan's Rotary Table for Surface Grinders permits the grinding of a circular slot.

Adaptors are in stock to fit the spindle of Vertical Milling Machines for grinding contours, holes and slots.

On Internal Grinding Machines Vulcanaire's infinitely controlled speeds furnish the correct surface cutting speed resulting in faster production and micro finish. The adaptor sleeve fits into present housing.

Applied to Jig Boring Machines, Vulcanaire is liked by leading precision manufacturers because its accuracy is guaranteed, producing Vulcanaire jig grinding of large and small parts.

*Send us a blue print on your toughest grinding problem. Recommendations and sketches will be returned to you — no obligation.*

#### Major Vulcan Services

Engineering, Processing, Designing and Building...Special Tools...Dies...Special Machines...including the Vulcan Hydraulics that Form, Pierce, Assemble and Size...Vulcanaire Jig Grinders...Plastic Tooling...Vulcan Rotary Tables.

## VULCAN TOOL CO.

7300 Lorain Avenue

Dayton 10, Ohio

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-202-1

# ALL THE DATA YOU NEED...



## on DRILL JIG BUSHINGS

### ...at the flip of a single page

Make drill jig designing easier with this "Flip-a-page" catalog. Free on Request

## COLONIAL BUSHINGS INC.

31780 GROESBECK HIGHWAY  
FRASER, MICHIGAN

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-202-2

## KAUFMAN TAPPING MACHINES

BUILT FOR SPECIFIC PRODUCTION JOBS



- Single or Multiple Head Operation
- Precision Depth Control
- Non-reversing Motor Drives
  - Pressure Lubricated Lead Screws
  - Fast, Accurate Rugged Index
  - Other Head Units Available
  - And Many Other, Worthwhile Features

Send prints and sample of your work for further information and recommendations on how Kaufman Tapping Machines can reduce your production costs.

THE MODEL 75-24 KAUFMAN TAPPER Catalogs Number 754 and 1153 Mailed on request

## KAUFMAN

KAUFMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
553 S. 29th St. • Manitowoc, Wis.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-202-3

The Tool Engineer



# RIGHT WAY to machine LEFT HAND Threads!

## JOB FACTS:

PART NAME — FLYWHEEL  
MATERIAL — BRONZE CASTING  
MACHINING — 10 SEPARATE CUTS —  
INCLUDING  
TAPPING A 9/16-12 NC LEFT HAND THREAD  
AND  
DRILLING 4 HOLES SIMULTANEOUSLY ON A  
1.250" DIAMETER



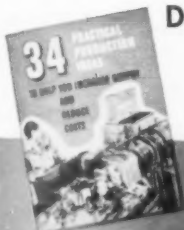
**ALL COMPLETED  
IN A SINGLE OPERATION...  
IN 1.65 MINUTES ON A  
3-U SPEED-FLEX Automatic  
WITH  TOOLING**

It takes a really fast-cutting P&J Automatic — like the 3-U Speed-Flex — to turn out 31 of these precision parts every hour. And it takes truly efficient P&J Tooling to handle all of the specified cuts in a single, fully automatic cycle with no secondary operations required. The close-up of the tooling shows the special P&J-designed Head that drills all 4 holes at once in definite relation to the cast grooves in the piece . . . and the P&J Tapping Unit that machines the 9/16 — 12NC left hand thread.



**DON'T** overlook opportunities like this for reducing costs, increasing profits and improving product quality.

**DO** send today for your copy of "34 Practical Production Ideas" Booklet . . . and ask P&J Tooling Engineers to submit recommendations based on your own sample parts or prints.



WRITE DIRECT OR CONTACT YOUR NEAREST  
PRATT & WHITNEY BRANCH OFFICE

BIRMINGHAM • BOSTON • CHICAGO  
CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT  
LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA  
PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • SAN  
FRANCISCO • ST. LOUIS

EXPORT DEPT., PAWTUCKET, R. I.  
AGENTS: DALLAS, THE STANCO CO.  
HOUSTON, WESSENDORFF, NELMS & CO.

## POTTER & JOHNSTON Co.

PAWTUCKET, RHODE ISLAND

SUBSIDIARY OF

## PRATT & WHITNEY

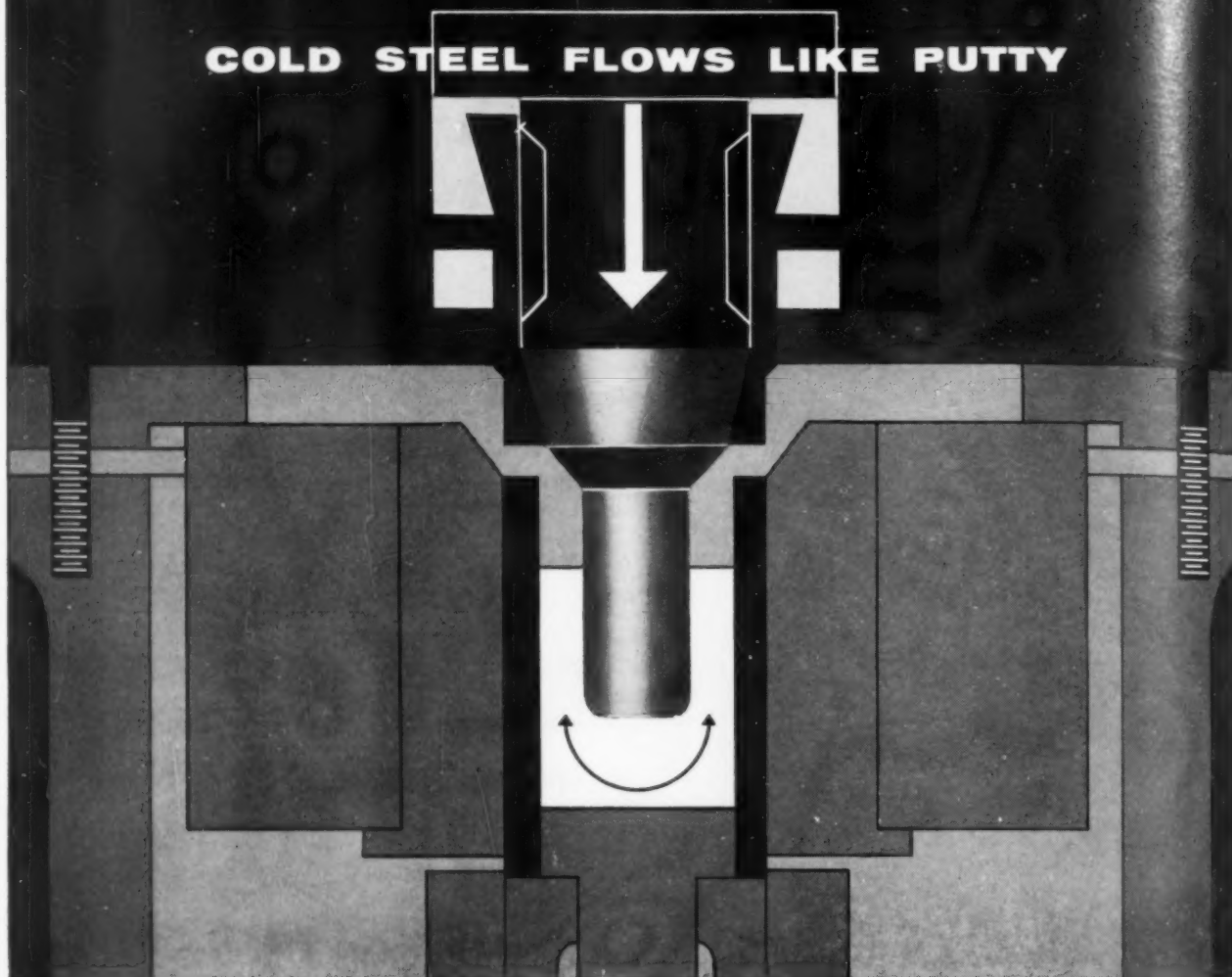
DIVISION NILES — BEMENT — POND COMPANY



PRECISION PRODUCTION TOOLING

FOR MORE THAN FIFTY YEARS

## COLD STEEL FLOWS LIKE PUTTY



A vital new metal shaping method is now practical with the Pennsalt Fos Process . . . tubes, shafts, cylinders, gear blanks, piston pins, and other shapes can now be cold formed in presses. This eliminates up to 80% of all machining formerly required . . . produces better parts, faster, for less.

The Pennsalt Fos Process is now being used in automotive, tube, wire drawing, and ordnance plants. The process includes a new Pennsalt lubricant and a proven method of locking the lubricant to the steel.

The Fos Process insures the smooth and rapid flow of cold steel through the die, even at extreme pressures.

Practically all of the original metal can be utilized with Pennsalt cold extrusion techniques . . . work cycles can be reduced . . . and over-all production speeded up. Superior physicals can be obtained from carbon steels, along with a better, smoother finish. Multiple draws without interim recoating and annealing, and greater reductions per draw are now practical.

Write today for the complete story,

or send us blueprints of products you are interested in. Metal Processing Department, Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company, 502 Widener Building, Philadelphia 7, Pa.



**PENNSYLVANIA SALT MANUFACTURING COMPANY**



# How Much Automation for You?

**T**HE AIM of automation is to obtain maximum production within the specified tolerances at the lowest cost. This aim is nothing new. It is the primary consideration in the planning and processing of every manufacturer.

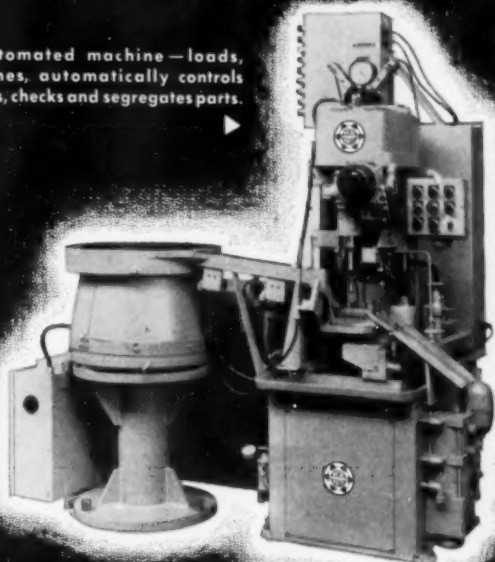
But the degree of automation that will best help you reach this goal is determined by the conditions in your own plant. The type of part you manufacture, your production schedule and the capital available are the deciding factors.

To attain your optimum point of operation Micromatic Hone Corporation offers you:

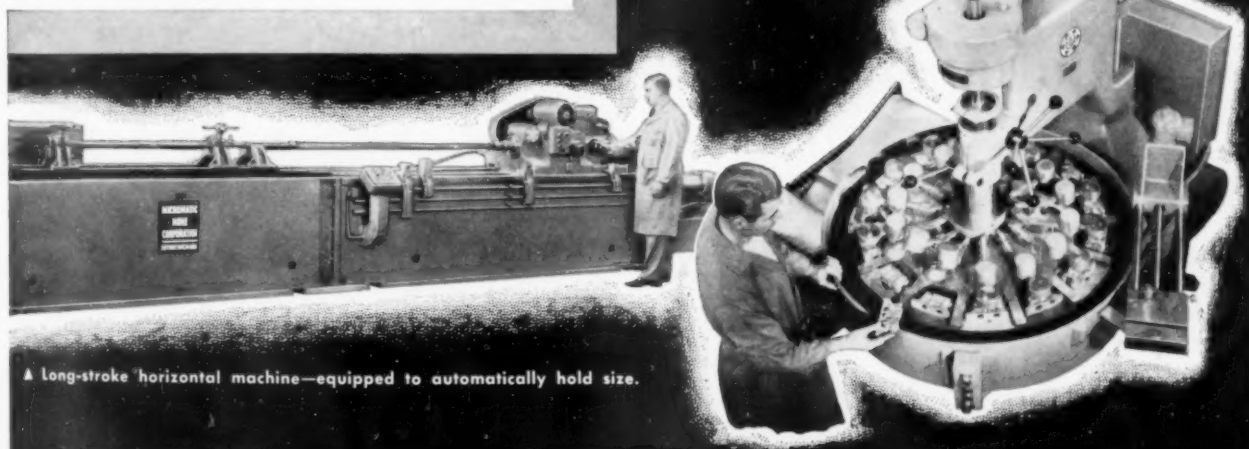
- a process\* that accurately generates cylindrical and flat surfaces at minimum cost . . .
- the services of an engineering staff experienced in working with processing men to design equipment that will give you the degree of automation best-suited to your conditions.

Whatever your requirements, Micromatic engineers can help you determine how much (precision-production) automation is feasible in your processing of cylindrical or flat surfaces.

Fully-automated machine—loads, microhones, automatically controls size, ejects, checks and segregates parts.



Continumatic type Microflat machine—operator loads and unloads parts as work holders pass him. Rest of operation is automatic.



▲ Long-stroke horizontal machine—equipped to automatically hold size.

\*MICROHONING = STOCK REMOVAL + GEOMETRY + SIZE CONTROL + SURFACE FINISH.

For more information write for general catalog and CROSS-HATCH Vol. 6

## MICROMATIC HONE CORPORATION

8100 SCHOOLCRAFT AVE., DETROIT 38, MICHIGAN

MICROMATIC HONE CORP.  
MICRO-MOLD MFG. DIV.  
Boston Post Road  
Guilford, Connecticut

MICROMATIC HONE CORP.  
2205 Lee Street  
Evanston, Illinois

MICROMATIC HONE CORP.  
1535 Grande Vista Avenue  
Los Angeles 23, California

MICROMATIC HONE LTD  
330 Grand River Avenue  
Brantford, Ontario, Canada

MICROMATIC HONE CORP.  
MICRO-MOLD MFG. DIV.  
231 So. Pendleton Avenue  
Pendleton, Indiana

REPRESENTATIVES: Allied Northwest Machine Tool Corp., 103 S.W. Front Ave., Portland 4, Oregon • Mason Machine Tool Company, 415 So. Second East, Salt Lake City, Utah • Tidewater Supply Co., Charlotte 4, North Carolina  
Perine Machinery & Supply Co., 1921 First Ave., South, Seattle 4, Washington

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

SUBSIDIARY

Micro-Precision Inc., 2205 Lee Street, Evanston, Illinois

Hydraulic Controls • Diesel fuel injection equipment



# New!



## The New Modern MC Collapsible Tap

Stationary and Rotary, and in five sizes ranging from  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", these New MC Taps have more new features—money saving features—than we can tell you about in this ad.

The complete story is in Bulletin M-113. It's yours for the asking. Mail this coupon today!



CONSOLIDATED MACHINE TOOL CORP.  
MODERN TOOL WORKS DIVISION  
566 Blossom Road, Rochester 10, N. Y.

Please send me without obligation your new Bulletin M-113 giving full information on modern MC Collapsible Taps.

Name.....

Title.....

Firm Name.....

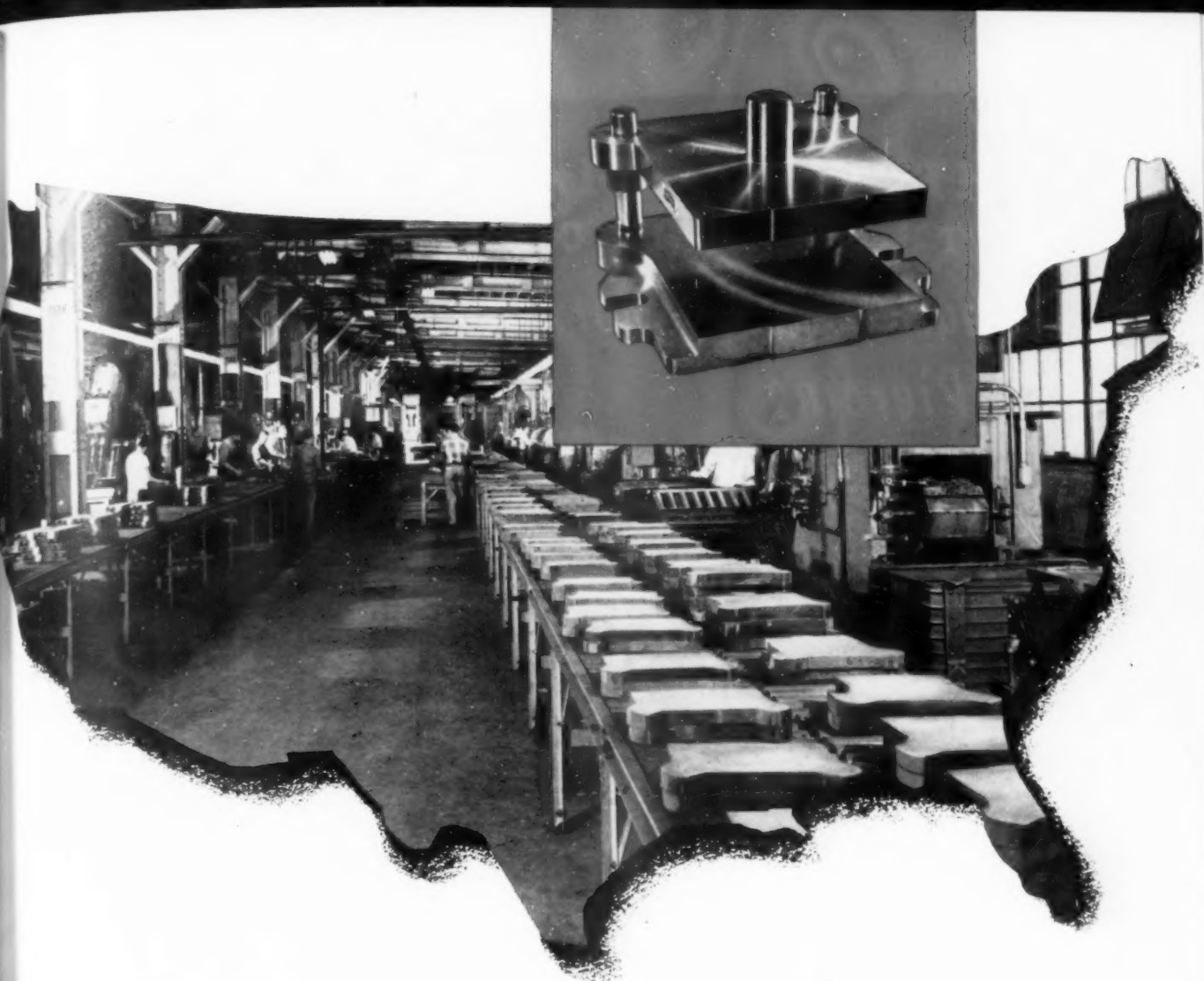
Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

**MODERN TOOL WORKS**  
DIVISION

CONSOLIDATED MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION  
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF  
FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INCORPORATED



## Here's the how of the fastest Die Set Service ever



**FIRST**, Danly is able to apply mass-production efficiency in manufacturing high precision, *interchangeable* die set components to the traditional Danly quality standards. **SECOND**, each Danly Branch is stocked with thousands of these *interchangeable* die set components, for immediate assembly to meet your tooling requirements. **THIRD**, Danly Branches are strategically located throughout the United States in major toolmaking centers to give you quick, local delivery. So, when you want the finest die sets in the shortest time . . . just call your nearby Danly Branch.

### DANLY MACHINE SPECIALTIES, INC.

2100 South Laramie Avenue, Chicago 50, Ill.

#### Which Danly Branch is closest to you?

BUFFALO 7	1807 Elmwood Avenue
CHICAGO 50	2100 S. Laramie Avenue
CLEVELAND 14	1550 East 33rd Street
DAYTON 7	3196 Delphos Avenue
DETROIT 16	1549 Temple Avenue
GRAND RAPIDS	113 Michigan Street, N.W.
INDIANAPOLIS 4	5 West 10th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY 1	47-28 37th Street
LOS ANGELES 54	Ducommun Metals & Supply Co., 4890 South Alameda
MILWAUKEE 2	111 E. Wisconsin Avenue
PHILADELPHIA 40	511 W. Courtland Street
ROCHESTER 6	33 Rutter Street
ST. LOUIS 8, Mo.	3740 Washington Blvd.
SYRACUSE 4	2005 West Genesee Street

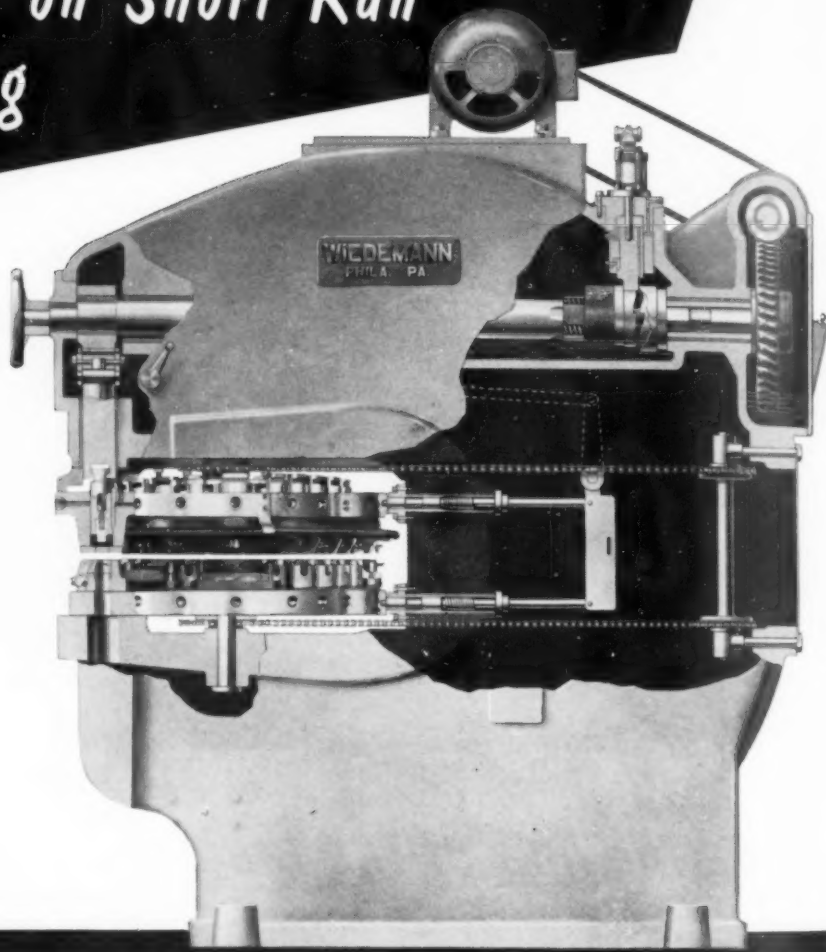




# THE WIEDEMANN R-61 TURRET PUNCH PRESS

*Pays Off on Short Run  
Piercing*

- *Eliminates 50% to 90%  
down time.*
- *Provides unlimited  
flexibility.*
- *Maintains close  
tolerances.*
- *Pays off in 2 years  
or less.*



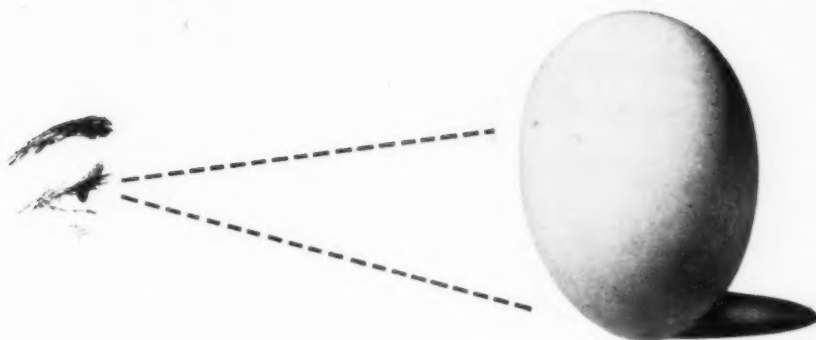
Holes are located and pierced in flat sheet metal or plates without layout or setup by the Wiedemann R-61. Rugged design and construction of this turret punch press assures many years of maintenance-free operation. The original investment is realized in production savings many times.

**SEND FOR NEW R-61 BULLETIN**

*... describes in detail the application, operation and construction of the turret punch press.*

## WIEDEMANN MACHINE COMPANY

4245 Wissahickon Avenue, Philadelphia 32, Pa.



## You can't always judge an egg by its shell!

The superior qualities of Bath Gages may not be recognized at first glance . . . but they sure make a big difference when it comes to performance. Every-day use soon demonstrates the extra long wear that makes these gages a real money-saving investment.

Accepting work that shouldn't pass, or rejecting parts that should be passed . . . can make an inferior gage the most expensive tool in your plant. You can't afford gage failure at critical inspection points.

Bath can easily build a cheaper gage, but such a policy is not in keeping with Bath's pledge to industry — to make Bath products "up to a standard and not down to a price." Better buy Bath Gages and be sure of the best!

A Bath representative will be glad to give you first-hand information about the care taken in the selection of material, the design and manufacture of Bath Gages. May we have him call?



Bath Plug Thread Gage  
Taper Lock Style



Bath Plug Cylindrical Gage — Taper Lock Style

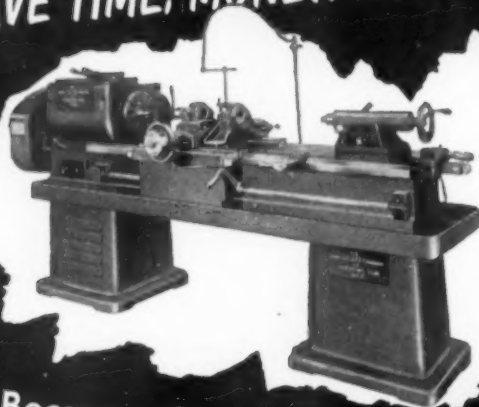


Bath engineers check every detail, to see that all Bath Gages are made to do the best gaging job for your requirements.

**JOHN B BATH & CO., Inc.**  
28 Grafton St., Worcester, Mass.

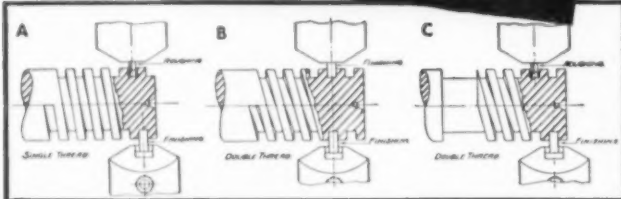
PLUG CYLINDRICAL AND THREAD GAGES • RING THREAD GAGES • GROUND THREAD TAPS • INTERNAL MICROMETERS

# How Do Coulter Automatic Threading Lathes SAVE TIME, MONEY, LABOR?



Because they are designed to permit over 25 alternatives for setting up the threading tool to meet specific applications.

For example:



- A Roughing and finishing Threads, simultaneously. Single Square Threads.
- B Finishing Double Square Double Square Threads.
- C Roughing and finishing Double Square Threads.

The "L1" is the most versatile of any threading Lathe, for the production of Square, Standard and 29° threads, internal or external . . . and it does it faster, better — **AUTO-MATICALLY!**

Without obligation, consult our engineers with your specific threading problem. Catalog and machine specifications available upon request.



**James Coulter Machine Co.**

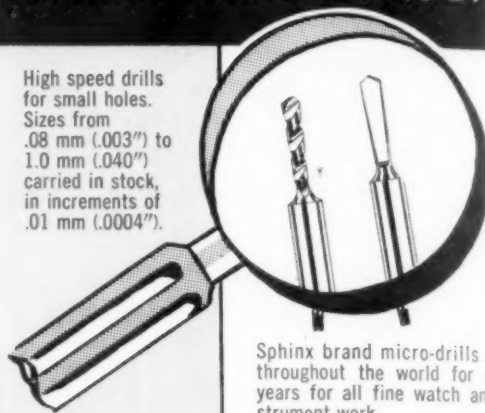
645 Railroad Ave. Bridgeport 5, Conn.

Machine Tool BUILDERS Since 1896

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-210-1

## "IN-STOCK" SERVICE ON FAMOUS SPHINX BRAND MICRO-DRILLS

High speed drills for small holes. Sizes from .08 mm (.003") to 1.0 mm (.040") carried in stock, in increments of .01 mm (.0004").



Sphinx brand micro-drills used throughout the world for many years for all fine watch and instrument work.

Send for Bulletin N listing sizes and prices of stock drill sizes and micro-drilling equipment.

These precision drills are available in two styles, flat pivot drills or spiral fluted drills. They are made with concentric oversize shanks. Because of their rigidity they are especially useful in all types of drilling equipment.

**LEVIN**

Louis Levin & Son, Inc.

3610 South Broadway • Los Angeles 7, California

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-210-2



I'm the **W.H.O.\*** of

**WHO'S WHO**

in the precision screw machine products field

Making the finest

**COUPLING BOLTS CAP SCREWS  
MILLED STUDS SET SCREWS  
... our specialty**

*Wm. H. Ottemiller Co.* YORK, PENNA.

Ottemiller products are sold through Mill Supply Houses and Industrial Distributors.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-210-3

**RUST-LICK**

WATER SOLUBLE - NON-FLAMMABLE - RUST PREVENTIVE

FOR EFFECTIVE GRINDING OF CARBIDE TOOLS

The use of RUST-LICK "B" and water will increase **DIAMOND WHEEL** life—eliminate fire hazards, rancidity, dermatitis and rust.

Currently used by leading manufacturers of Carbide Tools.

Write for free sample and brochure.

**PRODUCTION SPECIALTIES, INC.**  
755 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON 10, MASS.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-210-4

The Tool Engineer



## *Running Ten Nuts at a Crack...*

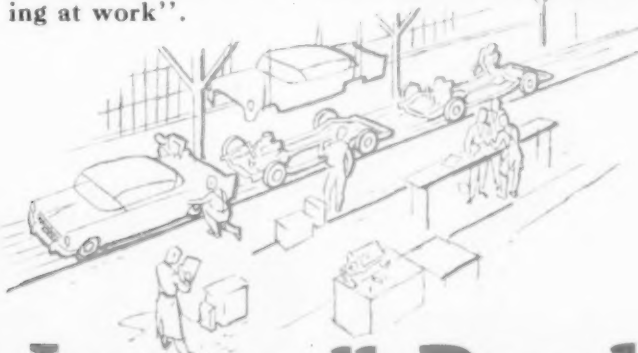
### **SAVES \$12,000 a year!**

This large auto manufacturer formerly used two  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton presses to position a differential carrier in the rear axle housing. Then the ten  $\frac{3}{8}$ " nuts were run individually. Only experienced operators could control torque so that it met specifications. Naturally the engineers wanted to eliminate the press operation and improve torque control.

AIR engineering by Ingersoll-Rand provided the answer and saved \$12,000 a year. A 10-Spindle Multiple Nut Runner is now suspended over the moving conveyor. The differential carrier is hand set on the housing, and dropped to within  $\frac{1}{8}$ " of its final location. The 10-spindle nut runner quickly and accurately draws it into final position as it runs all 10 nuts at once . . . and to the required 50 ft. lbs. torque. The press operation is eliminated, and simultaneous running of the nuts eliminates binding.

If you are in any way responsible for cutting costs in your plant, write us on your company letter-head, and we will arrange for you to see I-R's confidential manual of reports on "AIR engineering at work".

Ingersoll-Rand  
Multiple Nut Runner runs 10 nuts at once, all to exact torque.



## **Ingersoll-Rand**

11 Broadway, New York 4, N.Y.

#### **AIR engineering Manual**

Don't miss over 100 interesting case history applications of AIR engineering in this confidential manual.



8-147

# We're Looking for Head Hunters!....

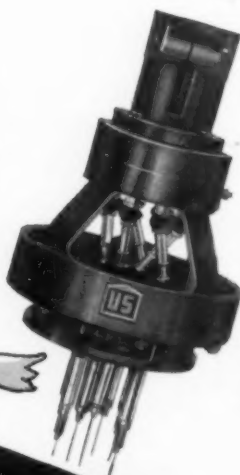


Most machine tool men have long relied upon the "US" Adjustable Multiple Spindle Drill Heads. But we are looking for those who still haven't tried them . . . and who are looking for the best.

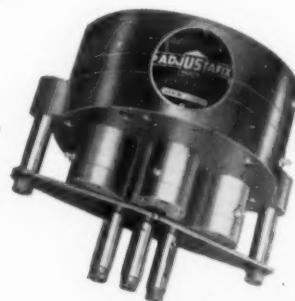
With their quick-change universal joint assemblies, they are built for continuous use, with full anti-friction bearing construction for high capacity thrust loads. The universal joint adjustable multiple spindle type is suitable for any sensitive drilling machine. Joints are self-lubricating. All gears are hardened and shaved with spindles superfinished.

The single eccentric type is used for equally spaced holes on bolt circles.

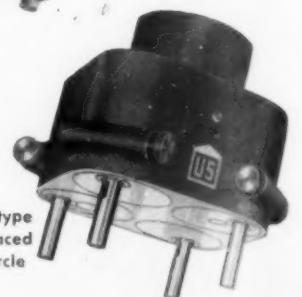
The new double eccentric AdjUSTafix, two to eight spindles, permits spindles to be located in non-symmetrical patterns. It eliminates expensive change in set-up.



Universal joint with slip spindle fixed locating plate



Double eccentric type for irregular spacing



Single eccentric type for equally spaced holes on bolt circle

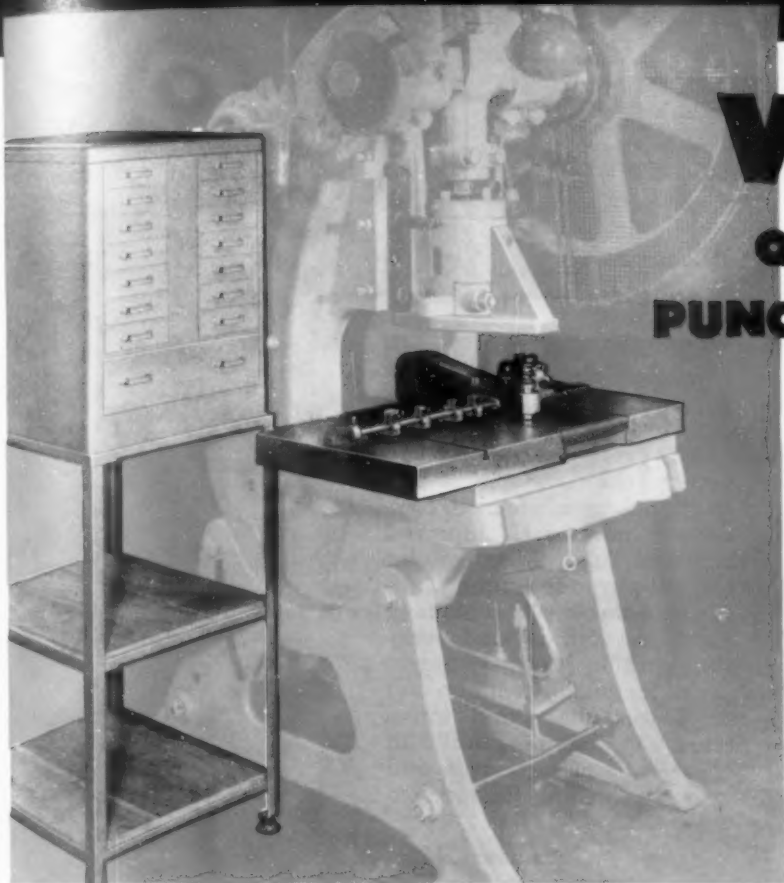
**Write** for details on any type of universal joint adjustable head. Ask also about our totally enclosed gear-driven adjustable, fixed center, or individual lead screw tapping heads.

## UNITED STATES DRILL HEAD COMPANY

616-618 BURNS STREET • CINCINNATI 4, OHIO

# Announcing

## WALES QUICK-CHANGE PUNCHING & GAUGING ASSEMBLY



Converts presses into a versatile hole punching machine with **20 SECOND PUNCH AND DIE CHANGE**

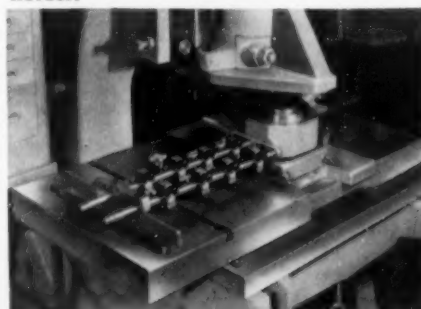
● This new, self-contained press accessory pays for itself in a matter of a few months...in some cases in a matter of weeks by such unusual time saving advantages as changing punches and dies in 20 seconds. Holder keeps punch and die in permanent alignment. Built-in adjustable gauging provides a new, simple, fast, accurate method of locating the work.

Popularly known as the Wales "PPG Group", it consists of a bed plate, quick-change holder, 18" back gauge bar, 18" stop support rail and a combination punch storage cabinet and tool rack.

This is too BIG a story to tell in this space, so write for illustrated PPG Bulletin.



Showing how easily and quickly the punch and die is removed and replaced in the Wales Quick-Change Holder for punching holes up to 1 1/4" in diameter. To remove the die, pull the holder forward and hit the punch head with hand which releases the ball-held die from bottom of holder. Punch assembly is merely lifted out of top of holder.



Showing Wales 3 1/2" Holder for punching holes up to 3 1/2" in diameter. This holder is not part of the "PPG Group" but is available as optional equipment.

### WALES-STRIPPIT CORPORATION

George F. Wales, Chairman

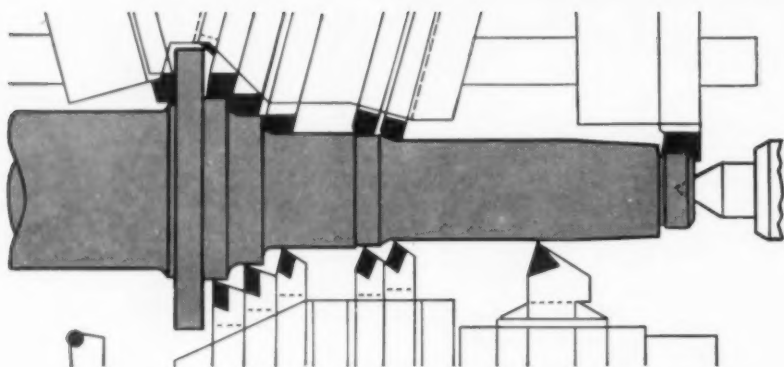
393 Payne Avenue, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

(Between Buffalo and Niagara Falls)

WALES-STRIPPIT OF CANADA LTD., HAMILTON, ONTARIO



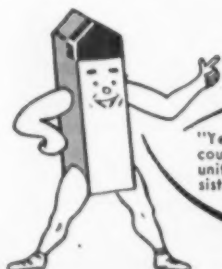
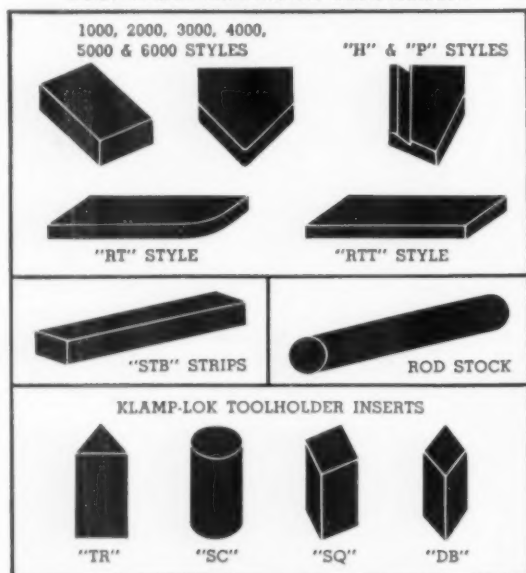
# THE TURNING POINT TO HIGHER PROFITS!



**PRODUCTION RATE—UP 25%, TOOL COST—DOWN 40%  
AT LARGE MID-WEST TRACTOR PLANT**

**PART**..... Shaft Steering Clutch, SAE 8654-H Brinell 370.  
**OPERATION**..... Rough Straddle Face Flange, turn all diameters, form undercut and base.  
**MACHINE**..... 16 x 60 Sunstrand Automatic Lathe.  
**TOOLS**..... 8 Talide-tipped facing, chamfering, radius and form tools Grade S-88. 7 Klamp-Lok Toolholders with round, triangular and parallelogram Talide inserts Grade S-88.  
**DEPTH OF CUT**... 9/32" to 7/16"  
**FEED**..... .022  
**S.F.M.**..... 156  
**RESULTS**..... Production up 25%—Scrap and rejects down.

**A FULL LINE OF TALIDE TIPS IS AVAILABLE IN OVER 1000 SIZES, STYLES, SHAPES AND GRADES—TO MEET EVERY MACHINING REQUIREMENT**



"Year after year—you can count on Talide Metal for uniform results and consistent quality."

## NEW IMPROVED CUTTING GRADES

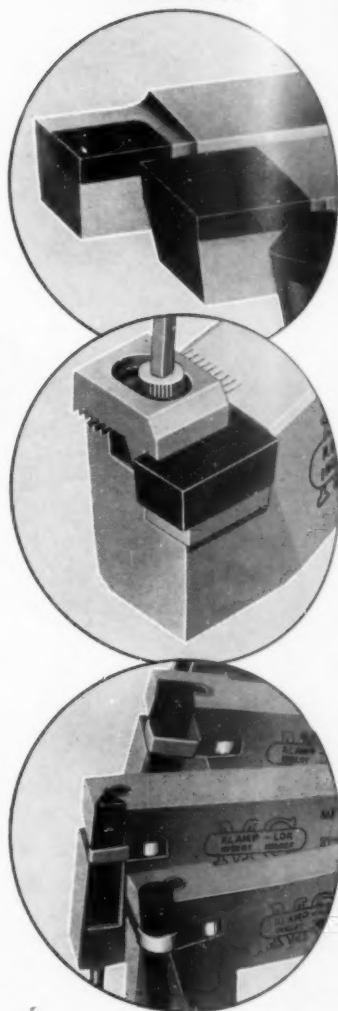
An extensive 2-year research and development program has resulted in a completely new and improved series of Talide Metal grades for all-purpose machining. "Double-carbides" containing tantalum carbide and tungsten carbide have been perfected for cutting cast iron and non-ferrous alloys, and "triple-carbides" containing tantalum carbide, titanium carbide and tungsten carbide for machining steels.

Major improvements have been made in our rigidly controlled vacuum furnace technique. This, along with additional refinements in our process has resulted in the creation of a carbide having a new, unique grain structure possessing harder and tougher properties than previous grades.

Laboratory tests reveal that these new, improved grades have 25% greater strength and rigidity. Extensive field tests have proven that service life per grind is increased up to 50% over previous grades. Metal Carbides Corporation, Youngstown 7, Ohio.

Send for new 84-page Catalog No. 55-G.

## ALL-PURPOSE TALIDE TOOLS



# Proven producer

## SURVEY

### DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Surfacing 24" square steel plates

### SEGMENTS:

Simonds NA36-J16-V (open structure)

### PERFORMANCE:

Gave fast, free-cutting action with long segment life. Eliminated excessive dressing

**INCREASED PRODUCTION 15%.**

**SIMONDS**  
ABRASIVE CO.

**abrasive  
segments**



Send for catalog bulletin  
"Abrasive Segments" form ESA-188



Whatever your grinding job, there's a Simonds Abrasive product to help you do it better. Free consultation with our Engineering Service may reveal "profit leaks" in your present operations.

**SIMONDS ABRASIVE COMPANY • PHILADELPHIA 37, PA.**

Branch Warehouses: Boston, Detroit, Chicago, Portland, San Francisco • Distributors in Principal Cities  
Division of Simonds Saw and Steel Co., Fitchburg, Mass. • Other Simonds Companies: Simonds Steel Mills, Lockport, N.Y.,  
Simonds Canada Saw Co., Ltd., Montreal, Quebec and Simonds Canada Abrasive Co., Ltd., Arvida, Quebec

Over 85% of the torque wrenches used in industry are

## STURTEVANT TORQUE WRENCHES

Read by Sight, Sound or Feel

- Permanently Accurate
- Practically Indestructible
- Faster—Easier to use
- Automatic Release
- All Capacities

in inch grams  
...inch ounces  
...inch pounds  
...foot pounds

Every manufacturer,  
design and production  
man should have this valu-  
able data. Sent upon request.



USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-216-1

## CONCENTRIC the original, LIVE CENTERS patented

### spring loaded live centers

#### AUTOMATIC THRUST ADJUSTMENT

Spring loaded spindle  
maintains constant  
tail stock thrust.

#### LONGER LIFE

Needle bearing distrib-  
utes bearing stress over  
greater surface, thus  
holding close tolerances  
for much longer time.

#### FASTER SPEEDS

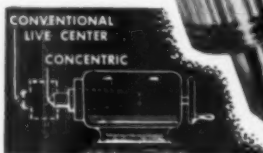
Smaller turning radius  
gives much higher RPM rate  
than ordinary line centers.

#### GREATER LOAD CAPACITY

LESS  
OVERHANG  
MEANS  
MORE  
RIGIDITY  
MORE  
WORKING  
RANGE

JAM PROOF

Write today  
for complete  
information



Pat No. 2,520,473

CONCENTRIC TOOL CORP., 2486 Huntington Dr. San Marino, Calif.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-216-2

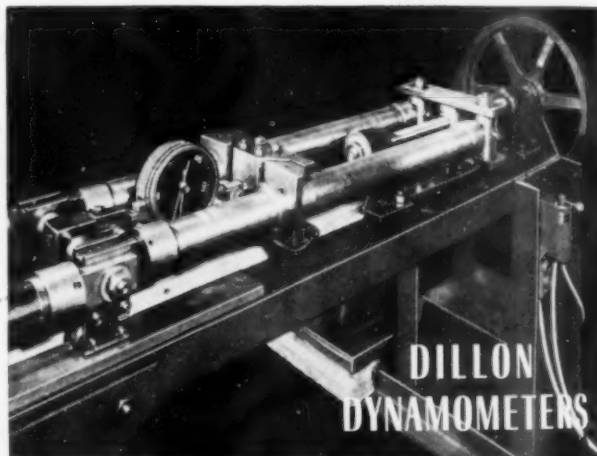
The B-47 Stratojet and the B-52 Strato-  
fortress programs at Boeing Airplane  
Company in Wichita, Kan., are in need  
of the following skilled men:

### TOOL DESIGNERS TOOL ENGINEERS TOOL PLANNERS

Boeing offers excellent working conditions,  
low-cost group life, health and accident in-  
surance, vacation with pay and many other  
benefits. Public housing and other unfurnished  
rental facilities now available.

If you qualify for one of the above, wire or  
write Boeing Employment Office, 233 North  
Water, Wichita, Kan., at once. Send education  
and experience resume with first reply.

BOEING  
AIRPLANE COMPANY  
Wichita, Kan.



DILLON  
DYNAMOMETERS

### LOAD MEASUREMENT IN "TIGHT" SPOTS

Above view shows DILLON DYNAMOMETER hooked  
into mechanical assembly to indicate exact amount of friction  
encountered by packing in hydraulic  
cylinders. Just one of scores of uses  
for this handy instrument.



#### COMPACT—ACCURATE

13 different capacities from as low as  
0-500 lbs. up to 0-100,000 lbs. Thou-  
sands in use. Instantly reads load ap-  
plied by hoists, turnbuckles, air pistons,  
etc. Has max. pointer and attachment  
shackles. LOW in cost!

WRITE FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE & PRICES

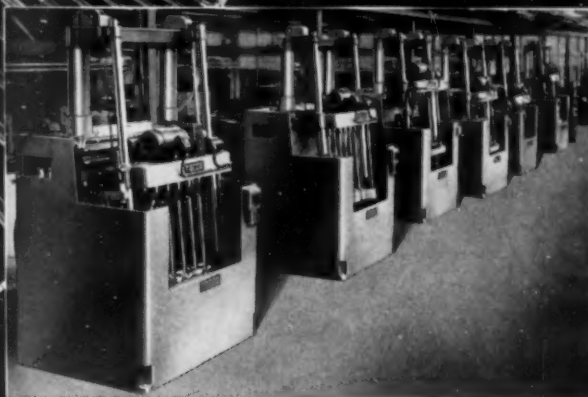
W. C. DILLON & CO., INC.

14628V Keswick St., Van Nuys, Calif.  
(Suburb of Los Angeles)

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-216-3



# Ten Million TOCCO\*-Hardened Axle Shafts



Battery of TOCCO machines for hardening automotive axle shafts. TOCCO\*-hardened shafts show an increase of up to 200% in resistance to torsional fatigue over furnace-hardened shafts made of alloy steel.

**Give Super Service to American Motorists**

*...Save Manufacturers \$2,000,000*

The application of TOCCO\* Induction Heating to the surface hardening of rear axle drive shafts for passenger cars and trucks provides a fine example of how a less expensive manufacturing method often results in the best possible end product.

For instance, TOCCO\* Induction Hardening permits the substitution of easier machining carbon steels for expensive alloys, saving from 25¢ to 55¢ per car in material costs alone. Additional savings result from the fact that TOCCO eliminates the

need for annealing, tempering and shot peening operations formerly required. Moreover, long hauls to and from the heat-treating department are eliminated because cool, clean TOCCO\* fits right in the production line—next to related operations.

If you make parts that require hardening, annealing, brazing, or heating for forging or forming, it can pay you handsome dividends to investigate TOCCO\* Induction Heating as a sound method of improving product quality *while reducing costs.*

**THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY**



# TOCCO

\*Trade Mark Reg.  
U. S. Pat. Off.

*Mail Coupon Today*

**NEW FREE  
BULLETIN**

**THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.**  
Dept. G-1, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Hardening and Heat Treating."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# CHECK LIST FOR BUYERS OF SHAVING CUTTERS

Knowing the absolute necessity for **QUALITY** in your gear shaving cutters, you might consider these points the next time you order.

- ① How much experience does the cutter manufacturer have?

Since 1932 when National Broach built the first Rotary Gear Shaving Machine, this company has always been the largest producer of shaving cutters.

- ② Has the cutter manufacturer a staff of engineer specialists who concentrate exclusively on cutter design?

National Broach has such a staff.

- ③ Does the cutter manufacturer heat treat his own tools and is his grinding department temperature controlled?

Every Red Ring Cutter is heat treated and controlled by Red Ring metallurgists and ground on special Red Ring grinders under precise temperature control.

- ④ Does the cutter manufacturer prove every cutter design by actual try-out in his own plant before it is released?

No new Red Ring cutter design is ever released otherwise.

- ⑤ Is the cutter manufacturer prepared to assist you in cutter development — involute modification, etc. when needed?

National Broach has always maintained such a service for you.

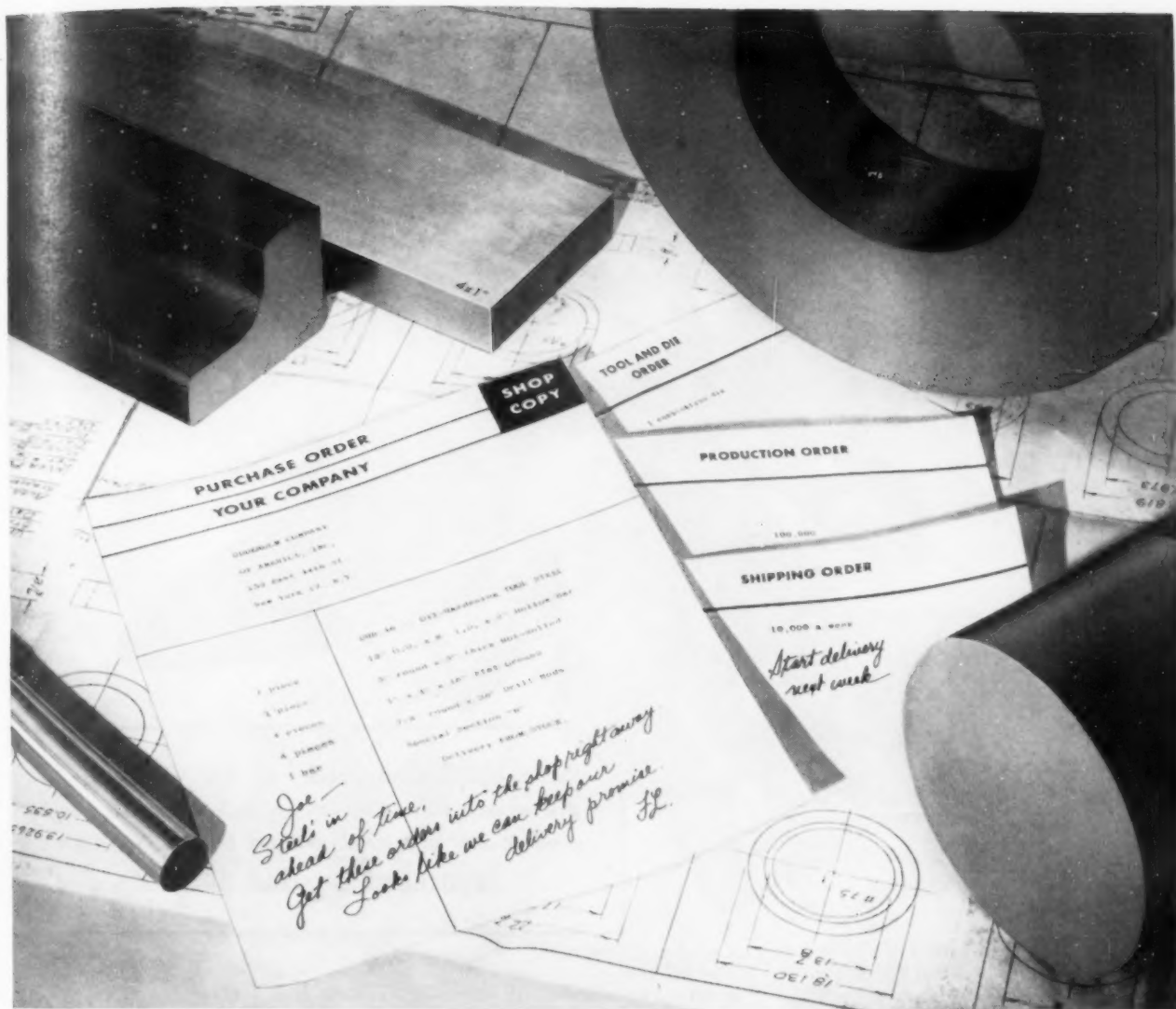
For further information, write for Chapter 2, Modern Methods of Gear Manufacture.

SPUR AND HELICAL  
GEAR SPECIALISTS  
ORIGINATORS OF ROTARY SHAVING  
AND ELLIPTOID TOOTH FORM

## NATIONAL BROACH & MACHINE CO.

5600 ST. JEAN . . . . . DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF GEAR SHAVING EQUIPMENT



## GET TOOL STEEL FAST—FROM UDDEHOLM

Before anything can be done on a metal-working job, the tool steel must be on hand. No die or tool can be made, no production started, and no orders delivered without it.

Furthermore, the need for tool steel is usually urgent—sometimes you need it “yesterday”. Therefore, place your order with a source that has an extremely wide variety of grades, shapes, sizes, and finishes in stock—Uddeholm.

For instance, UHB-46 oil-hardening tool steel is stocked in all these forms: drill rods, flat ground stock, hot-rolled bars, special sections, and hollow bars.

Warehouses in New York, Cleveland, and Los Angeles.

WANT A STOCK LIST OF UDDEHOLM TOOL STEELS? UDDEHOLM, 155 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y. Please send me . . . . . tool steel stock lists.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



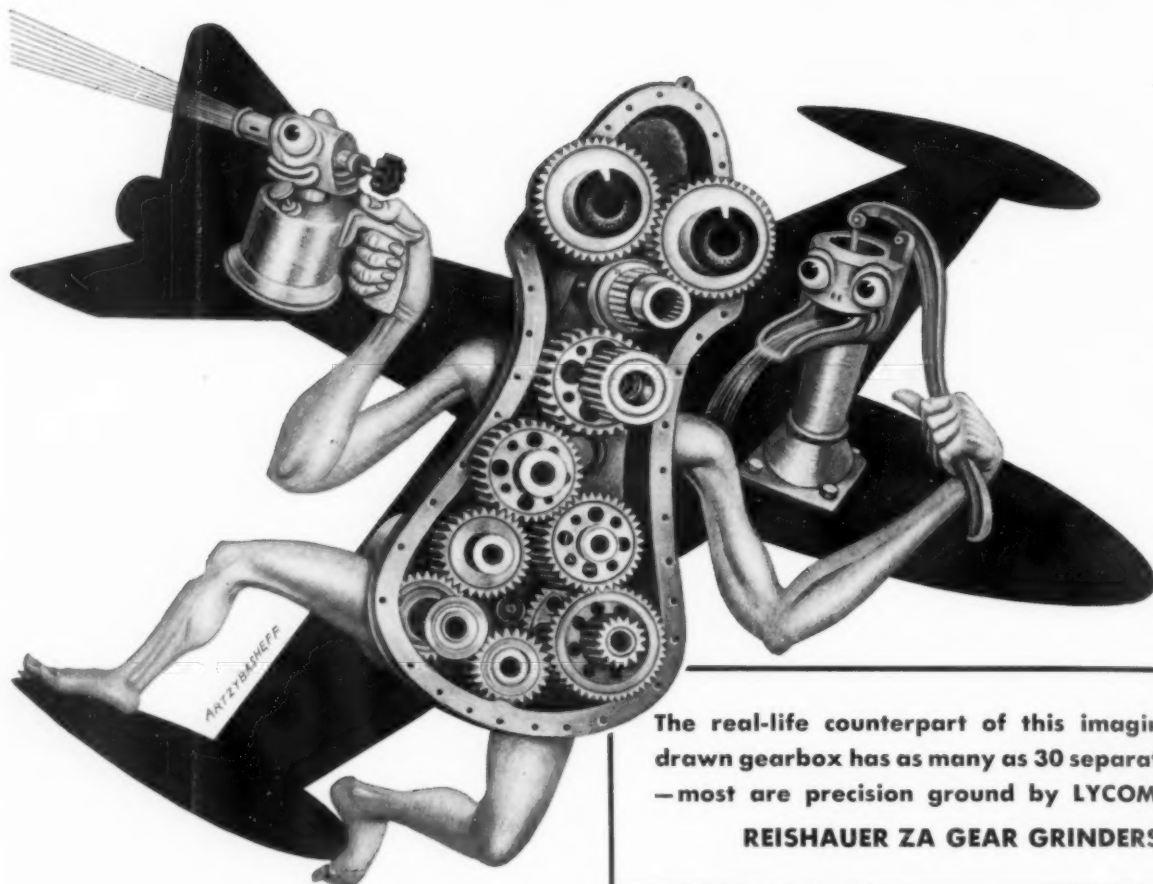
### UDDEHOLM COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

Tool and Die Steels  
Specialty Strip Steels

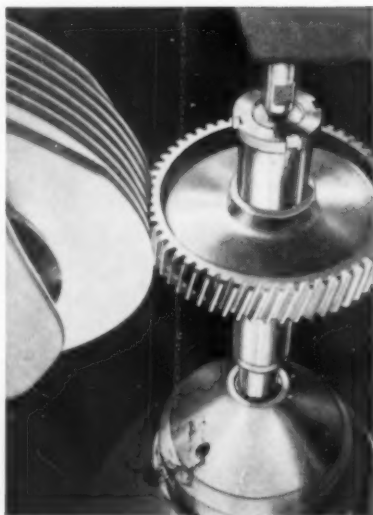
New York: 155 East 44th Street, MURRAY HILL 7-4575  
Cleveland: 3756 Carnegie Avenue, HEnderSON 1-7440  
Los Angeles: 5037 Telegraph Road, ANgelus 2-5121



# Precision gears go flying



The real-life counterpart of this imaginatively drawn gearbox has as many as 30 separate gears —most are precision ground by LYCOMING on REISHAUER ZA GEAR GRINDERS



Single-thread grinding worm and spindle of the Reishauer ZA.

Auxiliary "nerves" of the mighty J-40 and J-47 jet engines, these precision gears transmit power to run fuel and oil pumps, generators, and other vital accessories. Lycoming, maker of this intricate gearbox, depends on Reishauer ZA gear grinders for precise, rapid production of gears.

Lycoming likes the way Reishauer consistently produces gears to extremely close tolerances at high production speeds. Furthermore, operators on the production line benefit from the simplicity and cleanliness of the machines' operation.

Lycoming is not alone in its respect for Reishauer grinders—these machines are widely used to grind spur and helical gears in the automotive and aircraft industries. Other users include machine tool builders, gear-jobbers, and instrument manufacturers.

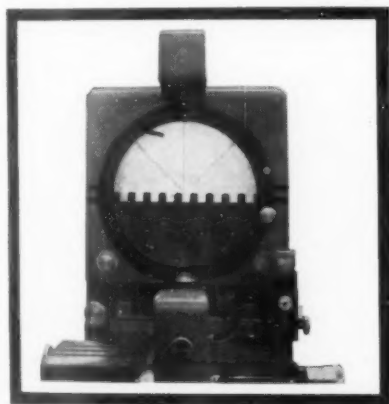
In short, Reishauer ZA grinders are excellent machines. If you want proof, we'll be happy to supply it. Get in touch with us soon, won't you?

## COSA

—nationwide sales and service of precision machine tools—  
—from bench lathes to boring mills.

COSA CORPORATION, 405 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Saved . . . 296 pieces per thousand!



Like many another manufacturer, the Hoover Company, Canton, Ohio, has its rejection problems. A typical one involved a flexible, rubber-like "litter picker" used in its vacuum cleaners. Although tolerances ranged from .085" to .101", rejects ran as high as 30%.

To solve this problem, Hoover employed a Kodak Contour Projector to measure the parts, plotted results in accordance with modern methods of statistical quality control. Based on these studies, alterations were made in the cutting tool and the holding fixture for the part. Rejects dropped from 30% to less

than  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1%. Savings amounted to 296 pieces per thousand.

"Optical gaging with the Kodak Contour Projector," say Hoover engineers, "eliminated incorrect readings caused by mechanical distortion of the parts. In addition, optical methods of measurement proved from 4 to 5 times faster than conventional gaging techniques."

Your own production measurement or inspection problem may similarly be solved by optical gaging with a Kodak Contour Projector. To find out more about it, send the coupon for your copy of "The Kodak Contour Projector."

## the KODAK CONTOUR PROJECTOR

### EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Special Products Sales Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of your booklet, "The Kodak Contour Projector."

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

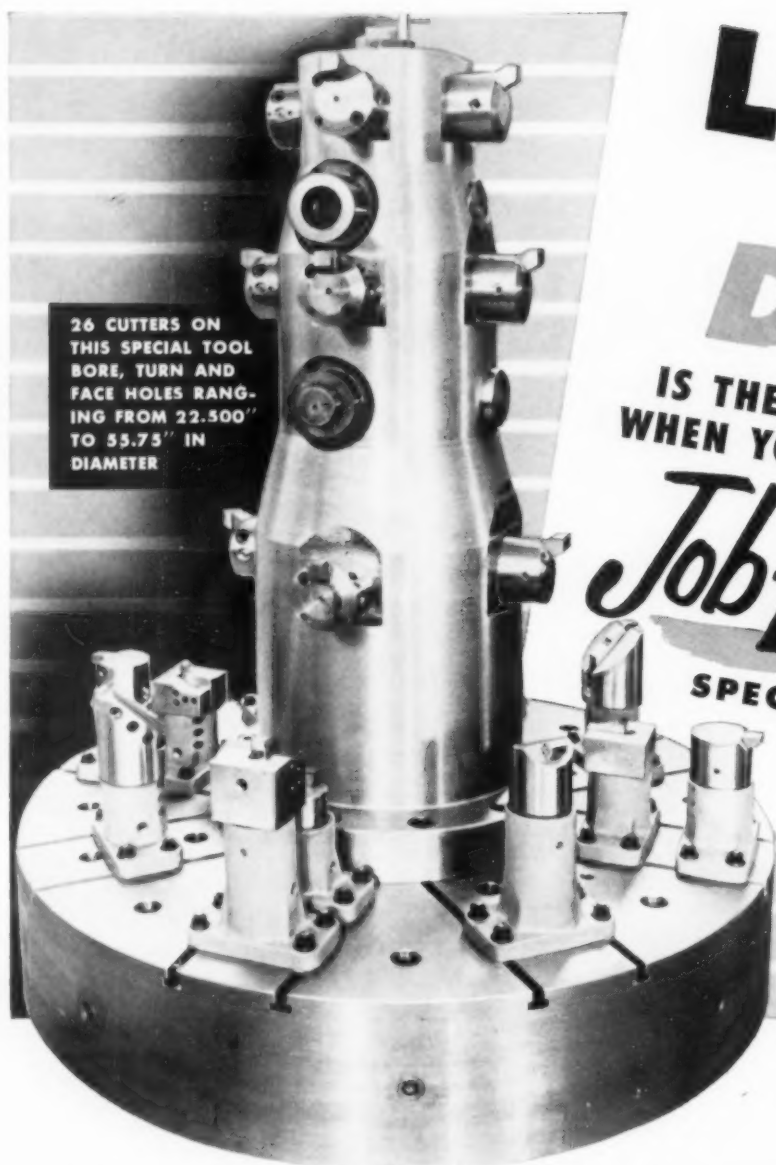
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

(Zone)

**Kodak**  
TRADE-MARK



26 CUTTERS ON THIS SPECIAL TOOL BORE, TURN AND FACE HOLES RANGING FROM 22.500" TO 55.75" IN DIAMETER

# LARGE

or small...

# DAVIS

IS THE FIRST NAME TO CALL WHEN YOUR MACHINING NEEDS

## Job-Engineered

SPECIAL TOOL DESIGNS



2 BLOCK-TYPE CUTTERS IN THIS SPECIAL TOOL ROUGH, FINISH AND COUNTERBORE HOLES RANGING FROM 2.180" TO 2.420" IN DIAMETER

Yes, large or small, simple or complex, you always tool jobs better with Davis. One reason is the big, extra bonus of machining know-how that goes into every Davis tool.

In the design of special tools, like those above, Davis' broad experience and unsurpassed engineering skill assure recommendations complete in every detail of speeds, feeds, fixtures and maximum combination of multiple operations into single tools for increased production at lowest cost.

### DAVIS ALSO OFFERS INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE STANDARD TOOL LINE

In standard blocks, boring heads, bars, and tool sets, the Davis line features thousands of items to assure unrestricted selection in tooling up virtually any routine job.

Your local Davis Field Engineer is as close as your telephone, and behind him are the complete facilities of Davis' application engineering department, ready to serve you with special or standard tools.



# DAVIS

**BORING TOOL DIVISION of**  
Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Company  
Fond du Lac, Wisconsin



THE ONE NAME THAT CERTIFIES ULTIMATE PRECISION AND PRODUCTIVITY IN TOOLING



# Hundreds of New Stock Sizes

**SIMONDS FLAT GROUND DIE STEEL**  
Help You Cut Your Tool and Die  
Steel Costs... Offer You "1001  
Sizes for 1001 Uses"



## Widest Selection of Stock Sizes—Flats and Squares— Ever Offered

Toolmakers, punch and die makers, machinists and others using tool and die steel can eliminate expensive "grinding to size" by using Simonds precision ground high grade tool steel. With hundreds of newly added stock sizes to choose from, you're almost certain to find the exact size you need so that you save both time and material cost. What's more, you have a choice of time-tested OIL HARDENING or AIR HARDENING type steel, whichever you require. Stock sizes are ready for immediate delivery. Get full information, including New Wall Chart (18" x 31") and Data Book from your Simonds Die Steel Distributor.

**OIL HARDENING TYPE** — Non-deforming, spheroidize-annealed for best machinability and consistently uniform hardenability — from Simonds own steel mill. Extra-smooth finish with all decarburization and surface defects removed. Wide hardening range. Individually packaged (18" and 36" lengths) with simplified heat treating instructions.

**AIR HARDENING TYPE** — Non-deforming, spheroidize-annealed, 5% chrome — more wear-resistant yet easy to machine and heat treat with uniformly excellent results... another product of Simonds steel mill. Decarburization and surface defects removed. Wide hardening range. Individually packaged with heat treating instructions.



**SIMONDS**  
SAW AND STEEL CO.

FITCHBURG, MASS.

**FLAT  
GROUND**

**DIE STEEL**

For Fast Service  
from  
Complete Stocks



Call your  
**SIMONDS**  
Industrial Supply  
DISTRIBUTOR

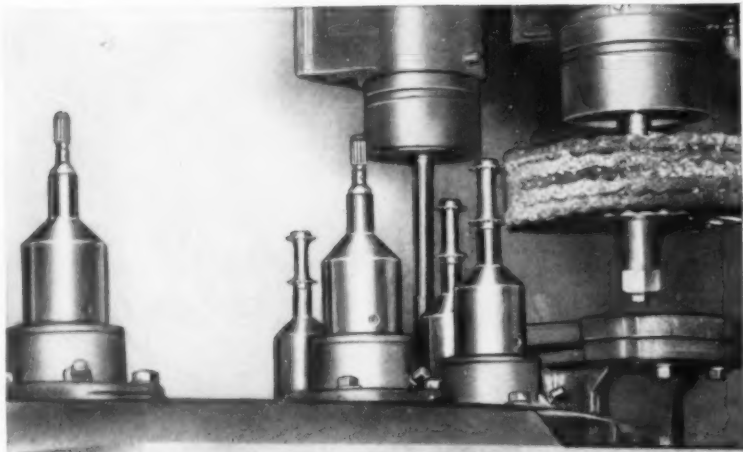
Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon  
Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que.  
Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N. Y.  
Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa., and Arvida, Que., Canada

January 1955

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-223

223

# Self-release, greater grip, automatic alignment of ERICKSON MANDRELS speed small to large part loading

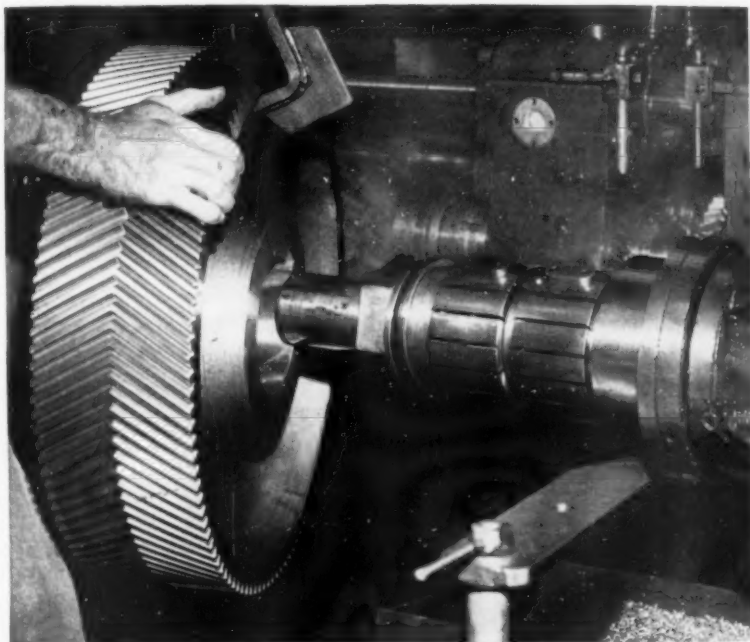
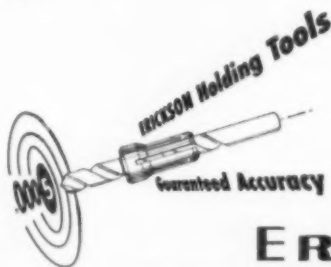


SMALL ERICKSON MANDRELS play a big part in holding down production costs for leading bicycle parts manufacturer. Here you can see how Erickson drawbar-operated, precision expanding mandrels speed wheel hub loading for buffing operation. Ease of operation and instantaneous release have greatly speeded this quantity production holding problem.

## ERICKSON MANDREL ADVANTAGES

- Instantaneous self-release greatly speeds loading and unloading
- Greater holding power because grip extends over entire sleeve length . . . stops wobble and chatter
- Guaranteed accuracy of .0005" T I R
- Each sleeve covers a range of 1/32"
- Sleeves are interchangeable on mandrels of same series

Are you bothered by a tough internal holding problem? Then let us prove that Erickson mandrels speed production for lower unit costs. Give us a call today or write for catalog K.

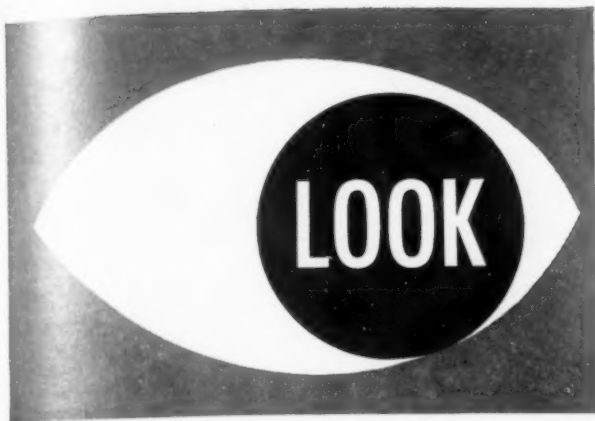


ERICKSON MANDRELS speed large part handling, too. See how easily this heavy shovel gear, 24 inches in diameter, is being loaded for gear cutting at the Alten Foundry and Machine Works, Inc., Lancaster, Ohio. Larger shovel gears up to 61 inches in diameter are handled just as easily. At Alten Foundry, using an Erickson mandrel, loading and automatic alignment require only 10 percent of the time required by plants using solid arbors and arbor presses. Even this large mandrel is self-releasing. Operator fatigue is practically eliminated.

## ERICKSON TOOL COMPANY

2303-J Hamilton Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio

COLLET CHUCKS • FLOATING HOLDERS • TAP CHUCKS • TAP HOLDERS • AIR-OPERATED CHUCKS  
EXPANDING MANDRELS • SPECIAL HOLDING FIXTURES



**RIVETT OFFERS NEW**



**Series 6600**  
Solenoid Pilot Operated.  
Furnished in 1/2", 3/4", 1",  
1-1/4" and 1-1/2" I.P.S.

## **gasket-mounted hydraulic valves**

**4-way 3000 p.s.i.**

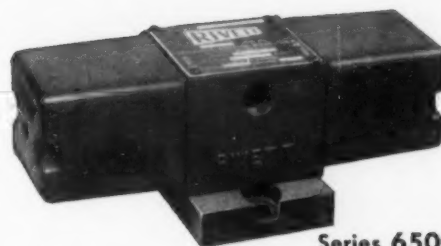
Designed and Built to J.I.C. Standards

Advanced features offer you  
broader opportunity for control



1. Greater flow capacity. (Ex: 6600 series 3/4" size rated at 28 G.P.M. at 15 ft. per sec.)
2. Less pressure drop.
3. More compact in size.
4. Seven spool designs for 3 and 4-way control.
5. Dust sealed and moisture resistant. Roomy wiring box.
6. Continuous duty, shock mounted solenoids. 3.6 amps inrush and .45 amps holding at 115 V.
7. Shock resistant spool. Scalloped design and metering grooves eliminate impact.
8. All surfaces precision ground.
9. May be mounted in any position.
10. High tensile, nickel alloy body.

RIVETT LATHE & GRINDER, Inc.  
Brighton 35, Boston, Mass.



**Series 6500**  
Direct Solenoid Operated.  
Furnished in 1/4" I.P.S.



### **COMPARE and PROVE!** **Get new Catalog—**

shows why new Rivett gasket-mounted solenoid pilot valves are best; illustrates flow operations for all piston designs. This book is a must on every board—easy to understand, it will simplify your valving problems. Write today!

Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc., Dept. TE-1,  
Brighton 35, Boston, Mass.  
Please send free Catalog 260.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# **RIVETT**

**furnishes a complete power package**

**VALVES • CYLINDERS • POWER UNITS**

**Air and Hydraulic • All sizes and types**



# IF

You Must Cut  
Production Costs

# THEN

Without Machining, You Can:

- Accurately locate and secure drill bushings,
- Center and secure shafts in Alnico rotors,
- Anchor spindles in abrasive wheels,
- Locate and secure fixture fittings in assembly frames,
- Anchor sleeve bearings and non-moving parts in machinery.

Bulletin A1 shows how Cerro Alloys can save time and money in above operations. Write for it today.

Visit Booth 558, A.S.T.E. WESTERN SHOW, Los Angeles, Calif. March 14-18, '55. Above applications and many others will be on display.



**CERRO DE PASCO CORPORATION**

Dept. 3, 40 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-226-1

## PEECO'S HELPING HAND

small  
parts  
FEEDING



## INHERENT TO AUTOMATION

PEECO engineered cast bowls scientifically solve small parts feeding problems. Small parts flowing to automatic operations are easily regulated to production speeds with PEECO engineered parts feeders. PEECO single or multi-track engineered bowls safely select, reject, and inspect parts without damage or jamming. You'll like to do business with PEECO. Insist on a PEECO parts feeder—it's engineered. Write for catalog, "Operation—Automation."

Small parts feeding is PEECO'S business—not a side line.



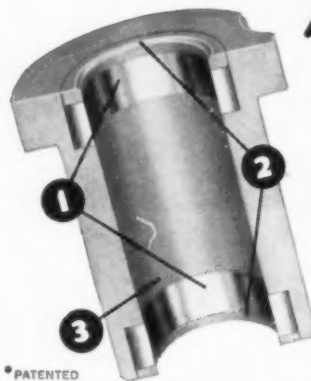
**PERRY EQUIPMENT & ENGINEERING CO.**

Dept. 30, 3125 BRANDES ST., ERIE, PA.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-226-2

226

# MORE HOLES— MORE ACCURACY— FASTER— AT LESS COST



**MEYCO**

Carbide Inserted Bushings  
Are Doing It Daily!

HOW? Like this: (1) Last longer... with a life—in most cases—as long as solid carbide bushings at prices that come close to the prices of ordinary steel bushings; (2) Increased life for your drill jigs and fixtures; (3) Increased life for your drills and reamers; (4) Accuracy maintained for a LONG PERIOD of time; (5) Less non-productive machine time, less lost man-hours, because bushings need not be changed as often; (6) Inspection time saved, because of greater accuracy for a longer time; and (7) Less waste due to spoilage, for the same reason. Don't pass up a good bet! Get the dope on MEYCO Carbide Inserted Drill Jig Bushings today!

\* PATENTED

1. Tungsten carbide rings at the points of wear; 2. Steel rings protect drills and carbide; 3. Special hardened alloy steel body.

For information and prices write for Meyco Bushing Catalog No. 42



**W. F. MEYERS CO., INC., BEDFORD, INDIANA**

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-226-3

## DYKEM STEEL BLUE

Stops Losses—  
making Dies and  
Templates



Popular package is 8-oz. can fitted with Bakelite cap holding soft-hair brush for applying right at bench; metal surface ready for layout in a few minutes. The dark blue background makes the scribed lines show up in sharp relief, prevents metal glare. Increases efficiency and accuracy.



Write for sample on company letterhead

**THE DYKEM COMPANY**  
2303D North 11th St. • St. Louis 6, Mo.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-226-4

# Fellows

**MACHINES and TOOLS**

FOR CUTTING

... SHAVING

... BURNISHING

AND INSPECTION

**in GEAR PRODUCTION**



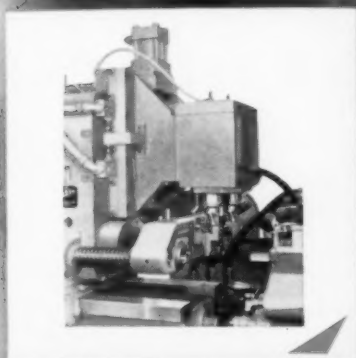
THE FELLOWS GEAR SHAPER COMPANY, SPRINGFIELD, VERMONT

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-226-5

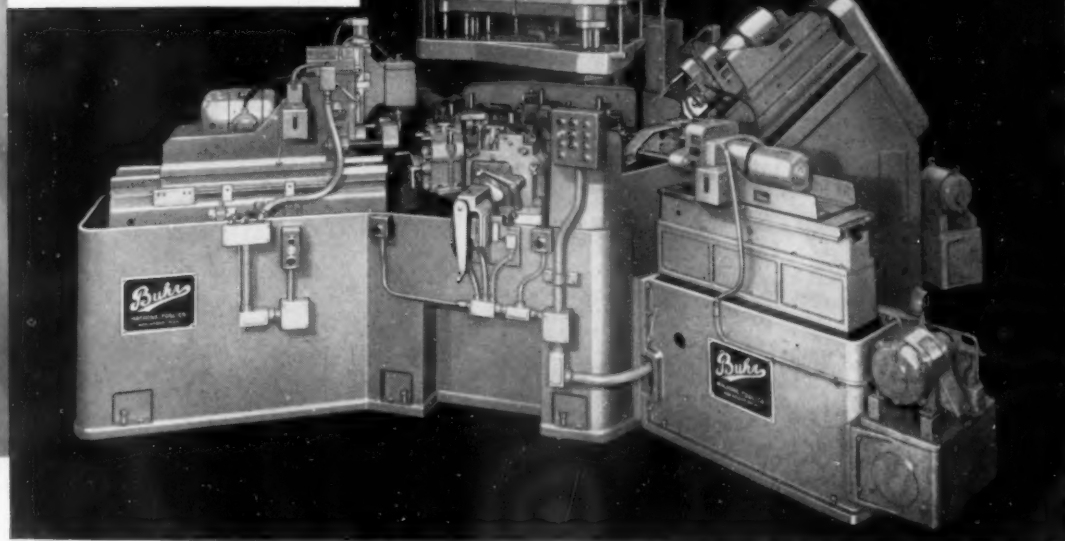
The Tool Engineer

# Buhr

## SPECIAL...



Performs 18 operations  
on 124  
transmission  
servo bodies  
an hour!



This 5-way automatic-indexing dial-type Buhr Special has a 6-station, 2-position fixture which features relocating the part in each fixture.

Especially noteworthy is the *special milling head* arranged with automatic back-up so that cutters do not disturb the close micro-finish on their return stroke. (See inset blowup above.)

A tool board is used to keep tool-changing time to minimum.

Multiple heads are of Buhr ball-bearing construction with shaved gears and broached-and-splined drives — a Standard Feature on all Buhr Specials.

Available at your request — our 48-page Catalog or a consultation with one of our sales executives.

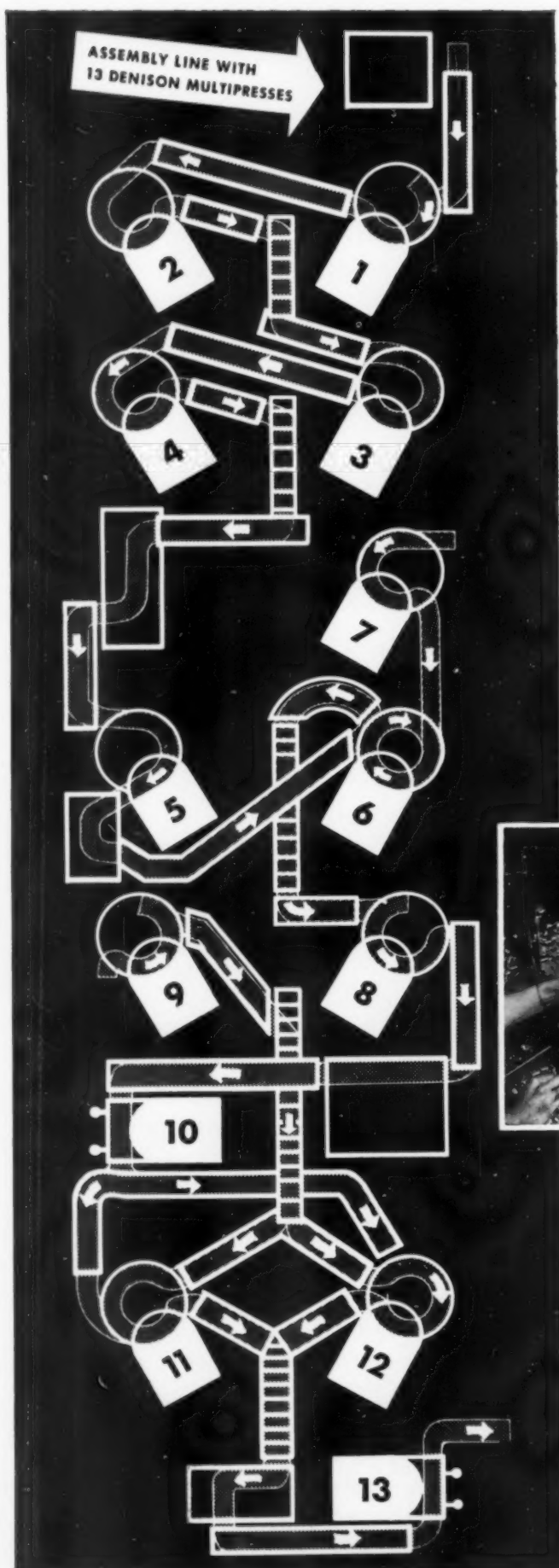


**BUHR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY**

252 GREEN STREET, ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

**MULTIPLE-SPINDLE HIGH PRODUCTION MACHINERY**

*Solidly Engineered . . . Precision Built . . . for World's Leading Manufacturers*



Assembles  
13,000 auto door-locks  
per day with

## **DENISON MULTIPRESS®**

**T**HIS COMPANY set out to assemble 10,000 auto door-locks per 16-hour day . . . beat its goal by 3000 with Denison Multipress.

With a line of 13 Denison hydraulic Multipresses, Reid Products Division of The Standard Products Company assembles 13,000 door-locks . . . 34 pieces per lock.

Parts are carried on conveyors and chutes.



*Loading for staking of  
five-part sub-assembly*

Operators load component parts on Denison Index Tables which position them under the hydraulic ram up to 70 times a minute.

Assembly line takes up only 500 square feet.

If you have a problem in automatic operation. . . or any job that calls for controlled pressures up to 75 tons, bring it to Denison. Write to:

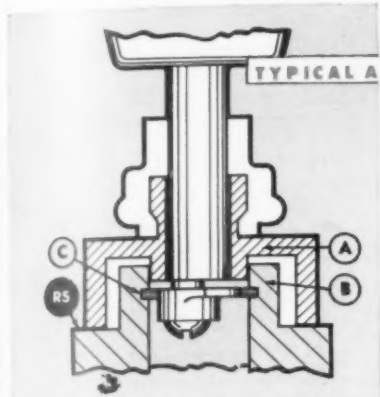
**THE  
DENISON ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
1182 Dublin Road • Columbus 16, Ohio

**DENISON**  
*HydrOILics*

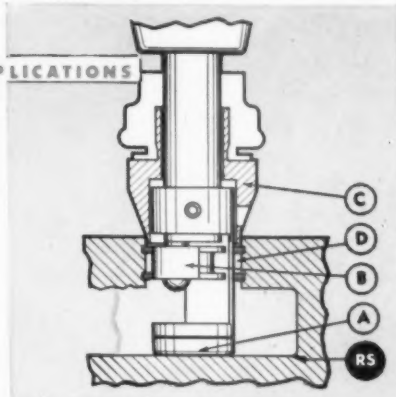


# Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool Out-Performs Conventional Recessing Tools

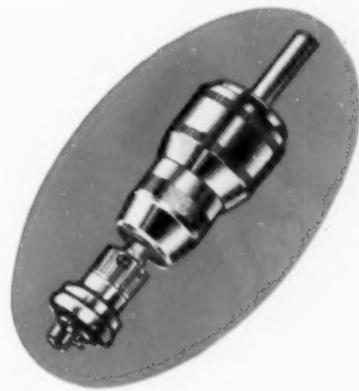
**SAVES TIME! CUTS COSTS! NEEDS NO SKILLED LABOR!**



**Clearing Obstructions or Protrusions** — Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool with special bushing with high shoulder A in order to clear obstruction B on reference surface RS so groove can be properly located in bore.



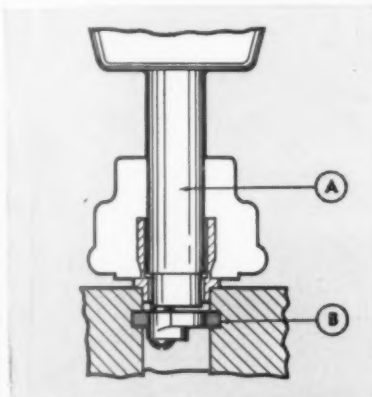
**Locating Grooves from Bottom of Hole or Blind Hole** — Use of bottom adaptor A and double cutter B. Bushing C pilots tool into bore D while bottom adaptor acts as stop to locate grooves from reference surfaces RS below bore.



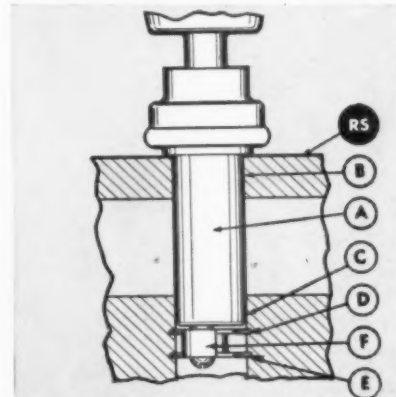
**AMAZINGLY VERSATILE!** The Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool adapts quickly and simply to your toughest recessing requirements. With it, even *unskilled labor* can perform and maintain high precision, mass production operations.

**WIDE CUTTING RANGE!** The Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool comes in five models: A-1, A-2, A-3, B and C. This wide variety of models enables you to cut accurate grooves in housings with diameters from .250 to 5.000 inches. Special features, modifications and adaptations allow each model to operate efficiently under many varying conditions.

**SEND YOUR PROBLEM TO WALDES!** Whatever your internal grooving problem, send us your blueprints and let Waldes Truarc engineers give you a complete analysis, price quotation and delivery information on the most economical tool set-up for your particular job.



**Small Diameter Bore** — Need for Wide Groove — Great versatility of tools allows A-2 Tool to accept stepped down spindle and cutter-shaft assembly A. Provides cutting capacity in a bore normally within the range of smaller A-1 Tool. Illustrated, larger tool capacity necessary to cut groove diameter B exceeding normal capacity of standard A-1 Tool.



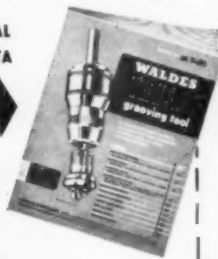
**Extending Reach of Tool** — Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool assembled with extended bushing A increases normal range of tool in order to reach proper groove location in bore. Bushing also registers on reference surface RS of workpiece while piloting tool at two points B and C inside bore. Two grooves D and E are cut simultaneously with double cutter F.

WRITE NOW FOR 20 PAGE TECHNICAL MANUAL  
CONTAINING FULL ENGINEERING DATA



**WALDES**  
**TRUARC**  
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.  
**GROOVING TOOL**

MADE BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF WALDES TRUARC RETAINING RINGS.  
WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., 47-16 Austel Pl., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool mfd. under U.S. Pat. 2,411,426



Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Place  
Long Island City 1, New York

Please send me your new 20-page technical manual on the Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

TE017

# You have a date!

MARCH  
**14**

MARCH  
**15**

MARCH  
**16**

MARCH  
**17**

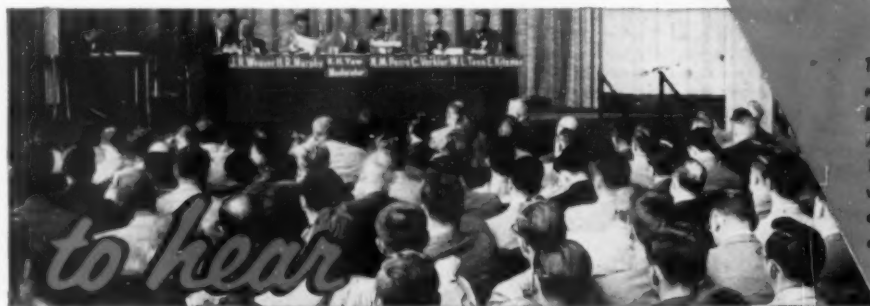
MARCH  
**18**

**An Unprecedented  
5-Day Event**



*to see*

The West's biggest exposition of production equipment and manufacturing processes . . . tailored to the specific needs of western industry . . . Tools, Machines, Accessories, Controls, Inspection Methods and Equipment, Quality Control and Automation Devices.



*to hear*

what's new and important to you discussed at sessions of the 23rd Annual Convention of the ASTE, plus sessions of the Society of Plastics Engineers and the American Society for Quality Control—a program tailored to YOUR needs. Covered will be such vital topics as: tool engineering aids, pressworking, plastic and ceramic tooling, production planning and management training in-plant and out, machining without cutting, precision casting, ordnance production, determination of tolerances, heat treating, etc.

**In LOS ANGELES** Shrine Auditorium and Exposition Hall

★ **The First ASTE Western  
Industrial Exposition.**

★ **The Most Vital All-Industry  
Production Conferences  
ever convened in the West.**

To help you select the days most important to the various key men in your organization, ASTE has a limited number of its 1955 Plan Books available without charge to industrial executives. Ask for it on your company letterhead today.



**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF  
TOOL ENGINEERS**

10700 Puritan Ave. • Detroit 38, Michigan



## Concentricity

### WEBSTER says:

Having a common center as circles or spheres, one within another. Opposite to eccentric.

### GREENFIELD says:

Having a common center as elements of a well made Tap, i.e. axis, outside diameter of body, pitch diameter, root diameter, core diameter, chamfer, shank diameter, square. Produced by specially designed machines.

For a complete discussion of this point, and dozens of others which affect threading results, write for "Facts About Taps and Tapping" — the new and completely revised tapping *handbook* by GREENFIELD.



**GREENFIELD**  
**TAP and DIE CORPORATION**  
Greenfield, Massachusetts





Holding Fixtures are designed for quick, convenient loading, with automatic clamping, unclamping and unloading.

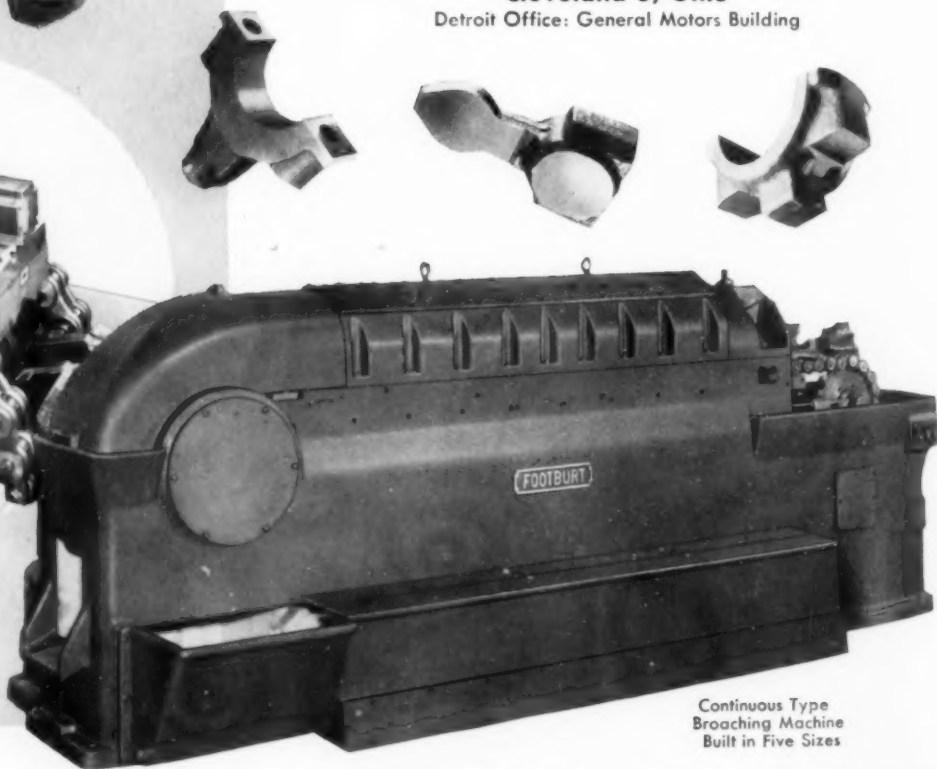
## **machining connecting rods and caps an opportunity for** **SURFACE BROACHING**

Surface Broaching is a modern machining method that in many cases shows reduced costs through higher production, finish to closer tolerance, and low tool maintenance costs. If you machine large quantities of duplicate parts we will be glad to work with you on the possibility of adopting Footburt Surface Broaching Machines. Send us blueprints and hourly production requirements for our recommendations.

### **THE FOOTE-BURT COMPANY**

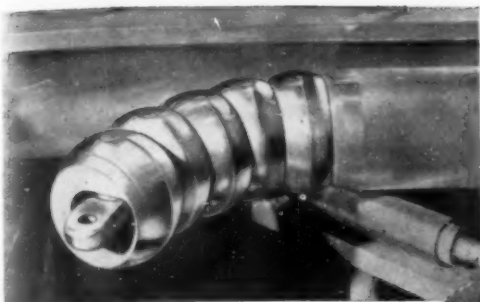
**Cleveland 8, Ohio**

Detroit Office: General Motors Building



Continuous Type  
Broaching Machine  
Built in Five Sizes

# **FOOTBURT** **SURFACE BROACHING**



Closeup of mandrel, Ampco-coated steel balls fill tube during bending, prevent walls from collapsing.



Completed bend in Pines Precision Bending Machine.

## Pines Engineering licks "impossible" job

... bends ultra-thin stainless tubing  
... cuts airplane costs \$14,000  
thanks to **AMPCO\* METAL**

AIRCRAFT engineers said that cold bending of thin-wall tubing sections for engine and airframe components was impossible — that it couldn't be done. But Pines Engineering Co., Aurora, Illinois, went to work anyway. It developed a precision bending machine that makes smooth, sharp bends to 10" centerline radius in up to 5" diameter x .025" wall stainless tubing — bends that are cutting airplane costs up to \$14,000 each.

Pines selected Ampco Grade 20 wiper dies and Ampco-coated mandrels for their new precision machine to resist the tremendous pressures developed in this bending operation. Here's what they say:

"Ampco eliminates the problem of pickup on the mandrel and wiper die when bending stainless steel tubing. And Ampco provides a hard-wearing surface that enables the production of thousands of bends before dies have to be refitted."

And if you draw, form, or bend stainless, pickled carbon steel — or many other metals — here's what you get with Ampco dies:

**Little or no pickup.** You eliminate all the expense of redressing steel dies — redressing that is necessary because of scratching, galling, or pickup. Idle time is cut — and your line keeps moving at top production.

**Low finishing costs.** You end galling, loading, scratching, die marks. No more problems with big scrap losses. You reduce expensive finishing time.

This remarkable copper-base alloy pays off on your drawing or forming line with longer life, lower costs, less operating grief. Get all the facts on cost-saving Ampco dies from your nearby Ampco field engineer or mail the coupon.

*Tear out this coupon and Mail Today!*

LET AMPCO PROVE ITS METAL



Sole producer of  
genuine Ampco Metal

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**Ampco Metal, Inc.**

MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN

West Coast Plant • Burbank, California

Ampco Metal, Inc., Dept. TE-1, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin

I'd like to know more about time- and money-saving Ampco dies. Please send me more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

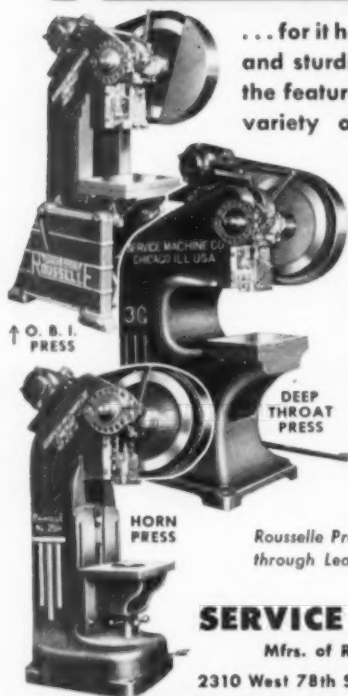
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) State \_\_\_\_\_

D-39A

You take no chances  
when you choose ...  
**ROUSSELLE**



... for it has the speed, accuracy and sturdiness you want — also the features to handle a greater variety of work — along with simpler, more thrifty operation and maintenance... Dollar for dollar you cannot buy a better, more practical press.

Significant savings are often achieved if you let our engineering staff assist you. There is no obligation.

Rousselle Presses are sold exclusively through Leading Machinery Dealers

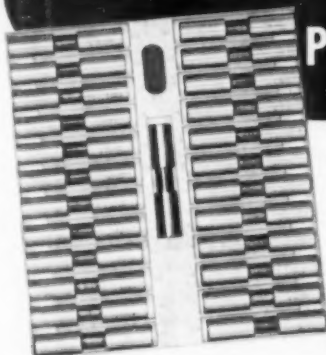
**SERVICE MACHINE CO.**

Mfrs. of ROUSSELLE PRESSES

2310 West 78th Street • Chicago 20, Illinois

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-234-1

**CLOSER TOLERANCES**  
with **DELTRONIC**  
TENTH  
**PLUG GAUGES**



- ★ Size variation by ten thousandths
- ★ Set of 25 costs approximately same as Go and No-Go gauge.
- ★ Available in increments of 1/64" from 1/8" to 1"
- ★ Hardness is Rockwell C62/C64

This new system of precision gauging provides one gauge of nominal size plus 12 gauges of increasingly larger sizes in .0001" increments and 12 gauges of decreasingly smaller sizes in increments of .0001". Each gauge is identified. It is the same size on both ends to double the life in usage.

For further information write Dept. D12.

**DELTRONIC CORPORATION**

9010 BELLANCA AVENUE • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIF.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-234-2



**ENGINEERED MARKING**



with

**MATTHEWS STEEL DIES**

Matthews engineers thoroughly analyze your marking problem before recommending the proper die. The grade of steel, the engraving, and the heat treatment are each tailored to your requirement.

And before shipment, all dies must meet Matthews own rigid standards of quality — your assurance of long, trouble-free service. Write today for information on selecting dies.

**JAS. H. MATTHEWS & CO.**

3949 FORBES ST. PITTSBURGH 13, PA.

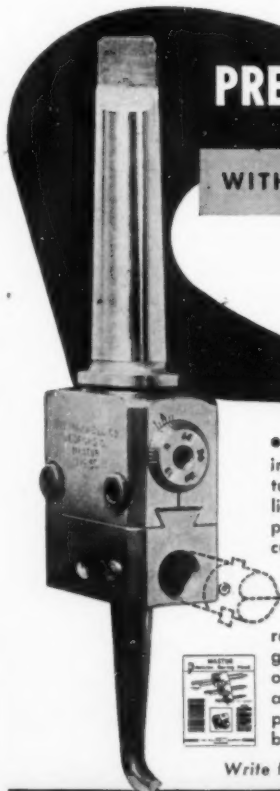
BOSTON • CHICAGO • PHILADELPHIA • CLIFTON, N. J.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-234-3

**PRECISION BORING**

WITH

**MAXWELL MASTUR TOOLS**



- Adjustable to 0.0002-inch, the new improved MASTUR boring tools feature precision, speed and long service life. New body and block construction permits these tools to take heavier cuts at higher speeds — to do more work in less time.

Adjusting-screw head is graduated into 50 divisions to provide readings in thousandths, and body is graduated to permit vernier readings of 0.0002-inch. The three models available have maximum boring bar capacities of 1/2, 3/4 and 1-inch and boring range from 3/8 to 15 inches.

Write for catalog.

**THE MAXWELL COMPANY**

251 BROADWAY • BEDFORD, OHIO

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-234-4



## THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER CUTTING TOOL MANUFACTURING DIVISION

*offers you . . .*

cutting tool aids to production

ASK YOUR DEALER  
ABOUT EVERY  
ONE OF THEM

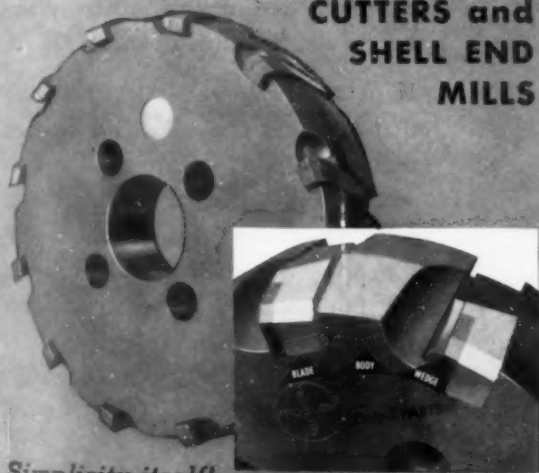


SEGMENTAL TYPE • SOLID TYPE • SLITTING SAWS

• Get the full story on Motch & Merryweather's complete line of saw blades and slitting-slotting saws — a type, size, and thickness for every purpose. Triple-Chip cut-off blades up to 108" diameter down to slitting saws 3" in diameter — special

saws — for any machinable material, ferrous or non-ferrous, any size, any shape, any thickness. Ask how the M & M Triple-Chip Method reduces tooth strains, prolongs blade life and speeds production with accuracy.

### KROSLOK® FACE MILLING CUTTERS and SHELL END MILLS



*Simplicity itself!*

Only 3 members — body, blade, wedge. Waffle design of body mates rigidly with waffle design in body. Cuts any machinable material. A profit-showing investment in precision production milling.



### TRIPLE C® GRINDING COOLANT

*Clear — Cool — Clean!*

Triple C® grinding coolant makes for improved results and lower costs on all wet grinding. Transparent, stable solutions; maximum cooling; grinding wheels stay clean and free-cutting.

### TRIPLE-CHIP HEAVY DUTY ANTI-WELD SOLUBLE OIL

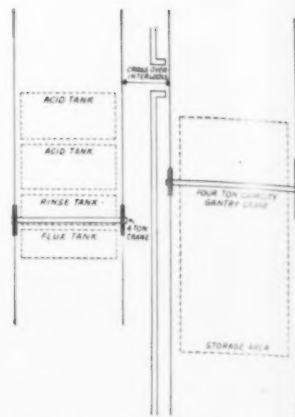
M & M Heavy Duty Anti-Weld Soluble Oil lengthens tool life, especially under severe conditions. Deters "pick-up", cuts rejects, is oily (not greasy), odorless; lowers production costs.



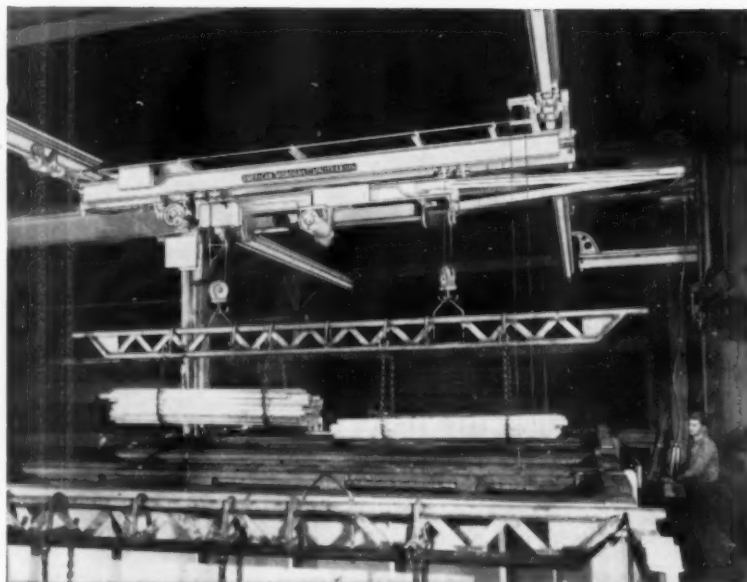
## THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.

*Cutting Tool Manufacturing Division*

1250 EAST 222nd STREET, CLEVELAND 17, OHIO



## AMERICAN MONORAIL GANTRY CRANE SYSTEM *speeds galvanizing!*



Steel fence posts travel from fabrication to galvanizing over a gantry bridge which interlocks at a crossover track through doorway for passage to the MonoRail crane serving the tanks in the plating room.

All travel on the 4-ton system is motor operated and controlled by push-button station in the operator's hand.

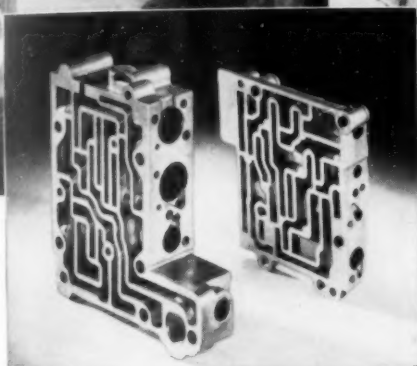
Here is truly team-work handling that results in cost savings as well as increased tonnage through the galvanizing process. It is a typical example of American MonoRail engineering available at no obligation for the solution of your handling problems.

Send for Bulletin C-1 illustrating hundreds of successful MonoRail installations.



# MonoRail

COMPANY  
13133 ATHENS AVENUE • CLEVELAND 7, OHIO



Holes on extremely close centers vary in diameter from  $\frac{1}{16}$ " to  $\frac{13}{16}$ ". The valve body has 33; the cover, 18.



"—BUT OUR PRODUCTION RUN IS LIMITED."



"SO WAS THE RUN ON THIS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PART, BUT". . .

## HERE'S HOW ZAGAR TOOLING SAVED MONEY HAND OVER FIST

This aluminum die casting is processed in its entirety by Zagar planning, except for milling two faces. Two lines of Zagar standardized self-clamping drill jigs ream, tap and drill both valve body and cover. With 24 heads and 24 fixtures, Zagar performs work on 51 holes on

close centers. Step tools take care of reaming and burnishing. The fixtures were designed to compensate for slight inaccuracies in the die casting. Thus has Zagar engineering solved an acute problem of limited production without the purchase of costly special machines.



Ask on your letterhead for Bulletin "E-1".

**ZAGAR TOOL, INC.**

24000 LAKELAND BOULEVARD • CLEVELAND 23, OHIO



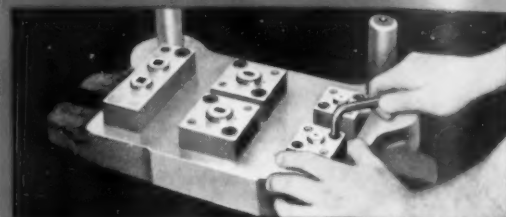
TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY  
and SPECIAL MACHINERY



# WHERE R-B Punches cut your costs



in die designing



in die construction



in die operation

## IN DIE DESIGNING

... you save "board time" by working with the standardized R-B concept of punches, die buttons, punch retainers and die button retainers. R-B standardized equipment reduces drafting time to cut your costs.

## IN DIE CONSTRUCTION

... you save "building time" because R-B punches, die buttons, punch retainers and die button retainers are furnished completely finished. R-B saves skilled die-maker's time to cut your costs.

## IN DIE OPERATION

... you save "press time" because R-B punches and die buttons are instantly removed and replacements quickly inserted. Inherent accurate alignment and positive locking keep press down-time at a minimum to cut your costs.

Use R-B Engineering Service for Your Tough Piercing Problems.

### RICHARD BROTHERS PUNCH DIVISION

ALLIED PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
DEPT. 75 • 12667 BURT RD., DETROIT 23, MICH.

Please send me additional information.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



### Also Produced in OTHER ALLIED PLANTS

SPECIAL COLD FORGED PARTS

STANDARD CAP SCREWS

PRECISION GROUND PARTS

SHEET METAL DIES

MADE OF FERROUS ALLOYS,

ZINC ALLOYS OR PLASTICS



DAY 2, 678, 500

## Automatic Size Control for Cylindrical Grinding Machines • **INCREASE PRODUCTION!**

**Reduce scrap. Improve quality on your cylindrical grinding operations.**

The Model 229-ABD Foster "ELECTROSIZER" Gage illustrated, sizes the work during the actual grinding operation.

It features: Automatic dwell control ahead of finished size.  
Automatic retraction of wheelslide at finished size.

For the first time an automatic gage which can be used to accurately grind splines or interrupted surfaces.

Write for our complete catalog of grinding gages.

**FOSTER ENGINEERING CORP.**  
4200 WOODWARD AVENUE • ROYAL OAK, MICHIGAN

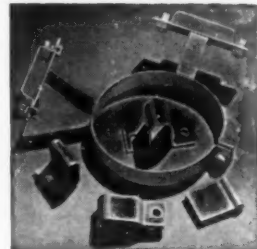
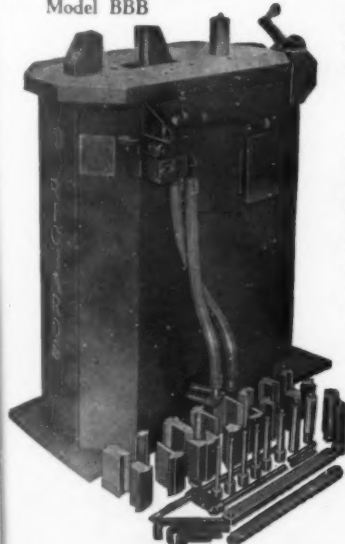
USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-239-1

## Multiform

### BIG BROTHER BENDER

**Produces Without Special  
Tooling—Saves Die Costs  
Saves on Expensive Presses**

Model BBB



Illustrated above are a few of the many forms that can be produced efficiently on the Multiform Bender, using the standard tooling.

The heavy duty Big Brother Bender is designed for fabricating bus bars, brackets, fixtures, etc., without special tooling. Air controlled with finger tip response. Comes complete with dies, mandrels and wrenches—punching and blanking dies extra. Will punch holes up to 1" and form material up to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick by 4" wide. We also build smaller hand or air operated models for forming up to  $\frac{3}{16}$ " x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " material.

Send for illustrated folder TE-5

903 North Pitcher St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan

**J. A. RICHARDS CO.**

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-239-2

January 1955

## ACCURATE HARDNESS TESTING the low cost, dependable way!

WITH

*Ames*  
PORTABLE

### HARDNESS TESTERS



Ames Portable Hardness Testers make quick, accurate tests, in the Rockwell Scales, on the production line, in inspection depts., assembly depts., tool room and in the field — wherever accurate hardness testing will speed production, facilitate machining, and save tool wear.

Ames Testers are making hundreds of tests daily, in thousands of plants, that otherwise would be impossible such as large gears, knives, saws, frame struts, assembled parts, etc. No special skill is required. A time-saving, low cost investment for any metal-working plant.

Send for latest literature.

ARRANGE FOR A DEMONSTRATION WITH THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS

#### ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

Eberbach & Son, Co.  
200 E. Liberty Street

#### EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

Adolph I. Buehler  
2120 Greenwood Ave.

#### PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Donovan Company  
1615 North 2nd Street

#### NEW YORK, N. Y.

Testing Machines, Inc.  
123 West 64th Street

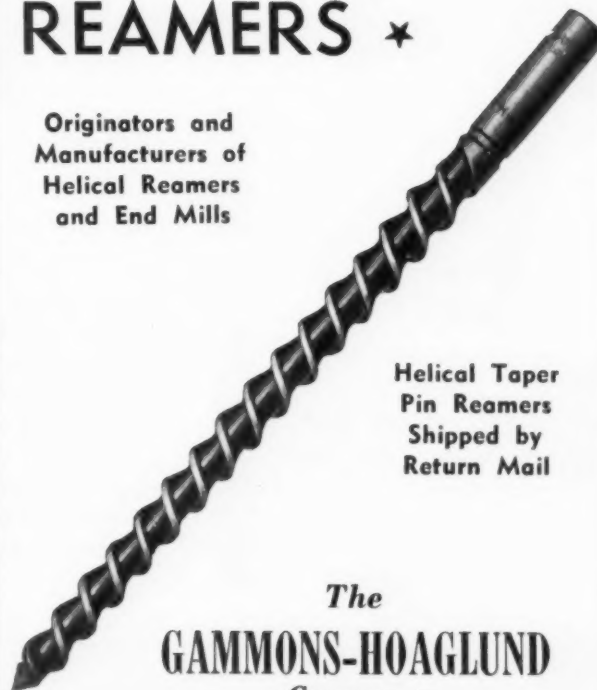
### AMES PRECISION MACHINE WORKS

Makers of Ames Precision Lathes and Bench Millers  
WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-239-3

## GAMMONS REAMERS ★

Originators and  
Manufacturers of  
Helical Reamers  
and End Mills

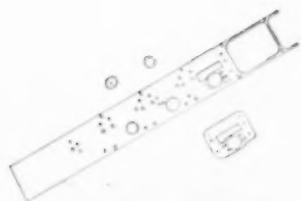


Helical Taper  
Pin Reamers  
Shipped by  
Return Mail

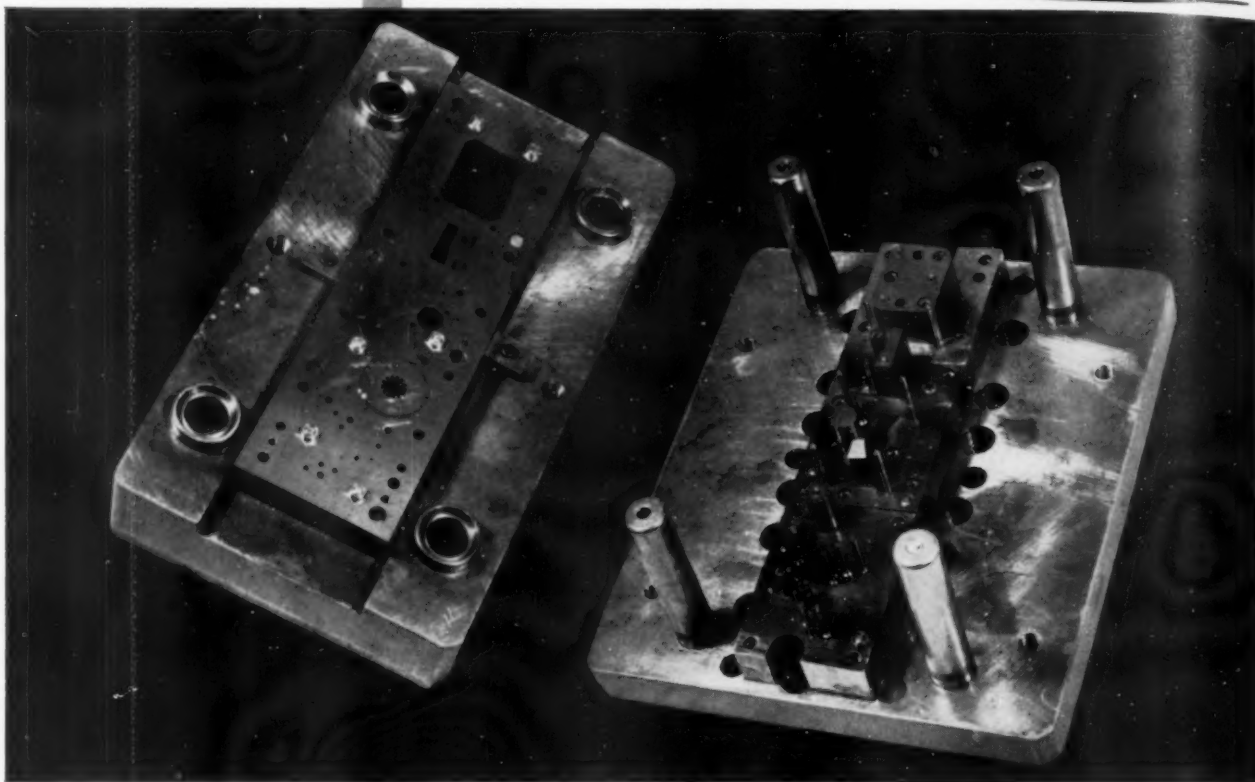
The  
**GAMMONS-HOAGLUND**  
Company

400 Main Street, Manchester, Conn.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-239-4



## This **HURON** Lamination Die Gave Initial Run of **426,000!**



### Write for BLUE SHEET on HURON

This concise four-page folder gives all needed handling and shop treatment details on Huron. Included is certified laboratory information on physical characteristics, and complete data on forging, annealing, hardening, tempering, etc. Ask for your copy.

Address Dept. TE-61

LUDLUM HURON high-carbon, high-chrome die steel was the material used in this motor lamination die. Here was the result when the die was run on a 45-ton Bliss press at 210 strokes a minute:

- 1** Initial run was 426,000 pieces
- 2** Average run since has been 250,000 pieces
- 3** Although burr tolerance is .003", grinding of punch and die between runs has not exceeded .008"

LUDLUM HURON WAS SELECTED because of its known high resistance to wear, especially under heavy pressures, and its excellent non-deforming qualities. Because Huron is an oil-hardening steel and hardens uniformly to a great depth, a consistent production rate after each grind was assured.

There's an A-L Tool Steel that will help solve your cutting, forming or blanking problem. Call our nearest office or distributor today, or write *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.*

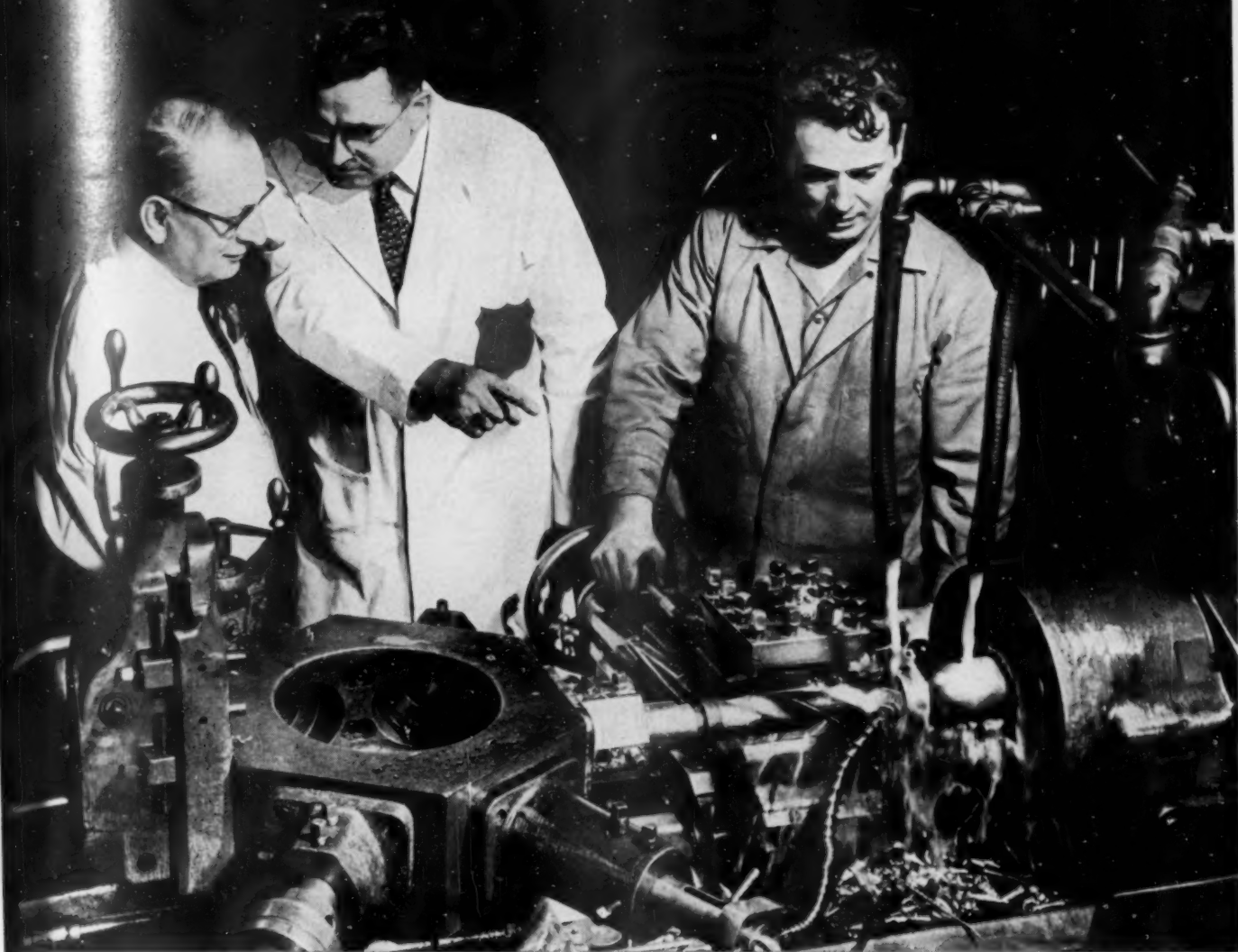
For complete **MODERN** Tooling, call  
**Allegheny Ludlum**



W&O 5187



SERVING INDUSTRY SINCE 1881



Complete line . . . stocked by the  
Standard Tool Distributor in your area



● The Standard Tool Man, Serving Industry Since 1881, can recommend changes in drill grinds, speeds and feeds that will enable you to make substantial savings in your plant.

The Standard Tool Man is a specialist in cutting metal and cutting costs. His service is backed by Standard's modern research laboratory. He is at your service without obligation.

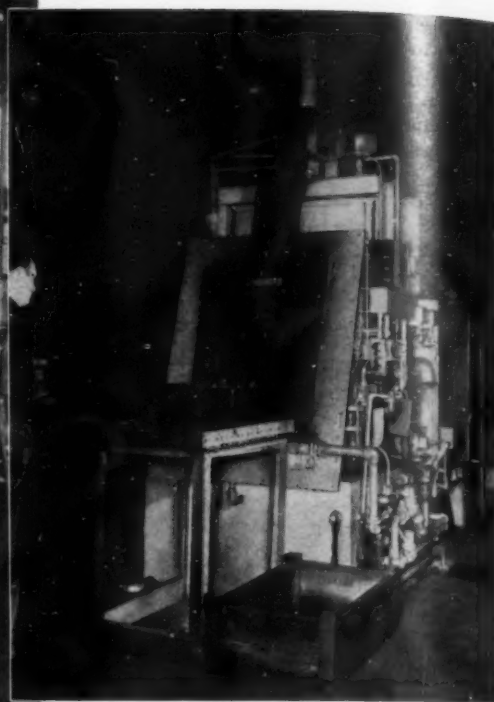
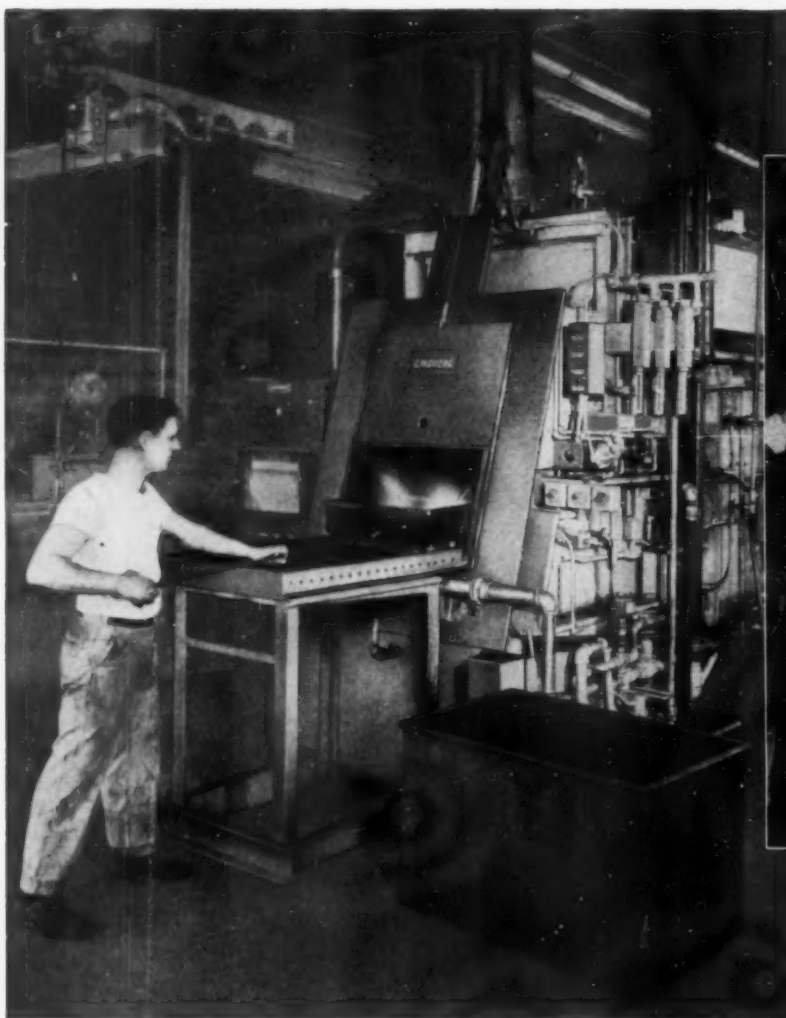
Call him!



**STANDARD TOOL Co.**  
3950 CHESTER AVENUE CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

FACTORY BRANCHES IN: NEW YORK • DETROIT • CHICAGO • DALLAS • SAN FRANCISCO

THE STANDARD LINE: Twist Drills - Reamers - Taps - Dies - Milling Cutters - End Mills - Hobs - Counterbores - Special Tools



**Left:** New England Metallurgical Corporation installed first Lindberg Carbo-nitriding Furnace at Worcester plant.

**Above:** Six months later New England Metallurgical installed second Carbo-nitriding Furnace at Boston plant.

## One **LINDBERG** Carbo-nitriding Furnace merited another at New England Metallurgical Corporation

"Our first Lindberg Carbo-nitriding furnace in January . . . our second one installed just 6 months later!" Yes, that's what happened in the plants of New England Metallurgical Corp., Boston, Mass., for more than 28 years well known commercial heat treaters.

The first unit, a gas fired, radiant tube, carbo-nitriding furnace went to the company's Worcester plant known as Greenman Steel Treating Company.

Six months later a second Lindberg Carbo-nitriding furnace was installed in the Boston plant of New England Metallurgical Corporation . . . and this team of versatile "work horses" have been continually turning out production . . . 24 hours a day.

Mr. Lloyd Field, Vice-President and General Manager of the Worcester Division, has this to say

about the Lindberg Carbo-nitriding Furnaces: "We selected Lindberg Carbo-nitriding Equipment for the usual reasons . . . cost cutting . . . uniform, quality work . . . high, dependable production. But more than that . . . as you know, variety seems to be the spice of a commercial heat treater's life, and because of the versatility of the Lindberg Carbo-nitriders, which are actually five furnaces in one, they are without doubt our busiest and most valuable pieces of equipment.

"When customers send in work for carbo-nitriding, carburizing, neutral hardening, annealing, or carbon restoration, a hue and cry goes up to check for room on the heavy schedules of the Lindberg Carbo-nitriding Furnaces."

*Lindberg Carbo-nitriding Furnaces can do a job for you, too. Ask for bulletin No. 241.*

# **LINDBERG FURNACES**

Lindberg Engineering Company, 2447 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

## STANDARD BORING BAR SETS for TURRET LATHES

# Microbore

*Incorporating  
Micrometer Vernier  
Adjustable Tools*



A comprehensive range of Standard Microbore Boring Bar Sets is available for use on all makes and sizes of turret lathes.

**Send for Illustrated Catalog**

**DEVILIEG MICROBORE COMPANY**

2720 West Fourteen Mile Rd. • Royal Oak, Michigan



Discuss your tooling problems with our Microbore specialists





Durably made of quality stock . . . simple and easy to attach . . . can be fitted to any die in 10 to 15 minutes. Adaptable to blanking, progressive or compound dies and can be used on strippers  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch thick and up. Works well on either right or left hand feeds—or with light or heavy material. Provides long, trouble-free performance.

#### Pays for itself after a few short runs

Automatic Stop individually packed with Trip Spring and Mounting Screws. . . . \$2.50 each  
Primary Stop . . . . . \$8.00 doz.  
(Discount for quantity orders)



Automatic Stop				
Cat. No.	A	B	C	D
9-11-6	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	5"	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	3"
9-21-6	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	6"	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	4"

Specify right or left hand

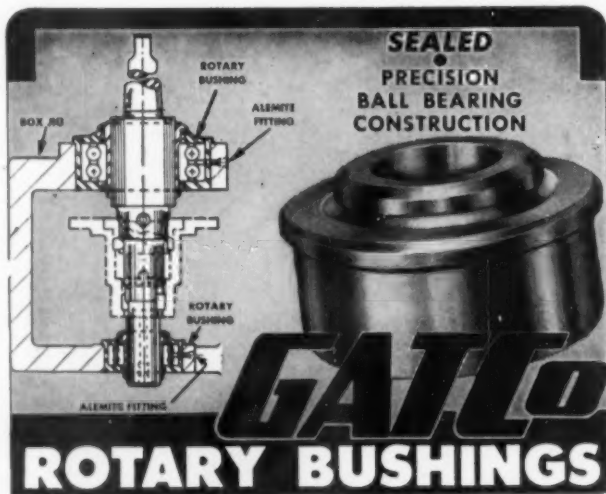
Primary Stop			
Cat. No.	A	B	C
9-31-6	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	$2\frac{3}{8}$ "
9-41-6	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$2\frac{3}{8}$ "
9-51-6	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$2\frac{3}{8}$ "



For immediate delivery, specify size and mail orders to  
**DANLY MACHINE SPECIALTIES, INC.**

2100 South Laramie Avenue, Chicago 50, Illinois

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-244-1



#### FOR DRILLING, CORE DRILLING, ROUGH AND FINISHED BORING

The inner race of the GATCO bushing rotates with the tool, piloting the tool accurately below or above the work—or both.

Eliminates expensive tool construction—Reduces tool wear—Prevents seizure and pilot breakage—Especially adapted where precision is required.

Write for full information and prices

**GATCO ROTARY BUSHING CO.**

42324 ANN ARBOR ROAD, U.S. 12, PLYMOUTH, MICH.

Telephone PLYMOUTH 1472

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-244-2

## EXECUTIVE ENGINEER

Outstanding opportunity with well-established manufacturer of heavy precision equipment to head up a well-rounded engineering department of 50 people in all phases, including research and development. Must have 15 years deep experience in heavy machinery design, plus executive responsibilities. Also require a comprehensive knowledge of large machine shop operation.

A qualified candidate must possess excellent administrative ability, a deep analytical sense and high level of imagination and ingenuity, all proved by his record.

Age limits: 42-50. Engineering degree required—ME preferred.

There is a real career here for the right man.

Send full details in complete confidence through our advertising counsel by addressing Department 4118, Albert Frank—Guenther Law, Inc., Packard Building, Philadelphia 2, Pa.

## Cut CORNERS IN MAKING SET-UPS!



On tapping and reaming jobs, why make set-ups the tedious way when, by using a Ziegler Floating Tool Holder, you can cut corners and complete the set-up in much less time!

The Ziegler makes this possible by doing away with the necessity of perfectly aligning the work with the spindle, as with ordinary tool holders. The Ziegler requires alignment only within  $1/32$ " of accuracy (on the radius), compensating automatically for the difference.

Once you make a set-up with a Ziegler Holder, you will never go back to the slow, laborious and costly way of doing the job.

PROMPT DELIVERY

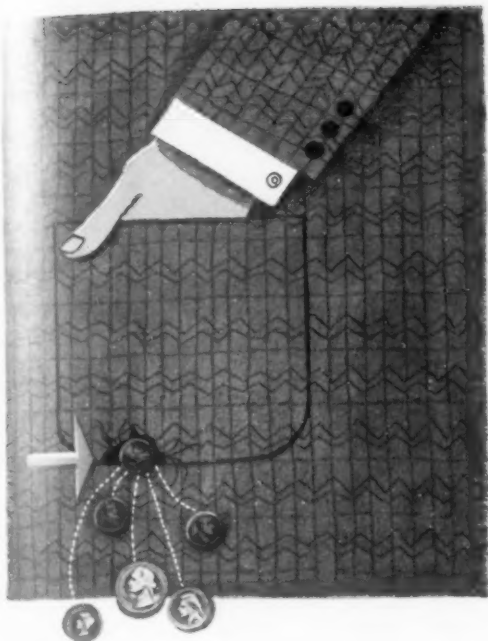
**W. M. ZIEGLER TOOL COMPANY**  
13574 AUBURN DETROIT, 23, MICH.



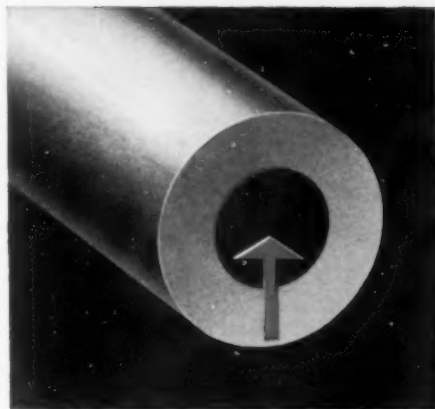
WRITE FOR CATALOG

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-244-3

The Tool Engineer



a hole here costs money...



a hole here saves money

**Crucible Hollow Tool Steel Bars** put savings into the pockets of the metalworking industry. There's no need for costly drilling, boring, cutting-off or rough-facing operations. For the hole is already in the steel you buy. You save production time, machine capacity—avoid scrap losses.

Crucible Hollow Tool Steel Bars are now available in any of our famous tool steel grades . . . in almost any combination of O.D. and I.D. sizes. And you get *immediate* delivery of five popular grades — KETOS oil-hardening, SANDERSON water-hardening, AIRDI 150 high-carbon high-chromium, AIRKOOL air-hardening, and NU DIE V hot-work tool steels.

Your Crucible representative can show you how to save time and money with Crucible Hollow Tool Steel Bars. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

**CRUCIBLE**

first name in special purpose steels

**Crucible Steel Company of America**

January 1955

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-245

245



## THE MOST UP-TO-DATE AND COMPLETE CARBIDE TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

- ★ A completely new carbide tool catalog, shadow indexed for ready reference.
- ★ 92 pages contain complete listings on Super Standard Carbide Tools, sizes and engineering information.
- ★ Many new carbide tools cataloged for the first time, including an extended line of solid carbides.

-----Send for your copy today-----  
SUPER TOOL CO.  
21654 Hoover Road, Detroit 13, Mich.  
Please send me my copy of Super catalog No. 53.  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

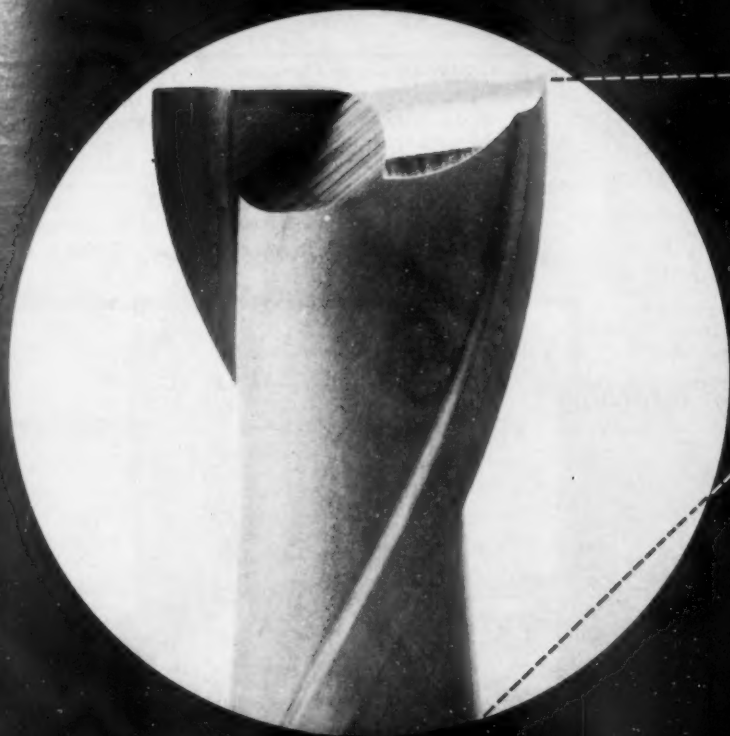


21650 Hoover Rd., Detroit 13, Michigan

• 5210 San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles 3, California



*Wadell Tools, the new leader  
in end cutting tools invites you  
to production test the "New Design" end mills.*



Actual unretouched enlarged photograph of a stock "New Design" end mill.

"New Design" end mills are now setting  
production records and producing better finishes  
in some of the leading plants in the country.

Write for information and catalog.



**WADELL TOOLS**

P. O. Box 97 • Raritan, New Jersey



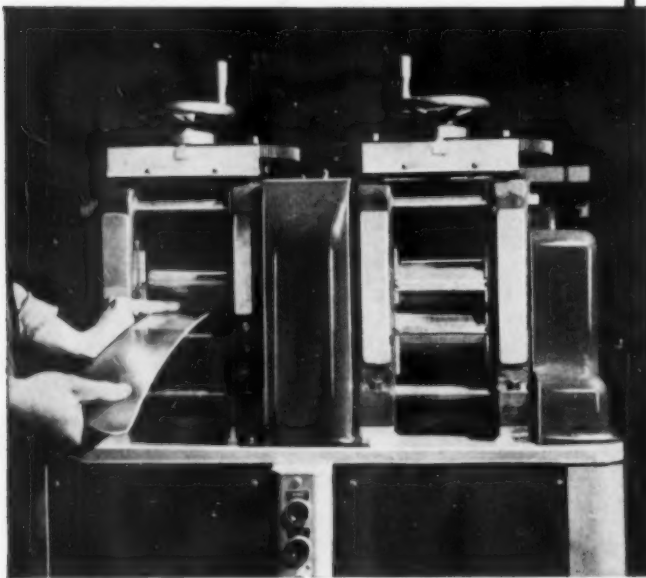
TERRITORIES AVAILABLE TO STOCKING MANUFACTURERS AGENTS

# The MEEHANITE Casting Reporter



## 3 PROBLEMS SOLVED IN STANAT MILLS

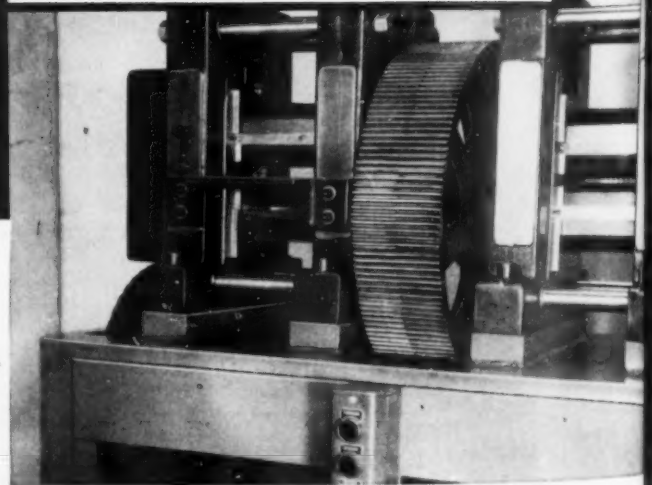
The Stanat Manufacturing Company, Long Island City, New York, produce a line of small rolling mills used in both laboratory and industrial production. Three fundamental problems in the design and manufacture of these mills were encountered and solved as follows:



↑ Stanat three-inch combination mill assembled for rolling both flat and wire stock.

Heat treated Meehanite bull gears eliminated breakage in service. →

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
1. Subjection of frames to unpredictable stresses and shock in service.	Strong, tough, rigid Meehanite frames.
2. Roll leveler—a unit for leveling strip stock up to 3/4" thick. Wide speed ranges and changing types of material impose intermittent shock loads.	Pressure lubrication achieved by rifle drilling Meehanite frames. Meehanite housings for pinch roll bearings for long life and soundness.
3. Bull gear breakage—an unexpected application by customer resulted in gear breakage.	Bull gear redesigned to use heat treated Meehanite castings. No further breakage.



### BUILDER SAYS:

"Generally, we use Meehanite castings for parts subject to high stress, heavy shock loading or where we desire dimensional stability during machining. Also, we use special heat treatable types of Meehanite metal in applications such as gears, and for rolls used in our mills

for hot rolling.

The use of the Meehanite castings gives us greater design freedom, makes for more compact sizes and gives a product that we know will stand up to anything that can be reasonably be asked of a mill."

# WHAT MEEHANITE CASTINGS HAVE DONE FOR THEM

## MEEHANITE GEARS

### REPLACE FORGED STEEL IN COTTON GIN DRIVES

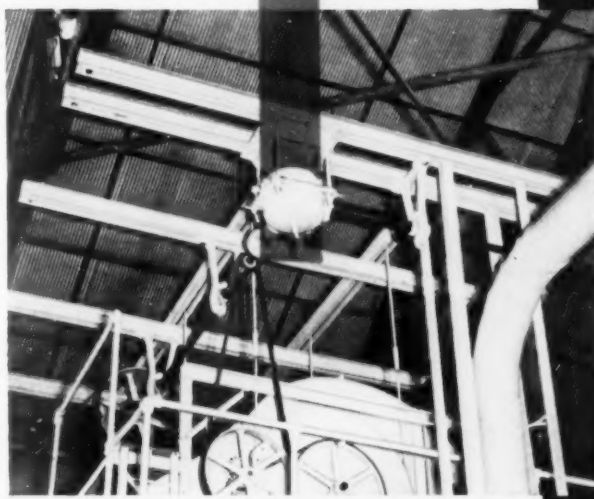
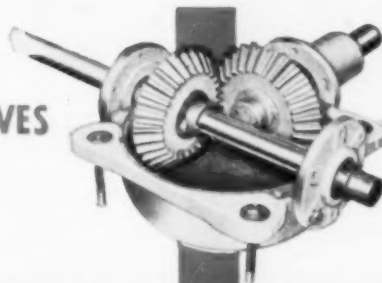
The Lummus Cotton Gin Company, Columbus, Georgia, achieved major machining and material economies by specifying Meehanite gear blanks when manufacturing the drive mechanism shown.

Formerly cut from a solid forged steel billet, re-design, after a study of the engineering properties available in Meehanite metal, developed a gear blank from which the drive gears were machined.

The unit as indicated, is a drive for a tramper countershaft on a cotton gin and operates not only the tramper, but in some cases, hydraulic pumps for the presses and is driven by a 30 HP motor.

#### BUILDER SAYS:

*"We thus achieved not only a substantial saving in machining time and material, but operational noise was reduced because of the high vibration damping quality of the Meehanite gears."*



## ONLY A MEEHANITE FOUNDRY CAN MAKE MEEHANITE CASTINGS

American Brake Shoe Co. . . . .	Mahwah, New Jersey
The American Laundry Machinery Co. . . . .	Rochester, New York
Atlas Foundry Co. . . . .	Detroit, Michigan
Banner Iron Works . . . . .	St. Louis, Missouri
Barnett Foundry & Machine Co. . . . .	Irvington and Dover, New Jersey
E. W. Bliss Co. . . . .	Hastings, Mich. and Toledo, O.
Builders Iron Foundry . . . . .	Providence, Rhode Island
Compton Foundry . . . . .	Compton, Calif.
Continental Gin Co. . . . .	Birmingham, Alabama
Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co. . . . .	Portland, Oregon
The Cooper-Bessemer Corp. . . . .	Mt. Vernon, Ohio & Grove City, Pa.
Delaval Steam Turbine Co. . . . .	Trenton, New Jersey
M. H. Detrick Co. . . . .	Newark, N. J. and Peoria, Ill.
Empire Pattern & Foundry Co. . . . .	Tulsa, Oklahoma
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc. . . . .	Ansonia, Connecticut
Florence Pipe & Machine Co. . . . .	Florence, New Jersey
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co., Inc. . . . .	Cleveland, Ohio
General Foundry & Manufacturing Co. . . . .	Flint, Michigan
Georgia Iron Works Co. . . . .	Augusta, Ga.
Greenlee Foundry Co. . . . .	Chicago, Illinois
The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co. . . . .	Hamilton, Ohio
Hardinge Company, Inc. . . . .	New York, New York
Hardinge Manufacturing Co. . . . .	York, Pennsylvania

Johnstone Foundries, Inc. . . . .	Grove City, Pennsylvania
Koehring Co. . . . .	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Lincoln Foundry Corp. . . . .	Los Angeles, California
Palmyra Foundry Co., Inc. . . . .	Palmyra, New Jersey
The Henry Perkins Co. . . . .	Bridgewater, Massachusetts
Pohlman Foundry Co., Inc. . . . .	Buffalo, New York
Prescott Co. . . . .	Menominee, Michigan
Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co. . . . .	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Ross-Meehan Foundries . . . . .	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Shenango-Penn Mold Co. . . . .	Dover, Ohio
Sonith Industries, Inc. . . . .	Indianapolis, Ind.
Southern Illinois Foundry Co. . . . .	Carmi, Ill.
Standard Foundry Co. . . . .	Worcester, Massachusetts
The Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co. . . . .	Denver, Colorado
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co. . . . .	Allentown, Pennsylvania
Valley Iron Works, Inc. . . . .	St. Paul, Minnesota
Vulcan Foundry Company . . . . .	Oakland, California
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corporation . . . . .	Phillipsburg, New Jersey
Washington Iron Works . . . . .	Seattle, Washington

#### CANADA

Hartley Foundry Division—	
London Concrete Machinery Co., Ltd. . . . .	Brantford, Ontario
E. Long Ltd. . . . .	Orillia, Ontario
Otis Elevator Co., Ltd. . . . .	Hamilton, Ontario

Write for your copy of "The Handbook of Meehanite Metals"

This Advertisement Sponsored by Foundries listed above

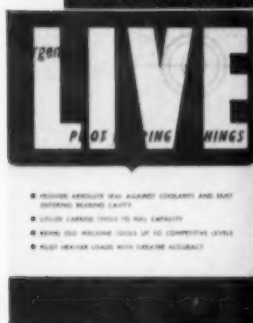
# MEEHANITE METAL<sup>®</sup> CORP.

714 North Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.





NEW TECHNICAL CATALOG ILLUSTRATES



precision  
**COST CUTTING**  
applications of  
**JERGENS**  
**LIVE**

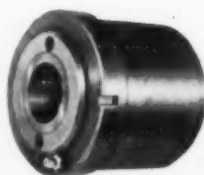
**PILOT BEARING BUSHINGS**

Send today for your free copy of Jergens new technical catalog filled with application photographs, engineering data, cost saving ideas and questions and answers on uses and performance features of Jergens Live Pilot Bearing Bushings.

See how Jergens Live Bushings provide absolute seal against coolants and dust entering bearing cavities—utilize carbide tools to full capacity on boring mills, radial drill presses, and milling machines—bring old machine tools up to competitive levels and pilot heavier loads with greater accuracy.

Write for your copy today—template sheets available upon request.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-250-1



**JERGENS**  
**DIVISION**

DONLEY PRODUCTS, Inc.  
11106 Avon Avenue  
Cleveland 5, Ohio

**NEW LEITZ**  
**TOOLMAKER**  
**MICROSCOPE**

...PRODUCES  
HIGHEST PRECISION  
...CUTS  
INSPECTION TIME

The NEW LEITZ DESIGN checks angular measurements in degrees and minutes.

Contains all Thread Templates for U. S. National thread profiles 6-80 pitch.

Contains Radii Templates from 21/64" to 13/16" by 1/64". Concentric circles from .010" to .280" by .010" and one blank compartment.

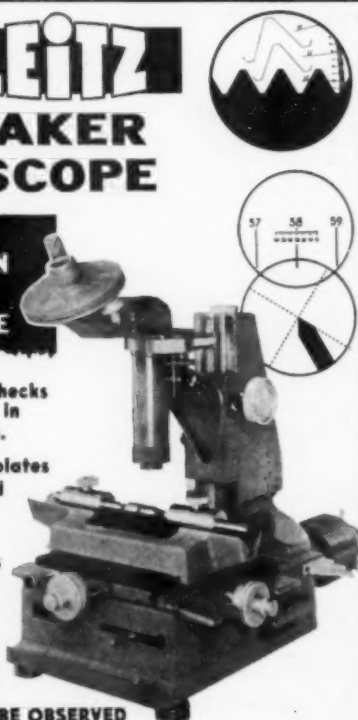
NOTE: TEMPLATES CAN BE OBSERVED IN 3 MAGNIFICATIONS: 10X - 20X - 30X

BE SAFE — SEND FOR LATEST BULLETINS

**Geo. SCHERR OPTICAL TOOLS, Inc.**

200-TE LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-250-2



**BRAND NEW**  
ANGULAR-BASE  
**TOGGLE CLAMP**



with low silhouette  
the fixture-hugger  
that makes it far  
easier to insert and  
remove work ...

and complete clearance  
of working area due  
to flap-over holding  
bar—ideal for  
positioning metal  
or plastic sheets!

Send for  
**FREE CATALOG**

on the new  
DE-STA-CO  
Models 507 and 509



**DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY**

World's FIRST Line of **TOGGLE CLAMPS**

328 Midland Avenue • Detroit 3, Michigan

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-250-3

TO OBTAIN FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT  
ADVERTISERS, TRADE LITERATURE OR TOOLS OF  
TODAY APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE OF THE TOOL  
ENGINEER, USE THE HANDY READERS SERVICE  
CARD ON PAGE 165.

**HARDENED**  
**and GROUND**  
**HSS BLANKS**

Any decimal diameter to 3/8"—in  
any length. Mirror finish surface  
to gage tolerance. Many uses—  
—core pins, punches, gages,  
ejector pins, insert pins,  
special tools, etc.—Quick  
delivery.

Write or phone  
MILBURN 6-4222  
for price list D-4

**William T. Hutchinson Co.**  
P.O.B. 328 • Union, N.J.  
Factory: Springfield, N.J.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-250-4

MARCH  
14

MARCH  
15

MARCH  
16

MARCH  
17

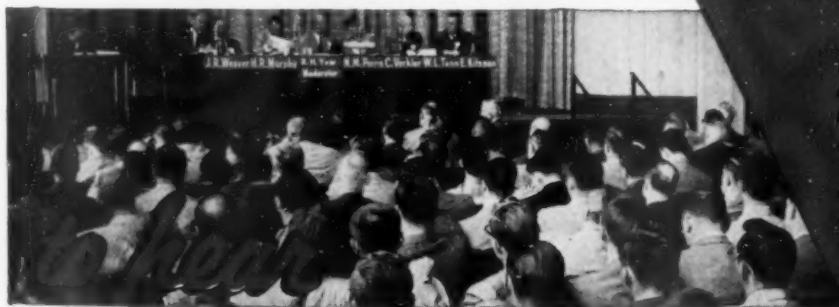
MARCH  
18

# You have a date!

An Unprecedented  
5-Day Event



The West's biggest exposition of production equipment and manufacturing processes . . . tailored to the specific needs of western industry . . . Tools, Machines, Accessories, Controls, Inspection Methods and Equipment, Quality Control and Automation Devices.



what's new and important to you discussed at sessions of the 23rd Annual Convention of the ASTE, plus sessions of the Society of Plastics Engineers and the American Society for Quality Control—a program tailored to YOUR needs. Covered will be such vital topics as: tool engineering aids, pressworking, plastic and ceramic tooling, production planning and management training in-plant and out, machining without cutting, precision casting, ordnance production, determination of tolerances, heat treating, etc.

In LOS ANGELES

Shrine Auditorium  
and Exposition Hall



The First ASTE Western  
Industrial Exposition.



The Most Vital All-Industry  
Production Conferences  
ever convened in the West.

To help you select the days most important to the various key men in your organization, ASTE has a limited number of its 1955 Photo Slides available without charge to industrial engineers. Ask for it on your company letterhead stationery.



AMERICAN SOCIETY OF  
TOOL ENGINEERS

10700 Puritan Ave. • Detroit 38, Michigan



# More

**CAPACITY**

**...VERSATILITY**

**...RIGIDITY**

**...ACCURACY\***

## More for your money in the new **U. S. VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE!**

U. S. Vertical's balanced rigidity is the key to profitable production. Make the same comparison made by hundreds of plants. See why they find the U. S. Vertical to be the low-cost mill they demand. New "U. S."

features include hard chrome plated quill, precision honed head and overarm bosses; and a quick change collet draw bar. Write today for complete details.

The U. S. Burke Machine Tool Division,  
16 Brotherton Road,  
Cincinnati 27, Ohio.

**\*Accuracy Certified!**

Check list showing results  
of actual inspection tests  
accompanies each  
machine.

*Compare*

### FEATURES

- Balanced head and motor
- Simplified belt-speed changing
- Conveniently located reversing switch
- Protected knee gearing
- Lubricated-sealed ball bearings
- Built-in spot light
- Swing-out Tool-Keeper
- Guaranteed close tolerances\*
- Hardened and ground lead screws (optional)

*Compare*

### SPECIFICATIONS

	U. S. VERTICAL	
Table Size	9 1/2" x 36"	
Longitudinal Feed	24"	
Cross Feed	9 3/4"	
Knee Travel	16 1/2"	
Quill Travel	5 1/2"	
Dovetail Depth	1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	
Vertical Screw	1 3/8" dia.	
Weight	1600 lbs.	
Table Power Feed	0" - 12" per min. (infinitely variable)	
		CHECK THESE AGAINST ALL COMPETITION!

*Compare*

### DELIVERY, too!

... our new plant  
addition permits  
us to promise and  
fulfill prompt  
deliveries.

# THE U \* S \* Burke

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION



# VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY

announces **ANOTHER FORWARD STEP**  
in better tool steel service!

## TRUE-SHAPE TOOL BITS

at unground bit prices

SMOOTH  
SURFACES  
NO PITS

SHARP  
CORNERS

TRUE  
SIZE

FULL  
HARDNESS

*Progress in Manufacturing ...*

## TRUE-SHAPE TOOL BITS

at no extra cost

TRUE-SHAPE Tool Bits are accurately dimensioned, sharp cornered, smooth finished, fully hardened when you buy them. And yet you get these improved, modern bits at no increase in cost. • Order TRUE-SHAPE in your favorite standard grade, and see the difference!

## NEW-STYLE PACKAGING

for simplified handling and control

*Progress in Packaging ...*

## EACH TRUE-SHAPE SIZE HAS A BOX TO FIT

No "compromise" boxes and messy filler material for TRUE-SHAPE Bits! Each bit size has its own size box—speeds handling and inventory control—saves time all around. Write for descriptive folder.

Order your TRUE-SHAPE Tool Bits in the new package in any of the following grades:

RED CUT SUPERIOR	VASCO M-2
RED CUT COBALT	NEATRO
RED CUT COBALT B	E.V.M.

TELLS  
GRADE

TELLS  
NUMBER

—at a glance!

TELLS  
SIZE



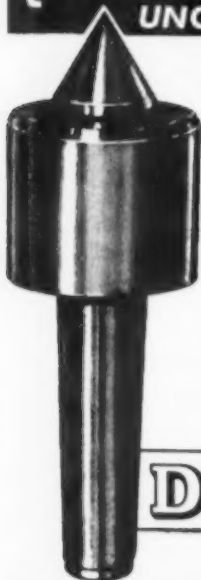
# VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY

Manufacturers of First Quality Tool and Die Steels • Latrobe, Pennsylvania

COLONIAL STEEL DIVISION • ANCHOR DRAWN STEEL COMPANY

In Canada: Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited, London, Ontario

# OUTLASTS DEAD CENTERS MANY TIMES OVER! QUADRO PRECISION LIVE CENTERS UNCHALLENGED ACCURACY!



Get every dollar's worth of production from QUADRO PRECISION LIVE CENTERS—designed to support the HEAVIEST load at HIGHEST speed for the LONGEST time! Guaranteed accurate to .00005"—they will outlast dead centers by far!

Each QUADRO CENTER completely eliminates friction—two double row pre-loaded ball bearings absorb combined radial end thrust. You'll discover its remarkable efficiency on a lathe, miller OR ANY OTHER MACHINE TOOL!

TODAY—see your regular supply dealer for Complete Facts or write to:

## DAKON

TOOL & MACHINE CO., INC.  
New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.

"TWO DECADES OF IMPORTANT  
TOOL PARTS PRODUCTION"

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-254-1

# SQUARE ROOT DIVISORS FOR CALCULATING SQUARE ROOT TWO SIMPLE STEPS TO PERFORM ADDITION AND DIVISION

EASY TO USE - FAST - ACCURATE



Factors taken directly from table. No interpolating.

Series consists of seven  
8 1/2" x 11" sheets.

Send for your table NOW!

## WALLINGTON SALES

\$1.00 POSTPAID 13592 BERWYN • DETROIT 39, MICH.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-254-3

# KEYLESS DRILL CHUCKS

SLIP-PROOF

STRONGEST CHUCK MADE

TRY ONE



K. O. LEE CO.  
ABERDEEN, S. D.

If it's made by Lee it's a "Knock-Out"



USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-254-4

# SAVE UP TO 85% ON GOVERNMENT SURPLUS



## MAGNI-FOCUSER

Has fine ground lenses of optical glass. Neutralizes eye strain from close work. Bimocular design gives third dimensional vision. Allows freedom of both hands. Wear over glasses. Plastic frame with adjustable headband.

SIZES: 20" focal lgh., 1 1/2" power - 14" focal lgh., 1 1/2" power, 10" focal lgh., 2 1/2" power; 8" focal lgh., 2 1/2" power . . . . . price each ONLY

1050

## OTC TOOLS

See our complete line. Pullers for Gears, Bearings, Wheels, Pulleys, Bushings, Shafts, etc.

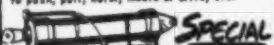
## NEW 10 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

Use this Press in the Shop or take it with you on the job. Frame is 4" welded channel iron. Has 41/2" stroke, 2 1/2" dia. ram. Valve operates piston in both directions. Adjustable platform. Positive power Hand Pump with handle. 2000 PSI pressure gauge.

12900

## HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

We stock over 100,000 Hydraulic Cylinders in 106 different types and sizes. These can be adapted wherever tremendous power is needed to push, pull, hold, mold or drive, etc.



Gives 28,000 lb. thrust using 1500 PSI line pressure as obtained from our hydraulic pumps. Will produce up to 48,000 lb. thrust with 3000 PSI. Can also be used on a low pressure 600 PSI. sure air system. Has 4" bore; 18" stroke; 30 1/2" long. Ideal for shop.

Part No. 29

NEW 4395

## HYDRAULIC HAND PUMP

Operating pressure 1500 PSI. Cap., 1.5 cu. in. per complete cycle . . .

## HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS

A-28 FLOATING PISTON TYPE - 4" x 18" Built to stand 2,000 PSI

A-5 VICKERS - 10" dia. Ball type. Built to stand 2000 P.S.I.

NOTE: Stocks include bargains in Hydraulic Pumps - Valves - Motors - Boosters - as well as Oil, Water and Fuel Pumps, etc.

# WORLD'S MOST AMAZING BARGAIN CATALOG

OVER 320 PAGES

Packed with SENSATIONAL VALUES in GOV'T SURPLUS - FACTORY CLOSE-OUTS - and GENERAL MERCHANDISE. Fully priced and illustrated. Thousands of items in Machine and Industrial Tools - Hydraulic Equipment such as Cylinders, Pumps, Valves, Motors, Fittings, etc. Bargains in Electric Motors, Generators, Blowers, Fans, etc. Also Hand and Power tools, Precision Instruments, Bearings, Hose Clamps, Winches, Foam Rubber, Microscopes, etc. ALL AT PALLEY BARGAIN PRICES - PRICED TO SELL!



Palley SUPPLY CO.

2263 E. VERNON AVE.  
Dept. TE-3  
LOS ANGELES 58, CALIF.

Pay by M.O. or check. P.O. or money order OK. Stock in department with C.O.D. Prices FOB Los Angeles.

USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-254-2

MAYLINE



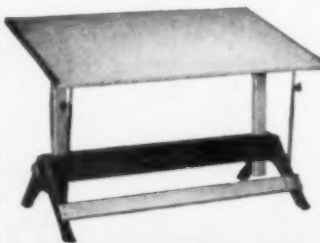
4-POST TABLE WITH DRAWERS

for  
the Very Best  
in  
Drafting Furniture  
specify MAYLINE

Mayline's fine drafting furniture is reasonably priced, quality is high. Inquire of your dealer or write for catalog 8A.



METAL PLAN FILE WITH HINGED COVER



V-MODEL TABLE WITH FOOTREST

Symbol of MAYLINE Superiority

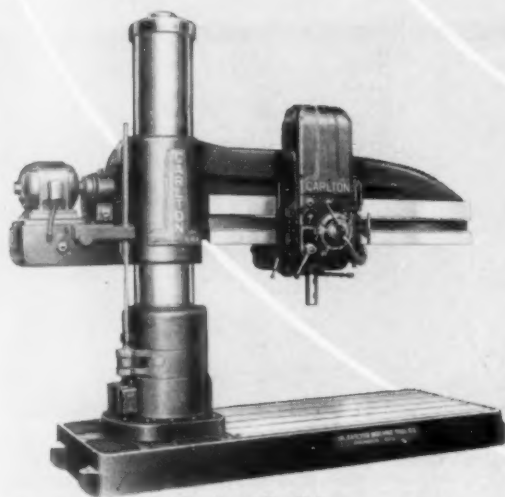
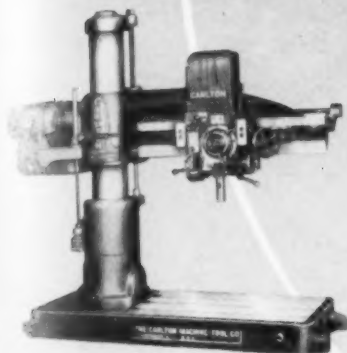
## MAYLINE CO.

611 NO. COMMERCE ST.  
SHEBOYGAN, WISCONSIN

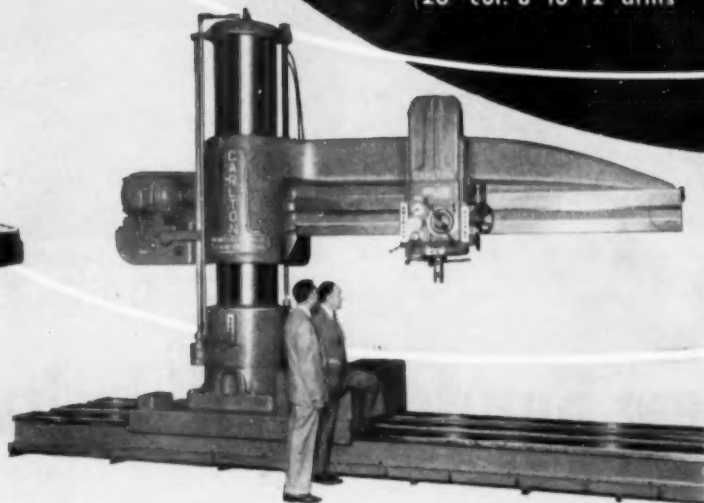
USE READER SERVICE CARD; INDICATE A-1-254-5

The Tool Engineer

Only **ONE** can be called the finest.....



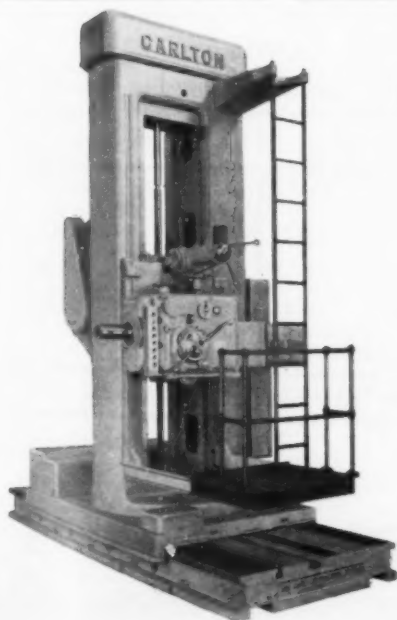
*Carlton builds  
a complete range of sizes  
for all requirements*



# Carlton

## Radial Drills

Model No.	Size
0A	9" col. 3'-4' arms
1A	13" col. 4'-5' arms 11" col. 3'-4'-5' arms
3A	15" col. 4'-5'-6' arms 17" col. 5'-6'-7' arms
4A	19" col. 6'-7'-8' arms
5A	22" col. 7' to 10' arms 26" col. 8' to 12' arms



## Carlton Horizontal Drills

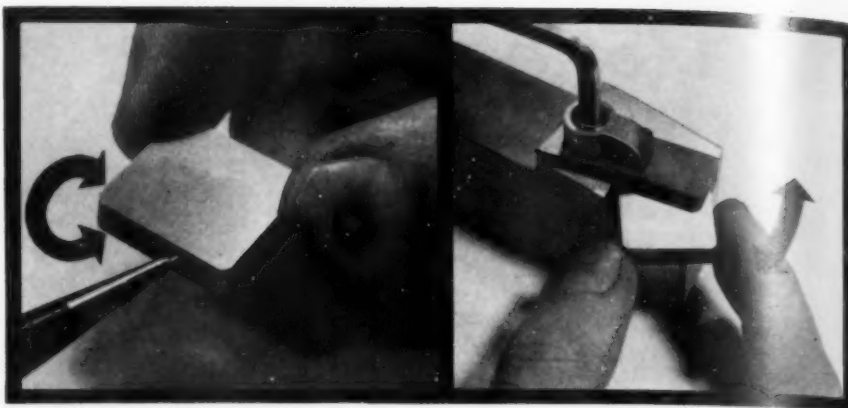
	4H	5H
Vertical travel of headstock on column (max.)	96"	144"
Horizontal travel of column saddle on bed plate	to suit individual requirements	
Travel of spindle in head	30"	30"
Distance floor to spindle (min.)	35"	36"
Distance floor to spindle (max.)	11'	15'
Spindle speeds, number	36	36
Spindle speeds, range, rpm	10 to 1000	
Motor recommended, hp	7½, 10, 15, 30 15	

**THE CARLTON MACHINE TOOL CO.**

Cincinnati 25, Ohio, U.S.A.



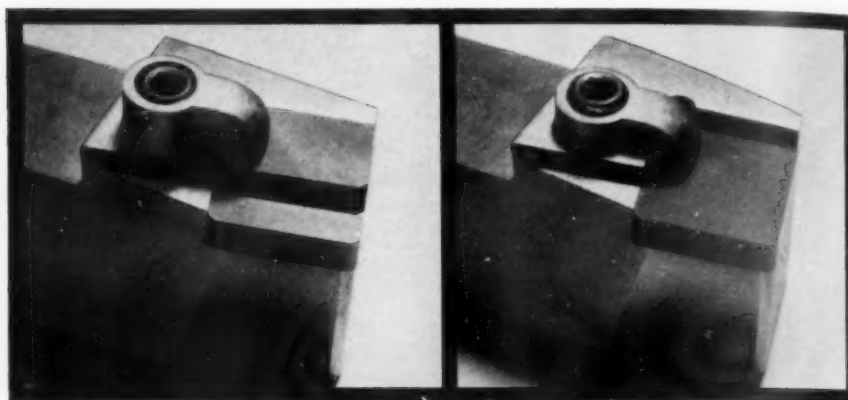
## NEW "TURNOVER" INSERTS



You have twice as many cutting edges on these clamp-on, "turnover" inserts. Use all edges on one side, then turn the insert over and use an equal number on the reverse side.

You can index a new Kendex insert in seconds. Simply loosen the sturdy top clamp and turn the insert to a new cutting edge . . . without disturbing the tool setup.

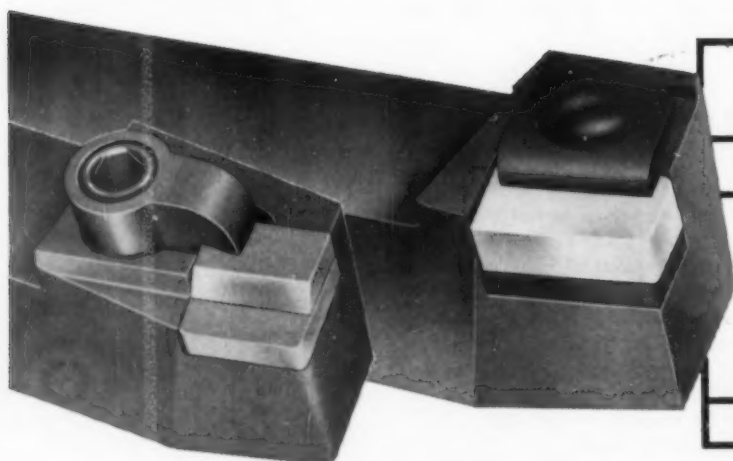
## NEW CHIP CONTROL SYSTEM



These new Kendex Tools have an entirely new system of chip control that completely eliminates expensive chip-breaker grinding.

Clamped carbide chip breakers can be removed when not needed. Clamp has sufficient travel to hold insert without chip breaker.

# New Kendex\* Tooling has 2 big features



### COST COMPARISON

( $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch tools required to provide 160 cutting edges)

Standard Brazed Tools		Kendex KBR-12	
Cost of 23 tools	\$ 44.62	20 inserts	\$20.40
Regrind expense**	61.90	1 holder	6.50
Total cost	\$106.52	Total cost	\$26.90
Cost per edge	66.5¢	Cost per edge	16.8¢
**Six grinds per tool		Total Kendex Savings \$79.62	

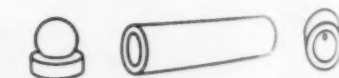
\*Registered Trademark



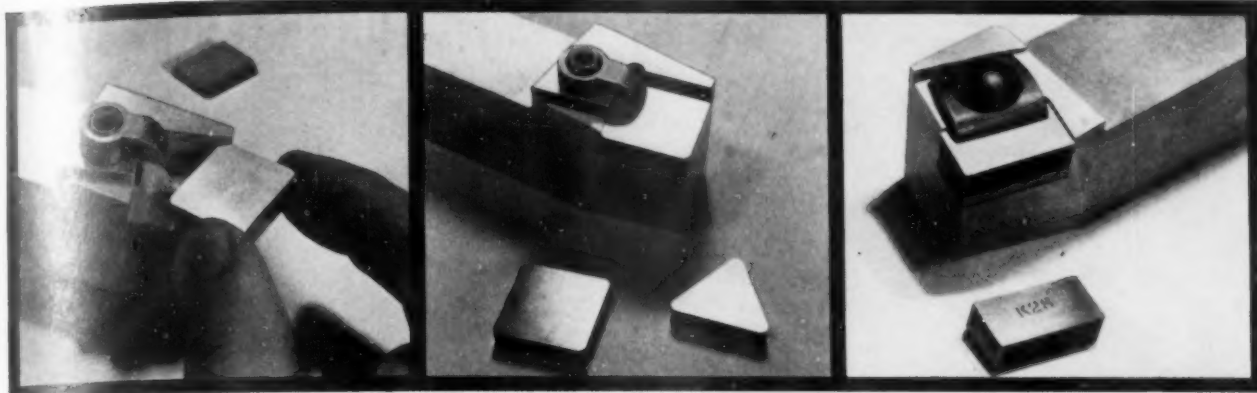
MINING, METAL AND WOODWORKING TOOLS



WEAR AND HEAT-RESISTANT PARTS



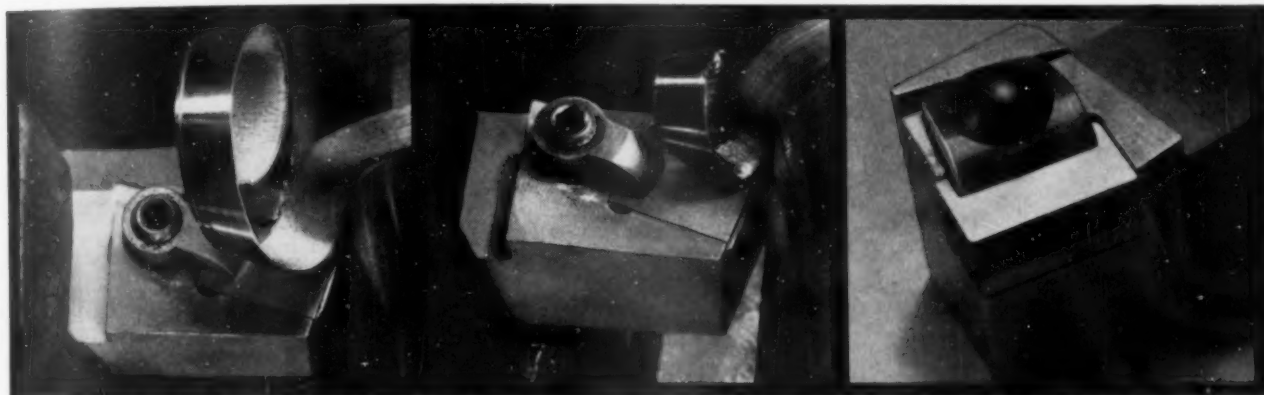
ABRASION, CORROSION-RESISTANT



Each replacement insert fits accurately into the rugged, heat-treated shank, with the cutting edge perfectly aligned for use. No complex mechanism to adjust or fail.

For Standard Tools: "Regular" inserts (corner radii, top, and bottom surfaces ground) and "Precision" inserts (all surfaces ground) are available in square and triangular shapes.

For Heavy-Duty Tools: Standard molded blanks ground only on the corner radii for lowest possible cost per cutting edge. These blanks index within plus or minus 0.005 inch.



The carbide chip breakers on these tools have the widest effective range of application of any mechanical chip breakers known.

An indication of their effectiveness can be obtained from the two illustrations above. At left, 0.014 inch feed; at right, 0.036 inch feed—using same tool.

Kendex Heavy-Duty Tools have rigid, spring clamps which serve as chip deflectors. These inexpensive clamps are easily replaced.

## to help you cut machining costs

A series of clamp-on, "turnover" inserts and a new system of chip control are helping users of this new Kendex Tooling slash tool cost per cutting edge by completely eliminating expensive grinding operations.

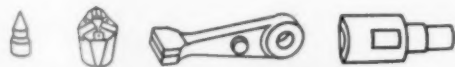
Two tools, the Standard and the Heavy-Duty, are designed to use the new Kendex "turnover" inserts which have cutting edges on not one, but *both* sides. Use twice the number of cutting edges before replacing these cost-cutting, "throw-away" inserts. And, the new top-clamp tool design enables you to index them in less time than ever before.

New Kendex Tooling not only eliminates regrinding of inserts, but the grinding of chip breakers as

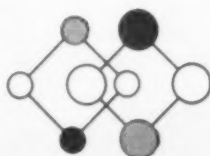
well. Standard sizes are equipped with replaceable, carbide chip breakers which can be removed, if desired. Heavy-Duty sizes are fitted with rigid, inexpensive spring clamps which serve as chip deflectors.

This combination of new "turnover" inserts and new system of chip control, plus the new top clamp for rapid indexing, is cutting tool costs on all types of machining operations wherever it is used.

See the cost comparison chart (*left*) and judge for yourself. This comparison indicates the *average* cost reduction that users have realized from this new Kendex Tooling. Call your Kennametal representative for a demonstration or write for additional information. KENNAMETAL INC., Latrobe, Pa. A 28

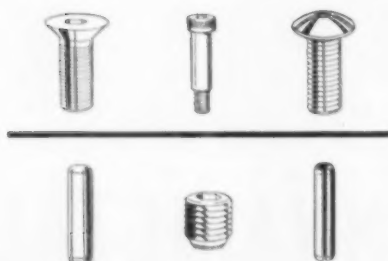
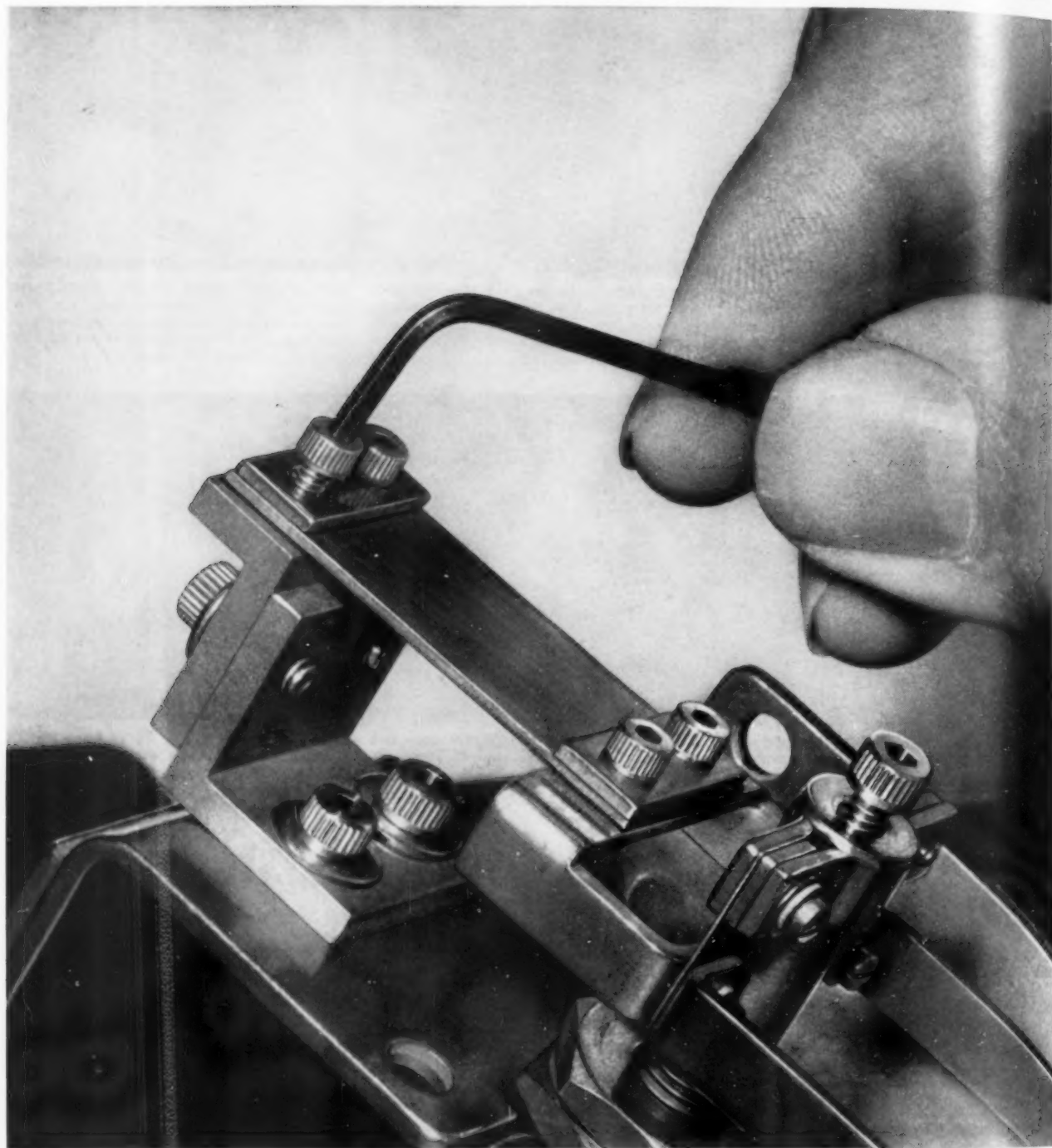


PARTS PERCUSSION AND IMPACT PARTS



INDUSTRY AND  
**KENNAMETAL**  
*...Partners in Progress*

## UNBRAKO AT WORK



**MINIATURIZATION.** Small socket cap screws make possible smaller instruments. UNBRAKO Micro Socket Cap Screws range in size from #0 to #3, from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in length. But they have much more than microsize to recommend them. They are so strong that three UNBRAKOS will do the job of five ordinary cap screws. Or, if you must use the same number of screws, you can safely use smaller UNBRAKOS. All UNBRAKOS have knurled heads for easier handling and faster assembly, and uniform sockets for maximum wrench engagement. Your favorite industrial distributor always stocks UNBRAKOS. STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 37, Pa.



SOCKET SCREW DIVISION



JENKINTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA





Even for the rugged, precision-built Bellows Air Motor, that's quite a record. But when Bob Daniels, Chief Engineer for Maugus Mfg. Corp., Needham, Mass., gave us the figures he was merely making specific what most users of Bellows Controlled-Air-Power Devices know — that, dollar for dollar, there's not better built air equipment made.

But maintenance saving is the least important part of this story. Bob Daniels designed the machine illustrated, to roll flat pieces

of tin into tubing for brush handles. Two Bellows Air Motors form the heart of the unit. It cut the cost of forming tubes 75% — increased production from 5,000 pieces to 20,000 a day.

This is another typical example of the cost saving possibilities you can obtain with the Bellows Air Motor — the air cylinder with the built-in valve. Any manual repetitive push, pull or lift movement can be performed faster, safer, and at lower cost with this unique air cylinder.

Have you seen

#### OPERATION PUSHBUTTON?

New 16 mm sound movie shows how industries all over America use "Controlled-Air-Power." We'll be happy to arrange a showing for you. Write Dept. TE-155.

## The Bellows Co.

Akron 9, Ohio

IN CANADA

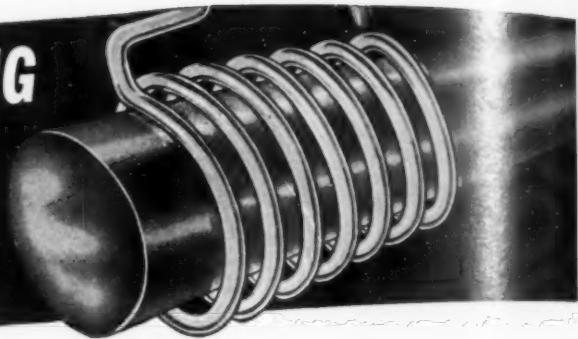
Bellows Pneumatic Devices of Canada, Ltd., Toronto

1106A

**CONTROLLED-AIR-POWER FOR FASTER, SAFER, BETTER PRODUCTION**

# YOU CAN HEAT ANYTHING

FROM A NEEDLE . . . TO  
A TURBINE SHAFT  
**FASTER and BETTER**



## BRAZING

Permits widest choice of silver or copper brazing alloys from lowest to highest melting points. Ideal for brazing carbide tips.

## HARDENING

Heat localized exactly where wanted at desired temperature. Ideal for gears, cams, bearing surfaces, cutting tools and other areas that are subject to wear.

## SOLDERING

Speedily and neatly performs intricate soldering applications with or without the use of preformed rings.

## ANNEALING

Ideal for annealing, stress-relieving, normalizing or pre-heating selected areas.

## MELTING

Readily melts quantities of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in either graphite or ceramic crucibles.



2 1/2 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT



30 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT



100 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT

**LEPEL Electronic Tube GENERATORS**  
1 KW; 2 1/2 KW; 5 KW; 10 KW; 20 KW;  
30 KW; 50 KW; 75 KW; 100 KW.

**LEPEL Spark Gap Converters**  
2 KW; 4 KW; 7 1/2 KW; 15 KW; 30 KW.

All Lepel equipment is certified to comply with the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission.

WITH

**Lepel**

## HIGH FREQUENCY *Induction* HEATING UNITS

The Lepel line of induction heating units represents the most advanced thought in the field of electronics as well as the most practical and efficient source of heat yet developed for industrial heating. With a background of half a century of electrical and metallurgical experience, the name Lepel has become the symbol for quality in induction heating equipment embodying the highest standards of engineering achievement, dependable low cost operation and safety.

If you are interested in the application of induction heating you are invited to send samples of the work with specifications of the operations to be performed. Our engineers will process these samples and return the completed job with full data and recommendations without any cost or obligation.

WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL CATALOG . . . 36 illustrated pages packed with valuable information on high frequency induction heating.



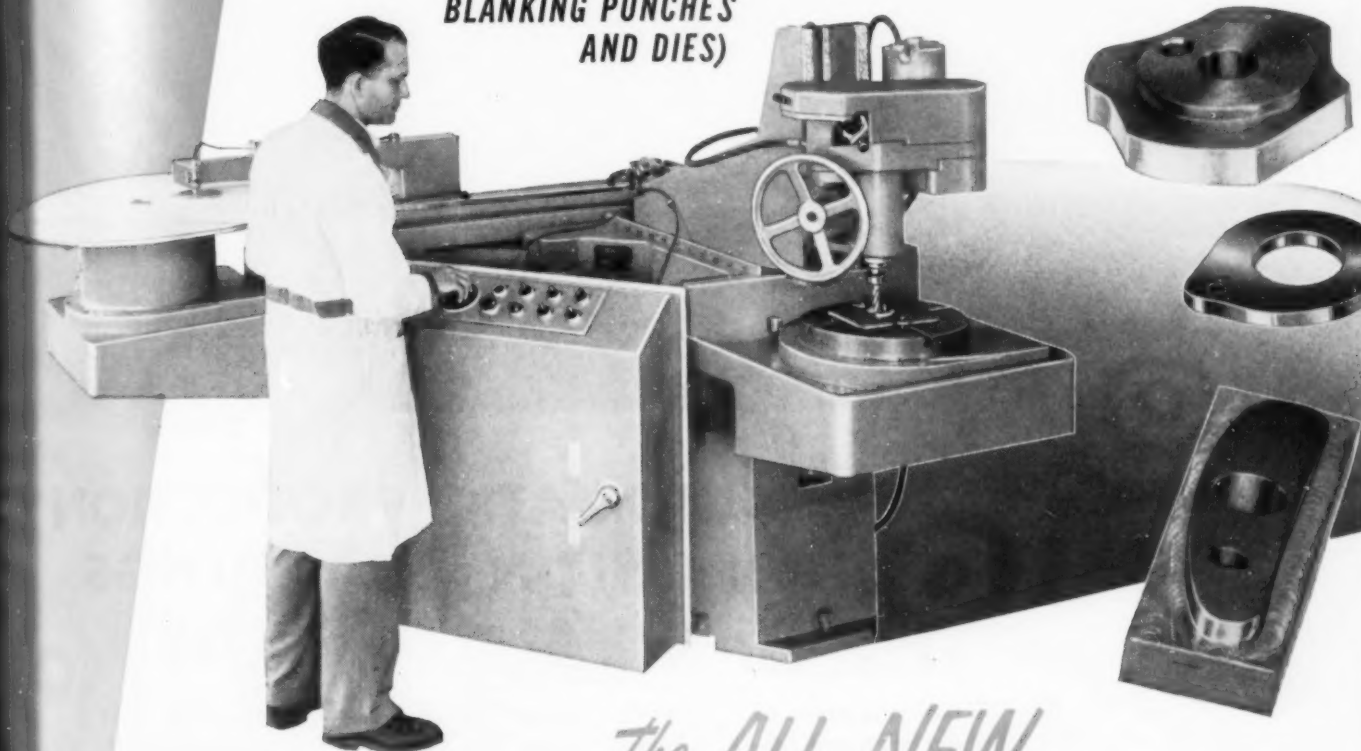
**LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC.**  
55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

# MILL OR GRIND

## EXTERNAL or INTERNAL CONTOURS

(CAMS, TEMPLATES,  
BLANKING PUNCHES  
AND DIES)

- DIRECTLY FROM  
SIMPLE LINE DRAWINGS
- WITH EXTREME ACCURACY
- IN MINUTES INSTEAD OF HOURS
- WITH NON-CONTACTING  
TRACER CONTROL



## *the ALL NEW* **Model 104 electronic CAM and TEMPLATE Machine**

Using a new and unique non-contacting tracer control, the Model 104 works direct from simple, large-scale line drawings easily prepared with electrically conductive "ink". The contour of the drawing is reproduced at the milling head at **any reduced scale**, such as 5:1, 10:1, 20:1, or higher. Any errors in the drawing are proportionately reduced, resulting in extreme accuracy of the workpiece. Since neither model nor complex tooling-up is required, production costs are minimized. Built for continuous, heavy-

duty operation, the Model 104 provides a wide range of spindle speeds (48 to 11,500 rpm) and ample power to assure efficient milling or grinding of practically any desired metal or alloy.

If you are producing external or internal cams, templates, and blanking punches and dies of irregular, complex shape . . . here are important opportunities for added precision, reduced production time, and cost savings never before possible!

USE THIS COUPON TO SEND FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION TODAY

MANUFACTURED BY THE NEW ENGLAND MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY  
Sales . . . and Complete Sales Engineering and Maintenance Service . . . Through

### PRATT & WHITNEY

DIVISION NILES-BEMENT-POND COMPANY  
WEST HARTFORD 1, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

SINCE 1860

*First Choice*  *for Accuracy*

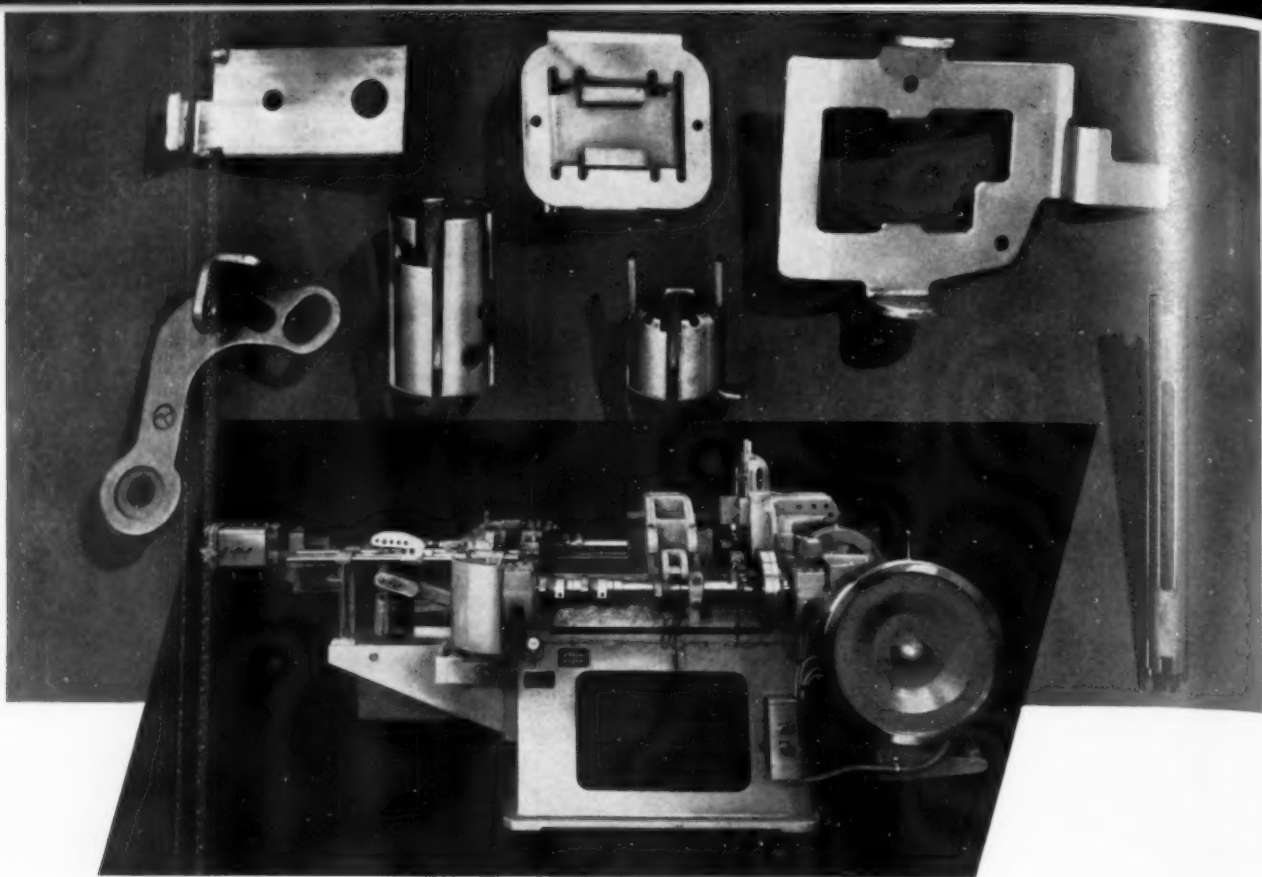
BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES  
MACHINE TOOLS • CUTTING TOOLS • GAGES

**PRATT & WHITNEY -- DIV. NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.**  
16 CHARTER OAK BLVD., WEST HARTFORD 1, CONN.

Please send my free copy of Circular No. 582 fully describing the new Model 104 Cam and Template Machine.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
CO. ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_





## FOR AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION OF PRECISION STAMPINGS THE U. S. MULTI-SLIDE®

In the production of precision stampings, every secondary operation, every inspection, every handling helps to send your costs UP! You can keep these costs at a minimum by using U. S. Multi-Slide Machines to produce parts rapidly, accurately, and complete in a single operation. The illustration above shows some typical parts which have been produced in this manner in U. S. Multi-Slides. These parts—of copper, aluminum, brass and steel—illustrate the variety of operations, including piercing, trimming, swaging, coining, blanking and forming, which can be performed in any combination in a U. S. Multi-Slide. Many of these parts formerly required costly secondary operations and intermediate inspections. Now they are produced uniformly and to close tolerances in a single, high-speed operation.

U. S. Multi-Slide Machines are built in four sizes. Illustrated above is the No. 33 Machine, with capacity for material up to 2½" wide and feed length adjustable up to 12½". If your program involves the production of precision stampings, investigate the labor-saving, time-saving features of U. S. Multi-Slides.

Ask for a copy of Bulletin 15-T containing complete specifications.

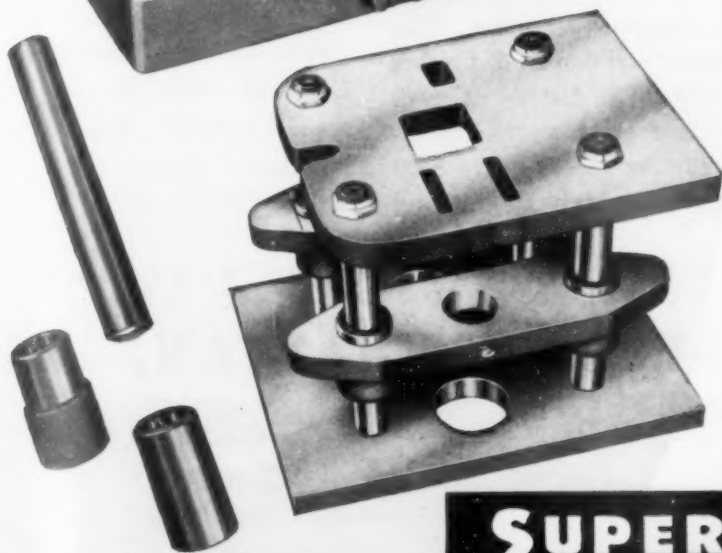
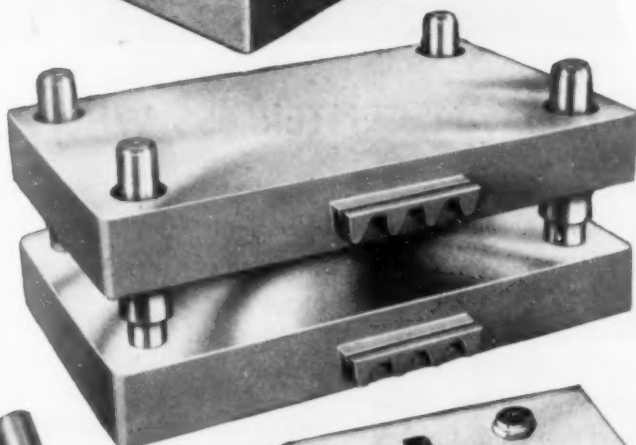
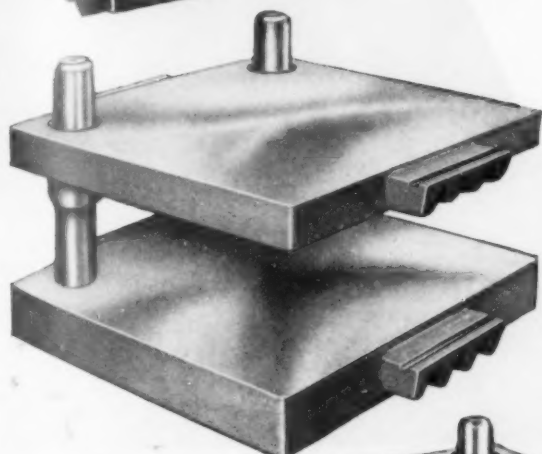
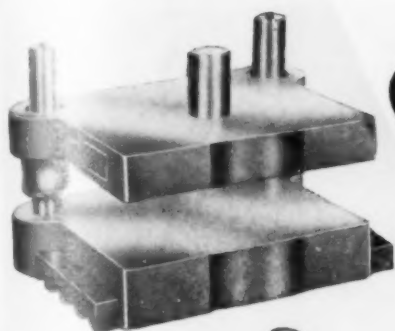
# U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.

AMPERE (East Orange) NEW JERSEY

Builders of U. S. Multi-Slides — U. S. Multi-Millers

U. S. Automatic Press Room Equipment — U. S. Die Sets and Accessories

for all your die set needs...



# SUPERIOR

PRECISION ALL-STEEL  
DIE SETS

*with Exclusive Safety and Handling Features!!!*

For 30 years Superior engineers have directed their efforts to improving die set designs both in precision quality and ease of handling. In the process they have pioneered many firsts and today set the standard for specially designed safety features that speed production by eliminating unnecessary handling.

Among the exclusive Superior innovations are the Safety Flange, Lock Jaw Lifting Device, and E-Z Lift Sling Chain. Prove to yourself how these unique safety features can speed your production astonishingly, while maintaining highest precision standards.

Send for **FREE** Catalogue containing helpful data on Superior Die Sets and Die Makers' Supplies.



**For Fast Local Service Call these Expert Superior Representatives**

- Kalamazoo, Mich.—Phone 5-7988
- Indianapolis, Ind.—BRoadway 5668
- Chicago, Ill.—RAn-dolph 6-8871
- Dallas, Tex.—Ri-ver-side 5138
- Rockford, Ill.—Phone 3-3932
- St. Louis, Mo.—JEf-ferson 5-1223
- Milwaukee—MIt-chell 5-6027
- Dayton, Ohio—Hemlock 6209
- Memphis, Tenn.—3-7727
- Cleveland, O.—KEN-more 1-2015
- Eau Claire, Wis.—2-3453
- St. Paul, Minn.—PRior 6485
- Winter Park, Fla.—4-0464
- Boston, Mass.—Hubbard 2-3373

# SUPERIOR

STEEL PRODUCTS CORP.  
2754 S. 19th ST., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

# HOW TO BUY CENTERLESS WHEELS

FOR  
FASTER PRODUCTION  
AT LOWER COST

...and get "More Use  
per Dollar"

Look for a rubber bonded wheel that permits both roughing and finishing... at higher grinding speeds.

To do two jobs efficiently—roughing and finishing—the centerless wheel you buy should have a high grit-carrying bond that will insure maximum metal removal with every pass. A high grit-to-bond ratio produces a fast, free cutting wheel that needs fewer dressings. The rubber bond should also be able to produce desired finishes to required tolerances, even with coarse-grained abrasives. A wheel with these characteristics enables you to do both roughing and finishing operations, simply by controlling the feed rate and the amount of rough stock removed... without time consuming wheel changes. In addition, if the wheel is strong enough to permit high speed operation, you can realize substantial savings in production time and costs.

Specify the centerless wheels that give you all these features... specify Manhattan Rubber Bonded Centerless Wheels.



## MANHATTAN CENTERLESS WHEELS

Manhattan Centerless Grinding and Regulating Wheels are custom-made in the abrasive and bond required for your operations. By using Manhattan Centerless Wheels you are assured heavier metal removal per pass, close tolerances and superior finishes... a better job, faster—at lower cost. Their greater strength allows grinding speeds up to 8500 sfpm. Manhattan Regulating

Wheels are supplied either plain or core-mounted. Manhattan Core Mountings provide substantial wheel savings.

Ask your Manhattan representative to show you how Manhattan Centerless Wheels and other high speed, heavy duty abrasive wheels last much longer... give you "More Use per Dollar".

WRITE TO ABRASIVE WHEEL DEPARTMENT  
MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION—PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

**RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.**



Flat Belts



V-Belts



Conveyor Belts



Hose



Roll Covering



Tank Lining



Abrasive Wheels

Other R/M products include: Industrial Rubber • Fan Belts • Radiator Hose • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings  
Asbestos Textiles • Packings • Engineered Plastic, and Sintered Metal Products • Bowling Balls



## 1954 Subject Index of THE TOOL ENGINEER Advertisers

This index of advertisers includes all advertisers who have appeared in THE TOOL ENGINEER during 1954. Advertisements are classified according to the main subject of the advertisement published in a given issue, and not according to the entire line manufactured. Thus, for example, the reader may find all advertisements that had "turning" as a primary subject listed under that heading by name of company and month of appearance. A complete alphabetical index of advertisers was published in the December 1954 issue.

This index is published as a reader service. Although every precaution is taken to assure correct listing, no allowance will be made for error or omission.

### MACHINE TOOLS AND ATTACHMENTS

#### TURNING

American Tool Works Co., The, Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Axelson Mfg. Co., Feb., Apr., July, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Beard Machine Co., May.  
Baker Brothers, Inc., Oct.  
Colonial Broach Co., Apr.  
Cosa Corp., Apr.  
Coulter, James, Machine Co., The, Aug.  
Douglas Tool Co., Apr.  
Elgin Tool Works, Inc., Mar., May, July, Nov.  
Gisholt Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
H. E. B. Machine Tool Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., May, July.  
Hardinge Brothers, Inc., Mar., Apr., July, Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Hydra-Feed Machine Tool Corp., Nov.  
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Aug.  
Kaydon Engineering Corp., The, Oct.  
Lehigh Foundries, Inc., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Levin, Louis, & Son, Inc., Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Lincoln Industries Inc., Sept.  
Logan Engineering Co., Apr., Dec.  
M. B. I. Export & Import, Ltd., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Nov.  
Master Mfg. Co., Apr.  
Monarch Machine Tool Co., Mar., May, Sept., Nov.  
Morey Machinery Co., Inc., Feb.  
National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., Nov.  
Nebel Machine Tool Co., The, Apr.  
Neise, Karl A., Apr.  
New Britain Machine Co., The, Jan.  
Potter & Johnston Co., Jan., Mar., Sept.  
Pratt & Whitney, May, July.  
R and L Tools, Inc., Jan., Aug.  
Seneca Falls Machine Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Sheldon Machine Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
South Bend Lathe Works, Jan., Mar., May, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., July.  
Wade Tool Co., Aug., Dec.  
Warner & Swasey, Jan., Mar., Apr., May, June.  
Wickes Brothers, Nov., Dec.

#### BORING

Baker Brothers, Inc., Aug.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr., Aug., Oct.  
Black Drill Co., Oct.  
Bodine Corp., The, Apr.  
Bullard Company, The, Apr.  
Carlton Machine Tool Co., The, Apr.  
Chandler Tool Co., Apr.  
Cleveland Tapping Machine Co., The, Sept.  
Cosa Corp., Apr.  
Cross Company, The, June.  
Davis Boring Tool Div., Jan., Apr., June, Sept., Nov.  
DeVlieg Machine Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct.  
DeVlieg Microbore Co., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept.  
Douglas Tool Co., Apr.  
Ex-Cell-O Corp., May, July, Sept., Oct., Dec.  
Foote-Burt Co., The, Mar., Aug., Sept.  
Gorton, George, Machine Co., Nov.  
Greenlee Bros. & Co., Oct.  
Heald Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., June, Aug., Sept., Nov.  
Hirschmann, Carl, Co., Inc., May.  
Hutchinson, William T., Co., Oct.  
Jahn, B. Mfg. Co., The, Mar., Apr., May, June, Sept.

Kingsbury Machine Tool Corp., Apr.  
Knight, W. B. Machinery Co., Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Lehmann Boring Tool, Feb., June, Aug.  
Lucas Machine Division, June.  
M. B. I. Export & Import, Ltd., Jan., Mar., Apr., May, July, Sept., Oct., Dec.  
Machine Products Corp., Feb., Apr.  
Mallory, P. R., & Co., The, Nov.  
Marac Machinery Corp., Apr.  
Maxwell Co., The, Oct.  
Moline Tool Co., Feb.  
Moore Special Tool Co., Feb., Apr., Sept., Nov.  
Morris Machine Tool Co., Oct.  
National Automatic Tool Co., Nov.  
Neise, Karl A., Apr.  
New Britain Machine Co., The, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Pioneer Tool & Eng. Co., Jan.  
Pratt & Whitney, Feb.  
Precision Tool & Mfg. Co. of Ill., Nov., Dec.  
Robbins, Omer E., Co., Aug.  
Simplex Machine Tool Corp., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., Sept.  
Vulcan Tool Co., July.

#### PLANING AND SHAPING

Cincinnati Shaper Co., Jan., Apr., July.

#### DRILLING

Ace Drill Bushing Co., Inc., Oct.  
Acme Industrial Co., Oct.  
American Tool Works Co., The, Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Baker Brothers, Inc., Feb., Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr., Aug., Oct.  
Baush Machine Tool Co., Aug.  
Bellows Co., The, Jan., Apr., Sept.  
Black Drill Co., Feb.  
Bodine Corp., The, Feb., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Boice-Crane Co., Feb., May.  
Boyar-Schultz Corp., Oct.  
Buhr Machine Tool Co., Feb., June, Sept., Nov.  
Burg Tool Mfg. Co., Feb., Apr.  
Carlton Machine Tool Co., The, Jan., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Colonial Bushings, Inc., Oct.  
Commander Mfg. Co., Mar.  
Cosa Corp., Apr.  
Cross Co., Inc., June.  
Deakin, J. Arthur, & Son, Apr.  
Detroit Power Screwdriver Co., Nov.  
Douglas Tool Co., Apr.  
Drillunit, Inc., Feb., Apr., June, Aug.  
Dumore Company, The, Jan., Mar., Apr., May, July, Oct., Dec.  
Edlund Machinery Co., Apr., Aug., Dec.  
Erickson Tool Co., Apr., Aug., Dec.  
Errington Mechanical Laboratory, Inc., Apr., June, Sept.  
Etteco Tool Co., Inc., Feb., Apr.  
Foote-Burt Co., The, Mar., Apr., Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Gorton, George, Machine Co., Feb.  
Govro-Nelson Co., Nov.  
Greenlee Brothers & Co., Oct.  
Hartford Special Machinery Co., The, Apr., June, July, Sept.  
Hi-Shear Rivet Tool Co., The, Oct.  
High Speed Hammer Co., Apr.  
Hillyer Instrument Co., Inc., Apr.  
Howe & Fant, Inc., Apr., June.  
Kearney & Trecker Corp., Apr.  
Kingsbury Machine Tool Co., Oct.  
Lamina Dies & Tools, Inc., Oct.  
M. B. I. Export & Import, Ltd., Apr., Oct.  
Magna Engineering Corp., Mar., Apr., Aug., Sept.  
Marac Machinery Corp., Apr.  
Meyers, W. F. Co., Inc., Oct.  
Michigan Drill Head Co., Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Moline Tool Co., Apr., June, Oct., Dec.  
Morris Machine Tool Co., July, Aug., Sept., Nov., Dec.

National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., Nov., Dec.  
New Britain Machine Co., The, Sept.  
Precision Tool & Mfg. Co. of Ill., Sept.  
Rehnberg-Jacobson Mfg. Co., Nov., Dec.  
Robbins, Omer E., Co., Aug.  
Rockwell Mfg. Co., Mar., Apr., May, July, Sept., Nov., Dec.  
Snow Mfg. Co., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept.  
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., Mar., Sept.  
Standard Machine & Tool Co., Ltd., Jan., Feb.  
Walker-Turner Division, Nov.  
U. S. Drill Head Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Zagar Tool, Inc., Jan., Mar., Apr., May.

#### GEAR CUTTING & FINISHING

Barber-Colman Co., Nov.  
Cosa Corp., July.  
Fellows Gear Shaper Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Gear Grinding Machine Co., The, Apr.  
Lees-Bradner Co., Mar., May, June, Sept., Nov.  
Michigan Tool Co., Mar., June, Oct.  
Modern Industrial Engineering Co., Apr., June.  
National Broach & Machine Co., Feb., Mar., May, July, Sept.  
Russell, Holbrook & Henderson, Inc., Jan., Mar., Apr., May, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Dec.  
Sheffield Corp., The, Oct.  
Thompson Grinder Co., Dec.

#### TAPPING & THREADING

Automatic Methods, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., June.  
Baker Brothers, Inc., Oct.  
Brush Machine Tool Co., Jan.  
Black Drill Co., Inc., Oct.  
Bodine Corp., The, Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Boyar-Schultz Corp., Aug.  
Buhr Machine Tool Co., Nov.  
Cleveland Tapping Machine Co., The, May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Commander Mfg. Co., Apr.  
Coulter, James, Machine Co., Mar., June, Nov.  
Cross Co., The, June.  
Douglas Tool Co., Apr.  
Eastern Machine Screw Corp., The, Feb., Apr., May.  
Edlund Machinery Co., Apr., Dec.  
Elgin Tool Works, Inc., July.  
Erickson Tool Co., Aug., Dec.  
Errington Mechanical Laboratory, Inc., Apr., June, Sept.  
Etteco Tool Co., Inc., Mar., Sept., Dec.  
Foote-Burt Co., The, Mar., Apr., Sept., Nov.  
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp., Mar., Apr.  
Greenlee Bros. & Co., Oct.  
Hanson-Whitney Co., May.  
Hardinge Brothers, Inc., Apr., Dec.  
Hartford Special Machinery Co., The, Mar., Apr., June, Nov.  
Jarvis, Charles L., Co., Mar., Apr., May.  
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Kaufman Mfg. Co., Apr., June, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Kingsbury Machine Tool Corp., Feb., Apr., Oct.  
Landis Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Dec.  
Lees-Bradner Co., July.  
Magna Engineering Corp., Apr.  
Morey Machinery Co., Inc., Jan.  
Morris Machine Tool Co., Sept., Oct.  
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., Nov.  
National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., Nov., Dec.  
R and L Tools, Inc., Oct., Dec.  
Reed Rolled Thread Die Co., Feb., Apr., May, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Rehnberg-Jacobson Co., Dec.  
Salvo Tool & Engineering Co., Apr.  
Snow Mfg. Co., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept.  
Wade Tool Co., Feb., Apr., June, Oct., Dec.  
Wickes Brothers, Sept., Oct.

## BROACHING

American Broach & Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Colonial Broach Co., Feb., June, Aug., Dec.  
Detroit Broach Co., Dec.  
East Shore Machine Products Co., The, Apr.  
Fellows Gear Shaper Co., July.  
Foote-Burt Co., The, Jan., Feb., Mar., May, June, July, Aug., Dec.  
Kingsbury Machine Tool Co., Apr.  
Lapointe Machine Tool Co., The, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
National Broach & Machine Co., Jan., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Nov., Dec.

## MILLING

Barker Engineering Co., Oct., Dec.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr.  
Bodine Corp., The, Aug.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Mar., July.  
Bullard Co., The, Apr.  
Cosa Corp., Jan.  
DeVlieg Microbore Co., May.  
Elgin Tool Works, Inc., Mar., Apr., July.  
Erickson Tool Co., Apr., Aug., Dec.  
Fray Machine Tool Co., Apr., June, Sept.  
Gorton, George, Machine Co., June, Nov.  
Graham Machine Tool Co., Apr.  
Hardinge Brothers, Inc., July.  
Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., The, Mar.  
Kearney & Trecker Corp., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., June, July, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Knight, W. B., Machinery Co., Feb., Aug., Dec.  
Marac Machinery Corp., Apr.  
Master Mfg. Co., Apr.  
New Britain Machine Co., The, Sept.  
Pope Machinery Corp., Mar., June.  
Pratt & Whitney, June, Aug., Nov.  
Rehnberg-Jacobson Co., Nov.  
Rogers Machine Works, Jan.  
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., Feb., Sept.  
Standard Machine & Tool Co., Ltd., Jan., Feb.  
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., Jan., Mar., May, Sept.  
U. S. Burke Machine Tool Div., Apr., June, Oct., Nov.

## GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, BURNISHING

Arter Grinding Machine Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Barber-Colman Co., Mar.  
Besly-Welles Corp., Mar., Apr., June.  
Blake, Edward, Co., Mar., July, Sept.  
Boyar-Schults Corp., Apr.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Jan.  
Bullard Co., The, Apr.  
Consolidated Machine Tool Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Cosa Corp., Apr., May, Nov.  
Crane Packing Co., Feb., Apr., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Crystal Lake Grinder Co., Apr., May.  
DoAll Co., Apr.  
Dumore Co., The, Feb., June.  
Ex-Cell-O Corp., Feb., Mar.  
Fosdick Machine Tool Co., The, Sept.  
Foster Engineering Co., July, Sept.  
Gisholt Machine Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., June, July, Nov.  
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Feb., Apr., Sept., Nov.  
Heald Machine Co., Apr., May, July, Aug., Sept., Oct.  
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., Jan., Mar.  
Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., Jan.  
Jarvis, Charles L., Co., June.  
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., May, Dec.  
Kaydon Engineering Corp., The, Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Last Word Sales Co., June.  
Lee, K. O., Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.  
M. B. I. Export & Import, Ltd., Apr.  
Mercury Engineering Co., Jan.  
Micromatic Hone Corp., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Norton Co., Jan., Mar., May, June, Aug., Sept., Nov., Dec.  
Parker-Majestic, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Pope Machinery Corp., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Pratt & Whitney, Apr.  
Reid Brothers Co., Inc., Feb., Apr., June, Dec.  
Robbins, Omer E., Co., Aug.  
Standard Electrical Tool Co., The, Feb., Apr., June, Oct., Nov.  
Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co., The, Apr.  
Thompson Grinder Co., Feb., Apr., June, Oct.

Vulcan Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Apr., June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

## CUTOFF AND FILING

American Chain & Cable Co., Feb., June, Aug.  
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co., Mar., Dec.  
DoAll Co., June, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Gorton, George, Machine Co., Sept.  
Grob, Inc., Apr.  
Kling Bros. Engineering Works, Jan., July.  
Rockwell Mfg. Co., Feb.  
Stone Machinery Co., Inc., Apr.  
Walker-Turner Division, Apr.

## TRANSFER MACHINES

Baker Brothers, Inc., Apr., June.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., June, Aug., Dec.  
Baush Machine Tool Co., Dec.  
Buhr Machine Tool Co., Apr., Aug.  
Cross Co., The, Feb., Apr., Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Greenlee Bros. & Co., Dec.  
Kearney & Trecker Corp., Sept.  
National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., June.  
Norgren, C. A., Co., Oct.  
Peerless Production Co., Apr., June.  
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., May, June, July, Aug., Oct., Nov., Dec.

## AUTOMATICS

Baird Machine Co., Jan., Nov.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr., Aug.  
Boyar-Schults Corp., Mar.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Sept.  
Cone Automatic Machine Co., Jan.  
Detterbeck, Geo. L., Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
Elgin Tool Works, Inc., Mar., Sept.  
Gear Grinding Machine Co., The, Nov.  
Greenlee Bros. & Co., Feb., Apr., Aug.  
Guthery Machine Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Apr.  
Hudson Automatic Machine & Tool Co., Apr.  
Hydra-Feed Machine Tool Corp., Nov.  
Landis Machine Co., Nov.  
National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., Mar., June, Aug., Oct.  
New Britain Machine Co., The, Feb., Mar., Apr., May, July, Aug.  
Potter & Johnston Co., Nov.  
R and L Tools, Inc., Feb., Mar., May, June, July, Sept., Nov.  
Russell, Holbrook & Henderson Inc., Feb., June, Nov.  
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., Jan.  
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., Nov.  
Swenson Tool & Machine Products, Inc., Apr., June, Sept.  
Warner & Swasey, Feb., July.

## MACHINE TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES WORKHOLDERS

Accurate Bushing Co., Nov.  
Ace Drill Bushing Co., Inc., Dec.  
Acme Tool Co., Sept.  
American Machine & Foundry Co., Mar., Apr., July.  
Apex Tool & Cutter Co., Apr.  
Armstrong Bros. Mfg. Co., Apr., Sept.  
Aviation Developments, Inc., Apr.  
Balas Benco Collet Mfg. Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., May, June, July, Nov., Dec.  
Bellows Co., The, Jan.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Nov.  
Buck Tool Company, Jan., Mar., May, July, Nov.  
Cardinal Machine Co., Nov.  
Concentric Tool Corp., Sept., Nov.  
Crodon & Co., Apr.  
Cushman Chuck Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Dakon Tool & Machine Co., Inc., Apr.  
Danly Machine Specialties, Inc., July.  
DeWitt Equipment Co., Apr.  
Detroit Reamer & Tool Co., Oct.  
Detroit Stamping Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Erickson Tool Co., June, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Fallon Industries, Inc., Apr.  
Galland-Henning Mfg. Co., Apr.  
General Roto Co., Apr.  
Glenzer, J. C., Co., Jan., Dec.  
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., June.  
Hardinge Brothers, Inc., Jan., Feb., Apr., May, June, July, Aug.  
Heinrich Tools, Inc., Jan., Mar., Apr., Oct.  
Hi-Shear Rivet Tool Co., The, June.  
Horton Chuck, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct.  
Ideal Industries, Inc., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, Sept., Nov.

Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., The, Oct.  
J & S Tool Co., Inc., Feb., Mar.  
Jacobs Mfg. Co., June.  
Lapeer Mfg. Co., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Lassy Tool Co., Sept., Nov.  
Last Word Sales Co., Feb.  
Lodding, Inc., Jan., Mar., Apr., June, Sept., Nov.  
Logansport Machine Co., Inc., Apr.  
Machine Products Corp., June.  
Magna Engineering Co., Apr.  
Melin Tool Co., Inc., June, Oct.  
Modern Tool Works Division, May.  
Morton Machine Works, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Sept., Nov.  
Procurier Safety Chuck Co., Apr.  
Ready Tool Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Dec.  
Robbins, Omer E., Co., Apr., Oct.  
S-P Mfg. Corp., June.  
Scully-Jones & Co., Apr.  
Sheffer Collet Co., Feb.  
Skinner Chuck Co., The, Jan., Apr., Oct.  
Standard Parts Co., July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Sutton Tool Co., Feb., Apr., June, Oct.  
Swartz Tool Co., Jan.  
Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co., The, Apr.  
Techno Products, Inc., Apr.  
Universal Engineering Co., Mar.  
V & O Press Co., The, Oct.  
Vlier Eng. Co., Jan.  
Wahlstrom Float-Lock Sales Division, Oct., Dec.  
Walker, O. S., Co., Inc., Jan., Mar., Apr., July, Sept., Nov.  
West Point Mfg. Co., Apr., Oct., Dec.  
Western Tool & Mfg. Co., Jan.  
Whiton Machine Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
Wilton Tool Company, Feb., Mar., Apr., June, July, Sept.  
Wolverine Tool Co., Apr.  
Woodworth, N. A., Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, Oct.  
Zagar Tool, Inc., Feb., Apr., June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Ziegler, W. M., Tool Co., Apr.

## TOOLHOLDER AND GUIDE

Accurate Bushing Co., Mar.  
Ace Drill Bushing Co., Inc., Aug.  
Acme Industrial Co., Apr., June.  
Acme Tool Co., Jan., Mar.  
American Drill Bushing Co., Mar., Apr., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Armstrong Bros. Mfg. Co., Jan., Mar., Oct., Nov.  
Atrax Co., The, May.  
Beaver Tool & Engineering Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Balas/Benco Collet Mfg. Co., Aug.  
Chandler Tool Company, Jan., May, June, July.  
Colonial Bushings, Inc., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Nov., Dec.  
Davis Boring Tool Division, Aug.  
Douglas Tool Co., Apr.  
E & E Engineering, Inc., Dec.  
Erickson Tool Co., Feb., July.  
Ex-Cell-O Corp., Aug.  
Fallon Industries, Inc., Apr.  
Gatco Rotary Bushing Co., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Glenzer, J. C., Co., Jan., Mar., Oct.  
Heald Machine Co., Dec.  
Hi-Shear Rivet Tool Co., The, Feb.  
Jacobs Mfg. Co., Sept., Nov.  
Jergens, J. G., Co., July.  
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., May.  
Kennametal, Inc., Apr.  
Lamina Dies & Tools, Inc., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Dec.  
Last Word Sales Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
Lee, K. O., Co., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Magna Driver Corp., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Mallory, P. R. & Co., Inc., Oct.  
Maxwell Co., The, Apr.  
Meyers, W. F., Co., Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Dec.  
Modern Tool Works Division, Mar., July, Sept., Nov.  
National Twist Drill & Tool Co., July.  
Newcomer Products, Inc., Aug., Oct., Nov.  
Portage Double-Quick Tool Co., Feb., Apr., Aug.  
Pratt & Whitney, Aug.  
Procurier Safety Chuck Co., Mar.  
R and L Tools, Inc., Apr.  
Scully-Jones & Co., Feb., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Siewek Tool Co., May.  
Standard Electrical Tool Co., The, Aug.  
Sturdy Broaching Co., Mar., June, Sept., Dec.

Swanwick Tool & Machine Products, Inc., Mar.  
 Universal Engineering Co., Jan., Mar., May,  
 July, Sept., Nov.  
 Up-Tool Tool Co., Nov.  
 Vascow Tool Mfg. Corp., Mar., Apr., May,  
 July, Sept.  
 Wahlberg Float-Lock Sales Division, Aug.  
 Walden Machine, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Westinghouse Tool & Mfg. Co., Mar., May, July.  
 Western Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Mar.,  
 Ziegler, M., Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Dec.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

#### STOCK FEEDS

Balazs Collet Mfg. Co., Mar., Apr., Sept.,  
 Oct.  
 Bellows Co., The, Jan., Mar.  
 Benchmark Mfg. Co., Oct., Dec.  
 Cross Co., The, Sept., Nov.  
 Detroit Power Screwdriver Co., Jan., Feb., Mar.,  
 May, July, Sept., Nov.  
 Dickerman, H. E., Mfg. Co., Jan., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, Sept., Nov.  
 Greenlee Bros. & Co., June.  
 Hapman Conveyors, Inc., Mar.  
 Hardinge Brothers, Inc., Jan., Feb., Apr., May,  
 June, Sept.  
 Lipe-Railway, Inc., Feb., Apr., July, Aug.,  
 Oct., Nov.  
 Littell, F. J., Machine Co., Feb., Apr., June,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 McKay Machine Co., The, Apr.  
 Nilson, A. H., Machine Co., The, Apr., Nov.  
 Pneuma-Draulic Co., Apr., Oct.  
 Schmidt, Geo. T., Co., Jan., Mar.  
 Sutton Tool Company, June.  
 Syntrol Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., July, Sept., Nov.  
 Tomkins-Johnson Co., June.  
 U. S. Tool Co., The, Apr., Oct., Dec.

#### CUTTERS (INCL. BROACHES), DRILLS, REAMERS, COUNTERBORES, CUT-OFF TOOLS, ETC.

Adamas Carbide Corp., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
 June, July, Aug.  
 Alina Corp., Oct.  
 Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Feb., Apr., June.  
 American Broach & Machine Co., May, July,  
 Aug.  
 Apex Tool & Cutter Co., Jan., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Armour & Co., May.  
 Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co., Jan., Feb., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.  
 Arrow Tool & Reamer Co., Mar., Apr.  
 Atrax Co., The, Jan., Mar., July, Sept., Nov.  
 B-M-S Carbide Specialties, Inc., Oct.  
 Barber-Colman Co., Jan., May, July, Sept.  
 Barnes, W. O., Co., Inc., Jan., Apr., June.  
 Barnes Drill Co., Apr.  
 Black Drill Co., Apr., Aug., Dec.  
 Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Mar., July.  
 Buol Machine Co., Jan., Mar.  
 Butterfield Division, Union Twist Drill Co.,  
 Oct., Nov.  
 Circular Tool Co., The, Feb., Apr., June, July,  
 Sept., Nov.  
 Cleveland Cutter & Reamer Co., Apr.  
 Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Feb., Apr., June,  
 Aug., Oct., Dec.  
 Colonial Broach Co., Oct.  
 Connecticut Broach & Machine Co., Jan., Mar.,  
 May.  
 Continental Tool Works Division, Jan., June,  
 Sept., Oct.  
 DeVlieg Machine Co., Dec.  
 DeVlieg Microbore Co., Nov.  
 Detroit Broach Company, Dec.  
 Detroit Reamer & Tool Co., Feb., Apr., June,  
 Aug., Dec.  
 Dettlerbeck, Geo. L., Co., Aug., Oct., Dec.  
 DoAll Co., Apr.  
 duMont Corp., The, Jan., Apr.  
 Eclipse Counterbore Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., June,  
 Aug., Sept., Dec.  
 Falcon Tool Co., Mar., May, July.  
 Firth-Sterling, Inc., Apr., Nov.  
 Fuller Tool Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
 Gairing Tool Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Gammons-Hoaglund Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., May,  
 June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Gay-Lee Co., Apr.  
 Genesee Mfg. Co., Apr., June, Sept., Oct., Dec.  
 Gorham Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
 June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Greenfield Tap & Die Corp., May, Aug., Dec.  
 Grobet File Company of America, Jan., Feb.,  
 Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.  
 Haynes Stellite Co., Feb., July, Oct.

Illinois Tool Works, Mar., Apr., June.  
 Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., The, Apr., June,  
 Sept.  
 Jarvis, Charles L., Co., Feb., June.  
 Kennametal, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., May, June,  
 July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Lavalley & Ide, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Lehmann Boring Tool, Apr.  
 Levin, Louis, & Son, Inc., Sept., Nov.  
 Lovejoy Tool Co., Inc., Feb., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Mallory, P. R., & Co., Inc., Dec.  
 Maxwell Co., The, Jan.  
 Melin Tool Co., Inc., Apr., Aug., Dec.  
 Metal Carbides Corp., Jan., Feb., Mar., May,  
 June, July, Aug., Oct.  
 Meyers, W. F., Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Nov.  
 Milne, A., & Co., July.  
 Moline Tool Co., Aug.  
 Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., Jan., Feb.,  
 Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., The,  
 Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July,  
 Aug., Nov.  
 National File Company, Oct.  
 National Tool Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., July, Sept.,  
 Nov.  
 National Tool Salvage Co., Apr.  
 National Twist Drill & Tool Co., Feb., Mar.,  
 Apr., June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Nelco Tool Co., Inc., Jan., Feb., Apr., May,  
 June, Oct., Nov.  
 Newcomer Products, Inc., Feb., Apr., Nov.  
 Nobur Mfg. Co., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
 NuTangs, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May.  
 O. K. Tool Co., Inc., The, Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 Aug., Oct., Dec.  
 Ohio Knife Co., The, Jan., Nov.  
 Pratt & Whitney, Mar., Apr., June, July, Sept.,  
 Oct., Nov.  
 Ruthman Machinery Co., The, May.  
 Sandvik Steel Corp., Jan., May, Sept.  
 Severance Tool Industries, Inc., Jan., Feb.,  
 Mar., Apr., June, Sept., Nov.  
 Simonds Saw & Steel Co., Jan., Feb., Apr., May,  
 Sept.  
 Smit, Anton, & Co., Inc., Jan.  
 Standard Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Staples Tool Co., Feb., Mar., May, July, Sept.,  
 Nov.  
 Super Tool Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., May, Sept.  
 Threadwell Tap & Die Co., Nov.  
 Tomkins-Johnson Co., Feb., Mar., Dec.  
 Union Twist Drill Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
 Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Vascow Tool Mfg. Corp., June, Aug., Oct.,  
 Nov., Dec.  
 Viking Tool Co., Inc., Apr.  
 Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., Feb., May, Aug., Sept.  
 Weuksha Tool Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Wesson Co., Jan., Mar., May, Aug., Dec.  
 Wesson Metal Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Sept.,  
 Oct., Nov.  
 Winter Brothers, Jan., May.  
 Woodson Tool Co., Mar., June, Sept., Dec.

#### GRINDING WHEELS AND DRESSERS; ABRASIVES, ABRASIVE BELTS, AND DISCS

Ace Abrasive Laboratories, Sept.  
 Allison Co., The, Apr.  
 American Chain & Cable Co., Oct.  
 American Coldset Corp., Apr.  
 Armour & Co., Jan., Feb., Apr., June, July,  
 Aug., Sept.  
 Bay State Abrasive Products Co., Feb., Apr.,  
 July, Sept., Oct., Nov.  
 Behr-Manning Corp., Jan., Apr., June, Sept.  
 Coastal Abrasives Co., Jan.  
 Cro-Plate Co., Inc., The, June.  
 Diamond Tool Research Co., Feb.  
 Elox Corporation of Michigan, Oct.  
 Ensis Equipment Co., Feb., Apr., June, Sept.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Industrial Diamond Association of America,  
 Jan., Mar., May.  
 J & S Tool Co., Inc., Jan., Apr., May, June,  
 July.  
 Last Word Sales Co., June.  
 Macklin Co., Apr.  
 Norton Company, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., June,  
 July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Precision Diamond Tool Co., Apr.  
 Raybestos-Manhattan Inc., Jan., Mar., May,  
 June, Sept., Nov., Dec.

Simonds Abrasive Co., Feb., Apr., May, Sept.,  
 Nov.  
 Smit, Anton, & Co., Inc., Jan., Apr., Dec.  
 Smit, J. K., & Son, Feb., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division, Mar.

#### TAPS AND DIES

Bath, John, Co., Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Dec.  
 Bay State Tap & Die Co., Mar., Apr., May,  
 July, Sept., Nov.  
 Bealy-Welles Corp., Jan., Feb., May, Sept., Oct.,  
 Nov.  
 Blake, Edward, Co., Nov.  
 Butterfield Division, Apr.  
 Card, S. W., Division, Feb., Apr., May, Sept.,  
 Oct., Nov.  
 Detroit Tap & Tool Co., Mar., May.  
 Ex-Cell-O Corp., Apr.  
 Geometric Tool Company Division, June.  
 Greenfield Tap & Die Corp., Feb., Oct.  
 Jarvis, Charles L., Co., Mar., Apr., May.  
 Kaufman Mfg. Co., Mar.  
 Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., Jan., Feb.,  
 Mar., Apr., May, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.  
 National Twist Drill & Tool Co., Jan., May.  
 Pratt & Whitney, June, Aug., Nov., Dec.  
 Reiff & Nestor, Inc., June.  
 Standard Tool Co., Apr., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Threadwell Tap & Die Co., Jan., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, July, Sept.  
 Winter Brothers, Feb., Mar., Apr., June, July,  
 Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

#### PUNCHES AND DIES

Accurate Bushing Co., July.  
 Acme Industrial Co., Sept.  
 Adamas Carbide Corp., Mar., July.  
 Allen Mfg. Co., Oct.  
 Allied Products Corp., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, July, Aug.  
 B-M-S Carbide Specialties, Inc., May, Oct.  
 Barry, Corp., The, Aug.  
 Baumbach, E. A. Mfg. Co., Jan., Feb., Mar.,  
 Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.  
 Carboloy, Feb.  
 Danly Machine Specialties, Inc., Jan., Feb.,  
 Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.,  
 Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Danneman Die Set Corp., Apr.  
 Detroit Die Set Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 Haddon Tool & Mfg. Co., Apr.  
 Jahn, B., Mfg. Co., The, Jan., Feb., Oct.,  
 Nov., Dec.  
 Lemco Products, Inc., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
 Pivot Punch & Die Co., Apr., June.  
 Porter Precision Products, Jan., Feb., Mar.,  
 Apr.  
 Producto Machine Co., The, Feb., Apr., June,  
 Aug., Oct., Dec.  
 Rezolin, Inc., Sept.  
 Richard Brothers Punch Division, June, Sept.,  
 Nov.  
 Ring Punch & Die Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Oct.,  
 Nov., Dec.  
 Superior Steel Products Corp., Apr., July, Sept.,  
 Nov.  
 Trion, Inc., Apr.  
 Ward Machinery Co., Apr., June, Aug., Sept.,  
 Oct., Dec.  
 West, R. C., Mfg. Co., May.  
 Whistler, S. B., & Sons, Inc., Apr., June, Aug.,  
 Nov.

#### PORTABLE POWER TOOLS

Acme Tool Co., July.  
 Hannifin Corp., Feb.  
 Haskins, R. G., Co., Apr.  
 Ingersoll-Rand, Inc., Feb., Mar., Apr., June,  
 Aug., Dec.  
 Jarvis, Charles L., Co., Feb.  
 Keller Tool Co., Feb., Apr., May, July, Sept.,  
 Oct.  
 Knight, W. B., Machinery Co., June.  
 Modern Tool Works Division, Jan.  
 Nobur Mfg. Co., Feb.  
 Pratt & Whitney, Aug.  
 Rotor Tool Co., The, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
 May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.,  
 Dec.

#### HAND TOOLS

Armstrong Bros. Mfg. Co., Feb., June.  
 Lassy Tool Co., Aug.  
 M-B Products, Apr.  
 Nord International Corp., Apr.  
 Norton Co., June.  
 Sturtevant, P. A., Co., Jan., Apr., May, Sept.,  
 Nov.  
 Trig-O-Matic Corp., June.



## MARKING EQUIPMENT

Cadillac Stamp Co., Jan., Feb.  
Ideal Industries, Inc., July, Nov.  
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Feb., Mar., Apr.  
Parker Stamp Works, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Schmidt, Geo. T., Co., Feb., July.

## LUBRICATING EQUIPMENT & COOLANTS

Air Conversion Research Corp., Jan., Apr., May, July, Sept.  
Anderson, F. E., Oil Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, July, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Armour & Co., Mar.  
Barnes Drill Co., Apr.  
Graymills Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Gulf Oil Co., Feb., Apr., June, Nov.  
Melard Mfg., Corp., Oct.  
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., The, Sept., Dec.  
Norgren, C. A., Co., Apr., June, Aug.  
Production Specialties, Inc., Dec.  
Ruthman Machinery Co., The, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Stuart, D. A., Oil Co., Ltd., Feb., Apr., July, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Sun Oil Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

## OTHER METALWORKING EQUIPMENT & MACHINES

American Roller Die Corp., Jan., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Barry Corp., The, Oct.  
Blake, Edward, Co., May.  
Chicago Rivet & Machine Co., June.  
Cosa Corp., Apr.  
Dahlstrom Machine Works, Inc., Nov.  
Detroit Power Screwdriver Co., Sept.  
Elox Corporation of Michigan, Feb., Mar., Apr., May, July, Aug., Dec.  
Gorton, George, Machine Co., Apr.  
Green Instrument Co., Inc., Apr.  
Henry & Wright, June.  
High Speed Hammer Co., Apr.  
Ideal Industries, Inc., Nov.  
Keller Tool Co., Jan., June.  
Kling Bros. Engineering Works, May.  
McKay Machine Co., The, Feb., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Newage International, Inc., Aug.  
Nilson, A. H., Machine Co., The, May, June, Sept., Oct.  
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Oct.  
Sheffield Corp., The, Dec.  
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., Apr.  
Swenson Tool & Machine Products, Inc., Nov.  
Tomkins-Johnson Co., June.  
U. S. Tool Co., The, Feb.  
Yoder Co., The, Feb., Mar., May, June, Sept., Oct., Nov.

## FORMING, FORGING, CASTING

### MECHANICAL PRESSES

Baird Machine Co., July, Sept.  
Chicago Rivet & Machine Co., Dec.  
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Oct.  
Clearing Machine Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Sept., Nov.  
General Mfg. Co., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Henry & Wright, Apr.  
Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Feb., Apr., Oct.  
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Feb., Apr., Aug.  
Palley-Supply Co., July, Sept., Dec.  
Richards, J. A., Co., Jan., Feb., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Royal Press Co., Nov.  
Service Machine Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Swanson Tool & Machine Products, Inc., Apr.  
U. S. Tool Co., The, May, Aug.  
V & O Press Co., The, Mar., Apr., June, Aug., Dec.  
Verson Allsteel Press Co., Jan., May, July, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Wiedemann Machine Co., Nov., Dec.

### HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Air-Mite, May.  
Bellows, Co., The, Jan.  
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
Denison Engineering Co., The, July, Sept.  
Henry & Wright, Dec.  
Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Aug.

Oliver Corporation, Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept.  
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., June.  
Palley Supply Co., Mar., Apr., May, June, Aug., Nov.  
Verson Allsteel Press Co., July, Oct., Nov.

## BRAKES AND SHEARS

American Pullmax Co., Inc., Apr.  
Benchmark Mfg. Co., Aug.  
Cincinnati Shaper Co., Feb., Mar., May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Dehlstrom Machine Works, Inc., Nov.  
Kling Bros. Engineering Works, Mar., Nov.  
Littell, F. J., Machine Co., Aug.  
Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Apr., June, Dec.  
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Dec.  
Wales-Strippit Corp., Feb.

## PLASTIC MOLDERS

Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., June.

## DIE CASTERS

Torrington Co., The, Feb., Apr., Dec.

## FORGING EQUIPMENT

Torrington Co., The, June, Aug., Oct.  
Wiedemann Machine Co., Oct.

## PUNCHING, NOTCHING & NIBBLING MACHINES

American Chain & Cable Co., Apr.  
Baird Machine Co., Mar.  
Barry Corp., The, Apr.  
Chicago Rivet & Machine Co., Feb., Apr., Aug., Oct.  
Danly Machine Specialties, Inc., Feb., Apr., June.  
Hannifin Corp., July.  
High Speed Hammer Co., Apr.  
Keller Tool Co., Mar.  
Littell, F. J., Machine Co., Aug.  
Manco Mfg. Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., June, Aug., Oct.  
Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Apr.  
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Feb.  
Service Machine Co., Aug.  
Tomkins-Johnson Co., Feb.  
Tubular Rivet & Stud Co., Apr.  
Wales-Strippit Corp., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Whistler, S. B., & Sons, Inc., Feb.  
Wiedemann Machine Co., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.

## WELDING AND HEAT TREATING

### GAS WELDING AND CUTTING

Lincoln Electric Co., Mar., May, July, Oct., Nov.

### ELECTRIC WELDING

Berg Industries, Inc., Port Huron Machine Products, Dec.  
Lincoln Electric Co., June.  
Yoder Co., The, Dec.

### WELDING ACCESSORIES

Erickson Tool Co., Aug.  
Handy & Harman, Feb., June, Aug., Oct.

### FURNACES AND HEATERS

Induction Heating Corp., Aug.  
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Mar., May, July, Oct., Dec.  
Lindberg Engineering Co., Jan., Feb., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Lindberg Steel Treating Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
Ohio Crankshaft Co., The, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Sentry Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Sept., Dec.  
Yoder Co., The, Apr.

## LAYOUT AND INSPECTION

### GAGES AND TESTING MACHINES

Acme Industrial Co., Feb., Apr., May, July, Nov., Dec.  
Acme Scientific Co., Jan., Apr.  
Alina Corp., Oct.  
American Chain & Cable Co., Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division, Feb., July, Sept., Oct.  
American Gage & Mfg. Co., Apr.

Ames, B. C., Co., Jan., Feb., May, Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Ames Precision Machine Works, Jan., Mar., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Annis, R. B., Co., Apr.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr.  
Bath, John, Co., Inc., Nov.  
Boice Mfg. Co., Inc., Mar., Apr.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Jan., Feb., May.  
Brush Electronics Co., Feb., Apr., May, June, Sept., Nov.  
Cadillac Gage Co., Oct., Nov.  
Chicago Dial Indicator Co., Apr., May.  
Comtor Co., Feb., Apr., June, July, Sept., Dec.  
Cosa Corp., Apr., Sept.  
Dearborn Gage Co., Ellstrom Standards Division, Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Deltroic Corp., May, July, Sept., Nov.  
Detroit Tap & Tool Co., Dec.  
Eastman Kodak Co., Feb., Apr., June, Oct., Dec.  
Edroy Products Co., Feb., Mar.  
Ellendy Engineering & Sales, Inc., Sept.  
Ercona Corp., Apr.  
Federal Products Corp., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Foster Engineering Co., Nov.  
Gaertner Scientific Co., Apr., May, June, Oct., Nov.  
Gisholt Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Apr., May, June, Dec.  
Hanson-Whitney Co., Division of Whitney Chain Co., Apr., July.  
Hutchinson, Wm. T., Co., Sept.  
Inspection Devices Co., Jan., Apr.  
Johnson Gage Co., July, Sept., Nov.  
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., May, Aug.  
Lincoln Park Industries, Inc., Jan., Mar., May, Sept.  
Linde Air Products Co., May.  
Machine Products Corp., Dec.  
Madison Industries, Inc., Apr.  
Merrill Engineering Laboratories, Mar., Apr., May, Sept., Nov.  
Merz Engineering Inc., Apr., May.  
Micrometrical Mfg. Co., Feb., Apr., June.  
Nilsson Gage Co., Inc., Feb., Apr.  
Pelley Supply Co., Mar., Apr., Sept., Nov.  
Perkins-Elmer Corp., Apr.  
Pratt & Whitney Division, Niles-Bement Pond Co., Feb., Apr., Aug.  
Precision Tool & Mfg. Co. of Illinois, Apr., May.  
Reliant Industries, Inc., Nov.  
Rimat Tool Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug.  
Robbins, Omer E., Co., Feb.  
Ronald Press Co., Oct.  
Scherr, Geo., Co., Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, Sept., Oct., Dec.  
Sullivan-Jones & Co., Apr.  
Sheffield Corp., The, Feb., Apr., June, Aug.  
Sheldon Machine Co., Jan.  
Smit, Anton, & Co., Inc., Jan.  
Sorensen Center Mike Corp., Jan., Apr.  
Standard Gage Co., Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Sterrett, L. S., Co., The, Jan., Mar., Apr., July, Sept., Nov.  
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc., Jan., Apr.  
Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co., The, Mar., Apr., June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Dec.  
Taylor Dynamometer and Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., June.  
Thredwell Tool & Die Co., Nov.  
Tinius Olsen Testine Machine Co., Apr.  
Tubular Micrometer Co., Apr.  
Van Keuren Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Webber Gage Co., Apr., June, Aug., Oct.  
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division American Chain & Cable Co., Jan., Apr.  
Woodworth, N. A., Co., Mar., Apr., May, Sept.

## COMPARATORS AND LAYOUT EQUIPMENT

Acme Industrial Co., Aug.  
Acme Tool Co., Feb., Apr., May, June, Sept.  
Dykem Co., The, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Eastman Kodak Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Gaertner Scientific Co., Aug.  
Hardinge Brothers, Inc., July.  
Lee, K. O., Co., July.  
Machine Products Corp., Aug.  
Optical Gaging Products, Inc., Jan., Apr.  
Portage Double-Quick Tool Co., June, Dec.  
Precision Tool & Mfg. Co. of Illinois, Mar., June, July, Aug.  
Rahn Granite Surface Plate Co., Apr., July, Oct.  
Robbins, Omer E., Co., June, Dec.

Schett, Co., Inc., June, July, Aug., Nov.  
Telt-Feld, Co., The, Jan., Feb., Apr.,  
May, Sept., Nov.

## CLEANING, FINISHING AND CHEMICAL TESTING

### POLISHING

Behr-Mann Corp., Nov.

### CLEANING

Cro-Plate Co., Inc., The, Mar., Apr., July,  
Gulf Oil Co., Oct.  
Modern Industrial Engineering Co., Feb.  
Oakite Products, Inc., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.  
Osborn Mfg. Co., The, Apr., June, Aug., Oct.,  
Dec.  
Phillips Mfg. Co., Apr.  
Vapor-Blast Mfg. Co., Mar., Apr.

### FINISHING

Lincoln Park Industries, Inc., July.  
Linde Air Products Co., July.  
National File Co., July, Aug., Sept., Nov.,  
Dec.

## PLANT SERVICE EQUIPMENT

### INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS

Barry Corp., The, May.  
Jacobs Mfg. Co., May.

### CONVEYORS

American Monorail Co., Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.  
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr.  
Chicago Tramrail Corp., Apr.  
Hayman Conveyors, Inc., Jan.

### MISC. MATERIAL HANDLING

Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Apr.  
Basco Mfg. Corp., Apr.  
Denison Engineering Co., Apr.  
Keller Tool Co., Dec.  
Sahlun Engineering Co., Apr.

### PUMPS

Denison Engineering Co., Apr.  
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Hydraulic Power Di-  
vision, Feb.  
Palley Supply Co., Mar., Apr., Oct.

### AIR COMPRESSORS, CLEANERS

Cro-Plate Co., Inc., The, Jan., Feb., May.  
Hannifin Corp., May, Nov.

### DRAFTING AND BLUEPRINTING

Mayline Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Dec.  
Rapudesign, Inc., May.  
Wallington Sales Co., Dec.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Barry Corp., The, June, Dec.  
Bodine Corp., The, Apr.  
Boston Gear Works, Feb.  
Cross Co., The, June.  
Dazor Mfg. Corp., Apr.  
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Jan.  
Osborn Mfg. Co., The, Feb.

## PARTS AND MATERIALS

### ELECTRICAL

Barnes, W. F. & John Co., Apr.  
Baush Machine Tool Co., Apr.  
Doerr Electric Corp., Apr.

### MECHANICAL

Boston Gear Works, June, Nov.  
Bunting Brass & Bronze Co., The, Apr.  
Danly Machine Specialties, Inc., Nov.  
Ferguson Machine & Tool Co., Apr., Oct., Nov.  
Hansen Mfg. Co., The, Apr.  
Logansport Machine Co., Inc., Oct.  
Machine Products Corp., Aug., Oct.  
Nice Ball Bearing Co., Apr., Nov.  
Ohio Knife Co., The, Mar.  
Ortman-Miller Machine Co., May.  
Parkwood Laminates, Inc., May.  
Ready Tool Co., Oct.  
Service Machine Co., Jan.  
Vlier Eng. Co., Feb.

### HYDRAULIC

Anker-Holth Division, Wellman Eng. Co., June,  
Oct.  
Baush Machine Tool Co., Apr.

Bellows Co., The, July.

Denison Engineering Co., Apr., Aug., Oct., Nov.,  
Dec.

Ex-Cell-O Corp., Nov.

Galland-Henning Mfg. Co., Feb., Aug., Oct.  
Hanna Engineering Works, Apr., June, Oct.  
Hannifin Corp., Jan., May, June, Sept., Oct.,  
Nov., Dec.

Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Hydraulic Power  
Division, Jan., Mar., Apr., June, Aug., Sept.,  
Nov.

Lindberg Engineering Co., Apr.

Logansport Machine Co., Inc., June, Aug., Dec.  
Miller Fluid Power Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
June, July, Aug., Sept., Nov., Dec.

Modernair Corp., Sept.

Ortman-Miller Machine Co., Mar., Apr., June,  
July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

Palley Supply Co., Apr., June, Sept., Nov.,  
Dec.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Inc., Jan., Feb.,  
Mar., Apr., June, Aug., Oct., Nov.

S-P Mfg. Corp., Feb., Mar., Sept.

Tomkins-Johnson Co., Feb., Aug., Oct.

Wellman Engineering Co., Anker-Holth Division,  
Feb., Apr., Aug.

### PNEUMATIC

Air-Mite, Jan., Oct.

Bellows Co., The, Feb., May, June, Aug., Oct.,  
Nov., Dec.

Galland-Henning Mfg. Co., Feb., June, Aug.,  
Oct., Dec.

Hanna Engineering Works, Apr.

Hannifin Corp., Jan., Mar., Apr., Aug., Oct.

Keller Tool Co., Aug., Nov.

Lindberg Engineering Co., Apr.

Littell, F. J., Machine Co., Apr.

Logansport Machine Co., Feb., June.

Mead Specialties Co., Apr.

Miller Fluid Power Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., June,  
Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

Modernair Corp., Sept., Nov.

Ortman-Miller Machine Co., Jan., Feb., Mar.,  
Apr., July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

Palley Supply Co., Dec.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Inc., Mar., Dec.

S-P Mfg. Corp., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., Nov.

Schrader's, A., Son, Division of Scoville Mfg.  
Co., Jan., Mar., Apr., July, Sept., Nov.

Tomkins-Johnson Co., Feb., Aug.

Valvair Corp., Apr., May, June.

Wellman Engineering Co., Anker-Holth Division,  
Feb., Aug., Dec.

### FASTENING DEVICES

Allen Mfg. Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Dec.

Aviation Developments, Inc., Aug.

Bristol Co., The, Feb., Mar., Apr., May, July,  
Sept., Nov.

Cleveland Cap Screw Co., Apr., May, July,  
Sept., Oct., Dec.

Hassall, John, Inc., July, Dec.

Milford Rivet & Machine Co., Mar., Apr.

Ottomiller, Wm. H., Co., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

Parker-Kalon Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Sept.,  
Nov.

S'ewek Tool Co., Mar., Apr.

Standard Pressed Steel Co., Jan., Feb., Mar.,  
Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct.,  
Nov., Dec.

Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Mac-It Screw  
Department, Apr.

Vlier Engineering, Inc., July, Sept., Nov.

### MATERIALS

Nice Ball Bearing Co., Aug.

#### a. Tool and Die

Acme Industrial Co., Jan., Mar.

Adamas Carbide Corp., Apr., Oct., Dec.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Jan., Mar., July,  
Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

B-M-S Carbide Specialties, Inc., Apr., June.

Bakelite Co., A Division of Union Carbide &  
Carbon Corp., Nov.

Bethlehem Steel Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.,  
Dec.

Carboloy, Department of General Electric Co.,  
Apr., Aug., Oct., Dec.

Carpenter Steel Co., Jan., Mar., Apr.

Cerro de Pasco Corp., Feb., Aug.

Columbia Tool Steel Co., Jan., Apr., May, June,  
July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.

Crucible Steel Company of America, Jan., Feb.,  
Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.,  
Oct., Nov., Dec.

Darwin & Milner, Inc., Jan., Mar., Apr., June,  
Aug., Dec.

Firth-Sterling, Inc., Jan., Mar., July, Sept.,  
Nov.

Haynes-Stellite Co., A Division of Union Carbide  
& Carbon Corp., Apr., May, Dec.

Hutchinson, Wm. T., Co., Nov.

Jessop Steel Co., Feb., Apr., May, Sept., Oct.,  
Nov.

Latrobe Steel Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

Metal Carbides Corp., May, June, Aug., Oct.,  
Nov., Dec.

Milne, A., & Co., Mar., Apr., Dec.

Ohio Knife Co., The, Apr., May.

Parkwood Laminates, Inc., Mar.

Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co., Apr.

Rezinol, Inc., Apr.

Simonds Saw & Steel Co., Mar., June, Nov.

Standard Parts Co., May.

Timken Roller Bearing Co., Feb., Apr., Aug.,  
Dec.

Uddeholm Company of America, Inc., Oct.,  
Nov.

Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., Mar.

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Jan., Apr., June,  
Aug., Sept., Nov.

Vlier Engineering, Inc., May.

Ziv Steel & Wire Co., Apr.

#### b. Product

Adamas Carbide Corp., Jan., Mar.

American Brass Co., The, Feb., Apr., May,  
June, July, Sept., Dec.

Ampeco Metal, Inc., Apr., June, Sept., Nov.

Aviation Developments, Inc., Dec.

B-M-S Carbide Specialties, Inc., Apr.

Bagshaw, W. H., Co., Inc., Dec.

Bakelite Co., A Division of Union Carbide &  
Carbon Corp., Nov.

Boston Gear Works, Sept.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Nov.

Cadmet Corp., Apr., Aug., Oct., Dec.

Carboloy, Department of General Electric Co.,  
Apr., June.

Cerro de Pasco Corp., Apr., June, Oct., Dec.

Handy & Harman, Inc., Apr., Nov.

Hansell-Elcock Co., Jan.

Jessop Steel Co., Mar.

Meehanite Metal Corp., Feb., Apr., June, Sept.

Metal Carbides Corp., Feb., Mar., Apr., May,  
Sept., Nov.

Ohio Knife Co., The, Sept.

Parkwood Laminates, Inc., Jan.

Timken Roller Bearing Co., June, Oct.

Wheelock, Lovejoy Co., Feb., Apr., June, Aug.,  
Oct., Dec.

## TECHNICAL AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

### ENGINEERING SERVICES

Berg Industries, Inc., Port Huron Machine  
Products, Apr., June, Aug., Oct.

Die Techniques, Publishing Co.,

Falcon Engineering Co., Feb.

Hayes Aircraft Corp., Jan.

Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Aug, Dec.

Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., The,  
Sept.

Pioneer Eng. & Mfg. Co., Mar., May, Sept.,  
Oct., Dec.

### PUBLICATIONS

Adamas Carbide Corp., Sept., Nov.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., May, June.

American Society of Tool Engineers, Jan., Apr.,  
May, Dec.

Atrax Co., The, Apr.

Bennett, Chas. A., Co., Oct.

Berg Industries, Inc., Port Huron Machine  
Products, May.

Bliss, E. W., Co., Feb.

Crucible Steel Company of America, Feb.

Darwin & Milner, Inc., Oct.

Denison Engineering Co., Jan., Feb.

Die Techniques Publishing Co., Falsen Engi-  
neering Co., Apr., June, Aug.

Everede Tool Co., Feb.

Hassall, John, Inc., Mar.

Kling Bros. Engineering Works, Sept.

Oakite Products, Inc., Feb., May.

Palley Supply Co., Feb., Apr.

Ronald Press Co., Jan.

Standard Parts Co., Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,  
June.

Verson AllSteel Press Co., Mar.

Walides Kohinoor, Inc., June.

# Index of The Tool Engineer Advertisers

January 1955 Issue

The Index to Advertisers is published as a reader service. Although every precaution is taken to assure correct listing, no allowance will be made for error or omission.

\*Exhibitor in 1954 ASTE Industrial Exposition

\*User of ASTE Data Sheets

## A

*Acme Industrial Co.	169
Airborne Accessories Corp.	153
*Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	240
*Allied Products Corp.	
Richard Brothers Punch Division	238
*Allison Co., The	147
American Brass Co., The	17-18
American Broach & Machine Co.	
Division of Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.	170
*American Chain & Cable Co.	
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division	173
*American Drill Bushing Co.	13
American MonoRail Co.	233
American Society of Tool Engineers	143, 230, 251
American Tool Works Co., The	12
*Ames, B. C., Co.	180
Ames Precision Machine Works	239
*Ampeco Metal, Inc.	233
*Anderson, F. E., Oil Co.	196-197
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	163
*Armstrong Bros. Mfg. Co.	150
Automatic Steel Products, Inc.	
Cleveland Tapping Machine Co., Subsidiary	199

## B

Bagshaw, W. H., Co., Inc.	187
Baird Machine Co.	53
Balas Collet Mfg. Co.	272
Barber-Colman Co.	22-23
*Barnes Drill Co.	174, 182
Bath, John, Co., Inc.	209
*Bay State Abrasive Products Co.	14-15
Behr-Manning Corp.	62-63
Bellows Co., The	259
Bethlehem Steel Co.	39
*Blake, Edward, Co.	186
Boeing Airplane Co.	216
Boston Gear Works	57
Buhr Machine Tool Co.	227
*Burg Tool Mfg. Co.	194

## C

Cadillac Gage Co.	56
Carlton Machine Tool Co., The	255
*Cerro de Pasco Corp.	226
Cincinnati Shaper Co.	32-33
*Circular Tool Co., The	185
Clearing Machine Corp.	66
Cleveland Crane & Eng. Co., The	52
Cleveland Tapping Machine Co., The	
Subsidiary of Automatic Steel Products Co.	199
Colonial Bushings, Inc.	202
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	193
Concentric Tool Corp.	216
Consolidated Machine Tool Corp.	
Modern Tool Works Division	206
Continental Tool Works Division	
Ex-Cell-O Corp.	Inside Back Cover
*Cosa Corp.	220
Coulter, James, Machine Co., The	210
Crane Packing Co.	64
Cross Co., The	68
*Crucible Steel Company of America	45, 245

## D

Dakon Tool & Machine Co., Inc.	254
*Danyl Machine Specialties, Inc.	207, 244
*Davis Boring Tool Division	
Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co.	222
Deltronic Corp.	234
*Denison Engineering Co., The	228
*Detroit Power Screwdriver Co.	184
*Detroit Stamping Co.	250
DeVlieg Microbore Co.	243
Dickerman, H. E., Mfg. Co.	158

Dillon, W. C., & Co., Inc.	216
*DoALL Co.	35-36
Donley Products, Inc.	
Jergens Division	250
Dudco Division	
The New York Air Brake Co.	189
*duMont Corp., The	156, 176, 201
Dykem Co., The	226

## E

*Eastman Kodak Co.	221
*Eclipse Counterbore Co.	181
*Erickson Tool Co.	224
Ex-Cell-O Corp.	
Continental Tool Works Division	Inside Back Cover

## F

*Federal Products Corp.	10-11
Fellows Gear Shaper Co.	226
Foot-Burt Co., The	232
Foster Engineering Co.	239
Fuller Brush Co.	164

## G

Gaertner Scientific Co.	178
*Gammons-Hoaglund Co.	239
*Gatco Rotary Bushing Co.	244
*Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co.	
Davis Boring Tool Division	222
Gisholt Machine Co.	25, 42
Gorton, George, Machine Co.	168
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp.	231
Greenlee Bros. & Co.	46

## H

*Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.	177
*Hannifin Corp.	58-59
Hardinge Brothers, Inc.	5
Heald Machine Co.	Inside Front Cover
Hutchinson, Wm. T., Co.	250
Hy-Pro Tool Co.	144

## I

Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., The	60
*Ingersoll-Rand, Inc.	211

## J

Jahn, B. Mfg. Co.	192
Jergens Division	
Donley Products, Inc.	250

## K

*Kaufman Mfg. Co.	202
*Kearney & Trecker Corp.	51
Keller Tool Co.	24
*Kennametal, Inc.	256-257
Kling Bros. Engineering Works	159



## L

*Lancaster Machine Co.	8-9
*Lancaster Machine Tool Co., The	16
*Lapeere, Inc.	167
*Lapeere Co.	254
*Lee, J. C.	201
*Lehigh Valley Frequency Laboratories	260
*Lehigh Valley & Son, Inc.	210
*Lehigh Valley Engineering Co.	242
*Little, J. Machine Co.	172
*Lodges, Inc.	167

## M

Magna Drive Corp.	162
Mallory, P. R., & Co., Inc.	48
*Manhattan Rubber Division,	
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	264
*Matthews, Jas. H., Co.	234
*Maxwell Co., The	234
*Mayline Co.	254
*M. B. I. Export & Import, Ltd.	44
*Meehanite Metal Corp.	248-249
*Metal Carbides Corp.	214
*Mettler Machine Tool, Inc.	200
*Meyers, W. F., Co.	226
*Micromatic Hone Corp.	205
*Miller Fluid Power Co.	41
Modern Tool Works Division,	
Consolidated Machine Tool Corp.	206
*Modernair Corp.	172
*Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.	26-27
*Morton Machine Works.	183
*Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co.	235

## N

*National Broach & Machine Co.	218
*National Twist Drill & Tool Co.	6-7
*Nelco Tool Co., Inc.	188
*New York Air Brake Co., The	189
*Niagara Machine & Tool Works.	20-21
*Norton Co.	
Abrasive Grinding Wheel Division	38

## O

*Oakite Products, Inc.	171
*Ohio Crankshaft Co., The	217
*Ohio Knife Co., The	50
*Ortman-Miller Machine Co.	47
Ottmiller, Wm. H., Co.	210

## P

Palley Supply Co.	254
Parker-Majestic, Inc.	37
Parker Stamp Works.	152
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	204
*Perry Equipment & Engineering Co.	226
Pope Machinery Corp.	146
Potter & Johnston Co.	
Pratt & Whitney Division,	
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.	203
*Pratt & Whitney Division,	
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.	30-31, 261
*Precision Tool & Mfg. Company of Illinois	193
Production Specialties, Inc.	210

## R

*R and L Tools, Inc.	19
*Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
Manhattan Rubber Division	264
Rehnberg-Jacobson Co.	34
Reliant Industries, Inc.	161

*Richard Brothers Punch Division,	
Allied Products Corp.	238
*Richards, J. A., Co.	239
*Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Inc.	225
*Rotor Tool Co., The	175
Russell, Holbrook & Henderson, Inc.	61
Ruthman Machinery Co., The	176

## S

*Scherr, George, Optical Tooling Co.,	
Division of The George Scherr Co.	250
*Service Machine Co.	234
*Sheldon Machine Co.	160
*Sibley Machine & Foundry Corp.	151
*Simonds Abrasive Co.	215
*Simonds Saw & Steel Co.	223
*Skinner Chuck Co., The	157
Snow Mfg. Co.	49
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co.	28-29
*South Bend Lathe Works.	162
*S-P Mfg. Corp.	179
*Standard Gage Co., Inc.	4
*Standard Parts Co.	183
*Standard Pressed Steel Co.	258
Standard Tool Co.	241
*Starrett, L. S., Co., The	43
Sturtevant, P. A., Co.	216
Sun Oil Co.	2
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.	54-55
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.,	
American Broach & Machine Co., Division	170
*Super Tool Co.	246
*Superior Steel Products Corp.	263

## T

Threadwell Tap & Die Co.	65
*Twentieth Century Mfg. Co.	153

## U

Uddeholm Company of America, Inc.	219
U. S. Burke Machine Tool Division	252
U. S. Drill Head Co.	212
*U. S. Tool Co., The	262
Universal Engineering Co.	40

## V

*Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.	253
*Vascoloy-Ramet Mfg. Corp.	148
Verson AllSteel Press Co.	Back Cover
*Vlier Eng. Co.	155
Vulcan Tool Co.	202

## W

Wadell Equipment Co.	247
*Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.	229
*Wales-Strippit Corp.	213
Walker, O. S., Co., Inc.	195
Wallington Sales Co.	254
*Wesson Co.	190
Whistler, S. B., & Sons, Inc.	198
Wiedemann Machine Co.	208
*Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division,	
American Chain & Cable Co.	173
*Winter Brothers,	
Division of National Twist Drill & Tool Co.	6-7

## Z

*Zagar Tool, Inc.	237
Ziegler, W. M., Tool Co.	244

## THE TOOL ENGINEER REGIONAL ADVERTISING OFFICES

### EASTERN

Austin G. Cragg  
400 Madison Ave.  
Phone: Plaza 9-4018  
New York 17, N. Y.

### OHIO

Richard E. Cleary  
Commercial Bank Building  
Phone: Berea 4-7719  
Berea, Ohio

### CENTRAL

Clarence T. Etter  
R. Alan Cobleigh  
10700 Puritan Avenue  
Phone: University 4-7300  
Detroit 38, Michigan

### WESTERN

Stanley F. Girard  
540 N. Michigan Ave.  
Phone: Michigan 2-4465  
Chicago 11, Illinois

### PACIFIC COAST

Robert E. Ahrensford  
1140 Wilshire Blvd.  
Phone: MADison 9-2681  
Los Angeles 17, Calif.

here's how...

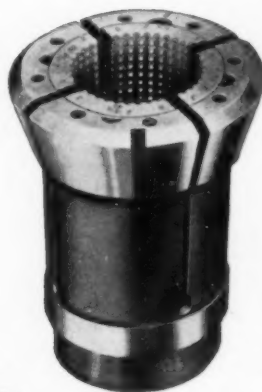
# BALAS MASTER COLLETS

Save you money!

It's not necessary to buy a solid collet for every size of bar stock. All you need is a Balas Master Collet and several sets of pads and you can take advantage of the full capacity of your machines. A set of pads costs about a third as much as a solid collet of equal capacity. These savings add up to substantial profits.

Balas Master or "CB" type Master collet pads are inserted into the collets without removing them from the spindle saving several hours and many dollars on each set up!!!

Balas Master Collets assure better production... less scrap... more profitable operation since rigid inspection guarantees maximum concentricity. They are built from high carbon, alloy tool steel for ruggedness and dependability. Our large stock of standard types and sizes means you get fast delivery. Always order Balas... no other collet gives you equal economy and performance.



MASTER COLLET  
**\$47.60**  
NET



COLLET PADS  
**\$14.40**  
NET



SOLID COLLET  
**\$37.80**  
NET

## BALAS also makes:

Pushers and Feed Fingers  
Master Pushers and Pads  
Master Collets and Pads  
Ejector Collets

Collet Sleeves and Chuck  
Nuts for B. & S. Machines  
Carbide-faced Stock  
Steps for B. & S. Machines

# BALAS

## COLLET MANUFACTURING CO.

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

REPRESENTATIVES: George Britton, Brackport, N. Y.; Bert Lewyn, Atlanta, Ga.; L. R. Christiansen Co., Moline, Ill.; John C. Eide Co., Minneapolis, Minn.; Ralph Fannin, Houston, Texas; Fuchs Machinery & Supply, Omaha, Neb.; Frederic & Baker, Shreveport, La.; Hoffman Baumruck Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Hunker & Dixon, Indianapolis, Ind.; Industrial Tool Supply, Oakland, Calif.; Harvey A. Wolff, Milwaukee, Wisc.; S. B. Martin Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Morris Machinery Co., Newark, N. J.; Paul & Dudley, Glendale, Calif.; John S. Pettit, Madison, Conn.; L. E. Rogers Co., Chicago, Ill.; Scott Special Tools, St. Louis, Mo.; Shively Bros., Inc., Flint, Mich.; Tool Specialists, Westbury, N. Y.; Arthur Williams, Beaverton, Ore.; Iver J. Esbenson Co., Denver, Colo.; T. M. Welborn Co., Greenville, S. C.; A. C. Behringer, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.; Alexander & Orlick, Ltd., Brantford, Ontario; Upton, Bradeen & James, Montreal, Canada.

# CONTINENTAL COUNTERBORES

INTERCHANGEABLE WITH A

## Twist of the Wrist



Continental Counterbores may be purchased individually or in sets. Selection of three sets available. Write for new Counterbore Catalog.



### THESE FEATURES WILL SAVE YOU TIME AND SAVE YOUR TOOLS:

**Hand Detachable**—one quarter turn by hand, *a twist of the wrist* engages or releases cutter.

**Balanced Drive**—double lugs on cutter engage double abutments in holder; double aligning bearings for rigidity.

**Extra Torsional Rigidity**—drive lugs are close to seating shoulder of cutter.

**Practically Indestructible**—driving forces apply compression, not shearing action.

**Right or Left Hand**—one quarter turn locks or releases either right- or left-hand cutters.

**Outside of Holder Free from Obstructions**—obtainable for piloting in bushing, fluted to remove chips or threaded for stop nuts or collars.

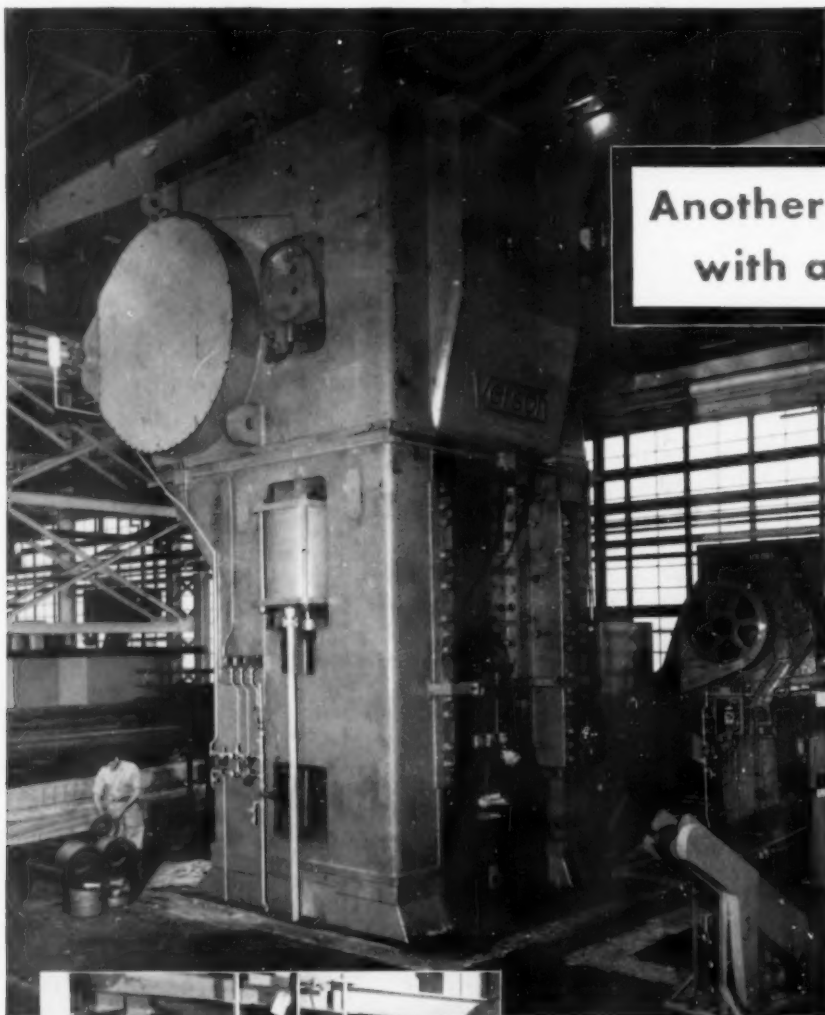
**The Continental Drive** is available in standard counterbores, spot facers, countersinks, and also on special tools such as multiple-diameter cutters, step counterbores, radius and chamfering applications. It is equally applicable for inverted operations. Order through your Ex-Cell-O representative or direct from Continental Tool Works in Detroit.



Other Continental Products: Standard and Special Cutting Tools, Broaches and Broach Fixtures.

**CONTINENTAL TOOL WORKS**  
Division of Ex-Cell-O Corporation, Detroit 32, Michigan



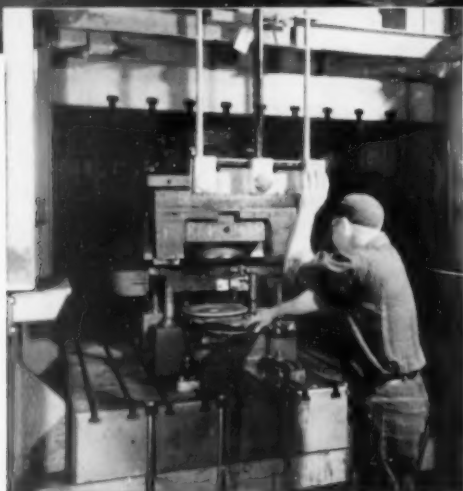


Another job done better  
with a **-Verson-**press

**THIS**



**2500 TON  
FULL  
ECCENTRIC  
PRESS  
forms  
automotive  
flywheels**



*Close-up of the die space in this 2500 ton Verson Full Eccentric Press showing the part being formed.*

If you want to combine the highest standards of accuracy and uniformity in stampings with long, dependable, trouble-free press life, a Verson Full Eccentric Press is the answer. Verson Full Eccentrics incorporate the sum of over thirty years' experience in the manufacture of rugged high strength presses designed to produce better stampings at lower cost.

Such features as the Verson Allsteel Frame . . . the Verson full eccentric drive . . . straight thrust eccentric strap . . . extra long, barrel type, non-oscillating vertical adjusting screw . . . anti-overlap clutch and brake unit put Verson Full Eccentrics in a quality class by themselves.

The press shown above is typical of Verson Full Eccentric Presses. It is being used to form heavy flywheels on a high production basis. Note the long, extra heavy special gibbing and rugged construction throughout—assurance of the accuracy and uniformity required in a part like this.

The Verson Full Eccentric line includes models with one, two and four point suspension in capacities from 100 tons up. Further data is given in Catalog G-52. Write for your copy.

A Verson Press for every job from 60 tons up.



ORIGINATORS AND PIONEERS OF ALLSTEEL STAMPING PRESS CONSTRUCTION

**VERSON ALLSTEEL PRESS CO.**

9336 S. KENWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS • SO. LAMAR AT LEDBETTER DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS

MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND PRESS BRAKES • TRANSMAT PRESSES • TOOLING • DIE CUSHIONS • Verson-WHEELON HYDRAULIC PRESSES

